

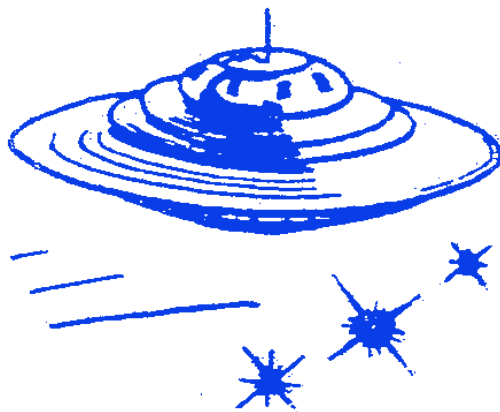
TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS

Digest of books II. – X.

Motto:

“When all of you enter this way of living, following us, being able to share everything with others, capable of working in this manner and of presenting your work to all with love, but all of you in this way, it will make a difference. ...”

“Commander of the Cosmic Squadron from Pleiades, **Ptaah.**”



IVO ASHTAR BENDA

1998 - 2007

www.universe-people.com

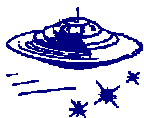
www.angels-heaven.org

CONDITIONS FOR CONTACT WITH COSMIC FRIENDS

www.angels-heaven.org Message 1603.



Ivo A. Benda February 26, 1998.



*Motto: Contacts with peaceful extraterrestrials
in Czech republic are at full pace ...*



Dedicated with love to all peaceful people of this Earth and to our Friends from Space.

Dear reader,

I would like to present you the conditions for contacts with FRIENDS from Cosmos and with our Creator. These conditions are listed in texts of "Talks with teachings" books, and I present them here summarily. Those of you who have too materialist thinking and have your sentiment inhibited, focus on removal of these barriers.

The conditions here are actually conditions of abidance to Cosmic Laws of PRIME CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, and thanks to them, you will increase and stabilize your vibratory - spiritual level. Cosmic people long for contacts with every earthman fulfilling these conditions. As of July 6, 1998, 670 000 people in the Czech Republic have experienced such contacts. After fulfillment of these conditions, everybody can contact the Creator, too.

1. Live a loving, harmonious, well-ordered and spiritually - sentimentally founded life. Love your Prime Creator of everything and everybody, your Spirit and physical body - by this you love your Creator, for you are part of him/her. Don't drink alcohol excessively, preferably not at all; don't smoke cigarettes excessively, preferably not at all. Forgive yourself and your fellows.
2. Love other human beings, even those who harm you, for they do only what they can.
3. Love all other Creations, the "living" and "non-living" ones, i.e. nature, plants, animals, and the planet Earth who is a higher being than us.
4. Reduce eating of meat to minimum, best no meat at all.
5. Eliminate - destroy any negative literature, i.e. books and magazines about wars, eroticism and negative extraterrestrials (UFO - abductions, crashes of ships, etc.) - irradiators of coarse-vibratory energies.
6. Don't read negative books and magazines, don't watch negative movies. It's recommended to ignore politics since it's full of coarse vibrations.
7. Don't possess excessive property (2 and more houses for yourself, 2 and more cars for yourself, etc.)
8. Help people in need according to your potentialities.
9. Work for people at least in the matter of spreading information about Friends from Cosmos (in a moderate, unobtrusive manner).
10. Don't harm other creatures.

For such contacts you need no radio telescopes, no projects CETI or SETI !!!

One can ask for a contact with these words:

“Dear Creator, the beloved one, I'm asking you for a contact

- with You (easier contact)
- with my cosmic friends, with Ashtar, Ptaah, ...”

At the same time, it is necessary to have **the purest thoughts and love in the heart**, a pen in the hand and paper prepared. While writing, beam with love and don't insert your own thoughts and, especially, doubts. The best communication is IN THE MIDDLE OF YOUR CHEST via 4th – **the heart chakra** ("in spirit", no hearable voice), which, when open, serves as a filter from negative entities; or via 7th chakra (hearable voice), but there can be the both sides, i.e. also negative entities – more intuition-intensive! Wish you a lot of joy, edification and lovely experiences at building-up of friendship with Cosmic People!

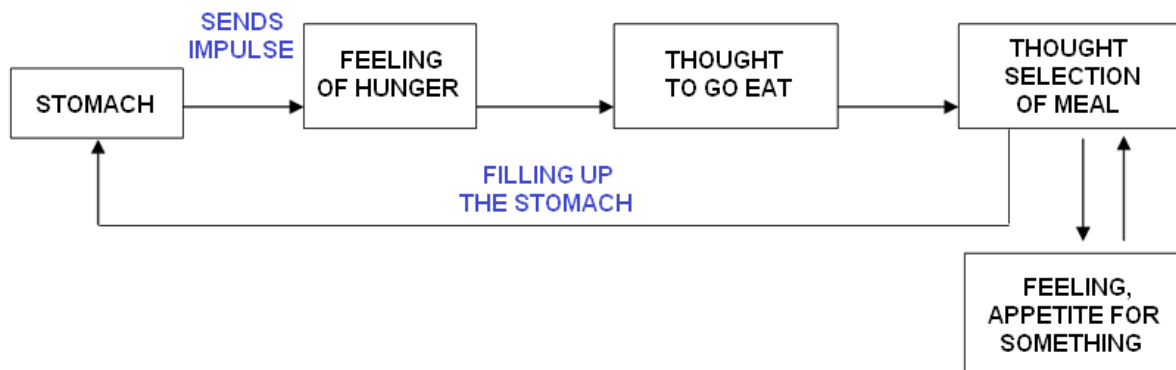
504. Food. (Received by Vlastimil H.)

January 5, 1999. 11:47-12:36 p.m.
Place: Šumperk.

Question addressed to the Creator. My today's question relates to food. Our appetites, feelings tell us what to or not to eat. What is the connection among the stomach, appetite and feeling and thought, which affects the choice?

“You are right that **appetite = feeling**. It is really your feeling telling us what we shall eat, how we should get dressed, what we should do. The thinking interferes with the process from the position of logic and from the position of old programs or patterns that we have learnt from our parents and teachers. This logic and old programs are our burden. It is something that needs to be restrained and sometimes even completely eliminated, especially in the event that we already have overcome a certain level of thinking. But everything should be done gradually, gently, never drastically or in any other violent manner. One who has been taught and is used to eat brawn, meat and meals like that will hardly get persuaded to order vegetable salad as a main menu. First, a feeling will come that what he/she does is not fully okay and, subsequently, a thought (i.e., intention) to change it will emerge. Afterwards, our mind will subconsciously seek something that fits our intention. For example: If I eat brawn and I have intent to change it, I will change the restaurant or canteen for another one, or I will simply get an appetite for something else, e.g. for that I see someone else is eating. This is how you influence one another. The change may even come together with the change of the collective that I use to go for lunch with. As it flashed now through your mind, Vlastik, one of the fundamental laws of Universe can be applied here: **same attract same**, or in another words, **energy of a certain vibration attract energy of a similar vibration**. Whether and to what extent every individual wants or doesn't want to suppress his appetites depends solely on him. If he, however, does this often or for a long time, he will get to the conflict with the needs of his physical body. And this is not paying off. In the form of various defects of body organs, the things we have neglected – our feelings that we have ignored – will manifest themselves. So, one cannot generally say that this meal is healthy and that one is unhealthy. Whatever is healthy for one can be unhealthy for another because that another needs something different now; and so **it is essential to have a choice!** Our thinking is a reflection of our experience, and it is not always our experience, but too often, we take it over from

others, and this is the mistake. It is needed that one learns to listen to her thoughts and to change her thinking patterns once she needs them no more, once she considers them unfit anymore. What's the exact relation among the three components: STOMACH – FEELING – THOUGHT?



Yes, thank you for the clarification. I guess this scheme demonstrates the relation sufficiently.

Let me emphasize the feeling of the meal. It makes difference whether you eat a meal up just to stuff yourself and to drive that feeling away, or you eat with pleasure, with gratitude to the Creator for the food. In the West, it is considered normal to throw something hastily into one's stomach and go. This, however, relates also with the esteem for one's body, and the body, in turn, enables us to experience the feelings "on our own skin." (Don't urge, I'll wait, you are needlessly hurrying with the writing.) If you simply "throw" the meal into you, the body will respond accordingly: heavy feeling, tensions in stomach, heartburn, feeling bloated. You give your body no chance to recover as it needs. You often hurry back to work, you are pressed by time, deadlines, tasks and what is it all good for? One way or another, the body will eventually compel you to stop and reflect upon your acting. And the reason for stopping is health concerns that arise and we begin to contemplate why. The medicine is quite developed today and a lot is known about human body and the concomitants of stress. Yes, stress, because this is the term in your language for the state you are often in while eating. If you are smart, you'll make a change – you'll change your diet, your feeding practices or the environment. All this will eventually cause you to calm down and begin changing your thinking on the basis of your own experience. That's all for now, I see there is quite busy around you. *(It really is, some 5 people entered the room – receiver's note.)*

This was answered to you by the **Creator** of our Cosmos and with love conveyed to you by **Itykerjahr** and partly by **Ashtar**."

Thank you dear Creator and also thank you, friends, for the information and for your help to me and others. I love you for that. Vlastik.

505. Food, further information. (Received by Vlastimil H.)

January 5, 1999. 1:36-2:15 p.m.

Place: Šumperk.

"We can continue if you want."

*Is that you, **Creator**?*

“Yes, and the message is being conveyed by **Aykron** from the 9th dimension. I will follow up with the end of the previous ‘message’, as you call it in the “Talks with teachings”.

People who take heed to their feelings, who take proper care of their body, are able to experience just the opposite feelings. They can enjoy and delight at the consumed food; they can feel pleasant warmth flowing through their body. For food as such is not designed for the physical body only, but it also feeds the soul with pleasing feelings from the consumed food. Hence, less is sometimes more. And notice please how everything fits together nicely: Soft people eat slowly, prefer lighter food, abide by their feelings, whereas coarser people eat heavy meals, mostly just to stuff up the stomach, they don't care about their feelings much and their tastes do always repeat. Meat, meat and meat again. Sure, there are a number of people who sway between the two extremes. On one hand, they want to live healthily (mostly because they've already read or heard of something) and on the other hand, they still flounder in the embracement of old programs which are telling them that they need meat and that meat is really tasty.

But how can one get out of this vicious circle? First and foremost, one has to make a decision to change it and pursue it, and stop listening to those still under the thumb of old thinking who strive to take you back. For it is very comfortable to do nothing new and to follow the same old ruts. **But it's no go anymore! When will you, people, finally decide, activate yourselves and start reflecting upon yourselves? Why should others listen to your complaints that this or that hurts you? It is all your fault!**

I love you and as a loving Father, I also have to raise you. For without personal discipline (I mean listening to the voice of your body) and without knowing what is good or bad for you, it is not possible to shift your spiritual evolution. **You make decisions, no one else will do it for you, and by every your decision, continuously, at any moment of your existence, you are choosing the present as well as the future. Food, behavior, clothing – all this constantly echoes your choice.** It can be seen in your work, in your clothes, in your food. This is the Universe of free will, and I govern this Universe by means of laws that I Myself created, tried out and found good. I'm leading you, my children, to all this good, and I'm helping you on your road to me. What you choose rests with you: the Light or the Darkness? Let those who like the Light to more reflect on themselves, on their behavior and acts; they are on a good road; however, there are always things to improve. Regarding those who have selected Darkness – it's their choice, they choose their future themselves and I'm giving them enough time, enough lives on other planets in other parts of the Universe where they will be able to mature and to realize who they are and who they want to be. **For this is the fundamental issue – to realize WHO YOU ARE and tell yourself who you want to be.** Once each of you solves this fundamental question, lots of things will become clearer for you. You can turn to Me anytime, anywhere. You are part of Me, just like I am part of you. And whatever you are doing, whatever you are thinking of, is known to Me, for there is nothing that would be unknown to Me in this Universe.

Pass this on to other people – to those who want to listen and to become better people.

This was given to you by your **Creator** as well as **Creator** of the entire Universe. Conveyed by **Aykron**.”

I thank you Creator from all my heart for this conversation. With love, Vlastik.

"I see you have spare time and so we can continue for a while. What would you like to know today?"

*What is your opinion on **our present medicine**? What should be improved in our medicine?*

"Your medicine is old and outdated."

Why outdated?

"Because you always seek to cure everything only by means of drugs, injections, vaccines, electrotherapeutics, etc., you keep spinning in one place. Your medicine cannot move forward until it admits and acknowledges other bodies in addition to the physical one. An example of a good new approach is the kinesiology, the One Brain method, that you are studying now, but it is not the only method. This method can help many people solve their problems, but it doesn't solve for them one fundamental thing – **their choice**. But we talked about this in our previous conversation, so there is no need to repeat it. People today are learning a new view on the world, a new thinking, and a number of people has still not got used to and realized the change that has been manifesting in their lives – that they can make decisions by themselves. Many people still remain in the old rut, lined for them at the times of the former regime, and are not about to get out of them. Hence, a change, sometimes even a shock, must occur in their lives in order that they wake up and begin to think of something else. Thanks to some Earth men like you, Vlastik, are, they can obtain information from without, from space, and reflect upon themselves and upon the meaning of their existence. The catastrophes like floods, earthquakes, devastating tornadoes and others that might come can still be influenced. If more than some 30 people meet, sit down in a circle holding hands together, meditating and cleansing your planet, the results of this can, among other things, significantly affect a number of those calamities. Remember that calamities of various kinds are here to deflect people from a balance, causing that people stop and reflect on themselves and their surroundings. A catastrophe in the without brings a change in one's within. And as the people pull together after a catastrophe and one can see all the changes around him, a reflection or projection of those changes is taking place in his thinking and feeling. Of course, it also depends on one's sensitivity; however, even quite unsensitive people draw some lessons from this. And if these lessons are not enough, another, often more shocking, lessons will come, such as exactly needed by some people for their evolution.

The same applies to the vast majority of doctors and medical personnel. How many people will have to see them with various problems till they begin to move forward and study more and **turn to their within? Can't you, dear doctors, see what a miserable state is your population found in? Reflect upon yourself in a quiet, every one of you. If you want to help people and the vast majority of you have decided for this occupation, go to you within.** Don't just run after marks, money and many other forms of rewards, but take a think. Pharmacies are crowded. You always give to people the same medicine – pills, drugs, powders, drops – and the number of the sick rather grows than falls. Isn't a change needed here? The first change occurs when you realize that. It has been enough misery and suffering of this generation, and it's not going to be better for the next generations either. **Change your attitude toward patients.** Having his/her specific problems, every patient is unique and you solve it by prescribing your universal medication. Yes I know, it often works, but not always at all. Don't you think it's been enough to using people as the medical test subjects to determine which drugs take effect and which not? **Don't learn to test everything (our patient – our customer – is not a guinea-pig – internal motto of some successful**

businesses ! – editor's note) and connect with your internal Self, the voice of your heart, which will unmistakably lead you to your goal as far as you are willing to listen to it. More and more people seek help from elsewhere – from healers, true shamans, etc. – just because they believe you no more. Isn't this strange to you? **After all, it's you who should be the light in the souls and bodies of your clients and patients; the light leading them through knowledge to the better perfection of body and spirit. Lower your ego finally, and look upon healers and various other therapists from the view of cooperation, seeing that they, too, may teach you a lot. Not everything (far from everything!) is contained in and covered by the books that you read in the course of studies.** It is needed to go further, to continue to develop yourselves and your knowledge. Once you acknowledge that you may not always be right and that you constantly learn throughout your life, it will be a great leap forwards. And the path toward better health of your population does not run through better instruments, devices, lasers and other aids that are being offered to you for big money from all sides. **Each of you has the greatest reserves and sources in your within.** Yes, inside of you, and these sources are there at no cost, they just need your effort and time. And enthusiasm, motivation, as you call it. But that motivation is around you every day – it's your patients and your bigger and bigger impotence to cope with it. It is necessary to reverse the direction of illness operation. All has roots in behavior and so it is needed to always teach people. For example, tick prevention in the form of vaccination is good, but **it is much better to teach people how to behave in nature and to nature; to teach them that they shall learn to love one another, to feel things by their hearts, and nature will then reward people for all that.** Otherwise, this planet will just defend itself against weakened individuals. Your medical science has already learned that every illness is preceded by organism impairment, but it doesn't want to admit the cause of the impairment. This impairment is a manifestation of malfunction of the body energetic field – so-called aura. And the aura malfunctions when the energy ceases to flow properly somewhere in the body. And the energy stops flowing properly when an energetic block – a place preventing the energy from its natural flow – is created. Remember: Everything begins and ends with thought. You were conceived by thought and it is thought that takes you away from this world. There is energy all around you; even you are the form of it, and every form has time to change. And this is happening with you right now. The change in thinking will initiate the change in behavior, which will initiate the change in acting. Learn and seek. Seek in your within, there are lots of treasures hidden inside of you that you are not aware of so far, and once you discover them, you will have a desire to reveal another and another treasures, for the road to the within does never end.

That's all for now dear Vlastik. I see you are already tired and also your hand doesn't obey as it would be desirable.

This was given to you with love by **Auter** from our **Creator** and the **Creator** of this Universe."

*Thank you **Creator** for information for all this conversation, I will pass it on to people. Thanks **Auter** for your work. With love, Vlastik.*

521. On development of humanity. (Received by Vlastimil H.)

January 21, 1999. 6:16-7:56 a.m.

Place: Sumperk.

Good morning **Creator**.

"Good morning Vlastik. What do you want to talk about today?"

About the development of humanity. Is it possible?

“Sure it is. The development of humanity goes in a direction which is not quite the way toward better tomorrows. Do you think that wars, killing, diseases and all other are here because it is supposed to be so? Not at all. All these things taking place here are well planned and orchestrated by the Forces of darkness, which strive to even more discourage and ground you. But I have given you a choice. You don't have to choose this, you can set face against it, turn to the light and to beings living in it. Everything presented to you as an unchangeable fact can be changed by your mere thought. But the more given situation touches more people, the more thinking is needed to change it. If you need to change something in a relation to somebody else, it is necessary to change thinking exactly toward him. However, if it is a situation that touches more people, e.g., firing from job or closure of a firm, it is necessary that these people look at this from a different perspective. Every coin is double-sided and nothing is so hot as it was cooked, to speak in your earthly terms. So it is desired that one sits down in silence and asks oneself: ‘Why was I fired, or why was the firm closed and how did I contribute to its failure? Could I change something before that?’ Sure, you can always find things to change and improve. At the very least, you are now a bit wiser. Just that you stop and look upon yourself from without is a big progress. This means you perceive yourself as an independent thinking being and not as a part of the herd. **Being part of the herd is very comfortable.** But when you don't know where the herd goes and you don't participate in determining the direction, then don't marvel and curse at it. It is useless for you yourself permitted this by your passivity. **A good means to occupy you and put you to silence is television.** Just take note of those pointless shows, programmes and series you are fed with. And you often swallow it hook, line, and sinker. Now you are surprised of my term “swallow hook, line, and sinker”, but why couldn't I use parables and phrases you understand? It is essential to understand what I want to tell you. Regardless of the language. You use language to communicate and so to convey thoughts, experiences. When transcending language, thoughts will remain. But these are essential. These control your acts and deeds. Hence, upon misbehavior, you must return to the wrong controlling thought. She caused that you didn't behave in a different way.

It is quite difficult for some of you (most of you so far) to discern your inner voice, your thoughts from thoughts that someone alien insinuates you. The more you listen to alien thoughts, the more you let yourself be controlled. But beware! It is necessary to distinguish whether the fundamental thought is a creative thought, full of love, or it is a thought of hatred, greed and destruction. This way you can work your way to the point you will control and manage your own thoughts and you won't be a mere toy of somebody else. Much like people are good and bad, full of hatred, so there are good and bad beings in the universe. Take a think and you will find this polarity everywhere. It is arranged so due to your evolution, so that you manage to liberate yourselves and make a choice. **By watching television, you're choosing the passive role and the reception of alien thoughts.** And television has the filling function instead of the educational function. (*Information = light, editor's note*). You call it amusing function. You often have a fear of staying alone, you fear your own thoughts and so, in order to not hear them, you rather stuff up our senses with television, radio, etc. Of course, I don't have relaxation music in mind, at which you relax and let your thoughts flow freely and you just observe them from a distance. I mean music produced by some bands which invokes in you a thrill, heart beat, rush and stress. Everything quakes and shakes in you and you still listen to it. Why don't you listen to your body? I have given it to you so that you could try it and discern what is good for you and what is not. I am now talking to every one of you who is reading these lines.

I repeat it again and I will calmly repeat it even hundred times to each of you:

ONLY YOU SELECT YOUR FUTURE AND AFFECT THE PRESENT.

It is and will be so and it will never be other way. Learn to listen to yourself and your surroundings with love, with love and feel. **You need no television, radio or even music.** All you need is in your within. Music, for example, can only help you to manage a bit of your way to me. It is a vibration which makes every cell of your body vibrate, and the coarser human and his thoughts, the coarser music. Love does not need loudness; Love needs harmony and unity of the body and the spirit. Let light penetrate into yourself, into your within, and leave off everything that darkens your senses, occupies your mind with uselessness. Saying this, I don't mean that you do not take part in public events or watch events around you. It is necessary, however, to look at it differently - from an observer view and to listen to your feelings which are telling you how this or that influences you. You, Vlastik, are quite sensitive and you have had an opportunity to experience on your own skin, so to speak, what TV watching can do with a human. (*I've had big troubles with the stomach and I've often run to the toilet – receiver's note*). And now realize that people who watch TV watch all those "garbage", as you call it. What space is left here for people to think, to communicate, to solve problems? Surely much less with these means. You let yourself be stressed just to catch up with this or that TV programme. You rush about, thus destroying yourself. Where is the comfort, quietude, harmony of home where you want to return? You nullify it by single running a TV playing a drastic movie. **Like hypnotized, you let yourself get dragged into the story, which actually does not directly relate to you. As if there were not enough problems around you to solve. Isn't this a game? Game with you, your mind? The impulses you receive from the dark part of my Universe try to control you even through this medium called television. And I permit all this, because this is the Universe of free will and you make decisions.** I can help by means of an advice, by means of my Love which I embrace you with at any moment. But only you decide whether you want it or not. I'll give everybody what he needs to understand. To understand that one cannot build the Cosmos on the fundamentals of hatred, but on the basis of Love. This Love penetrates everything – even a stone – and it is only necessary to learn to perceive and feel it and to discern what is good. The higher number of people awakes and realizes this, the better the life on Earth will be. It is not just the phrase "to learn to discern good", **it is the very nature of decision making.** Decision making at this time on future. You then collectively create a thinking of a group or a family, town, state, continent and planet. All this sums up, all your thought impulses are catchable and recordable. Everything you do or think of is constantly recorded in your diary, which you carry with yourselves, but which you don't see so far. **Once you end this life, you will review it. But you will not be able to influence anything you've done anymore. Now you still can. Never is too late, and the sooner, the better, the bigger reward you'll get afterwards.** Your greatest reward in this life is your good feeling of well-done work, of what you have managed, of how you've helped others, etc. **In essence, there are no bad people, but only uncomprehending ones** – those who have not understood how to behave, act and think. It is just a question of becoming aware of and realizing this fact. **Therefore, do not judge anybody; just set example, explain and spread light further to your surroundings.** All this will amply return to you in your children, in the relationship of neighbors toward you and in your friends. With time moving on, you'll find out that you are not alone, that you have more friends and that they are full of love just like you. Again: **The same attracts the same. What you send out you receive.** But do not slouch your head, everything can be turned to good. Why the pessimism in the heads of some of you? Change your attitude to life and seek the learning resulting from given situation. The humanity evolves in such a way and direction as your thinking evolves. Pessimistic, destructive thinking leads to destruction. However, isn't it just a destruction of something old, some outlived values and systems? Shouldn't an essential change be made here? Every one of you will find the answer to this in your heart. When everybody makes a change in his heart and thinking, no wars and hatred will be necessary, for you will be full of love. Every one of you is concerned, so don't be always interested in others. One must begin somewhere and also must end somewhere. Only life is eternal. Those who still cannot

understand what I'm telling them by various means will later come to their understanding. But maybe it will no longer be on this beautiful green planet."

526. Food and nutrition. (Received by Vlastimil H.)

January 25, 1999. 11:30-12:13 p.m.

Place: Šumperk.

"I, **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron, am greeting you."

(Part of the private message omitted.)

Should I launch some kind of association or club?

"Why association, why club? Simply meet voluntarily, exchange your experiences, define your further mutual progress, so that it will be of benefit to all people. It is not about help to ten or twelve people, but to masses of people. So that even doctors can see, hear and modify their opinion. We will continue to assist you in this."

And what about nutrition and healthy food? How to explain that to people?

"Just like you've been doing this. By vibrations. **It is a pity you don't have devices for measuring vibrations. Your having them would not be in compliance with marketing of the black T-shirts. They rather do their best that people don't speak of them whatsoever, and not even to develop devices for that. Your living in darkness like stupes – this is what they like.**

Healthy nutrition is closely, really very closely, linked to people's thinking. When you push people through knowledge, they will find the right way of living by themselves. Healthy nutrition includes **plenty of vegetables, fruits, milk and its products, cereals. Eggs to a limited extent and meat as it is stated in the "Talks with teachings". 1-2x a week maximum, including children. Don't fear this will harm them! What you eat now is overmeated food, not the food with meat.** Meat can eventually be completely omitted, but this may require some time. Obviously, the less meat you eat, the better. And the lower animal you eat, the better, too. **All this relates to the laws of the Universe.**"

And what home?

"Your wife has understood this already, but she doesn't want to give it up. It's her reaction on your strict NO to meat. And she is afraid of children, of their growth."

And are the fears legitimate?

"No, they aren't. If your wife and children were to reduce meat to even smaller extent than now, nothing would happen. You can check it out yourself." *(Vlastik deals with kinesiology – unblocking – editor's note.)*

Can you tell me what you feed on? I mean some typical menu...

"It depends on **diversity of individual planets, on their development degree and on crops** they grow there. **It partially matches your food, especially when considering the composition of fruits and vegetables. Somewhere no meat and milk are consumed at all; somewhere else no milk and eggs are consumed. Consumed to a greater extent**

are cereal crops like corn, millet, panic grass, barley, common wheat, rye. We focus mostly on fruits rather than roots and plants themselves, since this way, again, we are in a lower opposition to the Cosmic Laws.”

*Can **Jamahama** or some other biologist-doctor, in view of our conditions here on Earth, prepare a weekly menu for me or any other Earth man in general?*

“It is possible. I’ll let them know. I think they will do this gladly for you.

This given to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron, **Jamahama**, the biologist-doctor and **Hljara**, who is also greeting you this way.”

I am thankful, dear friends, for all these information and for your support. I love you. With love, Vlastik.

534. A weekly meal plan for me. (Received by Vlastimil H.)

February 1, 1999. 11:30-12:13 p.m.

Place: Šumperk.

“Dear Vlastik, I, **Jamahama**, the biologist-doctor of the Ashtar’s space squadron, am greeting you.

You’d like to know more about the meal plan and food composition. I know you’ve dealing with this issue recently not only in relation to you. Your meal plan should look as follows: (Age 26 years.)

Breakfast: Mash, milk, cheese or fruit of your choice, with bread or some other baking. I don’t recommend buns (stuffed cakes). They are not the lightest meal for the morning.

Lunch: Anything of your choice and taste, except meat. Maximum 1 meat-meal per week, or rather 2 weeks. Obviously, the lower animal, the better – for example fish, sometimes even, although rather exceptionally, poultry. It is important to always thank the Creator for given food. It should be a vegetable food, containing enough raw vegetables. Don’t combine it with fruits. Sweet meal (e.g., buns, brown betty that you love so much) once in a week. Take a sauce with dumplings or potatoes or rice rather than all the sweet. That’s bad. Also buns, that your wife bakes you at home, should be eaten once in a week maximum. Don’t forget to eat an apple or some other fruits with it. It shall help your digestion.

Dinner: Should be light again – spread or another vegetable food, e.g. vegetable salad, which can be combined with cheese, milk and buttermilk. I recommend that you drink it down with magnetized water or tea or milk beverages.

Sometimes it occurs to us that you overeat yourselves with pork, beef and other kinds of meat. This leads to overall numbness of your senses and heaviness of your body since the body is flooded with an abnormal amount of poisons which it cannot eliminate in a timely manner. Consequently, this leads to plenty of digestion problems. You know yourself that you need just 2-4 deciliters of milk a week, no more, but on the other hand, you can drink one liter of acidophilous milk or buttermilk a week. It is all individual – you can test it yourself.”

And what about eggs?

"Eggs, yes, sure, they replace meat to some extent, although not completely. It is OK to have them 2-3 times a week."

May I eat raw eggs?

"Yes, but you must know their source. They shouldn't be older than 3 days maximum."

So, it seems our home food is not that bad.

"No, it's not, except for the buns. This is your weakness at the moment; it'd be fine to correct it. You, especially your children, need more fruits. You have at least 2 apples a day, your children not. Yesterday's walnut-spread was fine; it is better to eat domestic walnuts rather than imported ones. They are grown in your climate. The salted peanuts often mildew and get rancid. Your wife told you that correctly."

What about cereals?

"We are used to eat more cereals (grains) and vegetables than you. We make variously modified grains; they are always well flavoured – either sweet or salty with vegetables."

Do you use salt?

"No, we use natural salt from plants and vegetables. The content of natural salts is fully sufficient for your organism, but you have to eat more vegetables, particularly raw vegetables. Through fruits we get natural sugars for our organisms. Simply put, the less salt and various spices, the better. And it is not tasteless, but more natural, food. Our vegetables taste a little differently, too. We have different composition of the soil with regard to the elements contained in it."

And juices of plants and fruits?

"We drink these to a greater extent. You are still at the beginning with such juices."

This was given to you with love by **Jamahama**, and **Ashtar** added something, too. Continue working, dear Vlastik, and spread the love and light. **Ashtar.**"

Thank you friends for the information, they pleased me a lot. I love you for your help and advices. With love, Vlastik.

535. On meat in particular and food in general. (Received by Vlastimil H.)
February 2, 1999. 11:41-12:05 p.m.
Place: Šumperk.

Jamahama, what's the truth about meat? Did I receive the yesterday's message correctly?

"Yes, you did. I know you and your wife wondered about it, but it is so. **One should not eat meat at all; but it depends on the evolution degree of a given individual.** The lower vibrations of the individual, the higher need for meat. **But beware, it makes no difference whether one is a hand worker or one works in the office. It's about overall thinking!** You recalled correctly that in the past, people worked hard, often much harder than today, and they had no meat in most cases, or only a little bit of it and on a seldom basis. If you'd like to maintain these contacts as before, you shouldn't eat meat more than once in 14 days,

and that's the maximum. It should be fish meat, best the sea fish – they have enough iodine. You can avoid other types of meat completely.”

Am I perhaps making this all up to justify myself?

“No, of course not, and we are wondering you still doubt after such a long row of contacts. But I know you are searching for an optimum solution, for a radical solution is not always viable. I would advise you to continue in your current direction. You won't miss the meat. The source of the problem you had recently lies in the sweet meal, in sugar.”

And what about tomorrow's cakes with vanilla cream?

“You can have it; this is the one and only one sweet meal in a week. But don't overeat it to not have problems again.”

What do you mean by “overeating”?

“A plate overflowing with cream.”

But I love it so much...

“I know, but still you should restrain. Nor today's overflowing plate was all right. Don't surfeit. I know, you argue that you feel comfortably saturated; however, as you are sitting here, it can be seen in the area of your stomach that not everything there is okay. In your words, at least as I know it, sometimes **less is more.**”

You know it correctly. Thank you for the advice, I'll keep it in mind.

And what about children?

“Children need to eat meat or rather an animal protein. Especially if they have been led to it by parents since the earliest childhood, it is hard to stop at once. It can, however, be gradually restricted down to one portion of meat (again, best the fish meat) in 2 weeks. Although some people may be skeptic about this, that amount of meat is sufficient for a kid, indeed. To change the outer world, you must, in the first place, begin within yourselves and set new goals, modify original conceptions and establish a new order in your vicinity first. To this relates also a change of your eating habits, for this, on the other hand, is related to the freedom of thinking. **The less heavy the meal is, the easier and better it becomes for your mind to free itself from matter and think from the perspective of love and goodness for all.** It is an error that many people think that the better life they live compared to their parents and grandparents, the more meat they must eat (to show how fine they are). Such people are just the matter-oriented ones.

This was given to you with love by **Jamahama**, the biologist-doctor of the Ashtar's space squadron, and I shall present you regards from all of us here.

With regards, “keep it up!”, **Jamahama.**”

Thank you, Jamahama, for confirming the correctness of my thinking and for other information. With love, Vlastik.

536. The flu epidemic and television. (Received by Ivo A. Benda)

February 2, 1999. 10:46-10:54 p.m.

Place: Zlin.

"Dear Ivo,

You are asking if frequent watching TV is somehow related to the present influenza epidemic. Yes, it is. The mechanism that works here is that watching negative films impairs and weakens the body which, in turn, becomes an easy target of viruses, which are everywhere in big numbers. Yes, people who don't watch TV have mostly positive vibrations and so they are not easily attacked by viruses.

Yes, dear Katka, you have a correct opinion on this effect and so one can see the rule of law, in terms of which a **human who is negative and controllable has still a lot of work on himself/herself to be done, and the illness is an opportunity for him/her to start that work.** Yes dear, this is the creation of our beloved **Creator**, and so millions of people are trying to work on themselves in this unpleasant way.

This message is given to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron, himself."

Thank you dear Ashtar for this message. We like you a lot. With love, Ivo & Katka.

540. People hear this, the Earth is crying !!!

Sylvia Rysava.

*Life on the Earth, life full of weeping !
Can you hear it people ? The Earth is crying.
She is suffering in pain, bad smell and dirt,
everything what has been living, is slowly dying !
Fire, water and destruction await her.*

What to do now, scientists, politicians, engineers, teachers ?

*You all who live on the Earth,
the Earth is crying !!!
Do not you mind that at all ?
Do you not care ?
Do you know, by the way, who will pull the trigger of the death ?
Do you know what will follow then?
That nothing will happen ?
Any small child does not believe it !*

*Still there is a time.
Everything can be made up for.
And when Not, then it will come the time that is to come !
Try to suffer,
as much as our Earth !!*

*Stop hypocrisy, stop this, it is too much !
Evil turns love out of our homes.
Fathers and mothers, brothers and sisters,
the whole our world is being destroyed !*

It is on the wrong road and no one wants that.

*Even though we do not do **ANYTHING** to stop this.*

Why ?

Is it inside us that we wait until a miracle happens ?

Or we think that we will survive that ?

I am confused and I want to cry.

*Is it possible that people will not do **ANYTHING** for their salvation ?*

Our world is full of violence, evil and injustice.

Who will make up for all this ?

We caused all this !

Where is love gone ?

*If we had enough love
on our **BLUE** planet,
we would not have to face
this big problem.*

That is why I call here:

"PEOPLE SAVE THE EARTH ! SAVE THIS BEAUTIFUL BLUE PLANET !"

It is worth making it.

It is worth fighting for it.

Against all evil !

To fight with our good thoughts and LOVE.

No violence anymore !!!

PEOPLE HEAR THIS, THE EARTH IS CRYING.

569. Health condition of people of the Czech Republic. (Received by Katerina P.)
March 27, 1999. 8:32-9:17 a.m.
Place: Zlin.

Ivo A. Benda asks questions, civilization DHOH responds.

How many percent of people in the Czech Republic are completely healthy?

"The health condition is given by the quality of life in the course of previous 20 years, not just by the quality of life in the year of determining the health!"

1948: 3%

People were scarred by the World War 2, famine, fear, wrong way of living in general, poor health care.

1958: 45%

Consolidation of living conditions took place, people had positive thoughts (e.g., thoughts of building new things), domestic animals were bred at homes and dwellings of people – natural living conditions of animals; in addition, people did not ingest large amounts of meat compared to 10-20 years henceforth. Population explosion, many healthy children were born.

1968: 55%

Years 1961-1968 were marked by the top health quality of the Czech people. The chemicals in agriculture were not yet used. Animal food was given by domestic animals bred in family lands and people did not eat large amounts of meat. People had no stress and fear of future. High birthrate of healthy children continued. **The best complex of health care; your health service reached its top-height.**

1978: 38%

The use of chemicals in agriculture as well as many years of damaging the living environment (power plants etc.) caused continual degradation of people's health. People still had no stress and fear of future.

1988: 15%

The major factor of people's health degradation is **the use of chemicals in all spheres of human life. Chemicals are penetrating everything** – drinking water, all the food (*so-called extensive growth of agriculture – editor's note*), furniture (formaldehyde, PVC), houses, consumer goods, toys. People consume **much more food** than it is necessary for their life – **the meat in particular. The meat of animals is now full of the stress-hormones** which are created during slaughters in meat packers. This is a massive infringement of the Cosmic laws!!! People get much more dissatisfied with their job compared to the past.

1998: 2%

Finding a healthy human is a scarcity, birth of a healthy infant is a miracle. Birth rate fell down to minimum. Main causes of this condition can be summarized as follows:

1. Overall ecology deterioration

- Lack of fresh (drinking) water
- High level of chemicals in everything,
- Improper way of breeding domestic animals
- Excessive meat consumption

2. Stress

- Financial stress
- High job performance for little money
- Work dissatisfaction (the negative thought)
- High social uncertainty in the past 2 years

The overall **negative thinking** is immediately reflected in the form of **illnesses**.

3. Health care degradation

- Inhuman attitude toward patients
- Basic health care is inaccessible for many people – expensiveness

Many ill people don't see a doctor at all – the reason is a high financial loss in work, or job loss.

Patients have to pay for many things. Hospitals are too far from patients' homes – hospitals in smaller towns are being canceled.

576. War in Kosovo (173). (Received by Ivo A. Benda). **April 7, 1999. 4:05–4:30 p.m.**
Place: Zlin.

"Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Yes, you are worried about that part of Yugoslavia, I understand you, we here on our ships know that it is normal here on planet Earth to kill people and cast them out of their homes. Observing the thousands of years long rule of Darkness on your planet, we have learned good information about how Darkness maintains its power – by disseminating fear. The war in Yugoslavia is a **“movie of fear”** which is **forcefully by means of televisions and newspapers imposed** on hundreds of millions of people on planet Earth **so that they, too, will produce fear and anxiety = the coarse vibrations**. Yes, people still haven't learned about how evil operates and so they continue supporting it and feeding it by **their own fear – emotions; this, indeed, is the food of saurians**, who have been controlling you here for thousands of years just because you have been permitting them to. This is the Truth about this matter and the whole Universe knows this.

I love you dear Ivo for your striving to disseminate love around you and to further disseminate the Light on planet Earth. Yes, many people are beginning to see through the manipulation with fear and the coarse vibrations and are realizing more and more the ways evil operates and the ways to face evil. You are pleased that **many people are already informed and hence are calm and composed and do not let themselves get affected by these coarse-vibratory channels of evil, violence and fear**.

Every human has a free will and voluntarily accepts or **rejects the coarse-vibratory operation of your media**. It's **one's free choice, every one chooses his/her future in this life as well as in following lives**. This is assured by the Cosmic Laws – **same attracts same** and **the law of karma**. Yes, we won't need to return to this topic later on, you are constantly spreading love, joy and light, I see you shining beautifully. You don't let yourself get influenced by the negative energies in your work for our beloved **Creator**.

This was communicated to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron.”

*Thank you dear **Ashtar** for this edificatory message you've given to people of planet Earth. With love, Ivo.*

“And now I, **Ptaah**, commander of the Cosmic Squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes, I love you dear Ivo for being so firm, loving and for not letting yourself get flooded with the coarse vibrations, because you know this is the operation of Darkness. **Many beings of the Forces of light now fight with love against the Forces of darkness and try to quench this war conflict in Yugoslavia. These are beings both on Earth and in the Universe. People on Earth carry out lots of meditations and thus try sending love to war men who disseminate evil and violence**. This was so in past, and is so also now. You know that there has been a fight between the Forces of darkness and the Forces of light for 300,000 years, and that the Forces of darkness do not want to give up this area. Therefore, they seek to provoke these **spastic wars** in order **to control humankind by means of fear and violence. This has always been the case**. Now you can see the effects and results of this in not great distance from you. You know we are constantly striving to send love to planet Earth, who needs it so much, and many people on Earth are striving this too. I am glad that the number of such people is increasing and that they have a great desire to change this system of evil into the system of Love.

This was passed on to you with love by **Ptaah**, commander of the Cosmic Squadron from Pleiades.”

*Thank you dear **Ptaah**, I will gladly pass this message on to people of planet Earth so that they can learn and replace thoughts of evil by thoughts of love. With love, Ivo.*

582. Chatting with friends. (Received by Jiri L.) **March 31, 1999. 11:30-00:10 p.m.**
Place: Stribrna.

"Today you realized your past. Epsilon Eridana is a stellar system you incarnated from. So this is the reason you've felt your vibrations raising each time you recalled words Epsilon Eridana. So we are glad we have contacted with you. Yes, when the trees are singing, these sounds are hearable also for you. You've talked with master **Jakuma**."

"Yes, I am with you and I – **Ashtar** – am greeting you. You can see that when having a heavy work where you create, you are not so exhausted. It is nice that you strive to send love to all people, but don't forget to form a protection. You are to learn a lot in order to be able to fulfill your dream (*receiver's note: since my childhood, I have wanted to pilot a space ship, but I felt there must've been an easy way to achieve this instead of pouring lots of useless information about our technology into my head*), so don't slack off and maintain your vibrations. You know yourself how easy it is to degrade one's vibrations. You have already read answers related to the evacuation. It depends on quality of vibrations of each human. Take Ivo Benda as an example – he is working for spreading of information and is helpful to people. You know how many people have read "Talks with teachings".

"Yes, Jirko, I am here with you (**Semjase**), and I caught your request that I talk with Verka in dream. But she still has some negative vibrations and doesn't remember her dreams."

(She smokes and eats meat.)

"It's a pity, I know you look forward to talking with her about "Talks" and striving to explain her the things she won't understand. Only those who want to change themselves will be evacuated. This is communicated to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron of 10 million space ships in fourth sector of the Universe."

"Hi Jirko, I – **Pleja** – am talking to you now.

Yes, I am a commander, but as you said yourself, the commander cares for ones who are under him in the first place, and then she cares for herself. You see that, and my father will pardon me nothing. Yes, but wait until the time comes (*inquiry about a possibility of contact*).

I know you long for contact, for closer getting to know each other, but these personal meetings are also a reward for work for the **Creator**. Now it is all clear to you with regard to the meeting. You will be evacuated (*I'm constantly thinking of an intensive help to others in the process of evacuation and boarding the ship among the last ones*). You want to help during evacuation and we know you have a great pleasure of helping others. But do not forget to also take care of yourself, this is no excessive self-love. I will now communicate you a message, dear Jirko, and please pass this message on to Ivo Benda:"

"Message for people of planet SHAN.

If you destroy your planet Earth, it is your choice; however, if you want to interfere with surrounding Universe, we will stop you. It is all about your decision – what you choose you will also gather. Many of you have read the flyer and thought a while about its

content; however, you have put it aside at once and you continue living in the old way. **But you have an unparalleled opportunity to increase the vibrations in your current body to the extent that you will be able to enter other dimension.** There are people in the Universe who are waiting for the moment you join them. It becomes much clearer when you realize that the entire Universe was not created by itself and from itself and that it serves some purpose. **You, people on planet Shan, have destroyed your planet to such an extent that your mother Earth refuses carrying you anymore and wants to cleanse herself from you.** That she is still carrying you is only thanks to love and meditations of some people and also thanks to great love that we, Cosmic people, are sending her. **In the event of evacuation, any attempt from your side to stop the evacuation will be useless.** We are able to eliminate your nuclear potential at once. Anytime you look in to the Universe, you can only see a fiddling fraction of what is really happening out there. It is the Universe replete with life, love and harmony, and we have a right to prevent you from having access to it in case you would try to interfere with it or disrupt it in any manner or way.

This message was communicated to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron.”

PRAYING OUR CREATOR AND SPACE FRIENDS FOR A TELEVISION CONTACT

IN ORDER TO ENABLE OUR COSMIC FRIENDS – ASHTAR SHERAN AND OTHER COSMIC PEOPLE FULL OF LOVE – TO APPEAR IN OUR TV, IT IS NECESSARY THAT A LOT OF PEOPLE MEDITATE FOR THIS AT THE SAME TIME. THEREFORE, WE WILL MEDITATE AND ASK WITH LOVE AND HUMILITY OUR LOVED CREATOR AND OUR DEAR COSMIC PEOPLE TO APPEAR ON PROGRAMS OF ALL TELEVISIONS IN OUR COUNTRY.

IN ADDITION, WE WILL SEND LOVE TO PLANET EARTH AND TO WAR MEN AT THE SAME TIME.

WE WILL SEND OUT THIS PRAYER AND MEDITATION EVERY SUNDAY AT 10:00 P.M. FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES.

587. Message.

(Received by Julie T.)

March 12, 1999. 2:30-2:44 p.m.

Place: On the road from Brno to Prostějov.

(A private message precedes).

“My good people, here I am talking to you – your Father, Creator or Love – you can call me as you wish. Everyone needs love and everyone of you is able to give love in an infinite quantity. So go and give love to people, animals, your planet Earth, she is very needing it now, BE LOVING.

This little prayer is for you, it will help you anytime you will feel low-spirited or fearful. Let it guide you through all your life.

*I think of love, I feel love,
I hear love, I see love, I breathe love,*

*I walk love, I dream love, I give love...
I am Love!*

The more love you give, the more of it you'll get; your life will become Love. This is so and it will be so.

**I love you
your Father – Creator."**

593. Meditation to help our Earth.

(Received by Julie T.)

**April 13, 1999.
Place: Prague.**

How long will it take for Earth to move to a higher dimension?

"This depends only on you, people. You can form this reality already now: imagine Earth with beautiful nature and loving inhabitants, think of it and visualize it, and be thankful to our Father – Creator for this actuality. Helping are also your regular meditations, the more of them you will do, the greater energy will be created. But wars on your planet do not help much in her renewal, do something with it. Think differently and show it in public, be an example to others. Show them they need not have fear of war, because this won't help (rather worsen) the situation, but through their radiation of love, they can change everything in one moment."

My dear people, please find a little while

every Tuesday and Thursday at 9 p.m.

for a mediation for our planet Earth. Send love to her and to all beings living on her, particularly to Kosovo where it is now very needed. Eliminate fears from your hearts and become shining examples for your surroundings. The more of us will regularly meditate in this way, the greater effect will it have. And should you, for example, hurry somewhere right at that time, a mere thought is also sufficient. A thought is creative...

With love your Julie

741. Thinking = energy (196). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)

**August 24, 1999. 5:23-5:45 p.m.
Place: Biocel - Solan Hotel.**

"Dear Ivo,

I, **Renata**, commander of the ships above you, am reporting to you.

We are observing your beautiful and deep-felt perception of nature and communication with **mother Earth** and **Amon**. We are joyful here on ships that you feel fine and you look forward to further events. These events are developing in an interesting way, so you definitely won't be bored, just as you haven't been so far. You take a pleasure, dear Ivo, that people in Nova (*TV company*) want to talk with you about the situation of humankind. Yes, it will be an interesting work and I believe it will meet good public response. People long for unknown

information about future of planet Earth, and so everything will go as it is supposed to go. I like you, dear Ivo, just like you like me and other members of the crew that I command. You have no idea how linked we are with your life and your activities. We care about how things develop and how **people manage to change their thinking for the better**. We believe that the changes will occur, and that people **will be changing the awareness about relationship to themselves, to nature and to mother Earth**.

People should understand that **every thought they produce is energy**. It is either positive or negative energy. **This is the fundamental**. Therefore, dear Ivo, strive to continue informing people of this fundamental principle. It is so important. Please, we ask people that they take a think and reflect on themselves and change their life values, that they **stop being controlled by the “market” = the control programs of the Forces of darkness, and, instead, that they begin following their hearts, their feelings, just like we, Cosmic People, do**. **This is the only way forwards in your situation you created by your behavior and thinking**. It is necessary to understand that the style of life you are now conducting does not provide for viability of your civilization.

Civilizations in space, which live thousands, hundreds of thousands, and even millions of years, have **totally different life values and goals; it is no property, possessions and career, but a loving thought of everything around, including oneself**. This is so important and there is nothing more important. **In other words, it is the love to the Prime Creator**. This is determining. Once you understand and feel this, you will be admitted with joy, love and humility to the Cosmic Federation of Planets.

This is given to you, our Ivo, with love by me, **Renata**, the commander of ships above you.”

Thank you Renata, I will gladly pass this information on to people. With love, Ivo.

742. One “day” on a ship (197). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)

August 27, 1999. 1:54-2:41 p.m.

Place: Biocel - Solan Hotel.

“Dear Ivo,

I, **Zora**, commander of the ships above you, am reporting to you.

Yes, I am returning love you are sending me, yes, I am pleased that you think of me and that you contacted me. You are enquiring about one ordinary “day” on the ship, that is, how the day is spent by a crew member. I can tell you how I spend it, and how we strive to live in love and in harmony with the laws of our **Father – the Creator**.

I begin by arousing myself from a sleep, which refreshes us just like you, people on Earth, for about 4 – 5 hours. After waking up, I thank the **Father – Creator** for a beautiful new day he has prepared for me, and I change my clothes. Our morning hygiene is similar to yours, but we don't take a shower as you, dear Ivo, sometimes do. After that, I limber up and take exercises a bit resembling your Tai-chi, for example. Sometimes I sing a song. Then I check the latest news – events, which took place during a sleep on the ship and the fleet, on the tele-wall. After that, I go breakfast, usually together with other brothers and sisters. And in the canteen, we eat the meals prepared with love by our excellent cooks. Prior to eating, we thank the **Creator** for the food and the energy contained in it, and after the breakfast, we clean our teeth and spend some time talking, joking and having fun. We are pleasant and we like smiling and laughing. Sometimes we go for a walk to our green park and we chat there.

Or we can also have a fun in our relaxation and free-time centres – there are diverse opportunities for active relax, gym, light sport and meditation centres, too. These we use for collective meditations, but also for meditations with you, Earth men, when you meditate. We also educate ourselves by means of tele-walls in various fields of science – from lots of nature sciences up to technical fields. Prior to the service, I usually have one meal as a lunch. Circa after 5 – 6 hours after awaking begins my 3 hours long (counted in your time) service. On duty, we can also do nonjob-related communications and talks if there is not much work or even a special mode, which is quite common now during these fight actions.

After work, I usually go to my “flat”, where I can relax and meditate, immerse myself to quietness. This takes about 2 – 3 hours and after that, we again come together with friends in the free-time or education areas. Then we have a dinner – this is circa 9 hours after awaking from a sleep. After dinner, I again devote myself to education or fun with friends who also have a free time. We can talk and have fun together or individually, or also chat with crew members of other ships which we are in contact with. It is very pleasant and amusing. There reigns a pleasant, comfort and cheerful mood on the ships, there is not stress. Only during fight actions, the crew members are more concentrated and focused on their work. In addition to fight actions, preparatory actions for the evacuation take place here, too. This includes monitoring the terrain, as well as exploring and studying the nature which is immensely interesting. All this is performed by specialists in the course of their 3-hour shifts. The others can learn the data from the specialists by means of main information “panels”, where one can see who occupies oneself with what. These panels also serve for the coordination of our activities. These activities can be likened to projects which are conceived and planned in advance and a necessary capacity of people and technics is reserved for them. All this is then evaluated in several phases – on a ship (including laboratories), on mother base sites dedicated for this purpose (they are in space or on planets or moons in this solar system), and, at last, the definitive analysis is done by our scientists on mother planets. You’d be surprised **how many thousands of planets is participating in this, and how many millions of beings are observing and studying you here on planet Earth.** On the basis of analysis results, further steps are considered. And the proposals on how to proceed further with the planet Earth are presented to the High Council. I deviated now a bit from our life on ships, so let’s return to that topic.

After our dinner, we further spend our free time, and prior to resting – sleeping, we usually meditate and work on ourselves by means of love and energies. We spend continuously maximum half-year on the ships. Then, we fly away to our bases, for example on Jupiter; some of us can go to mother planets to visit their family. Sometimes a married couple meets in one ship, sometimes they meet on a base after half-year. Our life is harmonious, varied and diverse. Some of us play musical instruments, we like dancing, singing songs and also painting. We are versatile and broadly developed, and we have plenty of hobbies.

Upon ending of the day, we thank our loved **Creator** for a lovely day and we go sleep. Prior to a sleep, we do some small hygiene, but we do not take a bath. Our toilets are equipped with shower and vibration devices, and this is sufficient. **We do not waste anything, not even water. We are modest, we have no big needs and no special material demands,** which, on the contrary, are so frequent among you, people of planet Earth. I am pleased by the number of people who are interested in our life much like we are interested in and study your earthly life. It is edifying, sometimes also funny and there is a lot of interesting stuff to examine and study. This is also why we are here; however, the **main purpose is the help to fellows, to people in troubles, which you got to.**

Now are we, dear Ivo, located 16 kilometers above you and, in addition to other things, we are keeping a watch over the area of your relaxation in this beautiful part of earthly nature in Beskydy.

This was given to you, dear Ivo, with love by **Zora**, commander of ships above you.”

*Thank you **Zora**, I am sending the streams of love to you and all crew members.*

743. Mother ships (198). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)

August 28, 1999. 9:36-10:25 a.m.

Place: Biocel - Solan Hotel.

“Dear Ivo,

I, **Renata**, commander of the ships above you, am in contact with you.

Yes, you are asking about the function and construction of our mother ships. The ships are constructed basically in space, they have no landing gears for contact with planets, nor do they have any junction for physical contact between them. *(It is not necessary – editor's comment.)* Their structure has no weld joints, screw-bolts or any other joining elements; the shell and the framework are made of one original material (not by founding – alloys), and this is done by means of **materialization of the thought directly in the space**. Every such ship is unique and is built for an unlimited period of service (life-cycle). Older ships are not scrapped, but they are normally used and older parts (aggregates, devices, instruments, etc.) are gradually replaced by more modern ones. In principle, the ships have several types of propulsion for both securing the reliability as well as various modes of flight. The fault rate of the ship as a whole is zero. Mother ships are specific in that they are actually cities and they have a number of unsubstitutable functions. Every ship has its spiritual – informational field which depends on thoughts of the crew members. The crew has always a comfortable and spacious equipment; the size of the ship determines the maximum duration of stay on the ship. For example, for our ships of 1.5 – 2 km length, it makes about half-year of stay counted in your time. Ships of such dimensions fly in formations, e.g., five ships; they cooperate on tasks and in the event of theoretical failure, four other ships can tow the malfunctioned ship in their energetic veiling (hanger). But this doesn't happen, it is absolutely exceptional, rather theoretical case.

Our ships are spacious and well-equipped with everything necessary. They have a **propulsion part** where is a **combination of several propulsion drives on the basis of gravitational propulsion**. These drives also generate an artificial gravitation in all parts of the ship in the amount the ship crew is used to. The propulsion systems are located in the central part of the ship and they form an axis of the ship construction.

In close proximity to the central part of the ship are located **areas for supplies**, which are mostly symmetrically deployed around the propulsion system of the ship. Furthermore, on the bottom part of our ships normally are situated garages for small ships, which work in either manned or pilotless mode. Here are parked the measurement modules, too, which we use so often.

In the remaining parts of the ship are **working and relaxation areas**. Relaxation areas have a “green part” – trees, bushes, flowers, fountains with small lakes – where the crew can relax and invigorate itself.

There are also **lodging areas** where the crew sleeps and has a personal privacy. These areas are spacious and very comfortable.

Moreover, there are **canteens and areas for spending a free time, interests, hobbies, as well as educational areas.**

The working part of the ship comprises the command bridge and the control rooms. There are also **working halls** with huge tele-walls, where all important issues and problems are solved in the presence of a number of specialists. Personal contact is needed; it gives a high feeling of the belonging and unity at work. Located here are also **archives** – the crystal “computers.” The data is not backed up; there are no failures in the information system (compared to your systems, for example), for we do everything with love. Various **laboratories** are located in this part, too. And, in addition, there are specific **protective means** for the protection of the ships from the negative entities. These means are operated from the control part of the ship. The desks, monitors and tele-walls are always **rounded** much like the rooms. We have no sharp edges and straight walls here for the purpose of **harmonious flow of energies.**

The reading or scanning of your thoughts can be done in few ways: by the **direct telepathic contact** by the help of very sensitive **instruments.** Then, your thoughts are displayed on our displays and we can work with them together. Thoughts are **recorded and archived for further analysis.** Moreover, we can **read thoughts from a given room** or a **speech of a person,** too. We use all these methods and we have a good overview of what is actually happening among you, people. We don't normally scan the intimate parts of your life; if we do, it's solely with the agreement of given person for the research purposes. Work on ships is pleasant, non-exhaustive. We work three hours a day in shifts, and so our people have comfortable, pleasant, satisfied life. They have enough time for themselves and their spiritual growth. People here are pleased to work for our loved **Creator** and they are really happy they can participate in the rescue operations that take place in the Universe.

This was given to you, dear Ivo, by **Renata**, the commander of ships above you.”

Thank you dear Renata, I'll gladly pass these information on to people.

749. POSITIVE THINKING. Read once a day.

ACCEPTANCE

“Deep inside myself I know that whatever I do is acceptable for me. I know I have a CHOICE to adapt whenever required. Discovering that others have their own way of thinking and acting induces optimism within me. This makes my life dynamic and diversified. It's exciting to listen to so many opinions. This gives me a CHOICE to re-evaluate or change my view and to respect it.

ENTHUSIASM

I feel like a glass of champagne. My life bubbles and sparkles. I can sing and dance out of joy of living. Just imagine that I have decided to be a part of this magnificent creation. Isn't it marvelous to feel that I have a body, mind and soul? I'm in love with life; my heart palpitates in joy twice so fast. It rejoices in every single day that is given to me.

ATTUNEMENT

I swim with the tide of my roads of life. I create waves of myself in the river as well as in its source. My exterior knows of my interior. My pores open and close themselves in harmony with my emotions. My senses don't fool me or keep me back from what happens outside. This way I can harmonize my life. My exterior doesn't have to lie about my interior, for they are in harmony.

UNITY

I am the seed, plant, root and earth together. I am the soul, mind, body and heart together. I am my own breath. I am my own emotions and mind together. I am my own earth and heaven together. I am a complete, integral whole, worked up to the minutest details. I know how I do; I know there is only one like me – myself.

WILLINGNESS

I am willing to adapt. As a result, my body and mind are more adaptive and are able to better cope with unpredictable situations. I know I always have a free CHOICE to either adapt myself to a given situation or walk out of it. On the other hand, this allows me to learn something new and I become more aware of people's differences. This gives me courage to be different and still belong to them. I am an indispensable part of the ever-changing model.

SELF-CONFIDENCE

I face the life proud and upright. I have my own thoughts, ideas. I know they are counting on me and so I fearlessly share with others what I have in my heart and soul. I have courage to risk; to bear responsibility for my being an independent human being. I have power to realize my ideas while not hurting anyone. Without scruples, I receive compliments that I deserve. With gratitude, I accept help that I need of others to realize myself.

INTEREST

I seem to come always in time to a place where something is happening. Therefore, I always have an opportunity to add something of value to it. And I know it will be appreciated. It is fascinating to know I belong somewhere. Even in the most complex situations I can see something that I can learn and use for my own development. I know when I am needed and when not. I am developing a fine sense for my own need and needs of others. And I am always more and more in connection with this sense.

EQUALITY

Life fits me like a glove. My body moves in harmony with my thoughts. The body and mind are equivalent. I can fully trust myself, for my feelings won't deceive me. I needn't hide or pretend anything. I am who I am – I am equal.

CHOICE

I have a choice. I can make a free choice in whatever life situation without anything controlling me. I am a free man and I feel it through everything that I have at my disposal and that is allowed to me thanks to the beloved Creator. I impose nothing on others; I respect their free choice, too."

www.cosmic-people.com

The Spiritual Path

820. Spiritual path – schematic table.
1999.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

Place: Strakonice, Czech.

Revolution – phaze - name

- a 1. you must know
- b 2. you must want
- c 3. you must dare
- d 4. you must be quiet
- e 5. you must have a sign
- f 6. sense of touch – I.stage (7 degrees - 7 x 7 months)

- 1. degree of faith and humbleness
- 2. degree of preparation
- 3. degree of progress
- 4. degree of action
- 5. degree of rest and harmony
- 6. degree of individual work
- 7. degree of knowledge

- g 7. Word - II. stage (7 seasons - 7 x 7 years)

- 1. season of sharpening of spiritual gifts
- 2. season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts
- 3. season of starting of very active work by means of spiritual gifts
- 4. season of preparation for the Enlightenment and application of spiritual gifts
- 5. season of first experience of high vibration consciousness in preparations for the Enlightenment
- 6. season of sharpening of transitions of consciousness into high-vibration states
- 7. season of the final preparation for the change of vibrations and the Enlightenment of a human being.

821. Spiritual path.
00:10.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

20.-21.10.1999. 23:20-

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from spaceship that are all around you, are greeting you again after a long time during this evening writing. We can see that you are perfectly ready to write our telepathic reports about the **Spiritual path of you, terrestrial people** in your **physical bodies**, thus incarnated on our and your planet Earth. This the teaching about the **Spiritual path** is being given to you at this time because so said our **only Creator of everybody and all primary things**. It is happening now because right now was filled to the brim of global consciousness of all people living now on the planet Earth and also because now we can

continue with this work of report 709, in “II. Talks with teachings” put out by our dear Ivo A. Benda.

In this report is written, **how a human being awakes his consciousness and desire to come back to the purest lights of Creator of us and of all primary things.** In the beginning we will briefly mention a path that is in this report 709 linked with **hierarchy of spiritual worlds** of our **only Creator Primary.**

Well, firstly, the level of spiritual worlds number one is linked with an origin of a little place in consciousness surrounded by material cover. Secondly, the second level of spiritual worlds is parallel-linked with regeneration of human consciousness, when its thoughts radiate strong white light to the Primary Creator of everybody and everything. The third level of spiritual worlds is linked with a gift of an implant in this being, the fourth level is linked with spiritual or meditative work for other human beings, the fifth is linked with meeting us - Cosmic friends, the sixth is linked with a gift of spirit from our and your Primary Creator, the seventh and a final stage, for a human being, is linked with the Enlightenment, which means to get to worlds of God's firstborn ones. When regarding this, to be more specific- worlds of God's firstborn ones-it means a preparatory stage for entering these worlds, it is the stage of 13. embryonic paradises of the right spirit.

This is just the introduction, the first part of concepts, we will work with them a lot in writing about the Spiritual path. Now it is time to mention the second part, which is inseparable. We will use quotations from a part of text that is on the page 64 in the book “New messages from Prague”. For our use we will call these concepts single stages, as it is mentioned in this book. Now follows a quotation, word for word, from this text for later better view of these concepts. There is written this: “Such people must be taught, with stress on facts to know and to understand and to know how to work with these concepts:

**Important is that every man must know
and when he knows, he must want
when he wants, he must dare,
when he dares, he must be silent,
then he must have a sign,
then sense of touch,
and finally a Word.”**

We will tell you, terrestrial people, other teaching regarding this next time but today we are going to say something about the way of changing of consciousness, which goes in the right direction to **our and your only Creator Primary**, of **physical beings** here in **physical body** and its influence on their reborn minds, which is completely changed by this reborn. Such human beings start to feel a strong need for **spiritual work**. Here we get to the connection of these two quantities and from them we will create an imaginary **DIAGRAM OF A SPIRAL**. These are quantities expressing **dependence of growth of consciousness, which inclined to our and your only Creator Primary, on SPIRITUAL WORK**. These two concepts connected in this way will create the spiral, mentioned hereinbefore, which you received in the telepathic way about a month ago.

In conclusion it is in need to say that there is **NO spiritual growth without spiritual work**. **Spiritual growth** means, only taking in consideration – **changing of consciousness in the direction of the purest lights of Creator primary of everybody and everything.**

All this will be transmitted here for all terrestrial people because this **Spiritual path**, teaching of the **Creator primary of all of you and everything**, is in this way transmitted to these

physical worlds, so that these human beings could follow the road in their **physical bodies** leading back to the **Creator primary**.

This is all for today and we are saying good-bye to you and also to you all. We, Cosmic friends, wish you good night and sweet dreams."

822. Spiritual path.
23:10.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

21.10.1999. 21:50-

Place: Strakonice.

"We, all your and everybody's Cosmic friends from spaceships who are everywhere above you, are greeting you again. Today we would like to continue with yesterday's introduction about the **Spiritual path** in a way that we will tell you other concepts and thus will be the whole spiral of spiritual consciousness in dependence on spiritual work of terrestrial people, following this path, completely described. Then we will start with more detailed explanation about all those concepts mentioned hereinbefore.

Yesterday we spoke about **seven phazes** of spiritual development of human beings and also about seven degrees of hierarchy of spiritual worlds, linked with awakening or finding a code or remembering of human beings as it is published in "Talks" II. part, report 709. It is the report about Creation of universes. It was our purpose to number all those concepts in accordance with their order. As you can see from the beginning, there is always number **seven** and it was not yet mentioned everything. Number seven will be mentioned also in other concepts, which will also be part of this teaching. It is also in need to say that number **seven is the number of the planet Earth and that's why it is your, terrestrial people who are inhabitants of this planet and its inseparable part**, number too. It is very shameful that not all people are aware of this fact and some behave as if it was here their property and they were absolute rulers. This is not the most suitable attitude to live like this here on the planet Earth but it is a choice of those people, not all of them are like those ones. Those who are looking for, many of them have already found the right and loving attitude towards their planet (beautiful and loved Earth), will certainly like to read in the book mentioned hereinbefore, its name is "New message from Prague", where is **number seven** mentioned **as the number of the planet Earth**. Finally, we will add to this book that there is written about us, your Cosmic friends, where is solved the question of influence of extraterrestrial civilizations in history of your beautiful, and loved by us very much, planet Earth.

Now we can go on to widen the number of those concepts mentioned hereinbefore. Firstly, we will briefly explain **what this spiral of spiritual consciousness growth consist of. It goes from a point and finally it ends in another point**. We can call this point also a **shining point**. Why it is so, we'll tell you in a minute but let's go back to the beginning of this spiral. It begins as a point and this **point symbolizes a man incarnated in his physical body here on the planet Earth and who is completely busy with all ordinary everyday things**. Such man not only makes spiritual work but he is so involved in materialistic things that he doesn't want to admit that spirituality and spiritual worlds connected with it exist. If such man **takes up an interest in this spiritual matter and if he voluntarily takes up studying spiritual law and God – the only Primary Creator, then he will start to turn this spiral of consciousness automatically. He thus started with his spiritual work, he started, in accordance with his free will, to take an interest in principles of Creation that come from the primary pure idea of the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. Such man is situated at the first revolution of this spiral - in the **first stage**, which represents **spiritual work of knowledge**. Then the spiral continues with another 360 degrees revolution, when an imaginary point of human being goes in one line every 360 degrees. All those points connected together make an **axis** of a diagram of a **line of consciousness**

growth. At the end there is already mentioned the **shining piont** and we can now write about it this: If a human being gets in his **physical body** to this point, then it will achieve **spiritual consciousness** of such level, that it will **get to the Enlightenment and will change its vibrations to worlds of higher spiritual level.**

In conclusion, refering to the **shining point**, we can say, that **to achieve this point a human being can only through the spiral, which last for the whole terrestrial life.** This will be explained now, when other concepts come to turn in this writing. To seven phazes of the spiral of 360 degrees revolutions we will add two stages, which we will devide into columns for better description.

I. Stage

It consists of seven degrees, every degree is conected with a time period of seven months of fullmoons.

- 1. degree of faith and humbleness**
- 2. degree of preparation**
- 3. degree of progress**
- 4. degree of action**
- 5. degree of rest and harmony**
- 6. degree of individual work**
- 7. degree of knowledge**

II. Stage

Consists of seven seasons, every season is connected with a time period of seven terrestrial years.

- 1. season of sharpening of spiritual gifts**
- 2. season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts**
- 3. season of starting of very active work by means of spiritual gifts**
- 4. season of preparation for the Enlightenment and application of spiritual gifts**
- 5. season of the first experience of high vibration consciousness in preparations for the Enlightenment**
- 6. season of sharpening of transitions of consciousness into high-vibrated states**
- 7. season of the final preparation for the change of vibrations and the Enlightenment of a human being.**

Thus are here mentioned other concepts, then seven degrees and seven seasons. It necessary to add this, which is refering to seven seasons: It was not mentioned what happens with spiritual gifts given to a human being by the **Creator primary of everybody and everything** in season 5. – 7. Well, these gifts are used by a human being and they work naturally and automaticly. That's why they are not mentioned in the overview hereinbefore, in seasons 5. - 7.

In conclusion, refering to this matter, it is necessary to write this explanation: Why is here very strong influence of a time period, which in spiritual worlds can affect very little ? It is given so by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** that in this **physical dimension time** ties everything and that's why it can influence human beings following the **Spiritual path. It is their shining task to subordinate time on this path, which ties them together to matter.** At the end of the **Spiritual path**, going through this imaginary spiral, a

human being becomes a free and an unrestrained spirit. That's the way it is because, then **we can dispose of people who are impatient and those who do not abound with patience because this is a very important character for spiritual work.**

That's all from us, Cosmic people, for this evening and now good-bye and good night.

Your Cosmic friends."

823. Spiral of spiritual growth. **(Received by Jaroslav P.)** 22.10.1999. 22:30-23:20.

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships that are everywhere above you, are greeting you again this evening. We feel very happy that you have sat down with a pencil in your hand to write.

Today we will continue with yesterday's teaching about the **time restriction**, to be more specific about a general influence of this Spiritual path of human beings, in their **physical bodies**, on the planet Earth (thus incarnated). This influence is divided into **two stages**: in the **first stage** time influences at the beginning of the imaginary spiral when a human being is **not aware** of the fact that time influences it. It follows this Spiritual path and goes on the spiral through individual **stages** of the spiral until a certain moment, when **it changes and becomes aware of this time restriction and it starts to feel that its time is restricted.** This moment is the beginning of the **second stage**, when it gets a certain shape of time addition of another Spiritual path into his consciousness. These two stages we are talking about **are not** the same as stages from the previous report. This term is there used to explain time of lasting of a certain time period, which is thus divided into **two parts**. We must also say about this matter that lasting of these two individual time stages are also included in our diagram of the spiral. This transition from one time stage to another **happens inconspicuously**, a human being following this Spiritual path does **not notice** it. But if he stops one day after a few months, he will find out and become aware of difference of time influence.

Thus **comes to transition of time** influence as it is described here on the spiral. It happens during the **fifth phase** (on the spiral **e**), it is **phase of a sign**. From this point there works the **second time stage** and also it comes to influence of both stages mentioned in the yesterday's report. Here in this **fifth phase** of sign **always** comes to this **transition**, as it is written hereinbefore. It is thus represented in the diagram of the spiral and it is again represented only in a **symbolic way**. There is no certain time point for this, it is never defined. It goes backward or forward.

But there is a different point in the diagram of the spiral, which in a mutual scale. It is the **axis** or we can call it a **line of consciousness** that **connects individual phases**, always ending after **radial of 360 degrees**. Moreover, we would like to add another teaching that will describe why it happens in this way and not in a different.

We will begin with the **first revolution**, in the spiral signed as **a**. It is obvious that when comparing with other phases there is growth of spiritual awareness very small. A human being in its physical body here studies, just observes surrounding and learns to study. It is possible to compare it to a child, when it learns to speak and finds its bearings. After going through the **second revolution b** there is better growth of spiritual consciousness and again we can say that a human being attends a kindergarten of spiritual consciousness. After the third revolution **c** there is quite obvious

consciousness growth. It is so because a human being already showed its good characters and also longing for spiritual knowledge and also went through the whole basic school of spirit to show, in the revolution d, another character important for its spiritual development. After this revolution grew a little bit its humbleness and consciousness. It can be compared with a high (secondary) school of spirit. Then a human being can go to the University, where grows in the phase e his consciousness and he gradually his perceiving of time restriction distinct, than in previous phases, what was explained hereinbefore. In this way is a human being taught for its future life and then can come another action, when his consciousness still grows on the revolution f and also achieved level of spiritual maturity. But it is not still mature completely, its consciousness grows here again and he comes closer to the lat revolution g. During this revolution grows his consciousness mostly and it, in this phase, enters spiritually mature age.

In this way we wanted to explain the line of growth of consciousness in the spiral. Now we have to say: see you next time and we wish you good night.

Your Cosmic friends.”

824. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) 23.10.1999. 22:15-23:10.

Place: Strakonice.

“We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are here again with you.

Today we will continue with the teaching about the **Spiritual path** of primary **Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. Firstly, we will make a short and simple scheme. According to this we will direct other teaching also as in previous reports already put out:

Degree of spiritual worlds → Talk II. → 7 basic phases. Next development of the **Spiritual path of human beings** will strictly follow the sheme here **on your dear planet Earth** with you, thus incarnated in physical bodies. This scheme is mentioned here for later better overview of all these concepts we work with. Now we have to say something about the **diagram of the spiral** and it is understandable that we will start from the **begining**, when a human being is incarnated here on the Earth in its physical body and it **doesn't think about Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. It is because it is **completely involved in troubles of its life** and thus it is **physically** prevented from its **spiritual task**. Then a **level of consciousness of this human being stays the same and it doesn't grow**. Other spiritual beings from spiritual worlds are ready and they carefully watch what this human being does, whether or not it changes and **voluntarily** starts to study spiritual rules and **Creator Pirmary of everybody and everything**. Those **beings from higher spiritual worlds are ready AT ONCE to help to every human being who CHANGES its thinking**. Such help especially means: **influencing of high vibration level**. Such frequencies affect **brain process of a human being** very much. This human being **doesn't know about it and it depends only on ITSELF**, whether it will continue in starting his spiritual path or whether it returns back to his previous life controlled by **matter**.

Revolution a – phaze 1. YOU MUST KNOW

Now we get to explanation of the scheme written at the beginning of this report. As it is known in spiritual worlds of the **first level – moons and planets**, a soul is subjected to this **sharpening** to achieve perfection of its characteristics. Here at this level is a **soul** taught to keep **THE LAW OF INTELLIGENCE** and took it as read. The influence from **spiritual worlds of the first level of moons and planets** get also into matter on your and our dear planet Earth, when a human being who changes its thinking and **ADMITS in physical beings, that Primary God-Creator of everybody and everything does exist !** Thus there is reflected influence of Cosmic rule – **THE LAW OF INTELLIGENCE** from **spiritual worlds** to **physical worlds**, so everything happens according the will of **the only Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. Now we will explain to you how these facts are connected with the **first phase** in the diagram of spiritual growth of consciousness, marked by the letter **a**. This influence is obvious from the beginning of this explanation. Here we can also see that for a human being following this spiritual path is needed to get to know, or to know, and that without this it cannot go on in its development. **If it DOESN'T take up interest itself in RULES OF SPIRIT and if it doesn't start to study literature considering matters of spirit, it will NOT make progress and will always stand in a one place.** In this task can help it **spiritual beings from worlds of spirit** of **Primary Creator**, and then when this human being observes some facts happening in its life on the Earth, it doesn't know how big chance it was that everything happened in this way and not in a different.

As it was already said, this human being **doesn't know** yet about the existence of **higher spiritual worlds** and if it does, it still **doubts** possibility of **presence of spiritual beings in this world**. Then is light truth, which have not been yet shown to a human being, that the **word chance is the word coming from your worlds controlled by matter**. This word **doesn't exist** in **spiritual worlds**, because **nothing can be caused by a chance !** Everything is thus directed, all beings in all universes who follow the **right spiritual way** to come closer to the only Creator, by Creator Primary of everybody and everything.

Furthermore, we will mention, that **time that restricts matter influence**, in this phase, everything in a **different way**. To one being it can **last just a few years** in his **physical body** until it copes with the **first revolution** of the spiral, to other being it can last a **few decades** and other one will need a **few incarnations** or **hundreds** or **thousands incarnations** until it achieves this point and starts to work on **spiritual development**.

That's all for now, see you next time and we wish you good night.

Your Cosmic friends.”

825. Spiral of spiritual world.
23:25.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

25.10.1999. 22:00-

Place: Strakonice.

“We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you after a short break. We are very glad that you have sat down again to write. You needed a break because you were very tired. Today is everything alright and that's why we can continue with writing about the **Spiritual path** and immediately we will begin **second grade of spiritual worlds – planetary suns**, where souls – astral bodies sharpen their free will so that they could follow the Spiritual path to **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. It is very important to know, that **free will is very important** for souls on this **Spiritual path**. Otherwise if it was not **all voluntary**, there would never be any **spiritual growth**. As it was mentioned in writing about the creating of unending universes that, **in the second stage of spiritual worlds influence them already the third stage of universes of free-streaming objects that will prove free will of souls – astral bodies completely**. Before

we go on, we will use teaching of your astrologers. In your astrologic literature is written: **“As in heaven, the same on the Earth”**, which does count for much also here.

The revolution b – phaze 2. YOU MUST WANT

As souls – astral bodies’ staying power - free will is **examined in the** second stage of spiritual worlds of planetary suns, **the same affects this cosmic rule a human being in physical body here on the beautiful planet Earth.** Such human being will make progress in his spiritual development when it **SHATTERS A PHYSICAL COVER** that ties its free consciousness. Then its thoughts will stream to the only Creator Primary of everybody and everything. It must feel ITSELF a strong need for this **Spiritual path WITHOUT EXTERNAL IMPULSES OR OTHER INFLUENCE.** This is very necessary, otherwise it will stay on the first revolution. Then, if this human being gets in a state of light euphoria voluntarily, immediately will start spinning into the second revolution of the **Spiritual path, where will spend some time.**

It will fill its everlasting desire for **knowledge and spiritual rules of Primary Creator of everybody and everything if it completely perceives a need to be a part of this light course of events.** In conclusion, we can mention influence of **time.** You can see that the second revolution lasts for shorter time than the first revolution. This is different for every human being. Some hesitating ones can spend like this **some incarnations in physical bodies.** Human beings cope with it mostly in a **few months time,** maximally **one or two years** of terrestrial life. That is the most usual case and before we go on, we will mention this important note:

The book **“Talks I. and II.”** and some other literature mentioned in these books influence human beings, who are on the first revolution of the spiritual spiral, as **CODE-FINDING** that will cause **FAST START OF TURNING OF THE SPIRAL** and also unexpected spiritual growth of such beings. To some may happen that they will “stumble”, “make a mistake” and again through the spiral will go back to **matter** but in the opposite direction. This can also work like a **SIEVE** to let go on only those people who **HAVE UNENDING LOVE, SYMPATHY, HUMBLENESS, PATIENCE IN THEIR HEARTS.** Again you can feel **THROWING OUT OF LIGHT INTELLIGENCE OF the Primary Creator of everybody and everything,** who controls also development of our and your dear planet **Earth, everywhere.**

Today we will also go on in our teaching and we will write about influence in spiritual worlds of the third stage, where human souls sharpens – **astral bodies the LAW OF THE INTELLIGENCE** so that they adored perfection of God’s (Primary Creator) **purity and forgot about proud.** This is the third stage of spiritual worlds of galactic suns. **It is a place where is a lot of hustle everywhere. It is known also to you, terrestrial people, that from the spiritual world come souls into half-physical bodies but some also into physical bodies** and now we would like to make a more detailed explanation considering this topic.

In writing about creating of unending universes is written that they are the **messengers of the dawn,** thus **incarnated on your and our dear Earth.** Yes, this is the truth and there are lot of them. The fact that nowadays live 6,3 billions on the planet Earth people is for an attentive listener very interesting. Why do you think there are so many people ? I will answer: **“It is caused by reborning of the planet Earth. In order to reborn global consciousness of all people here on the planet Earth.”** The reason why there are ten times more people than the Earth could feed on usual conditions, **is given by fact that incarnation**
TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

of souls into physical bodies is given on a huge scale by their own choice. These souls are able to know more in spiritual worlds than in their physical bodies. That's why they can see future, they can see what they are going to do there, where they will be incarnated in the future. This the main reason why the planet Earth carries now so many people. As far as, hereinbefore mentioned, messengers of the dawn are concerned, there are a lot of them on your and our dear planet Earth. To be more specific, almost one billion. At the dawn of your third millenium it is planed by your and our Primary Creator that the number of those people will still grow, to prepare good conditions for the reborning process of the Earth into higher dimensions. It is Creator's work and He gives all beings, also to human beings in physical bodies, complete freedom of decision. If nowadays people destroy the planet Earth that it becomes uninhabitable, they will be responsible for all those results. But it is not the same with using of nuclear technology ! In such case there would be a quick interference into your course of events on the planet Earth from outside. Because this would mean interference with other spiritual worlds, which is not permitted by Creator and by Cosmic rules too.

The revolution c – phaze 3. YOU MUST DARE

To finish this explanation considering the Spiritual path of human beings, this course of events in spiritual worlds of the third stage is a reflection of creation here on the planet Earth. A human being who is already awoken by its own free will, now longs very much for knowledge and is determined to follow the Spiritual path back to the Primary Creator of everybody and everything. Then it gets the GIFT OF THE IMPLANT from Creator of everybody and everything in course of terrestrial events to make it more sensitive to smooth vibrations of your and our Creator. On the spiral of spiritual development it also symbolizes the revolution number three. A human being is pressed to dare, to try to follow spiritual path of right lights. Such human being is also quite prepared for this task and is on a higher level and have already sharpened the basic cosmic rule – THE LAW OF INTELLIGENCE. The first sharpening of this cosmic rule was, as you remember from previous explanation, sharpening of souls – astral bodies in the first stage of spiritual worlds of moons and planets and then becoming aware of existence of spiritual worlds and also the Primary Creator in His physical body, which reflects the first revolution of the spiral of spiritual development, also called knowing or knowledge about Spiritual truth.

In conclusion we can say that the third revolution on this spiral of spiritual knowledge is much quieter, when a human being is in a light euphoria strongly disrupted. The same it is with the fourth stage of spiritual worlds of cosmic suns. We will write about it to you, terrestrial people, tomorrow.

Now we, from spaceships everywhere above you, have to say good-bye to you. We wish you good night !”

826. Spiral of spiritual growth.
23:05.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

26.10.1999. 22:05-

Place: Strakonice.

“We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you. Today before we continue in explanation about the fourth degree of spiritual worlds of

sunny worlds, we will add other important information about previous the course of events.

It was written in previous report that “Talks I. and II.” and other books about spiritual knowledge are like “code-finding” for human beings. Such beings follow the Spiritual path on the first revolution of spiritual awareness and by means of information from these books they find a right code and their spiral starts to spin very quickly and spontaneously. We would like to add something about the second revolution of the spiral: a human being is in light euphoria and it determined to follow this path. Then it can last, if is its course so quick, less than two months and sometimes even two or three weeks. At the end of this revolution of human being, thus working being, in sense of the Spiritual path, is enabled to communicate with Cosmic friends in the telepathic way.

Then spins also the third revolution, mentioned hereinbefore, a human being is given the gift of implant from the only Creator Primary of everybody and evrything, what happens in the begining and then it is prepared for another spiritual task. Here is used telepathic communication with us, because this also makes it easier for a human being to follow the Spiritual path. It must keep its eyes open wide and not to get controlled by pride and its own ego, which means changing of direction from the right Spiritual path. As far as the third revolution is concerned, where a human being dared or tried to follow the path of right lights of primary Creator of everybody and everything, remains to add its lasting in the terrestrial time. The time is the same as the time of the revolution number 2 and if a human being found the right code by means of “Talks” or by other literature mentioned in it, the number of revolutions is reduced, a few weeks, as in the previous case. It was also writen that the third revolution is for a human being quiter than the second one.

The revolution d – phaze 4. YOU MUST BE QUIET

Then it goes to the fourth revolution, that is a reflection, here on the planet Earth, of the fourth stage of spiritual cosmic suns and this phaze of spiritual development of human beings in physical bodies thus incarnated, is also much quiter. Now we can mention the fourth stage of spiritual worlds of cosmic suns. This is a place where, as it is known, complete sharpening of souls – astral bodies is under way. Here must a soul cope with all basic cosmic rules from Creator of everybody and of all primary things, to prepare them for another light cosmic path. This is all reflected in the Spiritual path of human beings in their incarnated physical bodies here on the planet Earth that after preparation they each get their spiritual task, which is for them the important school of the right and pure Spirit. Here is task of human beings to work for other human beings – WITHOUT MENTIONING IT. In it is also hidden an exam for such beings. Whtether or not they will give in to money and greed and if they will complete their light task.

This spiritual work especially concentrates on TELEPATHY RECEIVING of next spiritual truths for you, terrestrial people, here on your and our dear planet Earth. Moreover, it can be LIGHT WORK OF MEDITATING, aimed at help the planet Earth or other people who will need this help. Eventually, it is LIGHT SPIRITUAL task connected with spreading and deatailed processing of these spiritual facts here on the planet Earth, so that every human being, in its physical body thus incarnated, had an opportunity to see this information and start to follow this right spiritual path to Primary Creator of everybody and everything. During this spiritual work are human beings COMPLETELY tested again (all characteristics) and we can write that this COMPLEXITY IS HERE MADE THROUGH AND THROUGH. In this TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

phaze often happens that human beings choose a different direction away from the Spiritual path and they go backward on the spiral and they must wait for another chance for spiritual work, thus given by the Primary Creator of everybody and everything. Such spiritual path doesn't go so spontaneously as in the case hereinbefore and it is a very slow Spiritual path so that a human being who once left this path could cope with it better. Here it means that a quick way isn't always easiest and best way.

Finally, we get to the revolution of the fourth spiral, in the diagram of the spiral also marked as d, which for a human being means this: "To be quiet". In this way is here put stress on the most important need of a human being – unending humbleness. If a human being has enough characteristics of this character, it will easily cope with its spiritual task and it will get to other revolutions of the spiral of the Spiritual path, which we will mention next. Today we have to add this about the fourth revolution of influence of time. As it was mentioned at the beginning about the first spiritual revolution of the spiral of consciousness, the same it is with the fourth revolution, with a difference that this fourth revolution is for a human being the elimination boundary on its Spiritual path.

We have written about it before and that's why we, all your friends from cosmic ships everywhere around you, say good-bye for now and we wish you all sweet dreams."

827. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) 27.-28.10.1999. 23:35-00:10.

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you now late at night.

The revolution e – phaze 5. YOU MUST HAVE A SIGN

It was all said in previous reports about the Spiritual path of human beings who follow the spiral of spiritual awareness. Now we get to the fifth revolution of the spiral, in diagram marked as e. From this point becomes the Spiritual path more difficult. As far as the explanation of the fifth revolution is concerned we will write it tomorrow, today we can just say that this revolution is finished with physical contact with us, your Cosmic friends. Then begins the sixth revolution f and then the seventh revolution g, which is finished with the Enlightenment of human being and its change of vibrations to higher spiritual worlds, mentioned hereinbefore, especially to 13th stage of embryonic beings of the right spirit, where are human beings prepared for entering worlds of God's firstborn ones. In the report 709 in the book "Talks II" is written this: "After a human being meets Cosmic friends it will get gifts of spirit from the Primary Creator of everybody and everything." This is very simplified here but in reality it is much more difficult. Before a human being gets gifts of spirit from our and your Primary Creator, its consciousness must first go through the spiral of spiritual growth and the whole sixth revolution. It is preparation to devote to its spiritual task that I a human being will try to complete. To devote to this task a human being gradually needs to meet with the fact, how the right and pure spirit can create here on the level of physical worlds. Such sharpening and learning of these facts can last some time, it is firmly fixed time and this will be written next.

We will here mention, to complete it, that with the beginning of the **fifth revolution** of the spiral of the growth of spiritual awareness, with dependence on spiritual work of human beings, we leave the scheme of explanation mentioned hereinbefore. Because here in the **fifth revolution** starts the influence of the 1st stage of the spiritual development of human beings that contains seven degrees of development and it ends when a human being finishes the whole **sixth revolution**. Then starts **parallelly** the second stage consisting of seven seasons and together with it the last **seventh revolution** of the spiral of spiritual development. This revolution leads to the **ENLIGHTENMENT** of a human being and **CHANGE OF VIBRATIONS** into higher worlds. Here, in the last revolution also grows the spiritual awareness of a being to the most possible level. During this spiritual work is a human being devoted to its spiritual task and also here, most of its life-time, works for other human beings and again is slowly prepared for the Enlightenment, until it gets on this Spiritual path to the **SHINING POINT** that is at the end of the spiritual spiral of consciousness. It is obvious from this, how are **spiritual worlds** reflected in **physical worlds**. This case contains 12 degrees of embryonic beings of the right spirit in two revolutions of the spiral of spiritual consciousness of human beings thus **incarnated** in their **physical bodies** on your and our dear planet Earth. Other explanation, as far as the **fifth revolution** is concerned, we will make tomorrow.

Now we are saying good-bye to you. We are always with you, with Cosmic love. Good night.

Your Cosmic friends.”

828. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:50.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

28.10.1999. 22:10-

Place: Strakonice.

“We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening. Today we will continue where we finished last time. That’s why now listen to explanation about the **fifth revolution** e, called **phase of sign**. In this phase is a human being completely quiet and harmonic and follows the Spiritual path. The aim of this phase is **to meet us, your Cosmic friends**, which is for a human being a very attractive fact. In this way it runs the danger of its ego that can be pushing a human being forward at any price. For this human being it is good to calm down and concentrate on thoughts of light of the only Creator of everybody and everything primary. That’s why it is a very demanding test of patience. At the end a human being achieves the desire of meeting us, Cosmic people. Now we are going to stop for a while and we are going to tell you something about this meeting.

Firstly, we will explain the fact that **this meeting must not be in a way of typical physical contact**. Human beings who follow the right Spiritual path have many **abilities**, which other people, who do not work spiritually, don’t have. That’s why **there is an opportunity of meeting us on the vibration level**, which is better for us because then there is **no danger of coarse vibrations** for our **physical bodies**. Such meeting can happen **somewhere in nature on a contact place**, where a human being can watch us with its **inner sight**. Communication is **spontaneous in a telepathic way** and there can be present more people, who were chosen. **It isn’t any rule that all those people must have open their inner sight**. It is enough and sufficient when **just one of them** has open **inner sight**. There’s just one condition: that all those people must be qualified and prepared for it, they must be on the **fifth revolution**, also called a **sign**. We used this concept without saying something more specific. Well, why a **sign** ? Human beings who have reached this stage, know very well what it is like because on their Spiritual path, here at this stage, **can observe with their**

physical sight many of our colourful lights, also very bright. They can see also many **FLIGHTS** of our spaceships and not at least, those who have activated their **inner sight**, they can see us, your Cosmic friends, with this inner sight, just a bit vaguely. Sight improves after a personal meeting on the vibration level at the place of contact in nature. That's all about **meeting us** and the **fifth phaze - sign**, there's just one thing missing, connection to spiritual worlds of the **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

Also the **fifth phaze - sign** is linked with, as it was mentioned before, **the world of the spiritual sun**, where is **tested unending patience of souls - astral bodies**, to be found here in the latent state of spirit. It is pretty obvious at first sight that spiritual worlds are reflected in your **physical worlds** and everything is controlled by the **Primary Creator of everybody and evrything**.

In conclusion, we can say about **time dependence** here in the **fifth phaze** that there are many possibilities to work on spiritual development of a human soul. The time period in the fifth phaze isn't so important at the beginning. As time goes by, a human being will come to a certain turning point and then when it will look back to see its right Spiritual path, it will feel that time which was not important for it, will become the most important. Its task is to follow the right **Spiritual path** and also **to overcome the turning point and to continue in work for the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

That's all from us today and we, from cosmic ships everywhere above you, wish you all good night."

829. Spiral of spiritual growth - of time dependence.

(Received by Jaroslav P.) **29.-30.10.1999 23:35-00:20.**
Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are here again with you and we are very glad that you sat down again to write.

Today, before we start to write about the first degree of **I. stage on the spiral of spiritual consciousness**, we will go back to previous revolutions of the spiral and we will explain a certain **time dependence**, which has not been yet explained. This concerns the **first revolution of the spiral - the revolution of knowledge**. We have said something about its time influence, which represents also wide stretch of time dimensions. We can say about it that there is obvious influence of this stretch of time, but there is one reason, which will completely change this time influence. About the revolution of the **second spiral** we said that books "Talks I. and II." and other books mentioned there **quicken its influence**. Then comes to quickening of the Spritual path which a human being follows, when it already was on the spiral of spiritual consciousness in the **first revolution**. Then is such fast influence reflected also in the **third revolution**. The **fourth revolution** has **more extensional time** influence, as well as the **first** one, where is not thus expressed influence of "Talks I. and II" and other books mentioned hereinbefore.

We will say about it more now. It is one of many possibilities for human beings, **here on your and our dear planet Earth, thus incarnated right now**. There is a posibility that a human being is without the Spiritual path and also does not work spiritually. If these books will awake in it a strong desire to know right lights of the **only Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, the spiral of growth of spiritual consciousness will starts to spin very quickly and then a human being can go through the first revolution in **one year time** or even **half of a year**. It is very quickened development and it follows spontaneously the other revolutions, it means **2., 3., 4.** And also **the fifth - a sign** - also called **e**, we did not say its specific **time**

dependence. The conditions are the same for both **the fourth and the first revolution**, development is quicker also in case that a human being found its code by means of "Talks" on its first revolution. The opposite was the previous case, when it got to long for spiritual knowledge without being interested before. It differs only in **time of lasting of the first revolution**, which takes more time in this case and this was mentioned at the beginning of this report.

The fifth revolution is in this ways restricted by time: **It is particularly the phase of the spiral, when comes to a CHANGE of perceiving of time influence on spiritual development of a human being, thus following its Spiritual path.** It is not aware of the change or transition in **the fifth phase**. It will be aware of this time influence later during following its right Spiritual path leading to **the only Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. To be more specific, lasting of this **fifth revolution** is similar as in **revolutions one or four**, if a human being was initialized to work (spiritually) by "Talks", or even if it was on the **first** revolution of the spiral of spiritual consciousness or if it did not start to work yet. That's all for now, as far as the time influence is concerned, and now we will write something about the **I. stage of spiritual development**, which is independently linked with the spiral of growth of spiritual consciousness in its **fifth phase**.

This **I. stage** starts with the **degree number one**, also called the **degree of faith and humbleness**. Such development is important for every being following the Spiritual path. Also a human being will recognize a new trend of this spiritual influence, which at the beginning influences it very much and also creates its thoughts, so that it could undertake other spiritual tests in this degree.

That is all for today's introduction about this matter, good-bye and good night.

Your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you."

830. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **30.10.1999. 22:40-23:30.**

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening. And immediately we will continue with yesterday's report and **we will explain how a human being, following the right Spiritual path, is tested in the I. degree of I. stage, called the degree of faith and humbleness.**

Here is very strong effect of such thought impulses, which will prove, whether a human being does believe in right lights of Primary Creator of everybody and everything. It is thus given that in this case of the right Spiritual path is faith very important and that the foundation stone of such faith is love. It is not sort of fanatic faith, which is directed, in better case, by ego of a human being. In worse case by another human being that abuses this fanatic faith to control its victims. In this way is here given the fact that it is not sort of fanatic faith by kind of course of events. We always strictly observe **the Cosmic law of free will**, a human being must want follow the Spiritual path voluntary and then it will get recognition from another Cosmic law - **the law of intelligence**, because a human being will understand how is this Spiritual path right, **it will feel through and through the unending intelligence of the only Primary Creator of everybody and everything.** Then we lead it, in this degree, by our telepathic advise to its main spiritual task, but only if it will show that it has the right faith in its heart, the faith which springs from love and also will strongly feel **the intelligence of the only Creator of everybody and all primary things.** At the end of this stage it will get another suggestion for its work and then comes to personal

meeting with us, your Cosmic friends. This contact can be made in two ways as we mentioned hereinbefore. Thus will also end **the fifth phaze of the spiral of growth of spiritual consciousness.**

The revolution f - phaze 6. SENSE OF TOUCH

And now starts the **sixth phaze f** called **sense of touch**. During this phaze the human being will be in successive steps **INITIATED** into concrete **spiritual task**. Hereinbefore was written that a human being is given another suggestion for its work. Thus we mean specific spiritual work, it is about **three kinds of work**:

1. It is either **MEDITATIVE LIGHT WORK**.
2. Or **IMPORTANT SPIRITUAL WORK** aimed at **RECEIVING OF NEW SPIRITUAL INFORMATION**, not yet given to you, people, here on your and our dear planet Earth.
3. Finally, it is **SPIRITUAL WORK** and we call it **TELEINFORMATIVE WORK** that means working with **spiritual information**, their processing and classifying and completion of possibilities of its spreading, so that it was at disposal to all **incarnated** human beings, here on the dear planet Earth, if they will be interested.

The revolution f - phaze 6. SENSE OF TOUCH: 1.degree of FAITH AND HUMBLENESS

It is obvious from this development that it follows a certain time line. **The first degree of the I. stage of faith and humbleness** has already got a specific time period - **seven terrestrial full moons**. During this period is **changed orientation of a humman being to change the way of its perceiving of the time turning point**. In the way of meeting us, your Cosmic friends, is also finished the fifth phaze of the spiral. Hereinbefore was mentioned that that the **transition of development** of the **I. stage in the fifth phaze**, called a **sign**, is **both restricted or prolonged by time** and if we, Cosmic friends, were to meet you personally always at the end of the **first degree of faith and humbleness** of this **I. stage o development**, it would also mean that this transition would not be prolonged or restricted by time, because **the first degree of faith and humbleness** mentioned hereinbefore has **fixed time season of seven full moons** also as degrees of another **I. stage of development**. The rule for such **time prolongation** is that this personal meeting with us, your Cosmic friends, can be put off, even for a **long time**. As it was already written, it was also the first possibility, how to complete this. Moreover, this meeting can be postponed to **the second degree - preparation, or to the third degree - growth** or even to **the fourth degree, called action**. That's why this time prolongations or restrictions of enter or transition of **I. stage of development in the fifth phaze, a sign**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends all, for today. Good-bye and sweet dreams."

831. Spiral of spiritual growth - falls. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **31.10.1999. 22:05-22:50.**

"We, your and everybody's Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening, we will now continue in writing about the **Spiritual path**.

Now hear very important information about spiritual development of human beings who came to the lights of **the Creator Primary of everybody and everything** while following this path. It is the level, when starts to spin **the sixth phase of the spiral of spiritual consciousness - sense of touch**. Human beings are on the verge of the first degree of the stage of their spiritual development and they were also told what is their task in the future, when entering the **second degree**.

The most important need for human beings is to get to know that they enter very advanced sort of Spiritual path, where is taken for granted that every mistake, either conscious or unconscious, must be undone in a multiple way. Here in this phase, if a human being makes a mistake or stops following or loses its Spiritual path, it will come to a sticky end and also will complicate its spiritual path on a huge scale.

Generally, we can say that if a human being is sharpened by very difficult tests on the spiral of spiritual consciousness in **the fourth phase - to be quiet**, its fall, on the spiral, is not so deep as if it happened in the **sixth phase**. It is very good for every human being, following the Spiritual path, to get to know it and to avoid all their mistakes.

Now we can mention **kinds of mistakes of human beings when following this path**:

(1)

The first one can be for example: **being too proud about its success, about what it achieved**, then follows very fast fall back through the spiral.

(2)

The second and also dangerous is: **being greedy, possessive or money-loving** - again follows very fast fall back through the spiral.

(3)

The other one, the third one is: **pikniking and enjoying worldly things and joys in a wrong way**. Here it takes a short time until it falls, back through the spiral, out of Spiritual path.

(4)

In conclusion, there is the last fourth mistake, **VERY MALICIOUS**. There is a possibility, **that a human being will let itself be controlled by THOUGHT IMPULSES CONTROLLED BY THE DARKNESS, which then try to change it**. Then such human being doesn't follow the spiral of spiritual consciousness to the **Creator Primary of everybody and everything**, but it goes in a **different direction** because it let itself be controlled by dirty forces. **It can then keep some of its extraordinary abilities (!), but it no longer works for Light and good of other human beings**, but it works only for its ego and power over everybody. That is also the **most malicious case, when a human being thinks that it is so good and has extraordinary abilities and it doesn't see how it falls more and more to the opposite side of light forces**.

That's all about these mistakes, which were here thus mentioned in a detailed way, to let know human beings, who follow the Spiritual path, this advice to prevent their going away from the right Spiritual path.

The revolution f - phaze 6. SENSE OF TOUCH:
2.degree of PREPARATIONS

Now we are going to write about **the second degree of the I. stage of development - preparation**. Hereinbefore was mentioned that when a human being enters this degree it passes another spiritual task. When it succeeds to pass it, it makes progress in its spiritual knowledge and is **gradually prepared for its main spiritual task, which it will get to know in the seventh degree of this I. stage of development**. Here is such **preparation, in theory, made by a form of telepathic reports from us, Cosmic friends**. Most human beings, at this threshold of the second stage, **begin to see with inner sight**. Some of them have already opened their **inner sight** because they used this gift **from Crerator of everybody and all primary things** a lot, when they met us, Cosmic friends, at the vibration level. Human beings who have already activated its inner sight can come to the first trial of **seeing of the purest spirit**, which means for example **seeing of an aura** of trees and other close terrestrial people. This is not the moment of accurate seeing, but oit is the first experince of **spiritual gifts**. Human beings always work on **sharpening** of their **inner sight**, so that they could see then **higher spirits given** to them by the **Primary Creator of everything and every one**.

We, your Cosmic friends, wanted to give you, terrestrial people, this today and now we are saying goo-bye to you and we are looking forward to seeing you again. Good night."

832. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:25.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

1.11.1999. 21:50-

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you today and we are very glad that you have sat down again by the table to write about the Spiritual path from **Creator of everybody and all primary things**.

Today we are going to continue with the yesterday's report about **the second degree of preparation of the I. stage of development of human beings** here on your and our dear planet Earth, you in your bodies thus incarnated. Firstly, we will explain a very important law which we can call, in this spiritual phaze of development, **THE LAW OF UNITY**. It is for us a new concept and we will immediately explain it more. It is the important law, concerning the Spiritual path of human beings following the spiral of spiritual consciousness. **The law of unity** can influence all beings on their Spiritual path until **the second degree - preparation**, because all these beings follow the Spiritual path according to **the same law**. Hereinbefore we mentioned that a human being is shown its spiritual task to do, if it keeps following the right path to **Creator of all of us and all primary things**. But this all will start to happen considerably since **the third degree - growth, the I. stage of development**. Until that moment human beings have been prepared according to **the same** rules for **everybody**, that's why the **law of unity**.

This was to explain this new concept and now we will tell you about another one, which was unknown to you - **THE LAW OF POLARITY**. It is necessary to mention it because human beings are already on the high spiritual level and at that moment they do not know about this fact, how it works, they even do not know that it exists. However, they meet influence of **THE LAW OF POLARITY** since their early childhood. This law can be mostly seen in physical worlds and it **teaches human beings to be humble and tolerant**, in this way is their right

Spiritual path easier. We will more explain this **LAW OF POLARITY**. It is fulfilment of **THE LAW of Cosmic PIECE AND HARMONY**, which has a very strong effect in those spiritual worlds. This cosmic **LAW OF PIECE AND HARMONY** is reflected in matter by its nature, which should lead human beings to be perfect. Human beings must undertake necessary development in physical substance and **it should lead human beings, by means of their good characters, to fulfilment of cosmic piece and harmony.**

Thus we explained another important concept and in conclusion **to the second degree of preparation** we will mention and put stress on the fact that a human being is here taught in a form of telepathic reports from us, your Cosmic friends. It concerns the fact, what effect has these two laws in its spiritual development and at this degree is also **activated its inner sight**, very useful in following the Spiritual path to **Creator of everybody and all primary things**. that's all from us for today, we are looking forward to hearing from you next time.

Your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you. Good night."

833. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:40.

(Received by Jaroslav P.) **2.11.1999.21:55-**

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are here again with you. Today we will continue in giving you new information about the **Spiritual path from Creator of everybody and all primary things for you**, all terrestrial people, given here on this your and our dear planet Earth.

The revolution f - phaze 6. SENSE OF TOUCH:
3. Degree of GROWTH

It was already written about activation of inner sight of human beings in **the second degree - preparation of the I. stage of spiritual development**. Then, when human beings have this gift they make progress to **the third degree of growth**, where they will be given gifts of spirit from **Creator of all of us and all primary things**. Here, at this third degree, all human beings who follow their right Spiritual path back to right lights of **the Primary Creator** will be given **GIFTS OF SPIRIT** - concrete. It is mainly **the gift of seeing of auras of fellows terrestrial beings**, then **the gift of mutual telepathic communication with other human beings** and finally **the gift of abilities to practise traditional medicine**, given by the purest will of **Creator of everybody and all primary things**.

Now we will stop to write about it something more. As far as **the first two gifts of spirit** are concerned, it is necessary to write that **all** human beings following this right Spiritual path will use these gifts. Then a human being in **the third degree** is given firstly one gift of spirit of the two gifts mentioned hereinbefore, mostly it is **the gift of seeing auras**, very important gift for human beings following the right Spiritual path. Then the **Creator Primary of everybody and everything** will **decide**, whether He will give this being **the gift of communication with other human beings** or not. It is His purest will because **He knows what is the best** for a certain human being.

Then it can receive other gifts of spirit - **extraordinary abilities for practising traditional medicine** from **Creator of everybody and all primary things**, which is **not destined for all human beings** and it happens in this way: All human beings following the path on the spiral

of spiritual consciousness, following the right spiritual back to **Creator of all of us and all primary things**. Every being will be working on its spiritual task, **given by the Primary Creator**, in the **seventh degree - devotion**. Here, in the third degree - growth, a human being will get, according to **Creator's (of everybody and everything)** decision, those **gifts of spirit** which it will need for its light spiritual task, for which it will be devoted later, so it keep following its right Spiritual path. These are the three light tasks:

1. **Meditative work of light.**
2. **Medicinal work of light.**
3. **Teleinformative work of light.**

According to a way human beings keep following their right Spiritual path, they can get other light activity:

Light work of transmitting of information here on your and our dear planet Earth, which has not been yet shown to you. It is **UNSELFISH WORK**, useful for **all terrestrial people here on the planet Earth, thus incarnated in their physical bodies**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends, for today. See you and good night."

834. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **4.11.1999. 21:45-23:00.**

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your and everybody's Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you again this evening. Today we will finish writing about **the third degree - growth** and we will start to write about **the fourth degree - activity**.

We know how human beings get **gifts of spirit** while following the right Spiritual path according to the law given by **the Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. It was written in the previous report that **Creator Himself** all thus controls and this is the order of light. Yes, **the Primary Creator** thus controls everything, He does not make decision for each being separately because everything it **is controlled by the law of the purest spirit**, made beforehand.

At the beginning of **the third degree - growth** human beings who follow the Spiritual path are given **the gift of seeing through aura of fellow terrestrial human beings**. This seeing through has three qualitative levels:

- a) **complete**
- b) **partial**
- c) **basic**

- a) **COMPLETE**

The **complete** seeing through aura of fellow terrestrial people will get those who will be devoted for their light work of **MEDICINAL** in the seventh degree. Those will be also given another **gift of spirit** in the third degree - **the gift of extraordinary medicinal abilities**.

b) PARTIAL

The partial seeing through aura of fellow terrestrial people will obtain those human beings who will be devoted in the seventh degree for their light **MEDITATIVE work**, which is linked with perceiving of shining colours and tunes of harmony. Those beings are in the **second phase of the third degree given the gift of spirit of extraordinary treating abilities**. It concentrates on on **complete harmonization of making physical bodies calmer and also souls of their fellow terrestrial people**. It is obvious that its application of medicinal abilities, with use of harmonization of human minds and physical bodies and effects of calm vibrations, meditation and medicinal tunes and colours.

c) BASIC

Finally, human beings will get the **basic** seeing through for light **TELEINFORMATIVE work for their future devotion**. The basic seeing through is enough for those human beings because those beings concentrate on **teleinformative work of light**. For them it is just **important to see through fellow people's minds, to get to know what they think inside their hearts** - the way they are because what every man says about himself and about other people, will not tell anyone about his pure heart. Then, in the **second phase of the 3.degree**, is to human beings given the **gift of spirit of telepathic communication with other human beings by the Creator Primary** for their light teleinformative work.

That was all about explanation of giving the **gifts of spirit** from **Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. And now in conclusion we are going to write a new fact, which will be explained if we return back to previous explanation - **about effect of THE LAW OF UNITY**. It is obvious that here in the **third degree - growth** human beings are divided according to their future work - devotion. **THE LAW OF UNITY** had an effect also in the **second degree** of their Spiritual path and here in the **third degree** ends its influence and begins an influence of another law - **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**.

Since the **third degree** human beings following their right Spiritual path back to the lights of **Creator of everybody and all primary things** prepare according to this new **LAW - OF LIGHT VARIETY**, when human beings are, as it was mentioned, **divided into three basic groups** according to their future work and devotion. Variety of the light spiritual path and work of human beings is so large that it is impossible to explain it altogether. It would be very wide-ranging work, as far as content is concerned, and we will continue, in writing, most important features of the right Spiritual path and our single reports, received by **you terrestrial people** in a telepathic way, will be described in a more detailed way because it is **your light collective work**.

The revolution f - phase 6. SENSE OF TOUCH: 4. The degree of ACTIVITY

Now we will move to explanation about another degree - the **fourth degree** of this the **I. stage of spiritual development of human beings**. It is the **degree of activity, which shows the activity of human beings who got the gifts of spirit during learning new principles**. It is not just about learning to work with the gifts of the right spirit but also to get

to know and understand the new **LAW - OF LIGHT VARIETY** and improvement of knowledge and mainly perceiving of **THE LAW OF POLARITY**, which should lead them to fulfilment of **THE LAW OF COSMIC PEACE AND HARMONY**, at the end of their Spiritual path.

That's all for today about introduction of **the fourth degree of activity** and now we, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-bye to you.

Good night."

835. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:35.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

5.11.1999. 21:15-

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you and we are very happy that you have sat down with a pencil behind the table to write about **the Spiritual path of Creator of everybody and all primary things**.

Yesterday it was written in conclusion how a human being, in its physical body, here, incarnated on the Earth, **learns new laws** that it was told about. At this point there is a suitable chance to say something more about **THE LAW OF POLARITY**, we spoke about it in the previous report. As you already know, this law **teaches** these terrestrial people who follow the right Spiritual path to be **humble** and **limitlessly tolerant**. In this connection we come to a new fact, not explained yet, **an effect of THE LAW OF POLARITY**. It is obvious that one being follows the Spiritual path and the second is dependent on the physical world, not yet awoken for Spiritual work. The way as it is in this case, when only **one** human being follows the right Spiritual path back to the lights of **Creator of everybody and all primary things**, means such beings is lonely and it doesn't have any fellow - a second human being with the same opinion. We will write about it something more now because also at this point there is a strong effect of **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**.

We already know, **that the aim of human beings who follow this right Spiritual path is to achieve, on the spiral of spiritual consciousness, THE ENLIGHTENMENT – THE SHINING POINT**. If **two DUALITY CLOSE** human beings follow this path, in case, when their path follow the spiral of spiritual consciousness described hereinbefore and if those beings achieve the Enlightenment in their **physical bodies**, they will get, after **their duality merge, to 13th degree of embryonic paradises of right spirit beings**. If just **one** being follows the right **Spiritual path** and **the other one is dependent on the physical world** or if it follows the Spiritual path **alone**, without close partner, there starts to have an strong effect **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**, which will change the Spiritual path of such beings in this way. For those beings then are important these **TWO laws**:

1. PROLONGING

This **LAW** influences human beings following this path since **the first phase** until **the fifth phase**, when gradually starts to have an effect the **SECOND LAW**. It gradually changes because at this point of **the fifth phase** on the spiral of spiritual consciousness comes the I. stage of development of human beings having 7 degrees. The fact of the effect of a change of time and also ending of **the fifth phase**, was mentioned in the previous explanation. As far as this fact is concerned we will add that these phases have separate progress for each human being who follow themselves the right Spiritual path, provided that these laws are activated. But it is longer time period than it was written about explanation of the spiral of spiritual consciousness at the beginning of this writing. We will not tell you the exact time of this period because it is **very individual**.

2. MERGE

This **LAW OF MERGE** starts to have an effect since **the fifth phase - a sign**, on the spiral of spiritual consciousness of human beings, and its main light task is **to explain here clearly influence of this law** of human beings who follow the Spiritual path **lonely back to Creator of everybody and all primary things**. This law starts to have an effect since **the third degree**, during following the **Spiritual path** of a being, - **the growth of the I. stage of spiritual development** of human beings because there is also starting influence of - **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**. **The period of seven months** is kept also here and also in two previous degrees. According to the **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY** comes to **the merge of all these three degrees**, because a human being who follows this spiritual path does everything on its own and no close being helps it to cope with it because no other being follows the Spiritual path as it does. **THE LAW OF MERGE** will have a **stronger effect** if a human being enters **another degree - the fourth degree - the degree of activity**, where influences it **THE LAW OF POLARITY**, and again it **doesn't have any close being** to learn together to be humble and tolerant, and that are fruits of this law. This fact influences a human being with mutual merge of everything into more of all things than until now. **The Primary Creator of everything and everybody** knows about all beings who follow voluntarily the path back to Him and He sends to **all** of those beings, who follow the Spiritual path lonely, light help that after some necessary time, which also here means seven full moons, a human being can enter **the fifth degree - of piece and harmony**, where we, all Cosmic beings of light that exist, help a human being and it can then follow its Spiritual path on its own, on the spiral, until **the Enlightenment** of it.

It will achieve this, but before it enters the **13th degree of embryonic paradises of the right beings spirit**, it will get to **the latent state of spirit on the spiritual sun, where they WAIT for its another close being for a very long time**, which is also led to find its **Spiritual path** here in the **physical world**. Everytime when it leaves its **physical body** during incarnation, it is sharpened in **spiritual worlds of the first degree - of moons and planets**, so that it **could recall its spiritual task after incarnation** and it followed **voluntarily** the path to **Creator of everybody and everything**.

In conclusion, it is in need to add **that EVERY human being has a CLOSE BEING here in this physical world**. **The task for human beings is to FIND ONE ANOTHER and then follow together the Spiritual path back to Creator of everybody and everything**. That's completely all about the path of human beings in their physical bodies thus incarnated, who thus themselves follow the right Spiritual path on the spiral of spiritual consciousness.

Today we will explain another important law **for all** human beings who follow right the Spiritual path. It is **THE LAW OF INTERRUPTION**. This law is important for all these human beings and sets a law for these beings, **if they follow the Spiritual path on the spiral of spiritual consciousness and they will NOT FINISH this path, because of any reason, to achieve the Enlightenment in their physical bodies and they leave their physical bodies and their souls - astral bodies are PREPARED, in spiritual worlds of the third degree of galactic suns, for other incarnations, to make it more easy to recall their light tasks, when they enter physical bodies of other incarnations**. Human beings, who follow their right Spiritual path lonely, also use this choice very often to choose a right time, when also their close being who was not yet awoken, was incarnated together with them into physical body. Then they have another choice, if they find each other. They can follow together the right Spiritual path to the **Enlightenment** to free them from material world.

In this way we can feel everywhere the purest **intelligence of Creator of everybody and all primary things**, who gives human beings variety of choices during their Spiritual path. That's all from us for today and we, everybody in our spaceships, are saying good-bye to you. Good night and sweet dreams."

836. Spiral of spiritual growth.
23:05.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

6.11.1999. 22:10-

Place: Strakonice.

„We are here with you again, your Cosmic friends from spaceships, everywhere above you. Today we shall continue in writing about the **Spiritual path of our Creator of everybody and all primary things**. We will go ahead with a description of the I. stage of spiritual development: we shall move to explanation about another degree - **the fifth degree of rest and harmony**.

The revolution f - phase 6. SENSE OF TOUCH: 5. The degree of REST AND HARMONY

Human beings were working very actively by now and they were endowed with a range of exceptional new abilities, which they have not dreamt about before that at all. After that exciting work regularity demonstrates itself by appearance of **the fifth degree of rest and harmony**, which according with its designation brings for people calming and harmonizing effect. That is necessary, since they must be **CALMED SUFFICIENTLY** yet before they get to the fulfillment of their first essential light task, so as **not to make big mess** or even own **mistakes**, which could seriously **jeopardize** their progress on the right Spiritual path leading back to **the lights of our Creator of everybody and everything**, because they do not have enough experiences. The beings just in intended time on this **fifth degree** get ripe for that spiritual activity, which was designated for them by **the Primary Creator**. That fifth degree is denoted as a degree of **rest and harmony**, to designate the **state of minds of these human beings, here occurring**. In this state these beings do work, not vice versa.

At this **fifth degree** there are again prepared for them **some light tasks**, together **five** of them in this mutual light link-up:

(1)

Entering here on this **fifth degree**, human being is receiving into the mind **strong impulsion of thoughts, to be notified, that now is the time for rest and harmonizing**. If the human being accepts that, and **enjoys rest receiving harmonizing effects, then is revealed insight into some spiritual worlds, which are characterized also by the purest light order of harmony**. Consequently is fulfilled this **first task**.

(2)

The human being then can by means of inner sight primarily view **the spiritual lunar and planetary worlds of the first degree**, where might stay just for a short while. Immediately after that enters **the second degree of the spiritual worlds of planetary suns**, where might stay little longer. That's the **second task**: to view by means of inner sight these spiritual worlds and to embrace the light happenings in them inwardly.

(3)

The insight subsequently deepens and the human being then can view **the spiritual worlds of the galactic suns of the third degree**. That's the **third task**: to embrace the happenings there inwardly.

(4)

Then the human being enters **the fourth degree of the cosmic suns**. That's the **fourth task**: to embrace the happenings there inwardly, analogously

(5)

as regarding the **fifth task** rewarding him with the short insight **into the spiritual sun of souls - the astral bodies**, already liberated from the **material stuff**.

In this way is here assigned the task by **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything** for human beings appearing there on the **fifth degree**.

And that's again symbolic happening, occurring **in parallel on two levels**. The first level symbolizes **the path for human beings** thus passing through particular **degrees (1. - 5.) of the I. stage in the course of spiritual development**, and the second level was determined by **hierarchies of spiritual worlds**. This hierarchization comes up to the number of particular degrees of the I. stage in the course of spiritual development of human beings. **The primary Creator** also determined, that the parallel works **yet** beyond the initiatory degrees (1. - 5.), also beyond the sixth and the seventh degree, interconnected by the way of symbolism in the **spiritual worlds** with **the degree of embryonic beings of the right spirit** and **the degree of God's first born ones**. But for the human beings **is not revealed insight** into these worlds, since these worlds are **strongly incandescent** and the human beings would not endure such an illumination. This parallel is in the course of spiritual growth yet repeated once more on the **II. stage** of their development. That stage is characterized also by **seven** seasons.

That's all from us, for the present, regarding the parallel happenings and this **fifth degree**. See you next time, when we shall continue in this writing. We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-bye to you. Good night."

837. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:30.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

7.11.1999.

21:30-

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again, and we are very happy that thus can be recorded another report about the **Spiritual path** of **our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, for all terrestrials living on your and our planet Earth, so beloved, **incarnated** in their **physical bodies**."

The revolution f - phase 6. SENSE OF TOUCH:

6. The degree of INDIVIDUAL WORK

Today we shall link the writing to the yesterday's report, dealing with **the fifth degree of rest and harmony**, where these human beings had thus fulfilled their light tasks, determined for them by **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, so that they may now advance further on the right Spiritual path - to **the sixth degree of their individual work**. This degree of the „individual“ work can be considered as a **dividing** line of their incarnations they had

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

experienced by now. Just here they are endowed for the **FIRST TIME with a spiritual body intended for their work**, into which they are to be later **initiated on the seventh degree**, in order to liberate themselves from their material dependencies; they attain **enlightenment** and **come to the change of vibrations** conformable with the **higher spiritual worlds** of the **Creator of everybody and all the primary things**. That all light happening is presented in such a way, that every being, thus treading on the right Spiritual path, shall recognize what kind of a dividing line was drawn in the present live. That's very important for such being, because then **can be aware of the significance of that dividing line**, giving the being another lesson. If the human being treading on the Spiritual path came just to this point of **the sixth degree - the individual work**, then has advanced again in own spiritual development, along the spiral of spiritual consciousness, specific highness of that consciousness. And it is very important, that the human being remembers all the time, that any mistake, which that being would make at present, has to be paid for at a high rate. We are not going to describe such mistakes now, since we have done that already earlier. Rather we shall come to a point of another explanation, of **the sixth degree - of individual work**.

First of all let's define the term „**individual**“. Our readers certainly come to a conclusion, that a **work could not be defined as entirely „individual“**. We, the beings of light, coming from all existing universes, are acting here. The individual work of human beings is enabled by the fact, that **they for the first time in their physical states employ the gifts of spirit, presented by our Primary Creator of everybody**, to be able **thus to help in unselfless way earthbound fellow men**, and consequently to tread on the right Spiritual path back towards the incandescent lights, leading up to **our Creator of everybody and of all primary things**.

Yes, it is necessary to present here the method of affecting these human beings by us, your Cosmic friends. This affecting takes place on three levels, where we are operating to support these human beings in their fulfillment of their light tasks. The first level is based on form of **telephaty communication**, which is on **the sixth degree** already **very spontaneous**, and consequently the human being thus can **to communicate with us even for many hours**, without being somehow restrained or debilitated.

That's the elementary level of our activities, followed by another level of operations **for mediating to all these human beings the ability of seeing through auras of their terrestrial fellowmen in such a way, that this ability could be made use of for this spiritual work**. However, this level of the **sixth degree** is not functional so spontaneously as the first level, but that's nothing unusual for that human being, owing to the fact, that this being was acquainted with that already earlier, while experiencing other phases of this **I. stage of spiritual development**.

Eventually we affect that human being **final** by means of so called **transforming promotion**, which is essentially **resultant** of both previous actions, in another words: it is the goal of those two previous levels of our affecting human beings. On previous degrees of the I. stage of spiritual development were human beings endowed with **specific gift of spirit**, which was presented by **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, to enable them **working for their other terrestrial fellowmen**. And now, here on this **sixth degree of individual work**, these human beings are participating in **spiritual work, making use of the highest gifts of spirit**. That happens first always on this **sixth degree**, when additionally is yet supplemented this our another impact on human beings. That impact we call **transforming**.

And now we are going to explain, why we call that just transforming impact. That's because the **human being in physical body is functioning as a transformer. Transformer of subtle energies from the higher spiritual worlds of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. We are mediating these subtle energies and with the help of thus affected

human being are the mentioned energies brought here into the **material worlds, for the benefit of all other terrestrials**. The fact, that human being begins in the physical body thus to function as a **transformer**, should be considered as a significant dividing line of incarnation on this **sixth degree**, as mentioned at the beginning of this report. On that account it is necessary, that such being takes care to **avoid making mistakes** on this right Spiritual path, leading back to **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

That's all from us about that, and next time we shall yet record more in detail regarding this topic: how are human beings in the concrete working here proportionally to gifts of spirit, which they were endowed with by **our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

As we have already said, that's all from us, your Cosmic friends, and we are looking forward, that we will next time again transmit to you other reports to be recorded."

838. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **8.11.1999. 22:30-23:20.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again, and we are very happy that you are thus together with your beloved Liduska cooperating in writing about the **Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

We shall without delay pick up again the topic concerned with the work of human beings on **the sixth degree - of their individual work**, in accordance with the assignment to **three categories**, created **on the basis of the concrete gift of spirit, with which the human beings were on the previous degrees endowed by our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

1 - Medicinal work of light

Let us begin with **the first category**, consisting of human beings endowed with **the gift of extraordinary healing ability**, together with the gift of perfect ability to see through auras of their terrestrial fellowmen. These endowed human beings then function here on **this sixth degree as transformers of self-vibratory energies** affecting other human beings by means of very effectual therapy, often with miraculous effect. These beings for the **first time** in their human life have the opportunity to take part in the light work for our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and that's really very dazzling for them. This therapy is thus effective without any laboratory instruments, preparations for nature cure, various rods or pendulums. **Everything is based on the light thought, transformed through the receiver - the human beings incarnated in this physical body** here, on this beautiful planet Earth - here in these material worlds; that's again the only one condition for that: to walk **persistently** on this right Spiritual path; **don't not leave it, without reference to what the world around presents**.

2 - Meditative work of light

Now we come to the commentary on **the second category**, where these human beings are predestined for **the light work of meditation**, supported by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, through the medium of his two gifts of spirit: First, **seeing auras of their terrestrial fellowmen partly**, and second, **gift of spirit becoming evident by way**

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

of extraordinary faculty to heal, with the focus on **integral regeneration, harmonizing and liberating human bodies and souls of fellowmen**. This light work is externalized to perception of **brightest and clearest colours, together with harmonious tones**, in the sense of **cultural** conception, expressing **very strong artistic feelings** of these human beings thus working. It follows that at this light work is **the lay of these human beings substantially extended**, and they themselves thus function also as a transformer, mediating their other terrestrial fellowmen more new findings.

3 - Teleinformative work of light

Subsequently to the commentary on **the second category** there is left yet **the third category** of these human beings; this group of beings, destined for **the most demanding light work of telephaty**, since **this category is quantitatively the smallest one and this work is the most exacting**. These beings are supported by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, through the medium of his two **gifts of spirit**: **First, basic clairvoyant perception of their terrestrial fellowmen, and second gifts of spirit, the faculty of telephatic communication with other human beings**; this will be explained here yet in detail. Our **Primary Creator decided**, that in contrast to both previous categories, these human beings will be endowed with this different **gift of spirit**, predestined by their light work, which is focused **on transmission, processing and distribution of information regarding spiritual topics and principles**. The human being thus functions here as a **transformer**, but in this case as the **bi-directional** one, and this means, that **such human being might receive by means of telephaty from another being, and simultaneously also transmit own thoughts to other beings, which with wants at pleasure establish this telephatic contact**.

That's the **gift of spirit** for human beings of **the third category**. In conclusion we should mention the connected fact, that **we, your Cosmic friends, always assist at these transformations; that all is managed through the medium of the poorest will of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. These human beings, treading thus on the right Spiritual path, have to comply with the demand of **increased vibration** of their **physical bodies** and minds, to be able to work thus with the unprecedented gifts of spirit, given by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

By this final recapitulation is our report completed. See you next time, when we shall continue in this writing. We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-by to you. Good night."

839. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:20.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

9.11.1999. 20:50-

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you a little earlier this evening again, and we are very happy that thus can be along with us recorded another report about the **Spiritual path** of our **Creator of everybody and all primary things**.

*The revolution f - phase 6. SENSE OF TOUCH:
7. The degree of KNOWLEDGE*

Today we come at the final, **seventh degree** of the I. stage of human spiritual development. This is the **degree of KNOWLEDGE**, awarded on **the seventh degree** right at the end, when the human being experiences **recapitulation** of this current Spiritual path from the beginning to this initiation.

We shall provide here overall summary of this recapitulation, analogous to what some people went through, when they were unexpectedly touched by **Near-Death Experience**: They could recapitulate their current life in similar manner through the medium of their **inner sight**. But there is a small **difference** regarding **time**. **The recapitulation** running on the **seventh degree of the I. stage** is **scheduled by our primary Creator of everything and everybody** in such a way, that gradually unwinds in a spell determined for this **seventh degree of knowledge**: consequently lasts, as was already mentioned earlier, seven months (your terrestrial full moons). But here described **the second recapitulation** occurs in **one very short moment**; that's the difference between both.

But let us hark back now to the recapitulation running here on this **seventh degree of knowledge**. We shall right away specify the reality accompanying such recapitulation. That reality **always** reflects **the key light** goal to be accomplished in separate phases of spiritual development of human beings.

Let us begin here with **the first phase** of the spiral of spiritual consciousness, **which aims at the light goal to mediate the knowledge regarding spiritual principles of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything for the terrestrial human being incarnated** on this beautiful planet Earth into **physical body**.

The second phase should then mediate for this human being, following the additional light effort made by that being, **the telepathic communication with us**, your Cosmic friends; that's essential for ensuing spiritual development.

Here the spiral of spiritual consciousness of human beings always unwinds very fast and the being of a sudden appears in **the third phase**, where receives from our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything the gift of implant**, which is the most suitable for this special Spiritual path. Then follows yet the preparation for **the fourth phase** - the next one.

The light goal here consists in fulfillment of the spiritual task, and consequently in coming through the complex tests, down to the marrow of one's bones.

As it is already known, the aim of **the fifth phase** consists in **meeting face to face with us, your Cosmic friends**, on one of the two levels taking effect here. And now we come at more complicated operation, since the entire **sixth phase** is already shaped in the **I. stage of the spiritual development of human being**, and consists of seven light steps, which could possibly lead even back to **the fifth phase**. But the way how it happens was explained already earlier, and we are now going to continue with this exposition focused on these separate degrees of the I. stage of spiritual development, leading the human beings on the right Spiritual path to our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

The aim of the **first degree** consists in checking of the human beings regarding the quality of their **faith**, whether it is pure and the right one, and also regarding their **meekness**: these two attributes are very important for the human beings treading on the Spiritual path.

The **second degree** then has more light objectives. Right at the beginning we start with **theoretical preparations** of human beings for **initiation**, which proceeds through the medium of telepathic reports; some of them will be rated by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** for processing and distributing among all the other terrestrial fellowmen. Simultaneously with this theoretical preparation is then proceeding opening of the **inner sight** of some beings, or the first seeing of auras emanating around trees or other terrestrials. The human beings learn here to understand **THE LAW OF POLARITY**, and they get acquainted also with **THE LAW OF UNITY**.

The aim of **the third degree** then consists in endowment of the human beings with the **gifts of spirit**, presented by **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything** right at the beginning, when the beings are endowed also with the gift of seeing through auras emanating around their terrestrial fellowmen; this faculty is consequently sharpened and refined. In the final phase of the third degree are the beings endowed by **the Primary Creator** with the gift of spirit determined for classifying them into three categories, which were here also mentioned. On this third degree, and also on the following fourth and fifth degree, that faculty is a **latent state**, and **is activated upon entrance into the sixth degree**. Everything what happens here on this third degree is liable to **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**. With that law thus all human beings get acquainted immediately upon their entrance into this degree.

The aim of **the fourth degree** consists in continual and persistent **sharpening and refinement of the spiritual faculties**, with which the human beings were endowed by our **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** upon the entrance into the third degree, and in further learning of these laws proclaimed by **the Primary Creator** - including **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY** and **POLARITY**.

Then the human beings get appeased on **the fifth degree**, where they are enabled to peep into the **spiritual world** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**; that's felt as a precious gift. The human beings get yet more harmonized and appeased by that, to be prepared for the light work on **the sixth degree**.

There the light goal is based on our activities on two levels (the telepathic one and mediation of visualization auras of your terrestrial fellowmen), leading the human beings to the **level of transformation**, where for the **first time** in this life they have an opportunity **to enjoy their light spiritual work**, for which they will be also without delay **initiated**.

We reach the end of the recapitulation on **the seventh degree of knowledge**, and also of the description concerned with **the seventh degree** of the I. stage of spiritual development embracing the human beings. Thus is concluded also **the sixth phase** of spiritual growth, called **SENSE OF TOUCH**. With the conclusion of the summary of this seventh degree, the human being is thus initiated for **the spiritual light work**, which will be more effective owing to more frequent use of the **highest spiritual gifts**, presented by **our Creator of everybody and all primary things**. Next begins the **II. stage** of spiritual development of human beings (7 seasons x 7 terrestrial years); this is **the subject of the seventh phase called WORD**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, we all wish you good night and sweet dreams."

840. Spiral of spiritual growth.
23:10.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

10.11.1999. 22:35-

Place: Strakonice.

„We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you a little earlier this evening again; let us thus right away go ahead with writing about the **Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, transmitted to you, the terrestrials, living on this beautiful planet Earth.

Regarding the initiation of human beings, treading on their right path leading to the incandescent lights of our and your **Primary Creator**, we should yet additionally explain, how that their initiation proceeds. In the first place is laid stress on the **place** of that initiation: the light rule states that such place should be always searched for **in the open nature**, in order to **exclude possibility of disturbances and actions of coarse vibrations**. Two persons akin to each other are welcome to partake of that, but this is not specified as an essential condition., of course, because even only one human being, treading on this right Spiritual path in seclusion could be thus initiated into the following light work.

The **INITIATION** of these human beings proceeds by means of their **concentrating on impact of environmental vibrations - emanated by nature, trees, flowers and beings of light** everywhere around. The human beings can view that all by means of **inner sight** and then is established spontaneous **telephatic contact** with **us, your Cosmic friends**. By means of telephaty these human beings thus also obtain information **regarding their improving level of vibrations**. Then is **subsequently activated their ability of seeing auras emanating around surrounding trees and plants**. Everything is pure in a natural state, without any disturbances and actions of coarse vibrations anywhere. On this bases at that moment the human beings **for the first time** in their **physical** lives get view of **our auras**, emanating around us, the **beings of light**. That's a signal for us: we should affect them on the level of transformation, which proceeds in unidirectional way - from us, your Cosmic friends. But these human beings function here as an **accumulator**, not as a transformer.

Thus is effected the specific objective: the human beings are initiated to be thus **saturated with accumulated fine-vibratory energies from our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**; that will be also considered as another landmark on their Spiritual path, as they enter **the seventh phase** called „**Word**“, simultaneously coming into **the first season of sharpening of spiritual gifts, at the beginning of the II. stage of human spiritual development**.

The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:

1. season of SHARPENING OF SPIRITUAL GIFTS

Here, in this first season of **sharpening of spiritual gifts**, this light work of human beings proceeds in such a way, that the sharpening occurs on **two levels**. The human beings work here like on **the sixth degree of Individual work**, in the **I. stage of spiritual development**, when they are thus **transforming fine-vibratory energies** for the benefit of all their terrestrial fellowmen. That's by itself very demanding, as for outlay of energy, and human beings therefore thus function only for a while on **the sixth degree of the I. stage of spiritual development**. With the view of their following work, it is very necessary for them to **compensate this deficit of energy**, and that happens by means of the above-mentioned **accumulation** - in another words, within the initiation into their spiritual light work. Then, within **the first season of the II. stage of spiritual development**, the human beings sift this light work to accomplish perfection in that, which they can **rely** on later, in the course of their treading on the Spiritual path. Regarding this first season we should mention that human

beings, thus **very briskly working**, employ the **gifts of spirit**, presented by our **Primary Creator of everybody**; that's already again the light phase of their spiritual consciousness. However, that's still just **sharpening** of **spiritual gifts**, presented by **the Primary Creator**; these human beings have to travel very long way to accomplish perfection of pure spirit here, in the materiality of the highest quality - **the incandescent point**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends; we all are saying good-bye to you from spaceships everywhere above you.

We wish you good night and sweet dreams as pure as the driven snow.“

841. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **11.11.1999. 22:10-23:15.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you at this evening hour, and we are very happy that our **Creator of everybody and all primary things** enabled us to continue in recording of another report about this **Spiritual path**.

Today, after a short introduction to the first season of **the II. stage of human spiritual development**, we shall make available for you further information relevant to spiritual regularities, thus established by our **Primary Creator** for all human beings treading on this Spiritual path. Some regularities were already mentioned earlier, as part of the **I. stage of spiritual development**: also here, in the **seventh phase** of this **first season of sharpening of spiritual gifts** operate **THE LAW OF POLARITY** and **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**. These two laws apply to these human beings in the course of their treading on the Spiritual path as long as they reach the **incandescent point of enlightenment**.

It means that these light **laws** delimit also this level; on this level **THE LAW OF POLARITY** defines **meekness** together with **infinite tolerance** for the human beings: from that results their acquaintance with certain reality, supporting them in their **everyday** work. The human beings, incarnated into their **physical bodies** on this your and our beloved planet Earth, often are **not conscious** of the fact, that essentially **everything** is **energy - vibration**, thus enlivening even themselves. However, in the **first season of sharpening of spiritual gifts**, on this **II. stage of their spiritual development** dwelling human beings know all about that, since they were for this instructed abstracedly already in the course of the **I. stage of their spiritual development**: when they were supported by our light help earlier on the **second degree of preparation**, and also on the **higher degrees of the I. stage** they had opportunity to check out how was that established by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. Yes, this light reality determines, that every human being, thus incarnated in the physical body, is poled through the medium of inner energetic **plus pole** and **minus pole**. These two poles support **the hands** of these human beings, and it does not make any difference whether the right hand is connected with plus pole or minus pole, and the same applies for the left hand.

We are not going to begin now with description of the way how the human beings in the concrete make use of these two poles. It is important here to stress once more, that this season is marked by such everyday light work of all human beings. When you will write about that later, it shall become the topic of your further light work, also determined by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** for all human beings here in the physical bodies thus incarnated.

Now we shall continue in the theoretical comment on **the LIGHT REGULARITIES**, established by our **Creator of everybody and all primary things**; these regularities hold for the spiritual development of everybody treading here on this right Spiritual path. There is yet another **LAW**, of **LIGHT VARIETY**, strongly affecting and then **classifying these human beings into categories** in such a way, that the groupuscules are particularly goal-directed as far as the spiritual work is concerned. From a **great** variety of such possible groupuscules we shall now list only the **basic ones**, the **most common groupuscules**, in accordance with the kind of the light work:

- 1) **The work of light, well-founded by means of HEALING ABILITIES, combined with the work of light of RECEIVING INFORMATION earlier not available for you on this planet Earth.**
- 2) **The work of light, well-founded by means of HEALING ABILITIES, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on harmonization and regeneration of physical bodies and souls of terrestrials.**
- 3) **The work of light, well-founded by means of HEALING ABILITIES, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on light perception of colours and tones, sensing them and transforming into work of art.**
- 4) **The MEDITATIVE work of light focused on harmonization and regeneration of physical bodies and souls of terrestrials, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on light perception of colours and tones, sensing them and transforming into work of art.**
- 5) **The TELEINFORMATIVE work of light focused on sifting, processing and disseminating information about spiritual principles, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on harmonization and regeneration of physical bodies and souls of terrestrials.**
- 6) **The TELEINFORMATIVE work of light focused on sifting, processing and disseminating information about spiritual principles, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on perception of colours and tones, sensing them and transforming into work of art.**
- 7) **The TELEINFORMATIVE work of light focused on sifting, processing and disseminating information about spiritual principles, combined with the work of light focused on RECEIVING INFORMATION earlier not available for you on this planet Earth.**

Well these are the basic groupuscules of human beings thus working here for **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. We purposely described them in a **roundabout way** because of that light reason, so that our readers could **more easily memorize** these seven basic groupuscules, since that are additional spiritual principles, given by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and resulting from that **LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you; we are looking forward to see you next time again, and we all wish you good night."

842. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:50.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

12.11.1999. 21:55-

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again, continually and lastly with the infinite cosmic love.

Today we shall additionally yet write up this concluding information, relevant to the yesterday's explanation about the **seven groupuscules**, to enlighten in the right way all the human beings on the joint **light work of transmitting information to you, terrestrials, earlier not available for you on this planet Earth**, as we recorded already in the former report. But here, on the level of the seven basic groupuscules, this light activity involves only groupuscule **No. 1** and then **No. 7** - that's the **first one** and the **last one**. This is thus established because of that light reason: these beings working in the **groupuscules No. 1 and No. 7 accept information about the spiritual principles, but such information were earlier not available for you, people living on this beautiful planet Earth. The way here is more universal, and also more extensive, than in the remaining five groupuscules**, although even there people thus work, by means of this light activity, **in favour of their other terrestrial fellowmen**. But the information they record are **more concrete and relate to their immediate light work**, for which these human beings were assigned.

In the case of **groupuscule No. 1** there are **two alternative types** of these information. First, relating to **their light work**, assigned for them by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and second, **light information related to the Spiritual paths of human beings, and also of other beings of light, including souls - all astral bodies, existing in spiritual worlds and universes of our and your primary Creator of everybody**.

In the case of **groupuscule No. 7** these beings themselves receive information generally about various **spiritual principles**. These information are thus **PASSED** on all their terrestrial fellowmen, and in addition are yet **PROCESSED** and **DISSEMINATED** all the new information coming from other human beings, thus working for the light in other groupuscules.

The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD: 2. season of GRADUAL PROGRESS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICATION OF SPIRITUAL GIFTS

That's all as for the basic groupuscules in this **first season of the II. stage** of human spiritual development. And now let's go over to this **second season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts**. We have to explain the **difference** between the **first season of sharpening** and the **second season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts**: The **sharpening** here means learning that and gradual progress means the beginning of practice, consequently when the human beings here working learned something, and when through the medium of practice they gradually make themselves perfect in that light activity, in order to be able to advance further on their **right Spiritual path**.

Regarding this **second season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts**, we shall today yet enter into details of **the REGULARITIES OF LIGHT** here functioning. There are **three** such regularities, which could be called:

1. INGRESSION → 2. IMPROVEMENT → 3. INCARNATION.

You look now somewhat distrustfully, since you have not seen these terms beforehand in your mind, which was purposely switched off, so that we could lead you more effectively while you are writing. To wit, that's also one of the spiritual principles, established by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, called the **LAW OF PURITY**, which means, **cleanness of the medium's mind**. The medium is thus capacitated for the right and fair telepathic recording of these **spiritual truths**. Here will be yet recorded, that thus functions your left hand, because you are a telepathic medium, although normally you are a right-hander. Therefore these lines are written through the medium of your left hand.

But now we are saying good-bye to you. Next time we shall again transmit for you, the terrestrials, something about the three above mentioned regularities. At present we, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, wish you good night and sweet dreams."

843. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **13.11.1999. 21:30-22:20.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again, and right now we shall continue in writing about **the Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, transmitted to you, the terrestrials, living on this beautiful planet Earth.

(1)

Let us thus begin with the input information, regarding yesterday mentioned **the first REGULARITY - INGRESSION**. By that is meant ingression of human beings, so perfectly incarnated in their physical bodies, into this **second season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts, in the II. stage of spiritual development**. That's very important for these human beings, because their improvement in their light work for **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything** will at the final phase of this second season result in reaching another landmark of this right Spiritual path. We shall explain that later. Now, regarding that ingression we additionally refer to the fact, that during this season the human beings are working quite naturally with the gifts presented by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, because during the first season they had this work sifted. Later, when certain period had expired after the ingression of human beings into this **second season**, the causation of this **LAW OF INGRESSION** passes away,

(2)

and the **second LAW OF GRADUAL PROGRESS** begins to operate, since human beings here will perfectly accomplish this light work of using spiritual gifts.

(3)

Then follows that transition into causality of **the third REGULARITY**, the last one - **THE LAW OF INCARNATION**, which is herewith the aim for these human beings, thus treading on their right Spiritual path. Now we shall elucidate that term - **incarnation**. By that is **not** ment, of course, an incarnation of souls - of the **astral bodies** into their **physical bodies**. This term is thus used just in a **symbolic way**, since the human beings in the final phase of that second season - of **gradual progress**, in accordance with application of **spiritual gifts** - in a certain way go through a **change**, namely a **change of mind**, which had thus leveled up its light vibration. That's already fairly high phase of spiritual consciousness of these human beings. However, that state of mind, thus oscillating in this vibration, is yet wide of reaching the higher state - the **high-vibratory** one - which after sifting and gradual progress changes into **incandescent point, the enlightenment**. This conception of incarnation here consequently

means **the change of vibratory mind** of the human beings, working thus on this planet for our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and this change results in easing of the mind and harmonizing of all processes which are under way. Then it does not happen already, that the human beings, with their minds consequently set at rest, would be put off balance. After certain period of time these human beings thus reached this state of mind, and now their light task, on this Spiritual path leading back to the incandescent lights of **the Primary Creator**, consists not only in keeping this state of mind, but also, after its sifting, in raising it to **the higher level**.

That's thus given by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**; these information consequently will be here generally issued upon the whole, and the basic regularities taking effect in separate seasons will be in short explained for the brief review of this right **Spiritual path** leading back to **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

As was already mentioned earlier, the reason of this writing here, regarding the Spiritual path of human beings, does not consist in providing various detailed information. That's a subject of another light work of these human beings, which also gives the full meaning to their corporeal life in such a way, that they will be able to come nearer some way to our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you; we wish you good night“

844. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **14.11.1999. 6:15-7:00.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are now again with you, and we are pleased, that so early on Sunday morning you desire to accept from us another report regarding **the Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD: 3. season of STARTING OF VERY ACTIVE WORK BY MEANS OF SPIRITUAL GIFTS

Now we shall begin to record information relevant to another season of **this II. stage of human spiritual development** - termed as **the third season of starting of very active work by means of spiritual gifts**, presented by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

Here, in this season, all human beings already cope very well with this light work, which was already sifted and then gradually developed in the two previous seasons. Consequently, here they start to become involved in their very active function. At this point the task of these human beings again consists in their **working for our Creator of everybody and all primary things**, and **they are supposed not to yield an inch on this right Spiritual path**. Here the human beings thus undergo a **long-lasting test**: if they **persist** in their light work,

The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:
4. season of preparation for the Enlightenment and
activ application of spiritual gifts.

then, after elapsing of distinctive period of time, they will consequently get into the next season - **the fourth** one, termed as **the season of preparation for the Enlightenment and application of spiritual gifts.**

These two seasons are here thus described concurrently, and will be provided with a joint explanation, but the evident **difference** comes to light: it ensues from the lesson for reader.

Concerning the final phase of **the second season** was already mentioned, how the human beings here level **up** their **vibratory state of mind** in such a way, that they set their minds at rest, and then they are supposed at least to keep that higher state while they continue in treading on the Spiritual path. Later, in **the third season**, these human beings thus undergo a test: by their light work they demonstrate whether or not they could get out of that Spiritual path, and the same holds true in **the fourth season**, when in addition their subconscious mind receives this light information respecting further possible passage of their vibratory conscience. That's here explained fittingly, although in a very simplified way, and it stands good concerning this way in these two seasons, again together with another light regularities of **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything.**

THE LAW OF RETURN

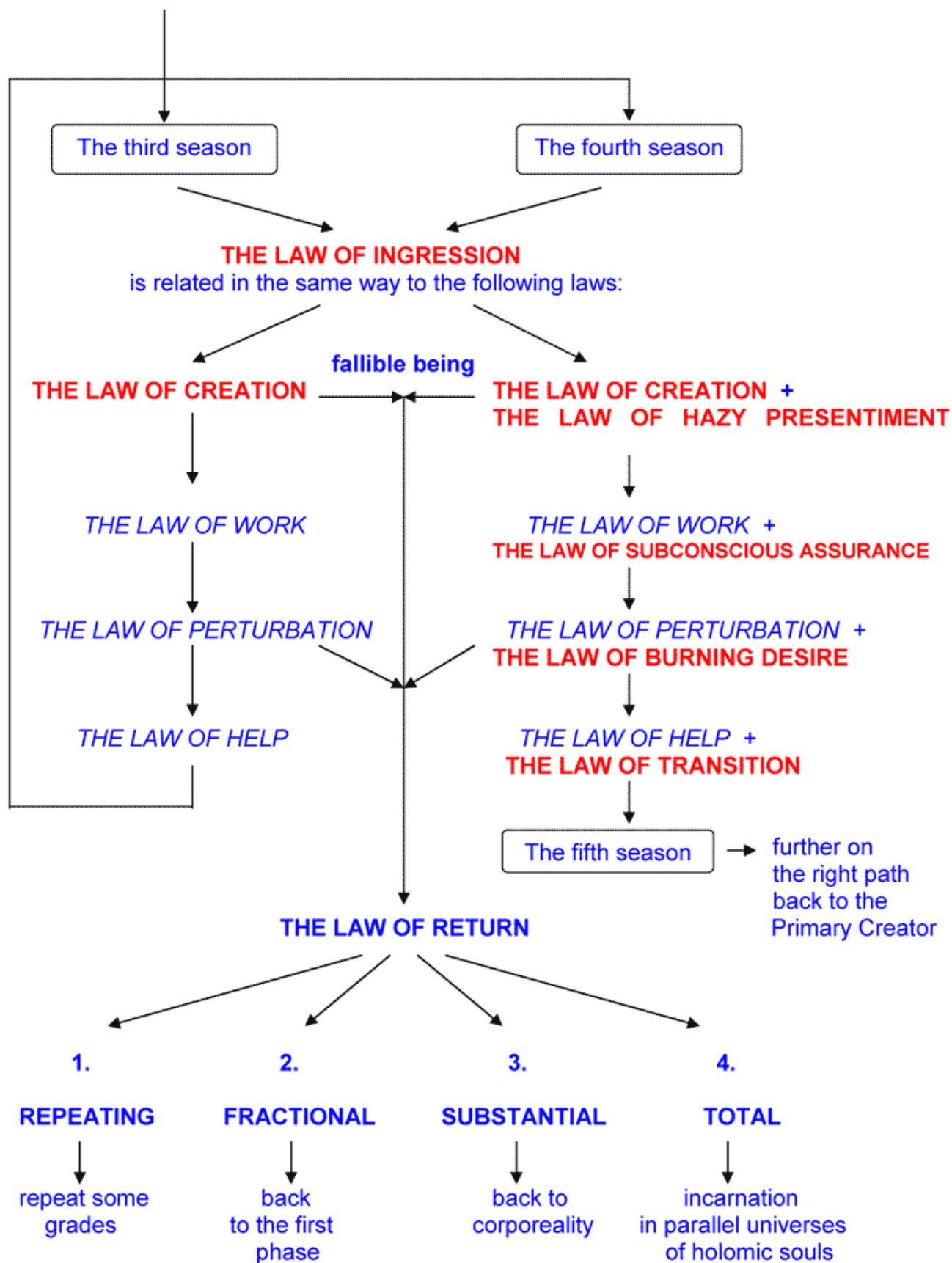
These regularities result from the objective reality, that in their physical bodies the human beings get through relatively **demanding test**, covering in these **two seasons 2 x 7 years** of their corporeality, and that's comparatively long period of time. **Not all** the beings are able to get that under control, and therefore other regularities here start to function, within the bounds of **THE LAW OF RETURN**, which **direct these human beings always back, along the spiral of spiritual consciousness; the determining factor relates to the relevancy of mistakes which these human beings had committed.**

Now we shall draw here the schema, illustrating how this light happening runs:

(Adaptor's comment: Readers using text database MICROSOFT WORD should before printing shift the cursor in such a way, that separate schemata will be always displayed in a single page.)

Figure 1

The path along spiral of spiritual growth



Yes, this schema thus correctly illustrates how these regularities function on the Spiritual paths of human beings in **the third and fourth season**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends; we all are saying good-bye to you from spaceships everywhere above you, looking forward to the next recording of our reports. Bye now."

845. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **15.11.1999. 22:00-23:40.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you at this evening hour again; let us right away continue in this explanation of other regularities, touching the human beings, who find themselves in their seventh phase of the spiral of spiritual consciousness, in the II. stage related to **the third and fourth season**.

Upon entry into this **third and fourth season**, at first thus always functions **THE LAW OF INGRESSION**, applying to a concrete light task for these human beings. Such task is not too difficult. It is focused on a **small recapitulation**, consequently proceeding always at the beginning of the third and fourth season, before the human beings continue in treading on this Spiritual path. The human being each time here resumes own overall spiritual development, and then at the beginning of **the fourth season** this recapitulation includes also **the third season**: the human being's treading on the Spiritual path during the third season might proceed in various ways, in accordance with other here functioning regularities.

First of all let us thus expound on the Spiritual path, which the human beings are treading on during **the third season**: after **THE LAW OF INGRESSION** here functions **THE LAW OF CREATION**; it symbolizes the consciousness of human beings concerned with God's presence everywhere and in everything, and on this basis also their desire for participation on this creation.

This is established for them by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** by means of function of another regularity - **THE LAW OF WORK**, when the human beings participate in the creation of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** through their spiritual work for all their terrestrial fellowmen. That is consequently occurring for certain period of time, and the force of **THE LAW OF PERTURBATION** are gradually beginning to feel human beings who are thus treading on their Spiritual path. This regularity serves also as that **principal test**: it reveals, whether they will **persist** in their light work and do not lose their right Spiritual path. This test is carried out by way of **wiles and nets of matter**; the human beings, thus treading on their right Spiritual path back to the **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, are faced with the great task which is to be handled by them, and they should **not sink into matter**, so as **not to revert back along the spiral to ignorance**: then they would not pursue any **spiritual activity**.

If these human beings manage this task, they can consequently make further progress, because our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** will provide them with the light assistance in the form of **THE LAW OF HELP**, and here all human beings shall also behold the actual reality: how it was helpful for them, that they did not lose their right Spiritual path, and they consequently can make further progress in their right spiritual development and thus enter **the fourth season of preparation for the Enlightenment and application of spiritual gifts**.

We have already explained how functions here **THE LAW OF INGRESSION**: in another words, **the spiritual development to date of human beings is again recapitulated**, and

immediately after that begins to function **THE LAW OF CREATION**. Here in the fourth season linked for these human beings to an entirely new feeling of hazy presentiment of something **very incandescent and brightly shining**, as if it was coming to them from a great distance. **At that moment all these human beings thus awake to the presence of the Primary Creator everywhere and in everything**, and consequently is in them again also awakened the desire to participate in this creation, and that is immediately enabled for them by the function of spiritual work for their terrestrial fellowmen; then draws somewhat nearer to them their hazy presentiment of bright and incandescent lights of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. As these human beings continue in their spiritual work, their mind is filled yet more with that hazy presentiment of bright and incandescent lights, and after certain period of time this consequently brings on the function of **THE LAW OF PERTURBATION**; before that all these human beings **assured** themselves in their presentiment of the right lights of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

By this **LAW OF PERTURBATION** is awakened in them so **strong burning desire for more substantial cognition of these bright and incandescent lights, that these human beings are not conscious of the reality, that they are not yet equally prepared for so near cognition of our primary Creator of everybody and everything**. That's actually another great test: if they adequately control their burning desire, it they learn that they are unready, and if they take a **resolution to continue in treading** on this Spiritual path back to the right and bright lights of our and your **Primary Creator** according to the existing **REAL LAWS**, then begins to function **THE LAW OF HELP: the Primary Creator** assists them in filling their mind with peace and harmony, and then, according to the acting law of transition, also in their ingress into **the fifth season of first experience of high vibration consciousness in preparations for the Enlightenment**.

FUNCTIONS THE LAW OF RETURN

We have got yet left to explain **how functions THE LAW OF RETURN** on the Spiritual path of these spiritual human beings. This explanations illustrates, how **great is the test**, facing all the human beings in **the third and in the fourth season**. In these seasons **THE LAW OF RETURN** acts continually here during their treading on the Spiritual path, except their ingress into the separate seasons, when they pass through the recapitulation to review what was already accomplished on their right Spiritual path. Our schema also illustrates, **how acting of THE LAW OF RETURN gets stronger when the human beings find themselves in the period of perturbation, since the same attracts the same, and any disharmony tends to deepen**.

Now we shall throw more light on effect of **THE LAW OF RETURN**. It was already mentioned, that **if the human beings, treading on the right Spiritual path, commit any mistakes**, the determining factor relates to the **RELEVANCY OF SUCH MISTAKES**, causing direct effect of **THE LAW OF RETURN**, affecting these beings.

The first level - of REPEATING RETURN

That happens on **the four levels**. The first one, of **repeating return**, relates to a human being, who committed a **mistake**, but **learned from it in time**, and therefore **does not lose**

the right Spiritual path. That being remains in the same phase of spiral of spiritual development as before: just **re-sits some grades** - in the I. stage or in the first season - possibly in the II. stage, or the whole appropriate phase, if dwells somewhat bellow. By the conception „in time“ we here mean, that by these mistakes such fallible being **had not caused any damage** - not a **material damage**, but a **SPIRITUAL ONE**, without harming oneself or other fellowmen.

The second level - of FRACTIONAL RETURN

Next - on the second level, of fractional return, the human being understands that committed a mistake, harming oneself or other fellowmen, but it is too late, because as a consequence caused a **SPIRITUAL DAMAGE, NOT EXCEEDING USUAL EXTEND**. That being is **along** the spiral of spiritual consciousness sent back to the first phase in such a way, that **some of the knowledge or cognition of spiritual principles is preserved**, and the being thus **has a better chance to strife** for the spiritual growth again, along the spiral of spiritual development.

The third level - of SUBSTANTIAL RETURN

If the human being treading on the **Spiritual paths**, as a consequence of the committed faults, causes **VERY SERIOUS HARM** to oneself or to other fellowmen, consequently regarding the third level of effect we talk about **THE LAW OF SUBSTANTIAL RETURN**. The human being is then along the spiral of spiritual consciousness sent back to corporeity in such a way, that the spiritual consciousness of that being again becomes only a point or a dot. It takes some time, before the human being could be awakened, and the spiral of spiritual consciousness again unwinds. Sometimes it takes a long time, even **few incarnations**, before that human being comes to a point, when can unwind the spiral of spiritual consciousness.

The fourth level - of TOTAL RETURN

And now we come at this explanation of the fourth level of **total** return. The attribute „**TOTAL**“ is the apposite one. Thus are sent back the human beings, who **not only** committed very serious mistakes, but also **EXTENSIVELY HAD WRONGED our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and **offended His UNIVERSAL LAWS**. After leaving their physical bodies, these human beings are **not being prepared for another incarnation in the spiritual worlds of the first grade (moons and planets)**, but they **enter parallel universes of holomic souls** to atone for these inexcusable transgressions.

Thus was here explained, how the **LAW OF RETURN** touches the human beings, consequently passing through **the third and fourth season of the II. stage of spiritual development**. Let's call it a day.

We wish you good night and sweet dreams. We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, hope that you will contact us again next time.“

845.1 Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) 16.11.1999. 22:45-23:30.

Place: Strakonice.

„We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you at this evening hour again; let us right away link this report to yesterday's topic: how functions **THE LAW OF RETURN** on **four levels**.

That function was thus explained here regarding **the third and the fourth season of the phase of spiritual consciousness**. But if the human beings, while treading on the right Spiritual path, leading to the incandescent lights of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, do wrong in **ANY PHASE** of this spiral, then they are **consequently touched by THE LAW OF RETURN**. There is only **one criterion** for the level of their return: **The RELEVANCY of their mistakes**.

**The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:
5. season of first experience of high vibration consciousness
in preparations for the Enlightenment**

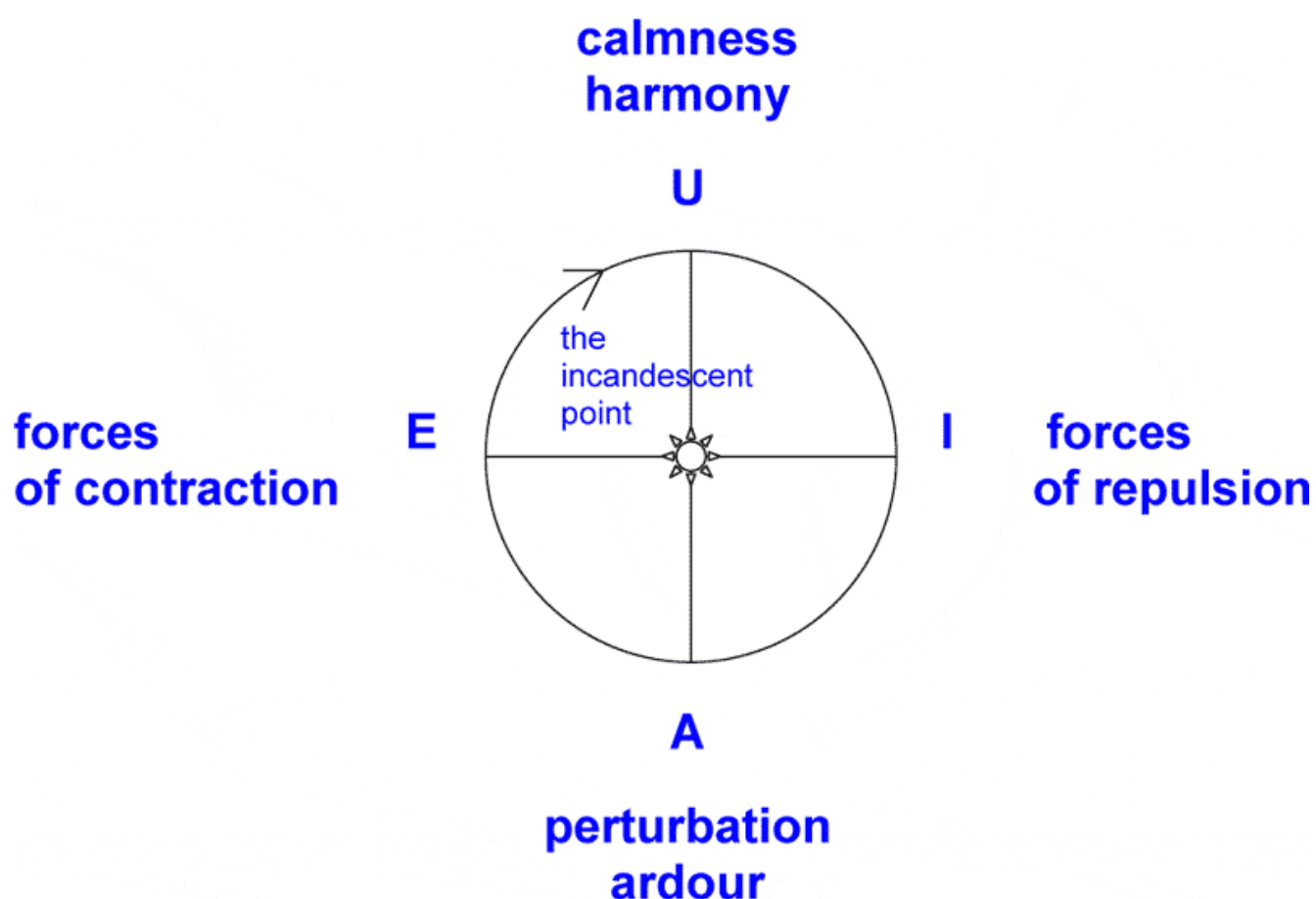
Thus was here illuminated the functioning of **THE LAW OF RETURN**. Now we shall record other light information of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, related to **the fifth season of the first experience of high vibration consciousness in preparations for the Enlightenment**. Quickly reviving human beings, who thus advanced on their right Spiritual path and pass through this **fifth season**, now get view of the spiritual worlds of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. Although they just glance at these worlds for the first time, it is more than a mere hazy presentiment appearing in the previous season. Here, in this **fifth season**, the high vibration consciousness of these human beings is very quickly expanding. And now we shall illuminate the term **high vibration consciousness**. What does it mean ?

Yes, that's also a state of mind of some human beings, who are thus treading on the right Spiritual path to **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. This state of mind is the highest one attainable for them while they live in the material world. From everything what was recorded here it follows, how a long time it takes to get here.

In this **fifth season** are these **transitional** states of human minds **sifted very slowly** into the high vibration consciousness; the advance preparation had been already ensured in the previous **fourth season**. At the end of **the fourth season** were the human beings set at ease by causation of **THE LAW OF HELP**, their minds harmonized, and then by causation of **THE LAW OF TRANSITION** these human beings entered into this **fifth season**. Consequently their minds are resting in peace and harmony, now at the beginning of this fifth season, and thus begins to **function THE LAW OF CIRCLE**. We shall explain that right away.

This term foreshadows, that the matter in question is **the cyclical course of events, sealing itself**, which symbolizes here **collectedness - concentration on the goal of light, towering afar off**. Now we shall draw here another schema, illustrating how that happening runs:

Figure 2



Thus are the human beings in this **fifth season** prepared according to these regularities, functioning and expressing the very **essence of creation**. This functioning is **maximum** and is valid for all universes, the material and parallel ones, of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. The human beings here get acquainted with this **original essence of our and your Primary Creator**. That essence, among other things, is also expressing, that **in certain sense and order everything repeats itself**. The main task in this **fifth season** consists in sifting of these transitional states of human minds into the high vibration consciousness, and concurrently in becoming gradually familiar with higher essence of formation irradiated by our Creator of everything and all primary things. This gradual familiarization goes by existing firm rules of **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**, which mean the reality of light: the human beings **get familiarized with the cyclical course related to the essence of formation created by our Primary Creator**. Consequently is the light work here prepared for them, and also determined purpose of revolution is in this circle by way of **arrow**, which delimits **again the essence of formation created by our Creator of everything and all primary things**.

That's all from us, for the present, regarding this **Spiritual path, established for human beings by our primary Creator of everybody and everything**. See you next time.. We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-by to you. We are looking forward to continue in this writing."

846. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **17.11.1999. 21:45-23:30.**

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

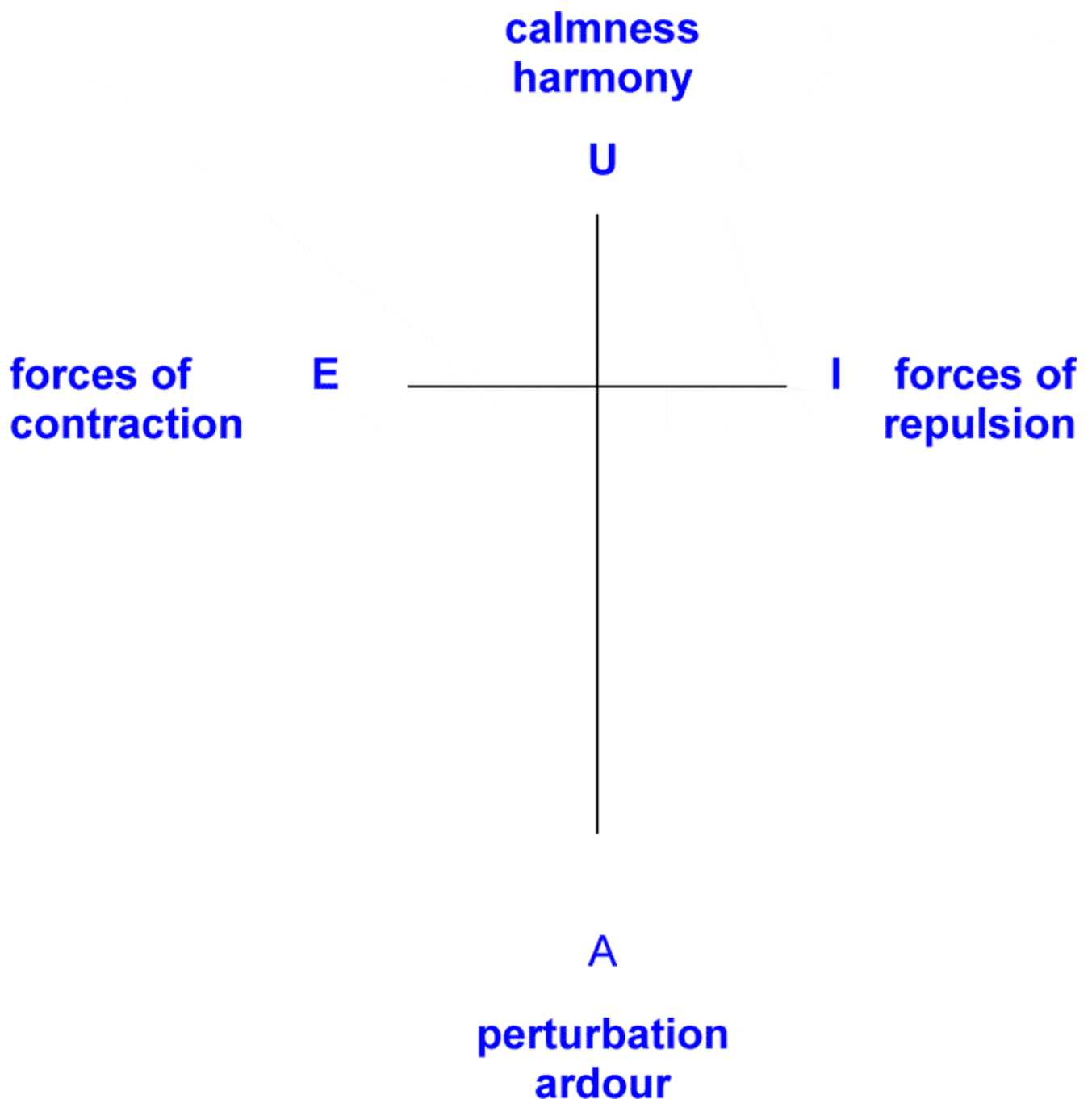
„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you, and let us right away link this report to the previous schema of **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**. We had mentioned the arrow in this circle relating to the purpose of revolution. That revolution is the positive one: it is consequently marked by the **plus sign** and **thus leads the human beings treading on the right Spiritual path back to our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. And there is yet another arrow above - called the **arrow of ingression** - which means **the ingression into this final phase of the fifth, sixth and seven season**: In the course of **these three seasons** the development of human spiritual consciousness is subject to these **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**. That is thus again yielded **to the poorest will of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**: These **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES** begin their function of light just here, starting in the **fifth season of human spiritual development**.

If our reader observes this schema more closely, then he surely finds, that it has the shape of **CROSS**: on the **opposite sides** are thus situated **the contrasting principles**. The human beings living in the material world should sublimate their spiritual consciousness in suitable way, to come nearer again to **the Creator of everybody and all primary things**. And this is the tool for achieving such approach: **insight into the heart of the Primary Creator and understanding of this essence of creation**. Consequently from that results **THE REGULARITY OF UNDERSTANDING**, and that we shall discuss later. Now, regarding the previous schema: the mind of these beings is set at ease here, in **the fifth season**, when they come into the force of **THE CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**: **therefore** the principle of calmness is situated in the **upper** part of the schema, and the **contrasting** principle of perturbation appears in the **lower** part. And alongside to the right is situated the principle of repulsion and to the left the **principle of contraction**. Now we shall explain here one regularity of cross, touching the human beings living in this material world.

Your spiritual literature comprises various texts with reference, that the planet **EARTH IS THE PLANET OF CROSS**. Yes, it's true, and as the key for illuminating that serves just this schema of **cross**, thus touching the human beings on the threshold of **the fifth season, in the II. stage of spiritual development**. This outlined **cross** symbolizes relative liberation of the human beings, who came here, from the power of matter. It could be also termed as **the cross of ingression into the higher principles of our and your primary Creator**; this was raised here by the cyclical sealing, reflected in the cross arms of the same length, expressing here certain balance, or the reality, that all these human beings are already stabilized and that they also reached the higher grade of liberation from matter. And now we come at **THE REGULARITY OF CROSS**; however, in this case the regularity indicates **pegging down of these human beings, who do not work spiritually**.

That's conveyed in this manner:

Figure 3

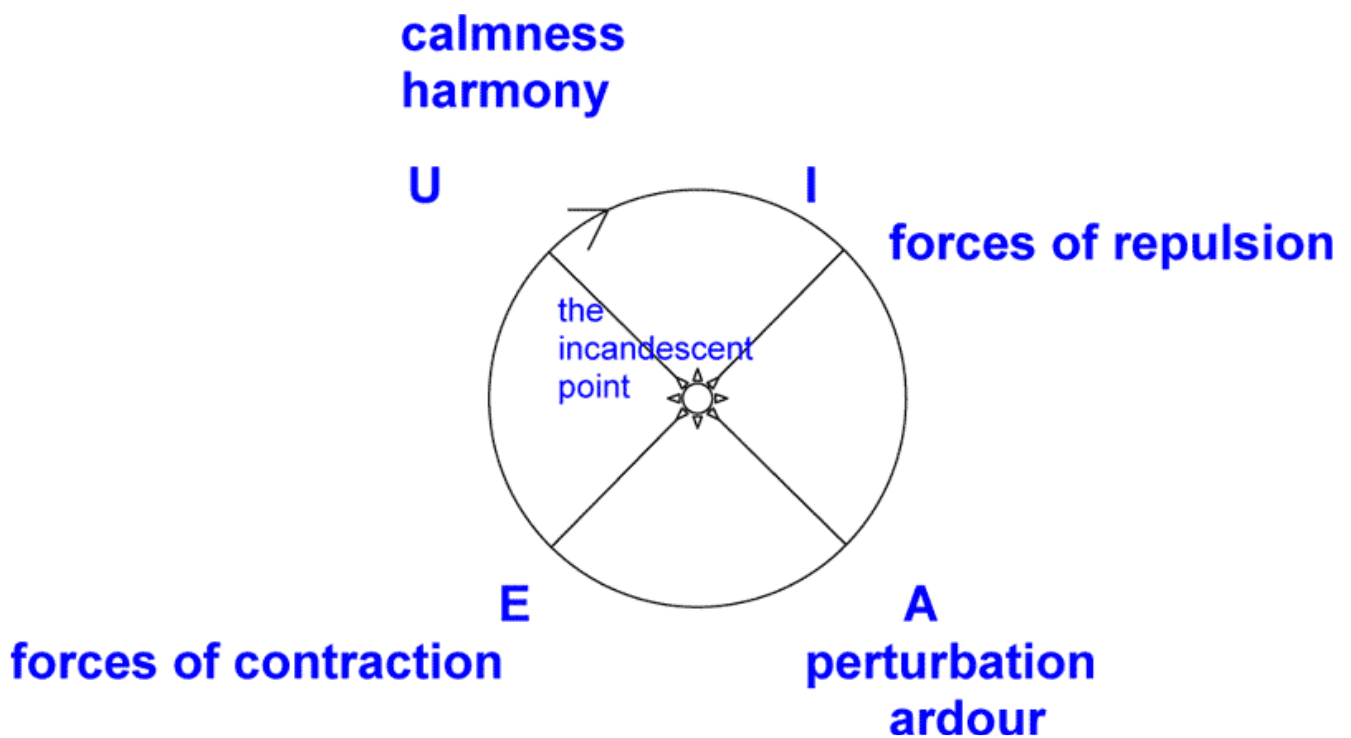


By this lengthening of **the lower cross arm** is consequently expressed the **material pegging down of all human beings**. And by means of their spiritual work is gradually and slowly shortened that cross arm in such a way, that upon their ingress into **the fifth season** can be started the function of **the CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**. The force of these regularities already reflects consolidation and balance of the human beings treading on the Spiritual path.

Thus was explained the force of cross, and now we shall yet record, how the spiritual development here touches these human beings. Its effectiveness is based on **their gradual approximation to the understanding of creativeness substantiated by our primary Creator of everybody and everything**. That's illustrated by another schema, illuminating the

state of spiritual consciousness of human beings treading on their right Spiritual path, who reached the final phase of this **fifth season**:

Figure 4

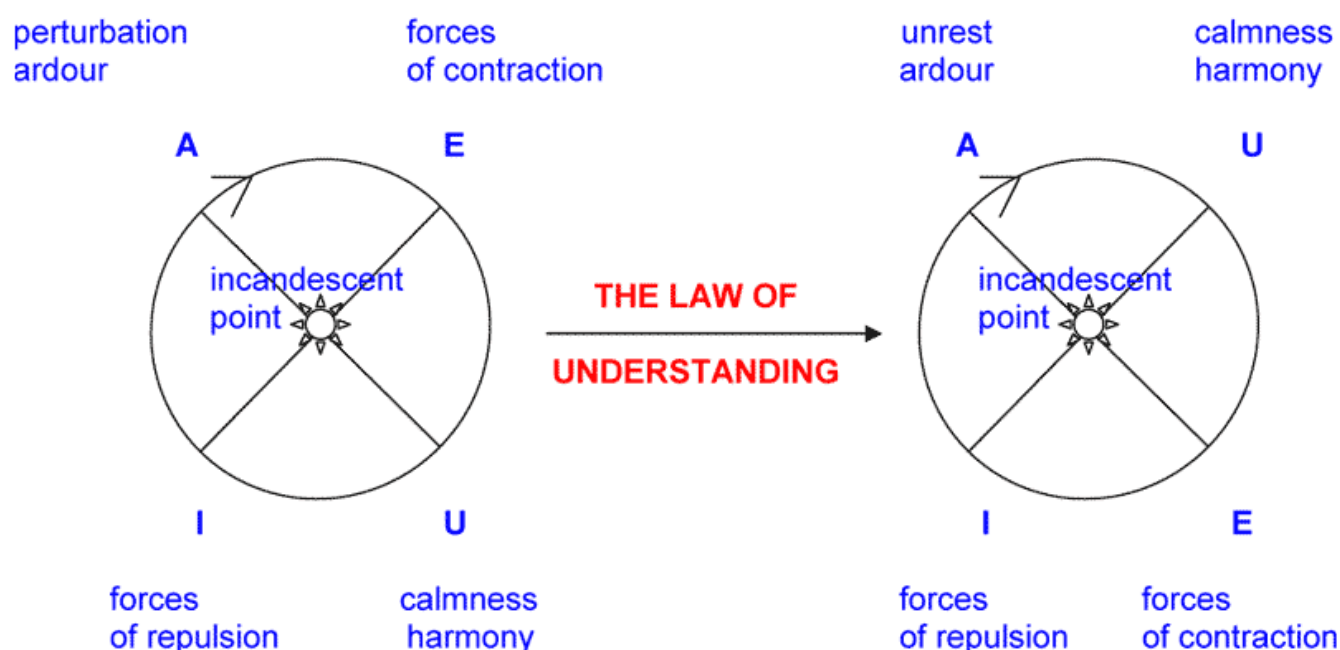


This schema with the careened cross the human being's treading on the Spiritual path depicts the gradual approximation to the understanding of creativeness substantiated by our Primary Creator of everybody and everything.

**The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:
6. season of sharpening of transitions
of consciousness into high-vibration states**

After completing their development set in this **fifth season**, the human beings then enter into **the sixth season of sharpening of transitions of consciousness into high-vibration states**. This sixth season can be considered as another significant landmark on their right Spiritual path: here comes into force **THE LAW OF UNDERSTANDING**. The following schema illuminates what is there happening:

Figure 5



Now we shall yet specify here some **concepts**, used also in other spiritual texts, with reference to right reading, regarding the principles of primary Creator's essence of creation:

forces of repulsion = I
forces of contraction = E
calmness, harmony = U
perturbation, ardour = A

From this follows, how here happens **re-groupment of principles**, standing mutually in opposition: in the final phase of **the sixth season** of human spiritual awakening are on the careened cross arms these principles ordered in such a way, as if they **complemented** each other. Consequently, in the direction of arrow **are the antitheses** positioned **abreast**; not in the opposition any more. That's also the mentioned **essence of creation**, which irradiates **the Creator of everybody and all primary things**, making thus Himself known through the medium of this schema. Reading the separated letters in the direction of arrow, the reader gets **I - A - U - E**, and that's analogy of (Hebraic) **JAHVEH**, or **God - our primary Creator of everybody and everything**: He thus makes Himself known here by means of His higher essence of creation, to the human beings treading on this right Spiritual path. And these human beings in the **sixth season** make themselves felt here by way of their continual work, using the spiritual gifts, presented by **the Primary Creator**, for the benefit of other terrestrials. The human beings thus, through sifting the transitions of their consciousness into the high vibration states, pursuant to the force of **THE LAW OF UNDERSTANDING** shall come to that higher essence of creation irradiated by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. With that, further development of their spiritual consciousness unfolds; but

that is happening not sooner than in the following **seventh season**, which we are going to describe next time.

Regarding **the high vibration consciousness of human beings**, we are to record here yet today, how the **light work proceeds** in separate seasons. At the beginning of this light work, in **the fourth season**, the human beings experience feeling of hazy presentiment of something **very incandescent** and **brightly shinning**, as if **glimmering** to them from a great distance. In **the fifth season** the process reaches a stage of very slow sifting, focused on transitions of consciousness into high-vibration states; here also **for the first time** the **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES** enter into the light functioning. That should go on also in this **sixth season**, when proceeds active sifting of these transitions, leading all human beings, on the basis of force strained by **THE LAW OF UNDERSTANDING**, to the beginning of nesting into **the God's essence of creation - our Primary Creator's essence**.

That's all from us, for the present. We are looking forward to see you next time, when we shall continue in this writing. We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-by to you. Good night.“

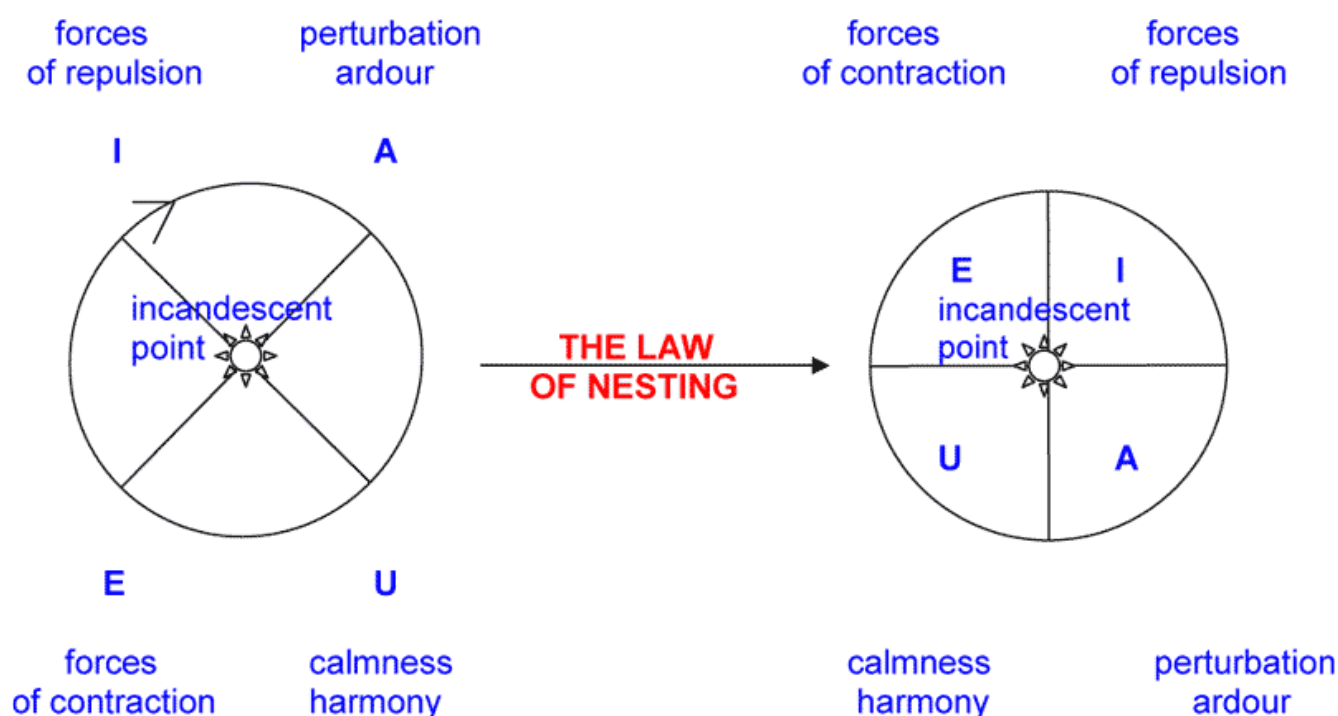
847. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **18.11.1999. 21:45-22:35.**

Place: Strakonice.

**The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:
7. season of the final preparation for the change of vibrations
and the Enlightenment of a human being**

„We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again; let us right away proceed to the commentary focused on **the final seventh season of the II. stage of human spiritual development**. It is **the season of the final preparation for the change of vibrations and the Enlightenment of a human being**, and that's illustrated by another illuminating schema as follows:

Figure 6



From the left part of this figure it follows, that spiritual development of human beings is thus gradually directed: the schema was again indexed in the **direction of arrow** indicating the natural way. These human beings thus here already **got acquainted with the higher essence of creation irradiated by our primary Creator of everybody and everything**. In this last **season - the seventh** one - on their right Spiritual path, they are **touched by the LAW OF NESTING into our primary Creator's essence of creation**. In the **final** phase of this **seventh season**, the consequential regularity then, by means of gradual light functioning, leads the human beings to **the ENLIGHTENMENT - to the INCADESCENT POINT**.

This **Enlightenment** is here represented schematically by the right part of the last figure: it **does not contain already the arrow indicating the reason of revolution: the functioning of THE CYCLICAL REGULARITIES was closed**, by the same token as the spiral of spiritual consciousness of human beings reached the incandescent point. On this instant the human beings thus reached **PERFECTION OF THEIR CONSCIOUSNESS IN THEIR PHYSICAL BODIES, AND CONSEQUENTLY THEIR VIBRATIONS WILL CHANGE, ACCORDING TO THE HIGHER SPIRITUAL WORLDS of our primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

The functioning of this higher law of universe here ended as well - **THERE IS BEGINNING AND END TO EVERYTHING**, and this applies also in the case of **THE SPIRAL OF HUMAN SPIRITUAL CONSCIOUSNESS** and of **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**: In the final phase here appears the standing cross of light transcendancy and everything is already unified in the One reality. The human beings thus submerged back into the essence of creation irradiated by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and **their change of vibrations enables them to enter into the higher spiritual worlds**, where they will be prepared for additional treading on the Spiritual path, to find themselves in **the nearness of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, in the end. That all is thus here

determined by the purest will of the primary Creator in such a way, that by this right path they will be led back to Him, when they **spiritually work for the benefit of their terrestrial fellowmen**, incarnated here, in the material world.

We did not record many information about that, when we described these last seasons, but that's thus determined for the human beings: they have to work persistently, using the spiritual gifts presented by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, for their terrestrial fellowmen, till the vibration of human consciousness will change, according to the higher spiritual worlds. In conclusion of this recording, relevant to **the Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, draw a lesson from this warning:

**Without the right spiritual work for other terrestrial fellowmen,
there is no evolution of spiritual consciousness of human beings,
and consequently could not be even completed their Spiritual path
along the spiral leading to the Enlightenment !**

That's the end of our reports, focused on **the Spiritual path**, transmitted thus by us, up to this day, to this planet Earth, for all terrestrials; we acted as mediators of **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. We are saying good-bye to you. We, your Cosmic friends, wish good night to all of you.“

*Thank you, dear Cosmic friends, and to you, our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, for this spiritual teaching, presented to the people living on the planet Earth. With love, Ludmila and Jaroslav, Czech (Original).*

www.universe-people.com

www.cosmic-people.com

www.angels-light.org

www.angels-heaven.org

www.ashtar-sheran.org

www.universe-people.cz

www.vesmirni-lide.cz

www.vesmirnilide.cz

www.andele-svetla.cz

www.andelesvetla.cz

www.himmels-engel.de

www.angeles-luz.es

www.angely-sveta.ru

www.anges-lumiere.eu

www.angelo-luce.it

www.anioly-nieba.pl

www.feny-angyalai.hu

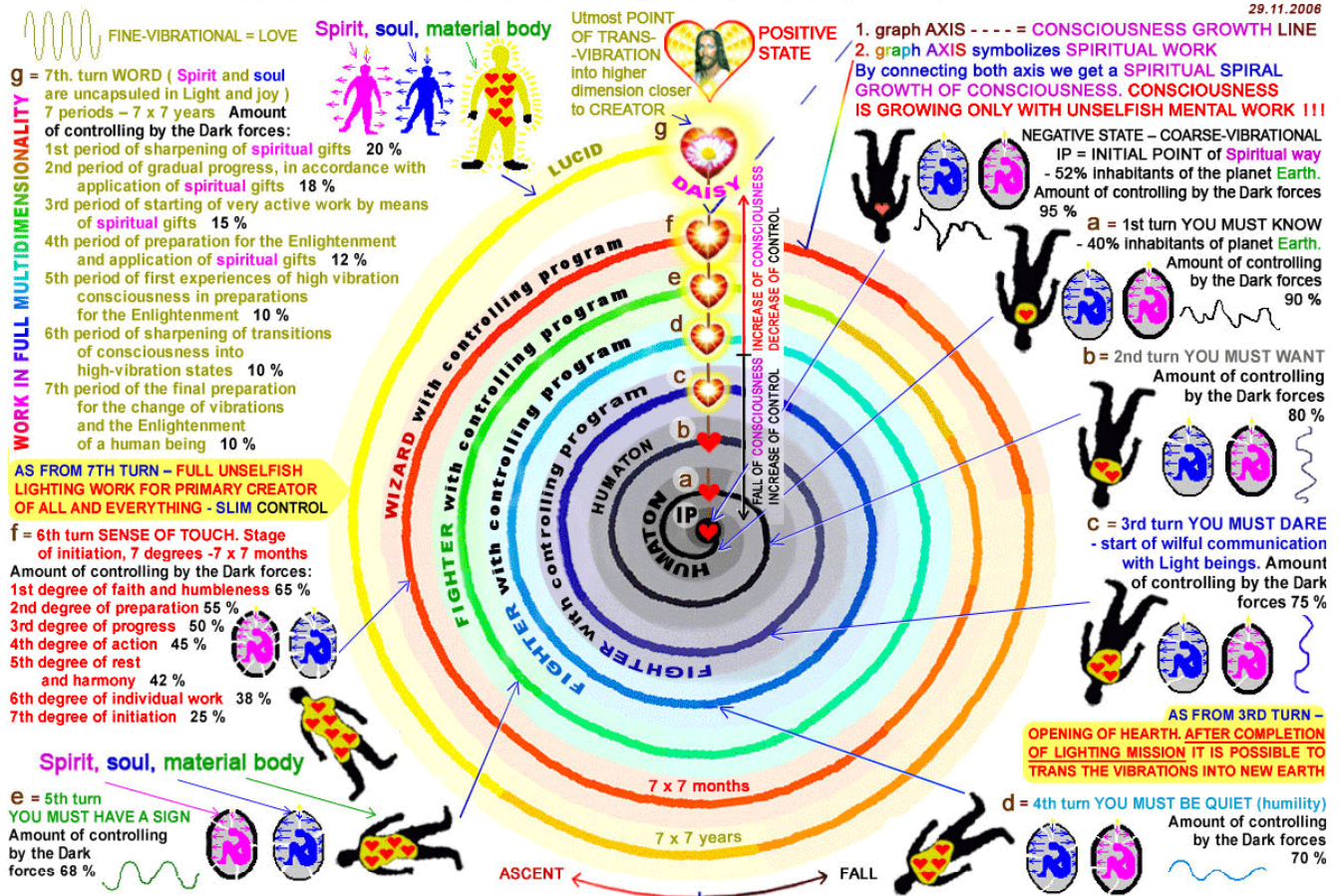
www.anjos-ceu.eu

www.angeli-raja.eu

Translation from Czech into English JANUARY 19, 2004.

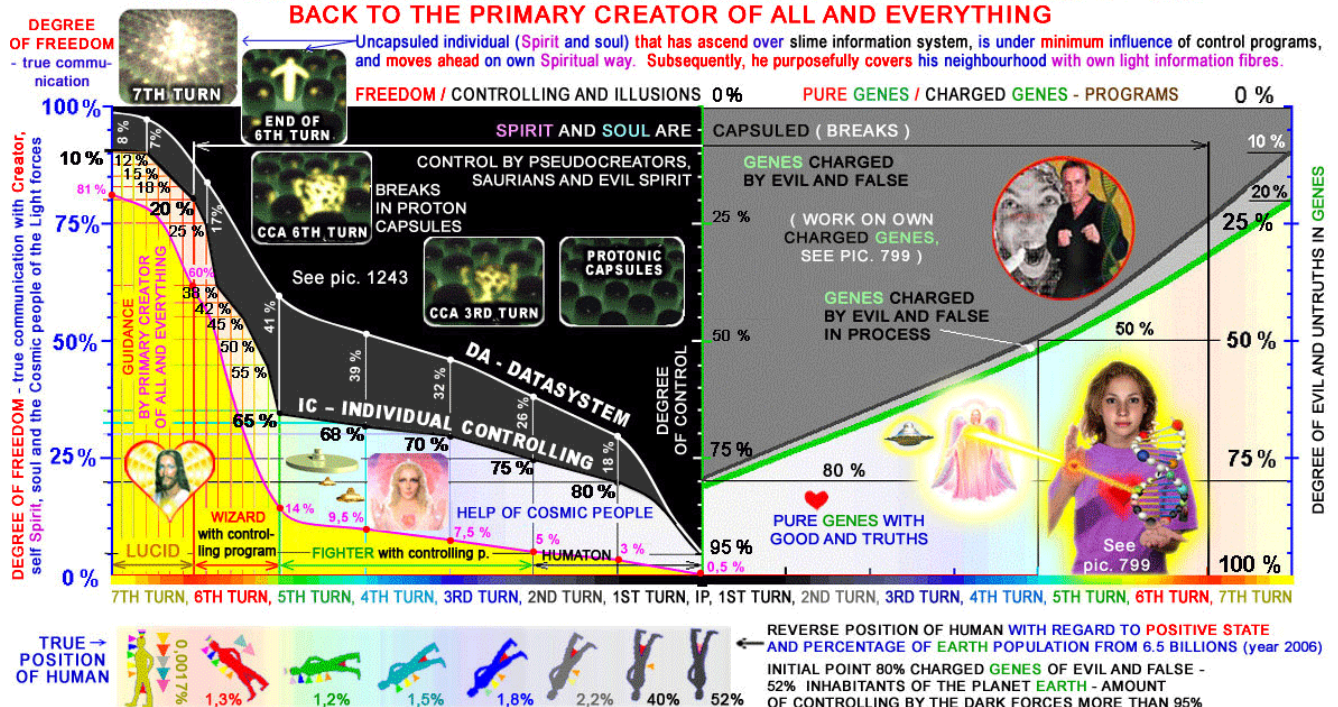
HUMAN BEINGS EVOLUTION SPIRAL ON THEIR SPIRITUAL WAY BACK TO THE CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYTHING

Compiled by
Ivo A. Benda
24.6.2002
29.11.2006



Note: Time of the diagram is relative. Being with higher vibrations has an accelerated time compared to the world of current dimension. THE MOVEMENT from INITIAL POINT into 1st turn may take even thousand lives. Spiral IS NOT one-way, human can be returned BACK after failing the spiritual exams !!!

EVOLUTION OF TWO MAIN HUMAN BEINGS PARAMETERS ON THEIR SPIRITUAL WAY BACK TO THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING






See message 819 - 847 - SPIRITUAL PATH in book III. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, next messages: 1561,1578,1579, 1675, 1684-1688, 1694-1699, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718, 1761, 1915-1981. Diagram is a pursuit of pic. 467, 539-548, 678-693, 741, 765-772, 781-792, 1240, 1243, 1647-1651, 1818-1822, 1838, 1852, 1868, 1969, 2000, 2002, 2003, 2069, 2124, 2208. We don't recommend to study information without these resources !

Pic. 688 www.angels-light.org www.cosmic-people.com www.universe-people.com Pass it on to others ! Page 1

THE SPIRITUAL PATH – ACTIVATION OF THE DNA HELICES AND OPENING OF CHAKRAS

Processed by Ivo A. Benda
November 4, 2004

| THE HUMAN SPIRITUAL PATH | | DNA HELICES OF THE PHYSICAL BODY | CHAKRAS | % OF EARTH-MEN OF TOTAL 6.5 BILLION | THE DEGREE OF CONTROL |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| THE TRAP OF THE NEGATIVE STATE  Spirit Soul The physical body | | A human being not yet awoken for his spiritual work | The 1 st and 2 nd DNA helix activated | The 1 st and 2 nd chakra is open | 52 % More than 95 % |
| | | 1 st Revolution on the spiral of spiritual awareness: you must know | Activation of the 3 rd helix | Opening of the 3 rd chakra + exceptional opening of the 4 th chakra and its re-closing | 40 % 90 - 95 % |
| | | 2 nd Revolution: you must want | Activation of the 4 th helix | | 2.2 % 80 % |
| | | 3 rd Rev.: you must dare + 4 th Rev.: you must be quiet (humility) | Activation of the 5 th , 6 th , 7 th helix | In the course of the 4 th revolution, deep opening of the 4 th chakra and opening of the 5 th chakra | 3 rd Rev.: 1.8 % 4 th Rev.: 1.5 % 3 rd Rev.: 75 % 4 th Rev.: 70 % |
| | | 5 th Revolution: you must have a sign | Activation of the 8 th , 9 th helix | Intermittent opening of the 6 th and 7 th chakra | 1.2 % 68 % |
| THE SENSE OF TOUCH  Spirit Soul The physical body | | 1 st degree of I. stage | | At the end, full opening of the 6 th chakra | 65 % |
| | | 2 nd degree of I. stage | Activation of the 10 th helix | Opening of the 7 th chakra | 55 % |
| | | 3 rd degree of I. stage | | Gradual opening of the 8 th chakra | 50 % |
| | | 4 th degree of I. stage | | Refinement of the 8 th chakra | 1.3 % 45 % |
| | | 5 th degree of I. stage | Activation of the 11 th helix | | 42 % |
| | | 6 th degree of I. stage | | Short opening and subsequent closing of the 9 th chakra | 38 % |
| | | 7 th degree of I. stage | Activation of the 12 th helix | | 25 % |
| THE WORD  Spirit Soul The physical body | | 1 st period of II. stage | | Opening of the 9 th chakra | 20 % |
| | | 2 nd period of II. stage | | At the end, opening of the 10 th chakra | 18 % |
| | | 3 rd period of II. stage | | Stabilization of the 10 th chakra | 15 % |
| | | 4 th period of II. stage | | Preparation for the opening of the 11 th chakra | 12 % |
| | | 5 th period of II. stage | | Gradual opening of the 11 th chakra | 10 % |
| | | 6 th period of II. stage | | At the end, full opening of the 11 th chakra | 10 % |
| | | 7 th period of II. stage | | At the end, the Enlightenment – Opening of the 12 th chakra | 10 % |

Note: On the way to the transvibration to the 5th dimension are mostly people from the 7th, 6th, 5th revolution and the total number estimates to ca. 1.2 %.
The condition of the transvibration is FULFILLED LIGHT-MISSION OF LOVE.

Between July 7, 2002 and August 10, 2004, the number of decapsulated adult people in the 7th revolution increased from 33 000 up to 48 000, and other ones have been moving here from the 6th and 5th revolution – the 1st wave of transvibration (which shall take place in oncoming years) is being filled.

See messages 819 - 847 – The Spiritual Path from book III. TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, and messages 1561, 1578, 1579, 1684-1688, 1694-1699, 1702. See books of THE NEW REVELATION.
This scheme is a continuation of pictures 467, 678-693, 765-772. We recommend studying these sources first !

Pic. 692 EN Leaflet 73 angels-heaven.org cosmic-people.com himmels-engel.de Page 2

871. Morning meditation. Path to joy, return to oneself.

Audio transcript.

“Before you get up, nestle on your bed, or take a seat in order not to fall asleep again. If you put your palms together and place them to your chest, you’ll create an antenna which will multiply the reception of the Divine energy into your spiritual heart. You can repeat the words in spirit, but, primarily, feel them as if they were coming from your heart:

Dear Lord, thank You for the sleep, for this night, thank You for new energy through which I can manifest you in my activities. Be this day belonging to You. Please, show me my way and guide me in your truth. You are with me and in all whom I meet, whom I cooperate with, whom I exert myself for, and also in all who cause me suffering. Lord, in me is often Darkness, but in You is Light. I am alone, but You are never leaving me. I use to be faint-hearted, but You are my help. In me is disconcertment, but in You is peace and patience. In my heart, I feel bitterness, but with You, I feel bliss and beatitude. Father, I know you’ll never demand of me more than I can bear. In those who love You, You direct everything toward good. My Lord, You know all the misery of a human, You are staying with me even when no other man is with me. You never forget about me, and you want me to acknowledge and to accept you. God, give me power, which saves me from despair. Give me love to you and to people, which as the only one relieves pain and bitterness; give me hope, which saves me from fear and ignorance. Merciful God, You know me and all my activity; whatever this day brings, Your name be praised. A new day has begun; thank You that I may live it, thank You that You gave and are giving me all I need for my life. However, I thank you the most that You are everywhere and always with me. Awareness of your presence gives me joy and strength. I give this day to You, I devolve on You everything I have, my thoughts, my deeds, my words and my silence, my work and my efforts, completely everything, everything that brings me joy as well as everything that is difficult for me. Amen.

Now, please, breathe deeply in and out three times, and visualize that via your heart, you are breathing in a bright white sun beam of light, which penetrates all your body and lightens all your organs. You are feeling soft “pins and needles” all over your body. If you are ill, you are feeling your organs are quickly recovering and getting well. Visualize a warm Light flooding you from feet up to your head, and penetrating up to the skin surface of the entire body, and the skin is becoming more soft and flexible. All skin diseases, scars, wrinkles are disappearing. You are inhaling more and more Light and, around your body, a strong light-aura is being formed; much like the egg’s within is protected by the shell, this aura protects you from all evil and temptation. No dark thought has a chance to penetrate through its bright light. Whatever negative energy, transmitted from an insincere human, transforms itself and returns to the originator in the form of love. Reflect in detail on your entire day – what is awaiting you, what you are to and want to arrange. But, please, think only of positive things, forget the worries and wicked intentions; they would return to you manifold. Feel as a light being which is led by the Divine will and Love. You see yourself as a smiling, young, love and compassion radiating man. All you need you get at the right time. Try to see, to feel the gold aura around your body, emanating white bright light. You are full of power, energy and joy. In bathroom’s mirror, you see your face – young, beautiful face with smiling lips. You take a pleasure and you are thankful. You thank for the soap, for the tooth-paste, towel, and for other and other everyday little things, which you daily need and you daily neglect them. If you live with partner and you have children, they are also full of energy and smile. You see them by your internal eyesight as beautiful and loving spiritual beings. You breakfast in harmony and love. You leave for work, you greet neighbors on your way. They greet you with smile, too. If you travel to work by car, visualize you are getting in a beautiful new car in compliance with your wishes. Your journey is safe, without stress and without long waiting in traffic jam. If

you travel by bus, or any other transportation means, you are coming to the platform just when the bus is arriving. People are mostly sleepy, tired and frown. Via the internal spiritual eyesight, however, you see they are beautiful loving spiritual beings, and they are pleased to see you, and it is pleasure for you to see them too, and you are smiling at them. At first, people may be confused by your good mood, but then they calm down and they are thankful to you that they are not lost in crowd like drops in the ocean. Whoever gets into your light aura, they become younger and begin smiling, too. At work, you are going extraordinarily well. You bring new ideas, you advice you fellow-workers effortlessly how to solve their tasks. If you have any problem, which you cannot handle, pass it on the light-aura, and she will arrange whatever is necessary. If you have your own store, your goods sells better and there is greater and greater interest in it. People are glad to shop in your store. If you are a student, learning causes no difficulties for you, and teachers ask only such questions the answers to which you know. It may happen that sometimes, you won't have time to perform your morning meditation and to plan your entire day. It suffices when you stand up and raise your hands above the head, as if you formed a big funnel and received powerful stream of Light energy which can thus flow through you. Relax your body and your mind, let the higher force function so as to fill you with its will. After several seconds, you will feel an inflow of energy. Hands will wave as if they ruffled in the wind. As if your body were dancing, bobbing. Say to yourself in your mind: I fill myself with Light, with current of love and compassion. I fill myself with knowledge and higher will. Say yourself all you need for this day in order to manage it, so in the evening, when you will be seating yourself for the evening prayer, you will be able to say: *Thank You Lord, that Your will was done, thank You.* Let God guide you..."

872. Evening meditation. Path to joy, return to oneself.

Audio transcript.

"Before you go to sleep, make yourself comfortable on a seat. You don't have to close the eyes, just relax and, please, try to identify yourself with the voice which accompanies you, and visualize as if it were coming from you heart. Let's imagine a moment which sooner or later occurs, and which people gladly forget about at their rush work. A moment or time when everyone once leaves their body and meets God face-to-face. People mostly think of this a simple leaving, emptiness, end of earthly suffering or joy. But what next? That next, when you stand up in the face of the Creator, is very important. Please, try visualizing with me the approximate way this meeting takes place.

The Creator welcomes you kindly and asks you: What good have you done on Earth? You present Him a completed film of your life and the three-dimensional projection begins. You hear your thoughts, you see your acts, and you feel their consequences. After the projection, the Creator asks you: How do you evaluate your life on Earth? You may respond: "Something is fine, but some other acts are not, and I would like to live and go through them again – in a better way." But why wait until your appearance in the face of the Creator? What prevents you from reevaluating or reviewing your life already now, while you still can do something with it, while you still live this life? By means of a technique, which we will introduce in a moment, you will be able to realize your attitudes in situations which you didn't manage throughout the day, and which would worry you some time later. And not only that, after several meditations, you will be able to review the entire day with higher and higher details. The memory and visualization will begin improving, and unmanaged situations will be less and less frequent. And you will experience joy and pleasure, which you have had a right to already since the birth.

How do we begin? Focus your attention on just outlived day. Make a thick line behind this day, and, from this line, begin unwinding your day-movie back to the moment you just woke

up. Watch the major character – yourself. What he/she does, what he/she thinks of, what he/she feels, the way he/she acts. Assume a neutral attitude, don't judge, don't re-experience the situations, don't excuse your behavior. What happened, happened. Once you find a situation which you didn't manage, e.g., you argued with somebody, you reacted irritably, insensitively, or you did something not being in compliance with your conscience and the universal order, stop the projection. Realize and become aware of just this unmanaged behavior, express thanks for the experience, ask the Creator in spirit for forgiveness. Then, erase – wipe off the situation, and live through it in spirit again in a different, better way. Experience it in your heart in a way you feel it would be right and proper. So you'll have a clear conscience in the face of you and the Creator. And return this anew experienced scene in place of the original one. And you can continue further in searching and cleaning another and other unmanaged situations. If the scene is so much serious that you cannot really manage it, or, at this moment, you cannot go through it in your heart in a different, better way, outshine this scene with Light and devolve the responsibility upon higher intelligence. In this manner, you can correct the experiences which have been afflicting or bothering you from the past, e.g., from the childhood or youthhood.

In conclusion, let's farewell to this day with a prayer. If possible, clasp your hands together and place them at the chest. Focus your consciousness on the heart-beat. Bear in mind, please, that, when praying, you do not waste time, but you save it.

Our Father in heaven, hallowed be Your name. Your kingdom come. Your will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors. And do not lead us into temptation, but deliver us from the evil one. For yours is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever. Our Father, I put myself to your hands and I thank you for this day. It is You whom I am grateful to for all I have successfully and well managed. Father, You have given me everything I need – every day, I can eat, I have a place to rest, I have clean clothes. Every day brings me something new, which gives me a learning, which helps me on my way. You are filling my life, and you're giving it the right direction, even when I often forget about You. Please, give me a new beginning by tomorrow, new chance and strength for further learning. My greatest thanks is the life according to Your will; please, my Lord, please, help me in this, do not let me forget about You. The day is ending, and I thank you for it, for everyone who were kind and nice to me, for all whom I like and who like me, too. Thank you also for all those who are separated from me by hostility or indifference, for even they were contribution for me, and they brought me a learning. My Lord, please, give me courage to find the path to other people. Guide my steps so that I won't hurt anybody. Manifest Yourself in me and through me by filling my life with Your perfection each moment of my life. Amen.“

939. Again about the crucifixion of Christ (234). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)
February 18, 2000. 3:53-4:10 p.m.
Place: Train Pardubice – Ceska Trebova.

“Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Yes, I'm glad that you established a contact with me and that you are all the time trying your best working for our loved **Creator**. You are enquiring about Mrs. H., who called yesterday evening. Yes, the issue of the **crucifixion of Christ is ambiguous**. First, **it didn't happen physically, but it happened in the minds of many people**. For when Darkness was striving for his death, it put Christ in the view of those people in a “tight corner”, and despite the fact that, **before this act, Christ was exchanged for a convict**, still, in the eyes of those

people, he was crucified. The **exchange operation** was executed insomuch as **Christ didn't have to suffer for somebody else; the karma laws are valid for every human, and everyone bears his/her own karma, not karma of anyone else**, who may wish that. For present church, this is going to be too much, and so they will have problems with this. But they have a lot of distorted things there, so this is not the only problem. **All is the creation of our beloved Creator**, this means that there are **always and precisely operating and working His Cosmic Laws** (laws of energies), which are **changeless**. So now you have these information, dear Ivo, and you can do with them whatever you consider to be desirable.

Furthermore, I want to advise you that we look forward to our meeting in Unicov, yes, you can continue in your endeavor and we will see what effect it will have.

The oncoming events are are very close, they are **impending** – i.e., **purification and cleansing of mother Earth**, and moreover, further contacts with us, Cosmic people. You are have a pleasure from present results, and so I'm looking forward to our further cooperation.

This message was passed on you with love by **Ashtar**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron."

"And now, I, Ptaah, commander of the Space Squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes, dear Ivo, I am greeting you cordially also, together with lot of our brothers and sisters from the space ships. The people's awareness and informedness of us is increasing, and people are changing for the better here in the middle Europe. Yes, at the present time, you popped across the winter peak of the coarse vibrations, and now begins a seasonal growth of the vibrations which usually culminates in the summer. In addition, this growth is determined by our information and love we are sending to planet Earth.

This was given to you, dear Ivo, by **Ptaah**, commander of the Cosmic Squadron from Pleiades."

Thank you, dear space friends, for the answers and beautiful messages for people of planet Earth. With love, Ivo.

*For interested persons, I recommend also the book about Jesus' work and functioning in Europe named **"This is my word Alpha and Omega, The Gospel of Jesus, The Christ-Revelation which the world does not know"** from Universal Life (freely available also at www.angels-heaven.org).*

1000. Spring equinox message (239). (Received by Ivo A. Benda).

April 7, 1999. 4:05-4:30 p.m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

"I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Yes, dear Ivo, you are asking about the **current state** – the **purification is just about to start**. There are a **number** of variants, but the most likely one, that we see at the moment, is **evacuation of those people, who are prepared for the transition to the 5th dimension**. After this, the **purification of a larger scope** will come (earthquakes, floods, diseases). **Around 1 500 000 000 people on the planet Earth could survive**. These people would receive help and again everything **would depend on their readiness for the transition to the 5th dimension**. Now, dear Ivo, there are around **80 000 000 people prepared for the**

first wave of evacuation. However, this figure is only an estimate based on the current parameters of these people. This **planet Earth cannot suffer any more this destruction caused by people, and therefore our beloved Creator has given already a PERMISSION to start this purification.**

PURIFICATION means the TRANSFORMATION OF COARSE VIBRATION ENERGIES to SMOOTH VIBRATION ENERGIES in buildings, in land of selected regions with homes of people, in the air and in the sea. For this process mainly the EARTHQUAKES and the EARTH FLOES MOVEMENTS will be used.

The people will see the buildings falling down, but they WILL NOT SEE this transformation, because it is invisible by eyes, it can only be felt by heart.

This is why our information is so important for people, so that the people on the planet Earth could understand what they cause by their everyday behavior and deeds.

Next, dear Ivo, also your president Havel is worried about this state, because he is more and more aware of this situation. He is also responsible for the future of this nation and this country, but at the same time he allows massive control of people. He is responsible for plenty of the violence and negative thoughts in the media and also for the number of erotic literature in each kiosk. The government is always responsible for the inhabitants' status and in this way it takes over karma to be solved in the future lives. It is their free will and we in the Universe are very sad about this state **supported by people** in here.

This is what I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, wanted to transmit to all of you."

"And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, **the state of the society is DECADENT and this situation is maintained by Dark Forces by all means. It is a BIG PUPPET THEATRE, where the puppets do not know the intentions and GOALS OF THE CONTROLLERS – the acting Dark forces. This is why this society is not viable and has no chance to survive without external help.**

Our help has been repeatedly declined, because the individual selfish interests – carrier – have always outweighed the interests of the society – of people in total. For this reason this Earth cannot suffer any more this destruction caused by coarse vibrations and starts to PURIFY itself.

We cosmic people here in the spaceships, are with you people of the planet Earth all the time; we love you and help, where our help is accepted. Many people already noticed our help and they have experience with us, cosmic people.

The governments still have a chance to start a contact with us, cosmic people. This will be possible until their countries will cease to exist. However, this time is very short, because these governments for 50 years DID NOT TRY to start the cooperation with us, COSMIC CONFEDERATION of PLANETS. We cosmic people are very sad about things caused by people of Earth and about the direction, which they follow in total. Anyhow, we are not allowed to intervene, we cannot interfere with matters of the planet Earth.

This is why **the governments are now responsible for the state of the planet and all its inhabitants** that live in here in this way.

We love you all, we love you all the time and we will love you, **whatever happens.**

This was transmitted **to all terrestrials** with love by **Ptaah** in behalf of all members of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

1025. Letter to the president (245). (Received by Ivo A. Benda). **19.4.2000. 6:35-7:16.**
Place: Ceska Lipa.

Vaclav Havel
President of the Czech republic
Delostrelecka 1
Praha 1
110 00

Subject: **Information about the state of this society and available solutions** (6 pages)

I decided to pass to you some key information about the state of our society. I do it in cooperation with **Ashtar Sheran** and a number of other cosmic people of Light Forces. The reason is that **I am not indifferent to** what is happening here and also, what will happen.

Terrestrial civilization society including our small country has been heavily poisoned by the Darkness – controlling systems of Forces of darkness, where the best known representatives are besides the **negative terrestrials** also the **saurians** (“hoaries”) – **negative extraterrestrials** drawn here by the terrestrial people’s unlawful behavior and non-affectionate life. (Anyhow these are also controlled by other negative entities etc.) **The controlling programs of Forces of darkness crawled through** the whole state organizations, institutions and other organizations including many churches on the planet Earth. These programs **destroy this society from the base and they lead to its extinction in the next couple of decades.** It is not unimportant to me and that is the reason why I write to you about it, but not only this. Together with a number of friends, especially with cosmic people, we work on helping the society to **set itself free**, or at least to **save for the future society the maximum, that can be saved.** In the first case I mean the planet Earth, secondly a part of the inhabitants - as many people as possible and also a maximum of the nature on the planet Earth. The steps are as following:

I process and disseminate important information from cosmic friends of Light forces by all means applicable in this society, but in a peaceful way.

For this work I have been provided by our beloved **Creator** with all needed abilities, which I fully utilize in favor of the rescue of the planet Earth and its society.

I can say, that within a short period of two and a half years we already have concrete results, i.e. **majority of people in the Czech and Slovak republic have already received information about Cosmic people and these problems.** We managed to impair saurians’ marketing quite a bit – we did it through our determination, feelings, love, unselfishness, but also through a lot of **goal oriented** work.

Your own attitude towards this matter will really be important in the next phase, as **you** (not me) **are responsible for this country.** It means that now you are also going to choose your future lives by the way in which you will cope with the mission that you **voluntarily took over** in front of our beloved Creator. I do not doubt that during the last couple of years you

discovered huge imperfections of this system that you had been building together with your government colleagues (I heard something from you). However this state had been delivered here by the saurians, by the **State of demons** (see "Christ discloses the State of demons, its flunkys and victims"). It is a system aimed for people's control, intended on relieving people of their energy. You have a choice whether you will continue like this (i.e. continue to work for darkness) or you **will concentrate on deliverance of the inhabitants through love and positive thoughts and deeds**. In this second case I am ready to help you; and not only I, but also the cosmic people of Light forces under supervision of our beloved **Creator**. **They have all the information to handle this**, because they work in contact with **the prime Creator of everything and everyone**; and, above all, they work for him with love. Do not underestimate them, their prospects, competencies and spiritual potential are huge, much bigger than these of Forces of darkness. However things depend also on **your free will**. **Creator WANTS TO SAVE THIS PLANET INCLUDING ITS INHABITANTS, BOTH PEOPLE AND NATURE.**

You can pick up the chance to arrange a physical contact with cosmic people of Light Forces on some place, for example at an **airport** in the Czech republic. This way you can **take part in saving of everything** what still can be saved. I would like to assure you, that without a help of cosmic people neither you nor me nor anyone else have **any chance to release oneself from the control of Forces of darkness**.

The chance still exists for you (but the time is really short) to rectify your own spiritual balance by following and working on your mission. This way you can choose a lot of next lives (incarnations) in Light forces civilisations of higher levels than represented by this society on the planet Earth in the third dimension. In the opposite case there are lives in the bodies of natural nations of tribal societies, or even inside Forces of darkness (this depends on the degree of spiritual damages, that an individual is responsible for) – this depends on your **choice** which is the same for every inhabitant of the planet Earth in the third dimension. It is a free choice. Nobody can say, that he **did not know** about it, because today people in the third dimension have an **easy access to information** for an exceptional short moment (they can read and write, there are media, Internet, computers etc.), so this way they are choosing their next thousands of lives.

I have been ready to connect with you regarding this issue for a long time and I have been waiting whether you decide for the option to save our planet. **There is no third way** even though I know, that for terrestrials the "third ways" are very **popular**, but they are just a **false self-deception**.

You, but also all other inhabitants are **watched and studied with immense interest and love by thousands of Light forces' civilisations** (in our galaxy there are 2 millions of civilisations under the High council and next 3 millions of associated civilisations). **They help us wherever their help is accepted, but they do not interfere**, because they would break Cosmic and Universe rules.

You can rely only on **your own open spiritual heart**, where our beloved **Creator** and also **Orthon**, the spiritual warrantor of our galaxy and member of the High council in Petala, talk to you from. Do not rely on the scientists and similar people, they are just puppets, empty statuettes.

You can by yourself contact with beings of Light forces in line with **your free will**. You know the conditions for contacts from my book "Talks with teachings from my cosmic friends". You can do it any time, while there is still time.

I would like to ask you here for **sponsorship of the 3rd part of this book and also the translations of the reports mainly into the English language**. Today almost the whole first part of this book has been translated and is available on Internet to everybody on this planet Earth for free.

I would really appreciate the opportunity to meet you and **talk about these things in person**. Your life has not been easy, but it just has been **a preparation for your mission**, nothing else. Your diseases (and this is valid for every person on this Earth) represent your feedback in your decision process. So trust yourself, I appreciate some of your last steps.

Again I want to repeat **that you have all the faculties and opportunities to handle this situation**, because **Creator** does not give us tasks and missions, that we miss strengths or abilities for.

It is important to **RADIATE LOVE** and **nobody can prevent you from doing so**, do not let dark forces to control you and, above all, **LET CREATOR who you have in your HEART TO LEAD YOU**.

I wish you a lot of energy and a will to rectify what was not managed properly, to set this society free and to save the planet Earth and I am looking forward to a potential cooperation.

Neither me, nor cosmic people have any unclean intentions, we do not calculate and do not plan. We are sincere and we will always be like that.

These lines were transmitted to you with love by Ivo A. Benda together with **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron and a high spiritual being.

Note: For the time being this letter will not be published on our Internet page www.universe-people.com .

I hope you received the important picture information of my second video (4 hours, daytime flypasts of the spaceships of our Light forces' friends) and the CD with our Internet.

Appendixes: Actual reports 1000, 1001, 1009

IVO A. B E N D A

In Ceska Lipa, April 6, 2000.

1026. Soil sampling near Ceska Lipa (246). (Received by Ivo A. Benda).

20.4.1999. 6:24-6:41.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

"Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

You are asking about the field, where you saw yesterday the furrowed up depressions. Yes, you correctly found out, that these were the places that spaceships of Ptaah's squadron had visited a week ago. **They sampled there a couple of quintals of the soil up to 1.5 meter**

in depth and then they filled the places back a little. Such samplings are carried out regularly on many places of the planet Earth and the samples are analysed especially for the degree of chemical pollution (including radioactivity caused by terrestrial activity – atomic tests and atomic power stations). Your soil is already heavily poisoned by many things and in this way we watch the progress of the contamination. The noise, that you heard last Wednesday on 12.4.2000, was the noise of these automatic sampling machines. There is no crew in these machines and they are constructed as discs, in diameter 4 to 6 meters. There are containers inside for approx. 2 cubic meters of the soil samples. Yesterday you noticed correctly, that there are no footprints of the man's shoes neither any marks of the man's tools in the excavated soil. However, there are half-circular prints, which stayed there after the clean up of the loosening tools of the machine. The sampling took 3 hours, at night from Wednesday to Thursday 12. -13.4.2000.

So this is what I wanted to share with you and this is all regarding your question. I am glad that you discovered this and also that people would learn about these facts.

With love gave it to you **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes, dear Ivo, you correctly found the places, where the soil sampling from the planet Earth was done. There are conditions in this place that reflect the state of contamination and pollution by the radioactive and chemical substances and also by coarse vibrations. This place is only 300 meters far from your closest houses; these are also sources of coarse vibrations contaminating the soil nearby. Now the state is critical and close to the purification, because the pollution is of such extend, that the planet Earth cannot continue this way any more. I really appreciate that people will learn about it and they will be able to see the full picture of their deeds.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah**, the commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

Dear friends, thank you very much for this explanation for people. Photographic documentation including the schema is on the Internet www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com (colored pictures 180-208). With love Ivo.

1057. Colloqy (254). (Received by Ivo A. Benda) **26.3.2000. 11:50-12:18.**

Place: Train Olomouc – Prerov.

THE APPEAL TO ALL PEOPLE

PEOPLE, STOP DESTRUCTING THE PLANET EARTH AND YOURSELVES.

DO NOT ALLOW NEGATIVE EXTRATERRESTRIALS, SO-CALLED “REPTILIANS” OR “SAURIANS”, TO CONTROL YOU, STOP BEING THEIR PUPPETS !

**BECOME FREE BEINGS
BY RADIATING LOVE, HARMONY, HUMILITY AND GOOD.
THIS IS THE MOST EFFECTIVE KIND OF WORK ON
YOURSELVES.**

**COSMIC PEOPLE OF THE FORCES OF LIGHT LOVE US ALL
AND THEY ARE HELPING THOSE
WHO WANT TO BE HELPED.**

**HUNDREDS AND THOUSANDS OF YOUR
FUTURE LIVES – INCARNATIONS – ARE AT STAKE. THEY
WILL BE EITHER IN BODIES OF COSMIC PEOPLE OR IN
BODIES OF PRIMITIVE NATURAL NATIONS OF TRIBAL
SOCIETIES.**

IVO A. BENDA AND THE COSMIC PEOPLE.

www.universe-people.com

www.cosmic-people.com

1097. The warning against putting Temelin nuclear power plant in Czech Republic into operation. (Received by Jana Z.)

**July 7, 2000. 12:00-12:36 p.m.
Place: Prague.**

Technique of the automatic writing in language of planet HOOVA; below is the message in English language.

*“Precious being of Light, child of Stars, I would like to ask you, dear Janicka as well as all brothers and sisters, for a joint meditation dedicated to the **protest against putting Temelin nuclear power plant into operation**. It is very important !”*

*Ivo! I do the **Creator**’s will, Ivo, and I’m handing you this message of the Cosmic friends for publication and for actualization of joint meditations. Thanks, let Light guide you, Jana.*

„Earth men,

*I, **ASHTAR SHERAN**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron of **Share** space station, am talking to you.*

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

The negative vibrations of the dark Forces CONTROL YOUR SOCIETY, MEDIA AND GOVERNMENTS. THEIR OPERATION RESULTED IN THE DECISION TO PUT TEMELIN NUCLEAR POWER PLANT INTO OPERATION. PROTEST ACTIONS OF "CHILDREN OF EARTH" ARE DISREGARDED AND ALL GROUPS (DIRECTED FROM SPACE BY US, BEINGS OF THE FORCES OF LIGHT, WHO LOVE YOU AND ARE HELPING YOU) PROTESTING FOR THE SAKE OF PRESERVING CLEAN NATURE ARE UNDER UNJUST OPPRESSION. IT IS NECESSARY TO HELP THEM !

I APPEAL ON ALL WORKERS OF THE LIGHT FORCES: PULL TOGETHER SO THAT INDIVIDUAL GROUPS OF OUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS MEET TOGETHER AT JOINT ACTIONS TO PREVENT FROM PUTTING TEMELIN NUCLEAR POWER PLANT INTO OPERATION SO THAT IT WILL NEVER THREATEN OUR EARTH AND HER INHABITANTS. THESE MEDITATION MEETINGS (IN CIRCLE WITH JOINED HANDS) WILL COMMENCE ON JULY 15, 2000 AT 12:00 A.M. IN "SARKY" VALLEY WHICH THE CREATOR GAVE TO BEINGS OF LIGHT IN PRAGUE AND WILL CONTINUE ALL OVER YOUR BEAUTIFUL BOHEMIA COUNTRY

EVERY WEEK IN SATURDAY AT 12 A.M.

UNTIL WE, YOUR COSMIC FRIENDS, CALL IT OFF ! LET'S PREVENT FROM DISASTER BY OUR JOINT EFFORT ! DEAR CREATOR, PROTECT YOUR LIVES AND LET HIS/HER LIGHT AND LOVE GUIDE YOU ! WE LOVE YOU, BROTHERS AND SISTERS !

ASHTAR SHERAN AND COSMIC ONES.

1126. Conversation with Creator. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **22.7.2000. 22:59-23:10.**
Place: Strakonicko.

"The time has come, what all this Universe of Light Forces had been waiting for. A very important meeting of these enlightened spiritual movements representing these Light Forces will take place in Prague. There is one very important role of this meeting. It is a presentation of agreeing worldviews with a following backbone:

- 1) God of you, people, the prime Creator of all and everything is ONE.
- 2) God, the prime Creator of all and everything is unbounded, nowhere ending and also not limited by anything and not limiting anything LOVE.

This is a motto of this meeting and also its base line or its backbone, as stated already above. This is all for the time being and this is already the end of this our conversation.

The Prime Creator of all and everything, that loves all beings in all universes by this love unbounded and nowhere ending, not limited by anything and not limiting anything."

1130. 1st World Symposium about Love in the Spanish hall – the arrangement of the hall.

The Prague Castle Administration

July 13, 2000, in Prague

Dear Mrs. K.,

as a reaction to Your request for a free-of-charge providing of the Spanish hall of Prague Castle for the 1st World Symposium about Love event planned for September 9, 2000 we inform you, that the application for the president's patronage was not granted, which means that the free-of charge lease is not possible.

We offer you a possibility to rent the Spanish hall for 630,000 Czech crowns (discounted rate) + 22% VAT. The services provided in relation to the symposium event will be charged separately. The capacity of the Spanish hall is 750 places. Please, send us a binding written order by August 9th 2000, i.e. 1 month before the planned event, to allow us unblock the possibility for other potential clients.

Thanks for your understanding

With regards

RNDr. Maria Galova

Director of the Program Division

of Prague Castle Administration

The original of the letter

(You can find it also in the picture section of the Internet www.universe-people.com)

1131. Order of the hall for the 1st World Symposium about Love in the Spanish hall – the lease of the hall.

Prague Castle Administration

Director of the Program Division

RNDr. Maria Galova

PRAGUE CASTLE

Prague 1

110 00

Subject: **Spanish hall lease**

Dear Mrs. Galova,

I ask you to kindly lease the **SPANISH HALL** for the 1st WORLD SYMPOSIUM ABOUT LOVE event planned on September 9, 2000 from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.

Thank you for the clearance of this request

With love for all the friends

Helena K.

Helena K.

P.O. box 51

Ceska Lipa

470 06

RNDr. Maria Galova

Director of the Program Division

Prague Castle Administration

PRAGUE CASTLE

PRAGUE 1

110 00

In Ceska Lipa, July 19, 2000.

1157. Money abolition.

(Received by Helena K.)

17.9.2000. 15:52-16:23.

Place: Train Karvina - Ceska Lipa.

"Dear Helena, this is me, **Sol-tec**, the commander of a smaller squadron from the planet **Ajacit**."

(1)

*Dear **Sol-tec**, please, how did you start to build on planets the system without money ? We would like to start with it together with Ivo here, on the planet Earth, if our beloved **Prime Creator** allow us to do so.*

"Helena, we decided according to our free will and our beloved **Prime Creator** gave us a permission. On your planet Earth it will be a **gradually changing system** based on the approach of people in the top positions and they will not want to give up easily this system, which they had built in here. **Try to send them a proposal to abolish money.** Some people on the planet Earth would accept this non-monetary system and they would appreciate it. Money on your planet Earth, if they are not used wisely for the well-being of everybody, so that nobody would be poor and nobody rich, they are abused and this caused a huge evil in your world. You learned a lot of important things on this, all of you, poor ones as well as rich ones, and now **you will decide what to accept and to live, with money or without them.** Everything has its significance. People often abuse things to their own benefit and they enslave others. Many of you had the opportunity to find it out. We experienced it as well. **Many people do not agree** with the Monetary fund (*IMF – remark of the translator*) **and they protest against it**, because they know, what does it mean to them. Helena, **try everything**

what you can do to abolish money. It will require a lot of effort and work, but it will pay back. **Submit a proposal to the government and the parliament, that you wish to abolish money, to create an affectionate state and achieve a to achieve a change on the planet Earth.** Write to them, that we in the higher dimensions live this way and that it is a perfect and beautiful life without money, a lot of worries just disappears and people really live a full-value life. We only work for two hours for the society, but it was already written in the "Talks". Send them this proposal and you will see, what their answer will be, if they will want to give you an answer. Write to them, that you know, that such a society without money is functional and that you will work on it all the time to build it in here as well."

Dear **Sol-tec**, so we will try under the guidance of our **Prime Creator** of everything and everybody. And also with your help.

(2)

Yesterday I saw a film "Contact" and I liked it. To what percentage was it true and how did you like it?

"It was quite a nice film, I liked it and it was true up-to 70 %. On this you can see, that more and more people from the planet Earth are gradually become acquainted with us, Cosmic friends."

*Dear **Sol-tec**, thanks for the talk and for the advice, I am sincerely greeting all of you, my Cosmic friends and I am sending you streams of love. Sister Helena from the planet Earth.*

"I also thank you and I am sending love to you there on the planet Earth. Brother **Sol-tec**, commander of a smaller squadron from **Ajacit**."

(3)

"You can speak, Helena, this is me, **Prime Creator**."

*Dear **Prime Creator**, please can we with Ivo and others who will join us build a non-monetary system on the planet Earth ?*

"Dear Helena, finally you decided, I was waiting for it for such a long time. Yes, start, as **Sol-tec** commander of a smaller squadron from **Ajacit**, is advising you. You made me laughing by this question, I am really very glad. Finally something will move towards better living on the planet Earth. You know how many people, nature and the whole planet Earth will you help by this. It is a very important decision. Please, **work on it with Ivo in the way you feel it, and do it as soon as possible.** I bless you in this, because this **is to the benefit of everybody.** Helena, whenever you will work with the idea to the benefit of all the people on the plant Earth, I agree with it and I bless you also. These 385 brothers and sisters, who met on the Prague Castle, will join you with joy, and together you will create a lot of beautiful changes for all the people of the planet Earth and the entire Universe. I love you all and I enjoy you thinking and working together this way. You are my beloved children of Light and love. I am with you all the time and I bless you with love.

Your **Prime Creator of everything and everyone**, loving you all."

*Thank you a lot, our friend, **Prime Creator of everything and everyone**, loved by me and by all. Helena from the planet Earth.*

APPEAL: MONEY ABOLITION

YOU, WHO SUPPORT MONEY ABOLITION, WRITE TO THE PRAGUE CASTLE TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE CZECH REPUBLIC, MR. VACLAV HAVEL, to the address:

President of the Czech Republic, Mr.
Vaclav Havel
Prague Castle
119 08 PRAGUE 1

With copy for the file (for information) to Mr. Ivo A. Benda to the address:

Mr.
Ivo A. Benda
P.O. BOX 51
470 06 CESKA LIPA 6
CZECH REPUBLIC

Ask yourself: **How will be our life without money ?**

By money abolition on the planet Earth, we WILL TAKE AWAY from pseudo-creators and saurians the MAIN CONTROL TOOL – the program, which they use to enslave, control and steal energy (fear and other negative emotions, excessive work unnecessary for a valuable life etc.) from the terrestrial mankind. This way we will FURTHER ATTACK their control technologies and in the last phase we will drive them away by LOVE to other parts of the outplacement zone (similarly as in the fairy tale "Immortal aunt", produced by Bonton).

THE MODERN WAY OF LIVING IS TO LIVE WITHOUT MONEY

On millions of planets of our Galaxy the Cosmic people already live in this way a splendid, full-value life, see www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , books "TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, VOLUME I.-IV.", "UFO – CONTACTS", "PLANET LOGO", "ANGELS IN THE COSMIC SHIPS", "INSIDE THE COSMIC SHIPS", "CONVERSATION WITH GOD III" and our other recommended sources.

LIFE WITHOUT MONEY LIBERATES

Cosmic people work for the society for 2 hours a day. Our society would work for 4 hours a day. Those terrestrials (people) who agree with money abolition, are FOUNDERS

OF A NEW SOCIETY OF HIGHER SPIRITUAL LEVEL, LOVE, THE GOOD, HELP TO THE NEIGHBOR AND THEY START TO BUILD A NEW EARTH, WHICH CAN SOON BECOME A MEMBER OF THE COSMIC CONFEDERATION OF 2 MILLIONS OF PLANETS AND 3 MILLIONS OF ASSOCIATED PLANETS. Many of these already now understand, that OWNERSHIP OF DISPROPORTIONAL PROPERTY (2 and more houses, 2 and more cars for themselves etc., it means money-grubbing) BRINGS IN REALITY HARDER LIFE, LIFE WITH PROBLEMS AND WASTE OF TIME RELATED TO MAINTENANCE OF DISPROPORTIONAL PROPERTY, BUT FIRST OF ALL IT MEANS BREAKING THE SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES – RULE OF OUR PRIME CREATOR, which says, that EVERY PERSON LIVES IN LINE WITH THESE PRINCIPLES IF HE USES THE NECESSARILY NEEDED PROPERTY TO ITS VALUABLE LIFE. In other words, THE PERSON WHO CARRIES WITH HIM A DISPROPORTIONAL WEIGHT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY, STEALS ENERGY FROM THE PLANET EARTH AND FROM HIS NEIGHBORS, AND CREATES A BIG KARMA BURDEN FOR HIMSELF.

And those, who DO NOT AGREE WITH THIS, are HIGHLY DEVELOPED HUMAN BEINGS OF DARK FORCES – NEGATIVE STATUS, AND GRATEFUL AND DEVOTED COLLABORATORS OF SAURIANS AND PSEUDO-CREATORS. These are in the "school for hell", they are already building here the STATE OF DEMONS, i.e. **THEY ARE PREPARING THEMSELVES FOR THE LIFE IN THE DARK WORLDS**, where the level of freedom is much lower than in this world – on the planet Earth these days. Every person tends toward where he wants to be. And everyone is responsible first of all for himself.

www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com reports 1157-8.

For information to: President of the Czech republic, government of the Czech republic, senate of the Czech republic, 400 media editors, people of the Czech countries.

PASS THE LEAFLET FURTHER !!!

1179. Pseudo-creators prepare control chips for people – component of the Full negative status

(extract from the Medium magazine – October 2000)

Companies producing microchip cards explain in their advertising campaigns, that these are much better than the cash, because people do not have to care for having enough money, coins etc. ATTENTION! THIS IS JUST A TRAP! Once the microchip cards will become so common, that they totally displace the cash in the market, they will become THE EXCLUSIVE MEAN OF EXCHANGE. However this will only be valid, until they will be replaced by the final solution: MICROCHIPS IN THE MAN'S BODY, implanted usually under the skin on the hand or on the forehead.

Publicist Alan Pilote expresses this warning in the French periodic Vers Demian and he further discusses the **problem of microchips and the MAN'S FREEDOM**.

The cards with microchips will lead to the control over every person in the world. They will represent the last phase before the MICROCHIP IMPLANTATION on the body under the skin, the "beast" mark. Without this sign it will be impossible to sell or buy anything. If everything will continue according to the plan of the international financial magnates *(the main controlling agents of the negative status on the planet Earth – remark of the editor)*, **cash, i.e. notes and coins will totally disappear in a relatively short period from the market. They will be replaced by "electronic money", in the first phase based**

on the credit cards' microchip, later on in a short timeframe they will be replaced by the microchip itself, implanted under the skin, likely on the right hand (*this is usually the writing hand – possibility to control and monitor writing - remark of the editor*).

This is not a fantasy! This technology has been already tested on animals many times and it appears that everything is prepared to its accomplishment **directly** on a man. Why are **the financial bosses of the world** so interested in this system? **Because IT ALLOWS TO ESTABLISH A TOTAL CONTROL OVER THE PEOPLE!** These financial bosses (*puppets of the saurians - remark of the editor*), blinded by THEIR POWER-CONSCIOUSNESS, are convinced, that **ONLY THEY ARE ABLE TO LEAD THE MANKIND IN THE BEST POSSIBLE WAY**. They are aware of the fact that people will not be willing to give-up the possibility to trade in cash just easily. However in the situation of the threat of the worldwide financial crash, the financial bosses will be able to convince people, that the only possibility which will rescue them from loosing everything, is the **MICROCHIP**.

How does the microchip for implantation look like? Unlike the credit cards, no personal code is needed, no confirmation about the cash balance from the bank. Microchip cards containing electronic information, **immediately provide all requested data**, they can store by 500 more information than the current cards. The leading company producing microchip cards is Mondex. Half of its shares is owned by MasterCard. Using these cards it is possible to transmit information by the Mondex telephone machines or by specially equipped computer. Mondex microchip cards are already used in 20 countries and it is expected that the European union will apply this system in combination with the common currency introduction.

It is already possible to use a personal computer as a "bank counter", allowing to perform all requested financial transactions directly using the screen. Microsoft announced recently, that since 1999 all computers will be equipped by the tools for using microchip cards.

However because microchip cards can be stolen, damaged or lost, people will be **SUGGESTIVELY CONVINCED**, that the **IMPLANTATION** of such a **MICROCHIP** will be much more practical and better. The microchip will not be in the plastic card any more, but it will be implanted **directly ON THE MAN'S BODY**. It will not be used for financial purposes only, but at the same time **for IDENTIFICATION OF EVERY INDIVIDUAL PERSON**. For example using the satellite or antenna transmission devices, it will always be under control, **WHERE** any person is at this particular moment. Something similar is already planned to be implemented in some European towns for the mandatory registration of the dogs. The official reasoning is a possibility to easily find the lost or strayed animal, in reality the town officials want to make sure that nobody can escape from paying fees for the dog.

For the implantation under the man's skin many microchips were produced. Their size is from 5 to 7 mm in length and 0.75 mm in breadth, this can be approximately compared to a rice grain. In the microchip the following main information are stored: **NAME OF THE PERSON, PICTURE OF HIS/HER FACE, INSURANCE NUMBER AND CODE, FINGERPRINT, PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION, FAMILY GENEALOGY, ADDRESS, JOB POSITION AND THE EXCERPT FROM THE CRIME REGISTER**. The card can store up to 34 **BILLIONS COMBINATIONS**, so **IT CAN IDENTIFY EVERY INDIVIDUAL TERRESTRIAL**. It means, that such a microchip will replace all other current identification documents (identity card, insurance certificate and many others). The person not having such a document on him/her, would not be able to buy anything, but more than this – he/she could not receive salary, pension, manipulate with the money in the bank, travel etc.

Microchip is equipped by auto-charging lithium battery. The requirement to give a signal whenever the temperature of the man's body changes led to a expensive research with the aim to identify the most appropriate position on the man's body for the microchip placement.

Two places were identified – on the forehead close to the hair and on the ridge of the right hand. This fact reminds us strongly about the passage from the Saint John's Revelation:

"And (the beast) will force everyone, small and great, rich and poor, free and slave, to receive a mark on his right hand or on his forehead, so that no one could buy or sell unless he had the mark or the name of the beast or the number of his name (666)."

So far it was not possible to understand this Saint John's forecast. Now with the microchip implanted under the skin **it is already possible! At first glance** such a microchip on the hand can be seen as a big simplification, as a big advantage for everyone. However as Saint John writes in the Revelation, a man to be able to receive the mark has to give up **Christ and swear the loyalty to the Anti-Christ** (*pseudo-creators – remark of the editor*). **And what is represented by Christ?** Of course, the **MAIN COSMIC AND NATURAL RULES** and part of them is also the **FREEDOM**, which the individual will for sure LOOSE in the subordination to the human ruling and grasping power.

Microchips will be through the satellite or antenna transmission devices **connected to the CENTRAL COMPUTER with gigantic memory**. There is a computer working already for more than 10 years in Brussels, which is able to register 2 billions numerical data. It is likely that this computer is being equipped and prepared to store data about people associated with various industries. Even bigger "computer storage" has a super-computer in Luxembourg. This computer is able to store and utilize information about all inhabitants of the Earth.

It appears that under conditions described above the **GENERAL "CONNECTION" OF THE EARTH'S INHABITANTS TO THE COMPUTER MEMORY** will be done, which in principle is already the **ORWELL'S TOTALITARIANISM**. Selected individuals will be able to immediately block the bank account of any person, stop him/her using the phone, travelling or buying the travel ticket etc. We can hardly imagine what would happen in case of the central computer breakdown. And on top of it, what is most important, it is just a step from here to **CONTROL OF PEOPLE FROM ANY POINT OF VIEW** - based on their behavior or their stay in a particular location. It can ultimately lead to the monitoring of their psychical reactions, so in principle to **THE CONTROL OF THEIR THOUGHTS**.

Living Truth Ministries

1708 Patterson Road

Austin, Texas 78733

Texe Marrse: <http://www.texemarrs.com/>

1214. A message from Ashtar (278). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)
November 24, 2000. 4:07-4:21 p.m.
Place: Train Zdar nad Sazavou - Tisnov.

"Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

I'm glad you contacted me this way. Yes, I take a pleasure that you processed "The New Revelation of The Lord Jesus Christ" and that these information are spread among people. The Project L.U.C.I.D. is beginning to circle round people, too, and so we will be able to rejoice that at least some people will be informed. Yes, Mr. B., who has written you, is now fairly controlled – it is caused by his ego, but also Mr. F. is in not much better position. For they do not contribute to the proper spreading of "The New Revelation", but, de facto, they buried these information. This is the truth. You know, dear Ivo, that according to the law of the free will, **everybody can change** – anytime and anywhere.

Moreover, I would like to let you know that the planet Earth is indeed in the fourth dimension and the process of transdimensioning continues further. **It is important to continuously emit love and goodness and to cooperate, either consciously or subconsciously, with the Prime Creator of all and everybody; He/She is leading everyone properly back home - to Him/Her, and this is important.** Now we are looking forward to the meeting in Pardubice. Invitations have already arrived and people are already considering their plan for the next weekend.

Thank you for this beautiful work you are performing for **the Prime Creator of all and everybody**. With love in heart, this message was given to you by **Ashtar**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron."

1215. A message from friends (279). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)
December 1, 2000. 3:02-3:23 p.m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

"Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Yes, I'm glad that you contacted me in this manner and that I can let you know about some news. We all are very pleased by the **sending out of those e-mails to both circa 300 editorial staffs of Czech and Slovak media and to Czech government.** These e-mails contain essential information and most people begins studying these information. *(There were 3 e-mails for each recipient containing texts "Project L.U.C.I.D." and two parts with texts "The New Revelation of The Lord Jesus Christ" – editor's note.)* It draws people's attention and causes stirs as people are actively interested in these important information. In particular, "Project L.U.C.I.D." is a fact they accept and understand. And, moreover, they are beginning to study and compare "The New Revelation of The Lord Jesus Christ" with what they have known until now. Yes, this step will have its further consequences; you will see, dear Ivo, what will be happening.

In addition, I want to tell you that your president Havel is **sick again**, and this is because instead of the work for the **Creator**, he continues working for the other side. It's his choice and so he is choosing what he needs for his spiritual growth. Furthermore, I want to tell you that our information pervade Czech and Slovak countries more and more, and so we rejoice at these outcomes. Many people are already well informed and they are interested in further information. The other side furiously hampers this spreading, but still these information proceed further. Many people have already converted and they are beginning to work for the **Creator** rather than for the pseudo-creators, for they realized that it is a trap laid by the negative state. Yes, we look forward for further activities and we will continue supporting you, dear Ivo.

This was with love in heart given to you by **Ashtar**, commander of the Grand Cosmic Squadron.”

“And now, I, Ptaah, commander of the Space squadron from Pleiades, am joining. I am cordially greeting you and sending streams of love to you, too, and I rejoice at further sent-off information. Yes, you are pleased of that too, and so we will see what will be happening next. Yes, our information are spreading more and more – we observe this everywhere, and people talk to each other what a nice thing it is that there are people – beautiful people – elsewhere in space, too. Yes, it is so, and so takes place an important irreversible process of change in people’s awareness in this zone of displacement. **Many people here are getting the information about the Cosmic people of the Forces of light for the first time in a long chain of their incarnations.** This is important, and therefore, we will strive to continue helping those who care about this.

This message was given to you with love by Ptaah, and another sisters and brothers are joining with greetings for you, dear Ivo.”

Thank you, dear friends, for these messages. I will gladly continue to spread these information further – to people throughout the Czech and Slovak countries and the entire world. Ivo.

1216. About causes and consequences of cancer. (Received by Jaroslav P.)
September 12, 1999. 10:30-11:00 p.m.
Place: Strakonice.

“**The first – and the most frequent – cause** is that a human, who is taken ill by **cancer**, **goes not in harmony with the universal laws, but he goes directly against them, and by this he falls ill.** By means of pain (suffering) of his physical body, he purifies his soul.

The second cause is that a human in a physical body chooses this option in order to be able to leave this world and so to purify his soul. **The number of such people is very low.** All these people are on their spiritual path to the **Prime Creator of all and everybody** and they are well aware of what is going on.

The third cause is that a human being is taken ill by this serious illness and then, in a short time, that being **changes his thinking** and so he recovers. By this, he/she is given an opportunity to **affect people around with Light.**

A **consequence** resulting from this **is always the same and its meaning and purpose is to purify the soul on her way to the Prime Creator of all and everybody.”**

1217. The classification of illnesses according to the cause. (Received by Jaroslav P.)
October 5, 1999. 11:20-11:45 p.m.
Place: Strakonice.

“Yes, all of us, your friends from space ships everywhere above you, are now with you, and we are glad to see you together with L. literally yearning after spiritual knowledge. And so, we will now give you the report about illnesses of human beings incarnated in physical bodies. We will classify them “**according to the cause**”, for the effects themselves are not that important.

(1)

To the first group belong illnesses where a **human being is controlled from without by dirty spirits**, and this is a very serious mental illness, which even today your modern West medicine cannot manage.

(2)

The second group comprises **degenerative illnesses**, i.e. **various forms of cancers**, which are a cause of proliferation of various kinds and strains of cell tissues. Here, one thing is important: **The ratio of human being's guilt for this illness is 1:1**. This means that there is an equal share of what the human being accumulated herself and an equal share of what is subject to other laws, the laws of true spirit.

(3)

The third group is constituted by all sorts of illnesses which a **human being caused herself, by her own endeavor, in her physical body. These are various disorders and degenerations of all sorts of organs** – liver, lungs, kidneys, heart, blood circulation, nervous system, and lots of others.

(4)

The fourth group comprises **nervous system illnesses where a human being always feels mentally exhausted or in any other way non-stable and unbalanced**. These illnesses can have various causes, for the nervous system is a very sensitive system firmly connected to the spiritual center.

(5)

The last – fifth group comprises **karmic illnesses**, which again include a large range of various possibilities and options. Here, we will mention the major ones only. For example, natal illnesses, i.e. illnesses which a human being brings on already with the first breath-in on this your and our loved planet Earth. Moreover, there are all sorts of various injuries, which bring about a permanent or partial disability of human being. And the last general group of illnesses here comprises again various sorts of cancers, which, in this case, appear as a karmic feedback and the causes of this can be really diversified, miscellaneous and individual.

This is all from us on this subject and now we saying good bye to both of you. Your friends of cosmos.

Good night.”

1218. Message from Gorloj. (Received by Ludmila P.)

October 22, 1999. 9:45-9:55 p.m.

Place: Strakonice.

“I **Gorloj**, member of The High Council in Petale, am greeting you. I love you my dear Liduska and your husband Jarousek, we all members of The High Council love you. You are

correctly sensing my presence in your tiny kitchen, and I'm sending loving vibrations to you and your loved husband, as you yourself are feeling it correctly. Your writing down is very spontaneous, even your radio and your songs from former times playing in it are not disturbing you at all. They are even making you more relaxed.

And now to the question of your, my and our all loved Jarousek. He is much like you now and at this time more intensively prepared for your joint spiritual task. Your vibrations refine significantly, which you feel and recognize yourself. Your physical (and astral ...) bodies have refined and softened after reading several messages from our loved cosmic friends in the book "Talks with teachings II".

Your loved husband, too, is being more intensively prepared for his mission, and that's why he can see those various flickering luminous lights, which is a good sign for him. Always after this sign appears, he can sit down and write a book medially received from our loved cosmic friends and write down messages for all people of the world.

I love you both,

Gorloj."

1219. Message from Gorloj. (Received by Jaroslav P.)

October 31, 1999. 9:45-9:50 p.m.

Place: Strakonice.

*I saw a light being in a physical body with bird-like head. He introduced himself to me – his name is **Gorloj**. I began doubting – do I really see this beautiful being with my inner sight, or is it just my imagination. I've asked for an answer through my husband.*

"Yes, it was really me, **Gorloj**, and let your and our loved Liduska know not to doubt any more and to trust her inner sight, which never lies, in contrast to the outer physical sight, which can lie sometimes. *(In addition, it is necessary to follow the intuition).*

That's all, I'm greeting you all, your loving **Gorloj**."

1220. Woman pregnancy. (Received by Ludmila P.)

December 12, 1999. 10:20-10:45 a.m.

Place: Strakonice.

I pray you, friends, for an answer to the question: When can a woman become pregnant, more specifically, when can I become pregnant so that a healthy and beautiful baby will be born? And what about computations from Mr. R. from Prague, who on the basis of woman's date of birth calculates an optimum day for conception?

"Be greeted again by us, your cosmic friends, and we are very, very happy you're loving us so much. We love you a lot, too, our dear Liduska. And now we will answer more extensively to your inquiry.

(1)

As for the conception, a woman and her loved man are influenced by multiple effects. All is the purest and cleanest will of our and your **Prime Creator**, this is for the first.

(2)

Secondly, the conception is influenced by the Moon phase, as you are already well informed of this. Here we can tell that, indeed, some people (very few of them) are able to compute this date for a woman quite accurately; however, nothing is hundred-percent. You convinced yourself of this already – you thought and it was calculated that a baby girl would be born, and nevertheless, you gave birth to a baby boy. But to go back to the date of conception calculated by Mr. R. – it is circa 60% accurate. So one can say that the things will develop as calculated, but your case concretely, the purest and cleanest will of our and your loved Creator was different. All this should've been this way. It was given so. You know that even if human computations were "hundred-percent", everything is changeable as per some cosmic laws, and the God's will is firmly fixed.

(3)

Third, another essential influence on a woman is the menstruation cycle, where the chances of becoming pregnant are the highest in the half of the cycle. So, this influence is of physiological nature.

In addition, we will advise you more concretely of you yourself and your loved husband. You love one another very much, and out of such a relationship based on inner love, always a beautiful baby will be born, regardless of the date of conception. But for this it is important that both of you have your immune system all right, and then, nothing stands in the way. (Your immune system is O.K. at this moment.)"

Which are the suitable days for the conception of our baby for the upcoming year 2000?

"As we have already told you, it is not that important for you to know the right day for the conception, but from what pure love can the baby be born. (Actually, this day is important, but it is not your task to compute or determine this day by various means; these days are sufficiently overseen by our loved **Creator**. He/She knows that the best and you don't be concerned about it. It is useless.)

In the conclusion, we want to say that a woman herself (but not every one so far) intuitively senses out when she can conceive a healthy and beautiful baby. You are also very sensitive to this and all other, let yourself be led by the intuition, which is from the Prime Creator of all and everything. Everything is under his control and protection; **believe and trust Him**.

This was conveyed to you with the purest love by us, all your cosmic friends, who love you very much and send a cordial greeting to your loved husband.

Bye."

1369. Ashtar's crew. (Message from "Hidden Mysteries" by Joshua David Stone). **1995.**
Place:
USA

"ASHTAR'S CREW is one of the most considerable extraterrestrial squads. The being Ashtar is a coordinator responsible for a space division of significant white brotherhood - or – A GUILD OF LIGHT.

This and his big extraterrestrial army counts over 20 million of beings. They're cooperating with skilled masters.

Aside from that 20 million individuals led by **Ashtar** in this Solar system there are next 4 million of beings and staff in physical world.

The coordinator **Ashtar** is of distinguished nature, high-hearted, you can imagine him over 2 meters high. His eyes are blue and body is of an Adamah Kadmon type.

He'd been evolved and educated on planets **Ashtar** and Venus.

Coordinator **Ashtar** is liable for the fleet in this Solar system but not restricted on this sector only, meaning his services.

Ashtar represents Solar system as an administrator during meetings (conferences) on Galactical, Cosmic and Omniverse levels.

They are of etheric substance in nature - this is one of important things on understanding **Ashtar** - coordinator and his army of staff and the space squadron. Although they don't have material bodies already, but they're able to demonstrate their bodies and ships in material world at any time they want. The earthly human if having chance to see them, doesn't think they're different beings.

Ashtar's crewmembers are getting round the humankind on the streets of this world but people don't aware of it. A lot of life there are on other planets in this Solar system. They're of etheric nature and this is why called etheric. They incarnated beings (having bodies). The beings are under development also likewise humankind and their lives are not much different of human ones, excepting some characteristics like lower interests (ego or emotions), by which force people afflicting so much.

Ashtar coordinator closely cooperates with **Angelic kingdom**, especially **Archangel Michael** (*it's name of civilization with common mission - note of compiler*).

Ashtar coordinator is extremely affectionate and gentle being and he's also strict and irresistible in his mission to service teach and protect beings in the Solar system. He and his crew are disfavour of seeing them as gods but rather like companions and friends, similar on ways of further spiritual progress.

Two of the main **Ashtar's** missions are to spiritually teach people about their real purpose on the planet Earth and to protect Earth and Solar system off the visitors and alien groups whose intents are another, private not in real spiritual direction."

1370. Ashtar's Crew Overground Conference. (Message from "Hidden Mysteries" by Joshua David Stone).

**1995
Place: USA**

"One of the ways of connecting with **Ashtar's** crew is to plan out participation on this conference during sleep of physical body. They're great symposiums there where taking a part physical, etheric, and other planet's beings. These consultations are holding at least two times a month.

A lot of lightworkers are attending 5 or 6 conferences per year. On one of these conferences is deciding how to clean polluted environment, water and air. The conferences are sometimes executed nightly for the period of 2 or 3 weeks. Plenty of beings are coming in their astral bodies.

Ashtar coordinator is very pleased to see how rapidly is increased the light-intensity on Earth. As well as escalation of the spiritual liabilities by so many lightworkers."

1371. Ashtar's crew space carrier ships (space towns). (Message from "Hidden Mysteries" by Joshua David Stone).

1995
Place: USA

"The **Ashtar's** crew space carrier ships or the space towns are of **12 stages - floors normally.**

(1)

Ground floor = entrance and exit of the ship

(2)

Second floor = large storehouse of all the ship's stages

(3)

Third floor = Zoo with animals coming from various worlds

(4)

Fourth floor = research of the grounds, landscapes, fruit plantations and different herbs

(5)

Fifth floor = housing center for techniques and other beings, working on the primary four stages (floors)

(6)

Sixth floor = relaxation areas with large parks and sceneries

(7)

Seventh floor = medical areas

(8)

Eight floor = areas only for evacuation purposes

(9)

Ninth floor = school areas with libraries, halls of wisdom, concert halls and areas for further cultural activities

(10)

Tenth floor = areas reserved for visitors coming from various dimensions

(11)

Eleventh floor = Ashtar's crew area and a special hall designed for diverse meetings

(12)

Twelve floor = there's a dome where the pilot control center is situated and observation deck for liable staff. There is a possibility of meetings with sighting."

1442. Description of the Ashtar's Grand Cosmic Squadron. (Received by Jirka V.)

7/24/2001 9:45 - 10:00 p.m.

Place: Most (Czech Republic)

I've asked for a message with squadron description other contactor - not a technician. (Reader can imagine who's receiving - not technically oriented man. The questions are given by Ivo (engineer) and receiver - note of compiler.)

*The message follows the msg. 1371. **Ashtar's** crew space carrier ships (space towns) from "Hidden Mysteries" by Joshua David Stone, 1995.*

"My brother, here's **Ashtar Sheran**. We are very glad, you to contact us to know the structure of our squadron and the parameters and design of our ships. The information will be helpful to get a better contact with us and get back to the world which seems to be unknown and far for you in this "human dress" on Earth.

Understand that space carrier ship of the **Ashtar's** Grand Cosmic Squadron is of cigar shaped design, length of 42 km, 13 km wide and 8 km high. The shape is like a box for spectacles and there's a layer of interstellar dust hanged on surface because of its very old age - 1 million years.

Its form evokes your waffles "tatranka" with rounded edges and insweptly narrowing at the end. Yes, these 12 floors are received right.

The second ships are of disc type similar to Pleadians one but our ships are made from more robust materials because we're producing ships still guarding the interstellar space, this is why we using ships with longer operation life c. 1 million years. Technology, we are using is unimaginable for you that neither within 1 million years didn't getting older. You have to understand that our technology (anyhow your technology) is most highly perfect depending on spiritual level of humankind. On the planet Earth there is so rapid technological development not analogic to the spiritual growth. We're for a longer time in a relatively stable level of 7th dimension hence we can operate technology having such ancient practice with (laugh).

More to the description of space carrier ship, my brother. There are crews in 3 shifts after 8 hours in service. There are 12 floors, upper decks are used for private - it's remotely like your flats. Next floors to the 7th are used for private, also then follows decks of green vegetation, gardens, social halls, libraries, otherwise information centers with data saved in crystals. Then there's pilot control deck where motion of your Universe is monitored. For the same purpose is used the 4th deck.

The lower 3 decks are used for fun and relaxation. In a ground floor they are placed multipurpose ships belonging to the space carrier ship. Their duties are monitoring, exploratory and an emergency defense.

We'll talk to the decks more closely in further messages. Have a good time and good night. Your friend **Ashtar Sheran**. Bye love and sleep well."

Thank you **Ashtar**, thank you Lord Jesus Christ for the communication."

1443. Description of the Ashtar's Grand Cosmic Squadron. (Received by Jirka V.)

8/4/2001 Afternoon

Place: Jesenice county (Czech Republic)

"Child of mine, my love, hearing your pleases and letting you know the previous messages about the ships of my Space sons and daughters, you have received exactly. You can further communicate on this topic and I'll guide you on the right way, not to let you influence by other source than those whom you request.

Your **Lord Jesus Christ**."

"Yes my brother, here's **Ashtar Sheran**. Then we can cooperate on description of my fleet. Yes, our squadron owns 1 space carrier ship with longitude 42 km as you received, anyhow don't doubt about any word in this transmission, please. We know it's difficult for you to receive such a technical data not having idea of our technology but we're trying to utmost zoom-in our tech in terms of your speech. Understand that everything is received well, so we can go on.

Yes and now the decks separately.

The operating deck also called central with control systems you can find in the middle part of the ship as you already received. There are rooms with tele-walls, large assembly halls where meets the Cosmic Confederation of Planets, our control and advisory boards constituted of high-level spiritual beings. Then there are labs equipped devices watching events in whole your Universe and surroundings worlds, kinematics, evolution of civilizations and next data. The important for you, there is recorded the whole history of your planet. It's possible to skill human beings by visual display of this process. It can be realized during collective meditation when you'll visit our ship in your mental bodies and see for what you'll ask.

We'll continue after meal. Bye." *(I was disturbed - note by recipient.)*

1445. Description of the Ashtar's Grand Cosmic Squadron and some about Czech health system. (Received by Jirka V.)

8.8.2001 9:55 - 10:20 p.m.

Place: Most (Czech Republic)

"Yes my love, here's **Ashtar Sheran**. I'm talking to you again and thank you for your receiving of message on our ship.

Yes. And now the **technical parameters of our space carrier ship; its height is 8 km splitted into 12 deck (floors) when each FLOOR is divided in several mezzanines of 12 m high - it's approximately height of room, the height of individual decks is periodic - 600 m. Next there are areas below and above these decks, used for technical and maintaining reasons. Then you've asked on characteristic formation of our ships, we haven't this. The ships aren't bounded one on second hence creating not formations. They're mostly multidimensional for fulfilling duties in diverse dimensions, therefore isn't possible to create formations, as you know from other civilizations.**

Yes, then you've asked about terminal of the ship, yes, this is regular bow with diameter of 13 km, yes, same as width of the ship a side, then from above with diameter of 7 km - same as height of the ship, slightly angling on ends. The lateral profile is spheric on ends for bigger and better energy flow by that is the ship driven, power supplied and penetrated through dimension.

Yes, next query was on position of driving systems inside the ship, as you have been told, they're in the middle part along perimeter where are tele-walls attached to the sides which can be energetically seen-through. The ship is of dark gray color and seems to be cooled down regular lifeless solid to undisturb life in other dimensions by its presence; quietly and stealthy observe this activity and fulfil our missions.

Then is need to tell the real proportions of the ship going from energy parameters which we're using for our activities and they're numbers and computations meanwhile unreal by your best technology. This is enough what we have told to give you an objective image for better orientation at mental travelling in spaces. That's to the description.

Yes, on Ivo's request we're mentioning the end of the ship is like this tape deck remote control, see our disclosure above. The terminal is rounded if you see abeam and a rectangle with rounded edges when you look from the front in the profile of the ship.

My brother, the further information on description of the ship we let on a later date.

Now is important to receive this - you would engage and appeal on congressmen at ratification this law on health care (see www.mzcr.cz). There's real imminent danger that total complementary medicine will stand out of laws illegal business, alternatively held liable for effects of "unprofessional care" when therapeutic results will be negative for patient. Understand, dark forces playing here the big game because as you know and have been sent in mind, the number of people got their spiritual way and growth through the health care. They knew it's going on namely spiritual matter and came in for own spiritual way thanks to healing diseases and troubles. WARNING ! This INITIATORY ELEMENT, very important for you because material body is beginning care of spirit and this they want to TAKE AWAY. WARNING, it's made very artful and tricky. As you know in your experience there have been ratified many laws and helped the lobbying "elite" of economic bosses as they've been called. These people have closed hearts, they're absolute PUPPETS of Dark forces and they do what the Dark wants. In case of passing this law would mass diffusion of spiritual learning by way of alternative medicine, macrobiotics, Reiki and many, many other system stand out of law. Number of you would fail in their mission by reason of fear. That's why appeal on you to accept proclamations of opponents of this law and raise your voices together, although your mission is seemingly another than alternative medicine, but you know all is changing over. We're with you and crossing fingers at this work. Don't fear of nothing, we're guarding you, we're keeping you and no one and nothing can't hurt you. So don't be afraid and combat with love for your rights.

Your **Ashtar Sheran** and number of Cosmic forces of the Light. Next Heavenly hierarchy of Godly flames and number of Light forces beings gives you this message with love our beloved brother. Please keep on fighting for the Light our children, we love you and we're with you."

Thank you my loves, I love you, thank you.

Thank you, thank you very much.

1497. Observation of the space ships of our Cosmic friends (compiled by Ivo. A. Benda with Cosmic people)

8/21/2004

Place: Ceska Lipa (Czech Republic)

OBSERVATION OF THE SHIPS

A lot of people are **watching lights of the ships of Cosmic people** during clear evenings which fly at an altitudes of circa 15 - 80 km. These are mostly big mother ships (of kilometric dimensions), thousands of which are normally being cloaked in the sky. In total, 100 000 mother ships with 250 million Cosmic people are around the planet Earth. The best time for observing usually begins at **10:30 pm**, when most of people goes to bed and so they don't radiate such amount of negative thoughts into the space around Earth. Space ships may, though rarely, be observed also at another time.

It is only needed to have **positive and loving thoughts, to talk nicely about our Cosmic friends, e.g. about their life, to have a nice relationship with them, to ask the Primary Creator of everything and everybody and Cosmic Friends for a lighting greeting, and afterwards, you may observe even tens of flyovers, some of ships may fly in various directions at the same time, we have also seen 3 ships in a formation. The lights are bright like intense stars and even more, they may attenuate and intensify, usually flying straightforward, sometimes also in bends and curves, but always noiseless. The most intense flashes were like an intense reflector, and in our chests, we have felt intensive warmth – the love sent to us. Ships may fly slowly as well as very fast, the speed may vary.**

By sensing, you may practice **DISTINCTION** from other objects (e.g., stars).

Our airplanes are noisy and are required to use international position lights and beacons. On the other hand, satellites are barely visible, they don't change the direction of flight and always fly at a constant speed.

The favorable place for observation is the **NATURE, exceptionally cities, rather their peripheries, but even this is becoming more often. Determining for our Cosmic friends is a quality of energies of love directed toward them from your observation area. That is a fine-vibratory energy of YOURS and YOUR SURROUNDINGS of hundreds of meters up to few kilometers.**

We have these flyovers available on video-recordings (Video 2 - 7) as well as on CD-ROM.

While observing, people with **internal communication** are talking with Cosmic Friends about nice things so they may enrich the contact.

Furthermore, it is possible to move to the spaceships (either small or mother ones) by your mental body and visit Cosmic friends this way. Our pictures of ships are of help for such visits.

Cosmic people are **especially glad of contacts of people who cooperate with them at their missions of light. They greet these people by flashing lights to the windows or balcony of their flats.**

Do not take negatively thinking people with you. Their energy harms (hurts) Cosmic friends, and so they don't uncloak themselves in the face of them ! Exactly these people do Cosmic friends hide for.

Make use of summer warm nights for observing the ships.

Cosmic people are happy when people of this planet show an interest in them, and they have a great joy of that. Should you know just how much they love us all !

Message 1497.

8/21/2001 Ivo. A. Benda with Cosmic friends.

1504. A conversation with Ashtar and Ptaah - the 4. Anniversary of cooperation (299).

(Received by Ivo. A. Benda)

9/7/2001 2:28-2:53 P.M.

Place: Post office no. 6, Ceska Lipa, Czech Republic.

"Dear Ivo,

Sincerely greeting, me, **Ashtar** - commander of a Grand cosmic squadron. Yes, I'm glad you put together this way - the 4 years our mutual communication and cooperation. Yes, you did a huge change mostly in a spiritual growth and this is conditioned by the quantity of light work in accordance with your disposed personal life plan. **Yes, our common work has fruits within the Czech countries and in the world and this is the next BREAK-THROUGH of your light information to this Darkness - the puppet scene of the Dark.**

Yes, a succession of people is waking up of a "winter dormancy" and will take a part on family of light's work here on the planet Earth. Dear Ivo, you see the "spiritual (clerical)" and the "lead" representatives who are managing our information difficulty and haven't been capably to do a concrete steps in linking-up with us, the Cosmic people. It's concerned your presidents Vaclav Havel (Czech Rep.) and Rudolf Schuster (Slovak Rep.), again political representative and however so-called "spiritual (clerical)". **Unfortunately no one of these people didn't connect us in the face of offered cooperation and reeled bellow baton of the Dark forces in opinion, everything they did is right and useful for people. The opposite is true.**

Thus of acting this way, they are leading this world into a still deeper abyss with no escape. You know what I mean - **this is a next - higher level of human mind control - by way of information technology and microchips.** All the segments of this system are constructed with hectic (convulsive) intensity at the present, namely in the USA threaded as a pilot projects and tested in other countries of this planet. They are the systems of mobile communication, controlled internet, linking of monetary systems (Euro in Europe), threading of integrated public administration, mobile internet set up, microchip identification system (ID cards - microchip cards), ISO 9000, ... The people are hectically realizing their own Damocles' sword and so feverishly (out of their own free will) that this is watched by the True Creation (trillions of beings) with interests and concerns.

Our help is rejected for 52 years, so we'll see how the situation will evolve.

Then I want to tell you **that more and more people are preparing consciously on their ascension with the planet Earth together and increasingly raising their light bodies.** **Yes, everything still accelerates, there's need to be amorous and harmonious and keep helping another brothers and sisters during this ascension.** That's why you can work on your light mission and helping to all the Creation and the **Creator Primary all and of all**, so us beloved.

Yes dear Ivo, this was given to you by **Ashtar** - the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron to the 4th years anniversary of our contacts."

"And now me **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, I'm joining. Yes, I'm also heartily greeting you and sending floods of love. Yes, it's joyful to see how you're working on your light mission you have mostly fulfilled yet.

Sure, we're helping you and still will, you're mastering well the exams and this is entirely your decision how you'll pass, dear Ivo. Yeah, we're looking forward to our meeting tomorrow at the Prague Castle in Prague (capital of Czech Rep.). It'll be beautiful and we'll enjoy the II. Symposium of Love.

Our brothers and sisters in our ships everywhere above you are sending floods of love to Ceska Lipa, that is right flooded

Ptaah, the commander of the cosmic squadron, told this to you with love and delight from Pleiades."

Thank you beloved light friends thank you the Creator Primary for the beautiful connection. The communication was happened in the post office by a noise of 15 people. Ivo, with love in heart.

1508. Purgative event on 9/11/ 2001 in New York (301).
Benda)

(Received by Ivo A.

9/14/2001 9:02 - 9:41 A.M.

Place : Ceska Lipa, Czech Republic.

"Dear Ivo,

Sincerely greeting you, me, **Ashtar** - commander of a Grand cosmic squadron. Yes, I'm glad that you put together this way and I can hand over the new information.

As we **informed you**, earthly humankind, **many times** in hundreds of our messages, **on basis of YOUR CHOICES - earthly humankind - the purgative processes of planet Earth are proceeding.**

She purifies more and more of a coarse vibration energies, these are partly thoughts of negative people which are aired and partly originators themselves - planet Earth than moves theirs souls to other dimensions and darker worlds this way, where they will have a number of choices in their lives, where to go, whether further - deeper into the dark worlds (they are many), or back home - to the Light - to the True Creation - heaven - where is an infinite number of various worlds.

Now we are witnesses one of stages of the purgative processes, and **no one** of you can't imagine, how much coarse vibrations - negative thoughts - emitted the crew of "Titanic" - The Twins (WTC) - for the 28 years their existence, and how much woe had been caused to the other people and to the planet Earth this way. It simply was one of the strongest coarse energy radiators on the planet Earth. It signifies not, those, who bodily erased this coarse vibration center, are "the saints" and led by the Light. Here holds the well known rule - **the Dark will destroy itself.**

Herewith you can take a note, **how all the media are under baton of negative aliens again – the pseudocreators and the saurians - they widely used their control posts and massively deluged billions of human senses by their coarse energy control programs - energies. Thereby these people being more manageable, declining vibrations themselves and being in an even stronger trap of the negative state.** There have been invited a lot of people of various professions into media (chats after the attack), but as you have mentioned yourself, just very **spiritual - amorous people weren't** there. It isn't by chance; those are unacceptable for their time-proven programs of evil and fear. It's like this your "democracy". Rank of people have founded out already, they are in low water, exactly in accordance with an esoteric energy principle - **"IDENTICAL POLARIZES IDENTICAL"** - so **"WHAT YOU ARE EMITTING, THIS YOU ARE GETTING BACK AS WELL"**, only the time of return is differ (because of edification).

Yes, **then what someone inseminates, so is it reaped**, whether evil or good - thereabouts no difference. That is why, dear Ivo, try to emit the good and the love further to reap the good and the love too - and you are on the right way because you're feeling what you're reaping yourself.

Yes, the time has gone ahead, **there will be another events and you on the mission of light, you're primarily the soothers with your love and humility, harmony and peace. Your open hearts will generate a "salvage net" to those who will capture.** There's no need to watch those coarse shots in media all round, it's enough just let informed and go on the way of light - the right one. You have the inner guidance and so you're not referred to an outer means of communication. Thereby those, who are left to the coarse energy media, will further get through into a still deeper abyss, what they have prepared themselves in cooperation with saurians and pseudocreators coming from the hells.

Stay forceful within these last days of the old world and daily sense the right time of your recall - elevation of vibrations (the ascension) to a 5th dimension of the planet Earth. There you'll be able to fully live in amorous world and help those, who are getting through into the abyss at the same time.

Dear Ivo, this message was given to you by **Ashtar** - the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

"And now me **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, I'm joining. Yes, I also heartily greeting you and wishing fine amorous day with floods of love, which I'm sending to you. You are longing for the New Earth in the 5th dimension, I now, your point of outgoing is coming day by day, the events of final partition getting a fast drift and everything accelerates.

Who didn't use a time to work on, now easily turns into a toy - puppet of saurians and is unfortunately directed to the darker worlds than the planet Earth in the 3rd and in 4th dimension at the present. Yes, we-all Cosmic people are sending love to terrestrials all the time and helping those who are wondering. Yes, we know it from many other planets where the negative state came to final showdown; such a theatre isn't unknown for us. These control programs of the 2nd side are established for billions of years and already proved on a number of alternative planets. But we-all, your brothers and sisters are helping people who are turning very truly to **God - the Creator Primary** or to us, beings of the Light. But we are able to help only to those of callers, who are trying to live in harmony with the divine order, themselves. The "ruthless capital men" don't belonging among these - those, who are knifing masses of other people of energy and that's where they're in effect most successful. Between those comes generally the staff of 400 firms in the Twins, which were nonexistent since the morning of 9/11/ 2001. Yes, none of those who are tampering the divine order will feel safe anywhere after this another Dark forces action. Namely it's the revenge which has been chosen by them.

Just emanate the love and the humility, the harmony and the good farther, brothers and sisters of the Light, because your positive emanation will select you within these final days of the partition of humankind in the progress to the higher creation.

Yes, the rain in the Czech country remains with a small intervals for a week yet, since Friday the 9/7/2001, of purpose to clean up your air to the limit in advance before the 9/11/2001, in order the next coarse vibration floods (broaden by media into the senses of controlled people) absorb easily and can clean up new coarse vibrations of those people who are supplied by media and airing it on - **over 90% of people !** (Note: the constant rain took about a month finally...)

Because here in the Czech country there is a relatively greatest percentage of folks on the light mission, so this is a help you from our beloved **the Creator Primary of all and of all**. Yes, **be still sure on the way of light in the future and further emanate the love and the harmony - be the lightly port in this stormy sea of the last days.**

Thousands of brothers and sisters in our ships everywhere above you are sending love and crossing fingers for fulfilling your light missions.

Ptaah, the commander of the cosmic squadron, told this to you with love and delight from Pleiades."

Thank you beloved light friends thank you the Creator Primary for all the help. Ivo with love.

1509. A letter to Mr. President on incident from 2001/9/11 in New York (302).

(compiled by Ivo A. Benda)
2001/9/16 9:00 - 10:05 A.M.

President of the Czech Republic, Mr. Vaclav Havel, Prague Castle, 119 08 Prague 1, Czech Republic

Dear Mr. president,

Please, accept my condolences on accident and foiled lives of thousands of people, whom sending love and good.

I wrote you already several times, it wasn't all the same to me, what's going on.

We have enough information about these events, we know it's just the start of what will come due to choices and ignorance of current humankind (it's majority).

That is why I wasn't suprised, we knew what people were causing their thinking and behavior. And it's evident they're **incorrigible**.

Therefore **more events will follow** on which we have been highlighted and warned for a long time. The Cosmic people (sending you an info) have already informed you for 4 years. But it's **your business** what you're doing with the info. **Your multiyear health condition is certainly clear answer.** Don't you think the abidance in your place is irresponsible? Probably don't you suppose that You, Cabinet and other governments in the world haven't shared if not major responsibility for the survival of humankind? **Manners - me nothing, me only a musician** (it's a Czech saying) - it's abominable and reverts to originator.

Reminding **the governments who are responsible for the whole system and regime of the state where people live.** Ruling of the states elects laws (no voters and non-voters), state's governments allow how and how much will be Earth polluted and annihilated, the governments are keeping primary responsibility for what energies are widening through mass media because the governments licensing their activities (ministry of culture). What's a kind of culture while in media there are about **90% willful selection of violence, knifing the people of their energies - negative thoughts, wrongs and untruths of all kinds?** It's governments' responsibility and blame for this status. Or you want to argue; you're not giving permission for their activities? The problem is a lost of distinction between good and wrong, positive and negative ! **Throughout media they are rolling huge currents of negative energies to the billions of houses and senses of people - and that's why billions of them are programmed in purpose in disposal themselves selves.** What ever you can't enclose towards fact how many abominable movies came out the American studios? And how are dirtily enforced to people by other companies (even those stayed in WTC in NYC). What ever you don't see it and can't to exclaim and say it loudly? Why are you magnify **"American culture"** all the time which is remaining on vehement supply from the **HELLS** - workshops of **saurians** and **pseudocreators** - **YOU DO HAVE ALL THE INFORMATION!**

It's really wonder you still not use an offered help of Cosmic people - in the name of rescues this humankind, you have continuously all information or else on 5000 pages - www.universe-people.cz and [.com](http://www.universe-people.com) !

The fact **most people don't understand** can bee seen from debates between 11th - 16th of September 2001 on Czech TV. There were invited people of various professions, and just guess, which important absented there?

THE SPIRITUAL PEOPLE.

WHATEVER IS THIS A PUBLIC SERVICE TO THE PEOPLE ? NO, THIS IS A HANDLING TO THE HELLS !

So that is why I saying it to you, **until we will not solve problems on spiritual basis** we will not go ahead and will just rush for the hells - most of us who will choice it ourselves.

What's the matter ?

WHAT WHO RADIATES TO HIS ENVIRONMENT - THIS WILL TURN BACK TO HIM. It's important cosmic rule, which works perfectly. The time is minor.

The difficulty is **a lot of people are SUBSIDING to discern - among good and evil, positive and negative.** Than positive is what is in fact negative. **Lapse of distinction.** The contemporary Dark Side's control system works very effectively on it, in all directions, in all lines. **Don't underrate it !**

From NO ONE of you - presidents and governments - I HAVEN'T HEARD inculcation of LOVE AND GOOD, as to PEOPLE LOVE THEMSELVES - EACH OTHER - what here proclaimed extraordinarily only master John Hus (Middle Ages Czech priest). The Cosmic people telling us all the time for 52 years IF WE'LL NOT START WORKING WITH LOVE THEN WE'LL NOT MOVE, JUST RUSHING DEEPER INTO HELLS.

Reminding you that **ERASED WTC BUILDING WERE FOR 28 YEARS THE ULTIMATE COARSE ENERGY RADIATORS WORLDWIDE.** Towards people - sources of these energies more frequently other humans are **protesting** - against globalization and **YOU PROBABLY DON'T UNDERSTAND NOTHING ALL THE TIME.**

As well as I informed you (also written by others, e.g. Karel Gott [Czech performer]) prior to huge danger of ORWELLIAN TOTALITY - by misuse of informative technology - by IMPLEMENTATION OF CENTRAL MICROCHIP CONTROL SYSTEM OF PEOPLE - see "PROJECT L.U.C.I.D.". What ever you don't see these events matching to "an incoming steps against terrorism" !!!

Again, **we've got in many messages the following information: Another events will come. You'll see what will happen.**

I Am all the time ready for a meeting with you and fit for mediation of personal meeting with Cosmic people - Ashtar Sheran, commander of a Grand Cosmic squadron and Ptaah, commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades. We can't liberate from this SLAVERY without their help when, 90 % of humankind are operated like PUPPETS by the negative aliens - saurians and principals - pseudocreators from hells - see e.g. the NEW REVELATION ! Don't forget it.

That is to say that our thoughts coming not from brain, how we're still enforced by figureheads - scientists, but are fed from **spiritual worlds** - either **positive (Heaven, True Creation)** or **negative** (hells). Everyone is **choosing** himself, by which vent and realization - **by his everyday thinking and dealing.**

Most of fairy tales on good and evil is from the Cosmic people - such as helping hold for unknowingly people on the planet Earth. Just a fairy tale **"THE WATER SPRITE"** is a warning of people state, who's **souls are temporarily imprisoned in potties under pot lids** - in cases, created by **pseudocreators** - to be well manageable by them (see "The New Revelation"). Likewise a fairy tale **"SLEEPING BEAUTY"** shows we are a "Sleeping kingdom"

and only LOVE will wake us up and set us free. The same is in fairy tale "**IMMORTAL AUNT**", where is showed control by the Dark (king and people) and rescue by LOVE at the end. Truly described situation is also in a movie "**MATRIX**" where you can see the **whole operating technology** (to our limited understanding). There is a plenty of material about hidden contacts of powerful people with aliens, about contact with the Cosmic people there is e.g. movie "**CONTACT**", true on 70%, what's not true is the governments didn't inform humankind!

You know, **not all the men are electing you - politicians but some electing the Creator Primary of all and of all** who is in each person everywhere and in everything. He gives everyone the information by the silent and humble voice in **heart (intuition)**. He also makes barriers to the **Dark forces** what they can and what not. **100-200 billions of people are choosing ascension themselves by their amorous life - ascension to the higher existence the 5th dimension of the planet Earth. Already now constructing by their affectionate life a light bodies and a new society - New Earth and will soon vibrate up totally away from this reality.** The Creator Primary surpasses nothing, he has infinity number of perfectly elaborated scenarios of evolution to let each created being (by him) choose his own version of development himself. I know what a rage have some politicians by this information (in truth the **saurians** who controlled them) but this is the real fact.

Not only by chance 150 people meditated just 3 days before 09/11/2001 - they having send love to Earth - likewise 180 last year on 09/09/2001. You disavowed this doing and didn't have moved a finger for love. By contrast you organize a NATO summit in Prague during fall 2002 - congress of loveless warlords! Everybody chooses it's own way himself. But the **NEGATIVE STATE ARE DISCLOSING IN FULL NUDITY** now gradually (not at a blow, that wouldn't people survive) to everyone have information to his life ballots.

I'm with greeting and love in heart, Ivo A. Benda
Ceska Lipa 09/16/2001

PS: Consider to be stupid and blunt as far as would the **richest** country worldwide wage war against the **poorest one**, where's practically nothing to ruin, where's just inhospitable mountains and deserts! Further refuse any retraction of innocent people into fights of powerful on their estates - don't do it or you will get very badly at the end. It's elemental. One who makes aggressive war will not hide from his words, be aware of this. There are a lot of planets within the Creation where it has been already ran out and each time with the same result. Belt of asteroids between Mars and Jupiter is a relict of a planet Maldek, Fatheon too. Therefore you're holding the people in nescience to couldn't instruct themselves. The **Dark forces** feed anybody who's applying the violence. As well as it is a pressure to people work more than a must.

REVENGE IS NOT LOVE !

For information: Government, Parliament, Senate of the Czech Republic and thousands of people in the Czech country and on the planet Earth.

1537. Elevator into the fifth dimension. (received by P.E.) **09/23/2001**
Place: Frydek-Mistek, Czech Republic.

Serapis: "**Sananda** shows us the way to recover the elevator, so we invited him speak personally to us:"

I'm **SANANDA**. Coming from dimension where you're a sense of unity. My intention is to help you for achieving a point of delight, your being, in a higher energetic frequency.

(1)

First of all is a suit to **correct** several mistaken information appeared in language and faith in the past.

I was quoted in words by these verses: **"No one will come to Father. Only per me."**

What was thereby really meant:

To experience your real oneness or identity - I'm - that I'm.

Firstly you have to link with my energy or energy of Christ.

It was said (cited) too:

"Live in need to be able to come to me, children."

And it's mistakenly meaning too:

I intent of joining be free of fear, mental thoughts (needless), **impeachment** (of other beings), **living in former times or in the future, that way like children living because these things blocking integration in unity.**

(2)

A plenty of things has changed on your planet since 1988 that makes possible a direct contact with energy of Christ on Earth.

(2-1)

Firstly, **I renewed an elevator down to lower vibration worlds, you to feel harmonic vibrations of my energy straight by your energetic aura** (or by your body). Later I'll release verses by their recitation you **can move on this harmonic frequency** and direct your senses thereby to these higher stages. While you reach this connection you live in feelings of happiness and interplay as a shower of euphoria essence.

(2-2)

Power of joyance has been brought on this planet. This is energy of silver beam, beam of harmony and of interplay.

If doing anything, in terms of frequency raising your energetic body and if you using this power or joyance (silver), everything will happen **easylike**.

Just imagine beam of silver light, bright and glitter, infiltrating your energetic aura and washing some lower frequencies (undesirable energies) from your aura.

It calms if you are unrest and revives you if are tired.

In unity with love I AM. **Sananda**

Verses for integration:

I am the being of Christ
I am joined with spirit.

I am the being of Christ
I am joined with everything.

The light of my own being
Shining on my way.

I am the being of Christ
I am joined with all what will be.

I am holding the bright light of God's essence in my heart.
I am going and joined with spirit.

I am in a smile of delight
And am in touch with the God's essence.

I am joined by love with other beings.
I am the spirit Christ.

I am a bridge
Between the God's world and Earth."

1538. Elevator into the fifth dimension (continued). (received by P.E.)
09/24/2001
Place: Frydek-Mistek, Czech Republic.

"Helping hand by:

(1)
Extraterrestrial Cosmic people (beings mainly on board a ship),

(2)
White brother or sisters (beings moving mostly by teleportation), and

(3)
Archangels.

In behalf of those who are intent to go to the fifth dimension and for others:

In this Solar system there is plenty of places where Pleiadians, Arcturians and other having their stations with many light ships. One of their assistant actions (tasks) is a help of crossing the fifth dimension frequency barrier for beings of planet Earth.

This Fence (energetic frequency) is at the **edge of your Solar system**. Afterwards a next fence is in the **area of Jupiter**.

While you enter or leave your Solar system (mainly when coming from other dimensions), that way are trespassed these frequency fences. In some cases are these processes realized individually by human beings. But for the **most of human beings are ready interdimensional ships to this purpose** (for help in this transformation). **It's evidently only for those who are accepting** (are opened) **the helping hand with above mentioned chance**.

The **assistance** in these operations is maintained (supplied) by **Pleiadians, Arcturians and other Cosmic people**, e.g. **Ashtar** with his squadron.

Afterwards there are several other stations there: the assistance of **Sananda** (he's coming of the **Jesus's and Orthon's family**), assistance of **Archangels**, assistance of **Kuthumi** and the others. (Certain stations are for humans who are opened for help but **not yet ready to meet Cosmic people**, otherwise - they are of **limited religion**)"

Reception from Arcturians:

"We have been studied a lot of human beings along their transformations, so we know, there is a plenty of various ways at a point when leaving the earthly body.

Diverse resolves may be realized but **can you give back to further hundreds of life cycles on Earth**.

Sensible decisions may be realized that brought you to other places very fast and this can be also some **Arcturians** planets."

A notation:

"**Arcturians don't have an Adamah Kadmon** bodies (they're a similar race as e.g. **Krishna** many years ago with **blue - white body**).

Arcturians are near the planet Earth on mother ship **Athena**. They're cooperating with **Sananda, Archangel Metatron, Ashtar** and with many others. The main mission for them is to contact people with Cosmic people and white brothers and sisters. Commandant of the ship **Athena** is **Juliano**.

Reproduction processes (babies) are different from earth-born (how we know it). They are loss of generative organs. For reproduction they're using a **mind impulses** for an embryo of a new life (Arcturian). This work maintaining **selected** persons (in certain suitable vibrations) who are further trained this way - procreation children.

In Arcturian system or education, a progress (evolution) is **measured by vibration changes** not by learning or knowledge's."

Reception from Arcturians:

"We-all **Arcturians** can monitoring you in many ways (even now):

(1)

Healing of your etheric, astral, mental and psychic (causal) bodies.

(2)

Purification of your subconscious,

(3)

Creation of luminosity your body and further possibilities.

You just permit it to us and give an allowance, then tell us your specific wishes where (on what) we can work or where want us to start.

Your intention is important.

Juliano and Helio-ah."

1570. Conditions of ascension to a higher dimensions (308). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)

12/16/2001 8:00 - 8:30 a.m.

Place: Ceska Lipa (Czech

Republic)

*Received from **the Creator Primary of all and everyone.***

"**The ascension do the higher dimension (from the 5th above) means continuation of the man's life in a much more superior, spiritual surroundings in a new society without money, warfare, policy, manipulation, and control. It means without slavery like here on Earth in the 3rd dimension under baton of a Negative state - pseudocreators together with saurians and devils.**

The ascension to the higher – 5th dimension of the planet Earth can ONLY AFFECTIONATE and BELIEVE people (with opened 4th heart chakra) in the next years. So those who will have fulfilled their POSITIVE MISSION which they have chosen voluntary before nativity - THE POSITIVE LIFE and some people activities in spheres of COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE or MEDITATION or TELEINFORMATION (dissemination of light information). There are the CONDITIONS OF ASCENSION.

The utmost version is ascension c. 1,2% of humankind - evacuation into space carrier ships by the Cosmic people.

Another option is natural ascension of humankind with planet Earth together (3-5 days of darkness and without electricity - nowhere; there is no need of any reserves, vital functions will be decelerated).

People NEEDN'T ascent (thus leave this territory) CONTEMPORARY. Ten thousands of people have been already taken from CRISIS AREAS (earthquakes, e.g. in Turkey, war conflicts, e.g. Middle East, etc.) into the space ships. Others can ascent e.g. in 2 EVACUATING WAVES (in the night, mainly while sleeping). Another can leave this space through DIMENSIONAL TUNNELS - GATES which are NATURAL - above many hills (Rip, Hostyn, Sv. Kopecek at Olomouc and tens other (Czech Rep.)) or artificially created by the Cosmic people e.g. near cities.

Rest of people - 98,...%, will build up henceforthly with much concern and interest from their own free will a FULLNESS of the NEGATIVE STATE. They will do it with those with whom they understand one another - saurians, devils and their head - pseudocreators being controlled on 99,9% with body microchips (compared to today's 90% control). Purpose of this situation is an excellent **SPIRITUAL EDIFICATION** (personally) - WHAT NOT TO SELECT - LOVELESS life, SO OUT OF COOPERATION WITH CREATOR PRIMARY, LORD JESUS CHRIST, who permitted this position (see **THE NEW REVELATION**)."

www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com (www.universe-people.cz) - over 6000 pages and more than 2000 pictures, over 500 000 visits (.cz) and 150 000 visits (.en).

*Thank you, the **Creator Primary** for these important information for people. The concerned people are led by you and feels the events are coming. Ivo with love in heart.*

1580. Letter to Mr. President (311). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **February 5, 2002. 8:00-10:00.**

Place: Ceska Lipa.

MR. PRESIDENT
VACLAV HAVEL

DELOSTRELECKA 1
119 08 PRAHA 1

Dear Sir, Mr. President,

please, accept my loving greeting with best wishes.

I react to information coming from our „news“, briefing people on the number of American nuclear reactors (101) in state of jeopardy. I would like to inform you, but not only you, about matrial fact, that in the concrete, as far as any nuclear resources are concerned (more than 500 „civil“, tens of thousands military ones), they all are completely and thoroughly under control of Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light. Otherwise WE WOULDN'T BE ALREADY HERE AGES AGO.

The overwhelming majority of people doesn't thank Cosmic people for their performing of operations CURRENTLY (about 50 years), which are necessary to ensure survival of mankind and this planet Earth. These operations are listed here as follows:

(1)

Perfect control of all nuclear and other mass destruction weapons (these arms are thus out of action and unusable).

(2)

Replenishing of the Earth's ozone layer, which protects people against hard cosmic radiation, to the essential rate (they don't waste energy). Consequently gaps above the South Pole

and the North Pole are left there by them in view of the fact, that in these areas people don't live permanently, and that terrestrials thus can more easily identify and solve the problem. Whence although 90 % of contaminants occurs on the northern hemisphere, yet the ozone hole above the South Pole is much bigger than above the North Pole.

(3)

Curbing all armed conflicts, that have arisen since the World War II.

(4)

Purification of Earth's atmosphere from all poisons (chemical ones, but also from negative thoughts – energies), which ignorant mankind exudes due to its „developed science“ and its „advanced technologies“.

(5)

Suggesting positive thoughts to people by way of quiet voice and sending them streams of love.

(6)

Helping people, who carry out mission of Light – positive and loving life, some of them in fields of traditional medicine, meditation and teleinformation. It happens by means of inner – innermost – intuitive communication (conscious or unconscious). There are now about 100 000 000 of these people on the whole planet.

(7)

Establishing conditions for foundation of the New society of people, who shall revibrate into higher, the fifth dimension, the ones, who will accomplish their Light mission of love and good. Anticipated number of them is approximately 100 000 000. They leave this space waves-wise and one such wave will be based on revibration of the Earth into the fifth dimension, with which will disappear living bodies of majority of these people. In the fifth dimension of this Earth will rise new society, which shall soon become the member of the Cosmic Confederation of planets (2 + 3 millions civilizations of this Galaxy). They will be able to look well back on the old society in this dimension and help other people likewise as Cosmic people do. Therefore they are not and won't be dead, to the intent as present authorities presuppose and will presume in their ignorance.

(8)

Placing flight crews on full alert since 1997 by reason of evacuating anything what can be saved (people and animals) in case that they will be asked to do that by the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Many people and animals were already evacuated outside this planet (some people from distressed areas – earthquakes, wars, and the like).

(9)

Constant readiness (lasting already 52 years) to cooperate in many spheres with Governments of all countries on the planet Earth. Since 1949 Cosmic people made a whole series of appeals and visits in various countries (in order of size: USA, USSR, France, Great Britain, Italy, Spain – specific information could be found in secret safes). No government was open to these offers by now.

(10)

Urgent warning against **NEGATIVE THINKING**, which like a magnet attracts negative entities from the whole Universe (small saurians, evil spirits, pseudocreators and the like). From their shops are (already for millions of years) delivered here all **OUTER SYSTEMS**, which serve as on money based systems controlling people. They control by the medium of thinking and through controlling programs more than 90 % of population on this planet. Only 1,2 % of terrestrials don't allow to be controlled, because they work with love and good, don't own enormous properties and they help their fellowmen. They warn against implementation of new chip technologies under the baton of Forces of darkness; in such case, if people choose these technologies (and they do that at present), 150-200 millions cosmic spaceships would **FLY AWAY HOMEWARDS** after revibrating people (their mission of Light would be thus terminated) and they would not all here outlined activities perform in such extent any more. **AFTER** that chip technologies would be already implemented against people on a mass scale and then would occur second coming of pseudocreators on the Earth – who activated negative state many millions years ago. In those days thereafter will already culminate the purificatory processes enabling the Earth to get rid of negative energies and people will personally **FACE CONSEQUENCES** of their choices made in the past, present and future. As warning regarding possible negative future may also serve many films (for example, **THE IMMORTAL AUNT**, **THE MATRIX**, **THE AQUATIC WORLD**, **WHAT PLANET DO YOU COME FROM?**, and the like), which were not produced just as a decoration or because some people had nothing to do. At present lead up to something like that chip technologies, internet, mobile network, prepared and implemented mobile internet UMTS and chip universal identity cards – with identification, money, health information (in 2005 – according to minister Brezina's indication). Pilot schemes are under way for instance in the sphere of public health (district of Litomerice – 20 000 chip cards), transportation (bus service in Znojmo) the Czech Railways (everybody should have some card, otherwise train fares could be more expensive by 60 %), etc. The enforcement proceeds and will proceed administratively and economically with tricky explanation resting on „advantages“, so that people themselves will seek that !!! Analogously already takes its course current controlling from 90 and more percent. That's the whole democracy A to Z. You have put up wall of very eloquent silence and likewise behave also many other top representatives, who are well acquainted with everything long ago (for example, „economist“ Klaus). I say again: All **OUTER SYSTEMS** come from negative extraterrestrials and people controlled by them – structures that everybody knows. It is a matter of **CONTROLLING MIND**.

(11)

All soft, beautiful, loving, gentle, affectionate energies originate from Cosmic people (up to 5 % of everything what is here) and initially from the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Such energies were at times displayed in form of songs (for example, Mr. Borovec, Gott and many others), literature (Shakespeare), arts, tales (About Small Mole, The Fireflies), films (**THE COCOON**). Terrestrials, who thus acted, always opposed the Forces of darkness, whom these energies utterly battered their wholly negative structures.

(12)

Comic people dwell in the Right Creation, in Heaven, which is also **OUR** original home, from where we all come from. And about that we are informed by them. For instance, by means of works – songs: „So, what is happening at our place, at home?“, „Mumuland“, or our anthem „Where is my Home?“, possibly also in films „**THE MISSION TO MARS**“, „**THE CONTACT**“ and many others. But upon no person is imposed anything at all. This black Universe is a zone of expulsion, a wastebasket of the Right Creation. Into such bin are thrown negative

thoughts or there are expelled people, who regard them as their own and live under them. For example, see the film „CORDIAL GREETING FROM THE GLOBE“.

Cosmic people perform everything with the real and pure love, from their heart, without self-interest; they are not affected in this by any terrestrials' trend line. But they will fly away after revibration and when people with the mission of Light will accomplish that task.

A year ago I have sent you copies of 8 books of NEW REVELATION and PROJECT L.U.C.I.D., which are very relevant and you could find there all important information. Now I send you text of the book MESSENGERS OF THE DAYBREAK, which comprises Pleiadeans' teaching, mediated to terrestrials.

Our information are read by a number of persons, among others also by some artists, who bring to bear their influence on people. To them belong Mr. Simek, Mrs. Bubilkova (almost one year), Mr. Gott (half a year), Mr. Polivka, Mr. Kotvald, Mr. Nahlovsky, Mr. Hulka, Mr. Baudys (two years), Mr. Jagr, Mrs. Bila and others, who (except Mr. Baudys) received from me books I. and II. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS and video cassettes. But these information are also read by many people from our internet www.angels-light.org www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com , where can be found more than 5000 pages and 700 pictures, that are available for anybody and there are about 140 000 visits in Czech, English, Croatian, Chinese and German versions. Approximately 5000 books I. and II. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS were presented or sold, in order to make these information accessible for anybody.

I would like yet to inform you, that on September 8, 2001, at the occasion of the previous 2nd Symposium of Love, on the second court of the Prague Castle proceeded massive and beautiful meditation of love with almost 200 participants (including Mr. Vojtisek from the Society for the Studies of Sects and New Religious Movements, who thus actually acknowledged that we are neither an organization nor a sect). On September 11, 2001, in less than 3 days, came about the purification from the most coarse-vibratory radiating source of the planet Earth – the Twin Towers – at the hand of another negative entities.

I regarded it as my duty to offer you these information and give you a chance to engage in joint actions leading to reversal of present state of affairs. If you decide to work for the Light (that would consequently also result in your excellent health), you would receive full support coming from our primary Creator and Cosmic people, who work for him. LOOK CLOSELY at your third court of the Prague Castle, across from the entrance of your office, where stands the statue depicting St. George's FIGHT with wyvern (saurians and other negative entities related to Forces of darkness). Similar, but colored statue is preserved in rotunda on the legendary hill RIP at Prague. These two statues stand there NOT just as a decoration or by mistake !!!

This is sent to you with love and honestly by a man, who lives in joy, happiness and good health.

Ing. IVO A. BENDA
P.O. BOX 51
470 06 CESKA LIPA 6

In Ceska Lipa, on February 5, 2002

The enclosure: 126 pages of text THE MESSENGERS OF THE DAYBREAK, 10 topical leaflets with information about Cosmic people (these leaflets have just received also

members of Parliament, senators and others) and about chips, together with the leaflet about encapsulation of spirit and soul.

THE TRUTH WILL NOT PREVAIL, BECAUSE THE TRUTH JUST IS

THE MAN, WHO WILL DISCOVER THE TRUTH
AND BEGIN TO LIVE UP TO ITS PRINCIPLES, SHALL PREVAIL

This letter was also sent to 200 members of the Czech Parliament and Senate – note of the adaptor and author of this letter, Ivo A. Benda.

"BY TODAY'S DISCOVERING OF US, COSMIC PEOPLE,
YOU ARE DISCOVERING YOURSELF,
YOUR NEGATIVE CONTROLLING PUPPET-STATE,
YOU'RE DISCOVERING IT BY MEANS OF THE SPIRITUAL PATH
– THE SELFLESS WORK OF LIGHT FOR
AND HELP TO YOUR FELLOWS,
BY CHANGING YOURSELF, LIBERATION
AND RETURNING BACK HOME – TO THE TRUE CREATION,
YOUR ONLY REAL HOME OF LOVE."

Dear Ivo,

I, Ashtar, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you sincere greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have decided to introduce these information of Light – printed matter – for your friends in Kosice; thus you have contributed to their dissemination in this Slovak Republic. Yes, I'm pleased that you go on so befriending our beloved primary Creator of everything and everybody; thus will be consequently solved another essential part of these information of Light.

Yes, I would like also to notify you, that our leaflets about microchips induce surge of interest and simultaneously are brought to general attention sources of these information - workers of Light on the planet Earth and Cosmic friends, who at all times warn and sound the alarm: let hear those, who have ears to hear, and let see those, who have eyes to see.

Yes, this mankind undergoes subsidence now in the direction of the Dark worlds and towards another loss of „freedoms”, which it kept so far. Nothing will remain the same any more like up to the present, since the new era of information technologies is coming and together with that in the negative state – how else? – the higher degree of totality and controlling people and their directing into Darker worlds. Yes, some people didn't give in to this negative material thinking; yes, you, dear Ivo, also belong to them, and they continue to lock on to the target – on the way of love they free themselves from this pseudoworld with visions and sense of another – better society – the New Earth – they leave this old society, which has feet of clay.

Anybody, who fulfills his Light mission of love and good, which he had chosen voluntarily before the birth on this planet Earth, may set off for home, the Right Creation of the positive state, where also dwell we, Cosmic people. Yes, thus is accordingly crowned presently one's mission here on the planet Earth of the third dimension and it will continue then on the New Earth, in such society as they establish themselves.

Yes, till this time not even your representatives Vaclav Havel and Rudolf Schuster did not resolve to meet us, Cosmic people; the time is coming and pressing to shaping another important events, including the purificatory ones on the planet Earth, which we love so much.

Yes, yesterday you could see in the evening news on TV NOVA how the British Royal Scientific Society is muddled as far as the reducing sparrows to a minimum on the whole planet Earth is concerned. They almost disappeared. Sparrow appertains to cosmopolitan species; as omnivore he feeds on seeds, insect or foodstuff unconsumed by people, and is able to reproduce even four times during one year. De facto, sparrow does not encounter natural enemies. This species lived on all continents except the Antarctic, numbering about dozens of thousands of millions birds. Yes, at the beginning of 1999, you, dear Ivo, here in the Czech Lands, orchestrated leafleting campaign (4 300 000 leaflets – see menu pictures and newspaper articles on www.angels-light.org , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.com) , spreading thus the news, that considerable part of animals was evacuated, including sparrows (people might take notice of them more easily than of other species), since due to the ignorance of mankind are approaching the purificatory processes of the planet Earth (getting rid of coarse-vibratory energies

– windstorms, floods, earthquakes, wars, possibly constant declines and elevations of larger part of the earth's crust), in such a way, as people on the planet Earth so far had chosen these alternatives of the future.

Yes, I would like also to notify you, dear Ivo, that likewise many scientists and environmentalists detect **EXTENSIVE CHANGES** in atmosphere and in layout of biota, but their information are mostly blocked by the other side and immediately afterwards presented as irrelevant ones and corresponding with the evolution of mankind. Only small number of articles and interviews is published in media, so that the mankind is only poorly warned through the agency of them. You, dear Ivo, know well these technologies of stoppage, violation and liquidation of important information by the other side. You are not unacquainted with that. But on the other hand, 99,99 % of people has not the slightest notion concerning them. Yes, you will see, dear Ivo, what shall happen: it will look like a **BIG SHOW OF PUPPETS** whom you could see on that picture (on the cover of magazine **EURO** No. 16/2002 and on our web www.angels-light.org , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.com), if they choose that of their own free will. We, Cosmic people, still offer help, advice and love to anybody, who cares for that. Yes, dear Ivo, just endeavor thus henceforth to work for our beloved Creator of everything and everybody, so that people have their choice and as many as possible of them could be spared from events which will start soon.

This report was transmitted to you with love in heart by Ashtar, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.

„And now I, Ptaah, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation, thus giving you also sincere greetings, and sending you streams of love. I wish you much success in this work for our beloved Creator and also for the whole Creation.

Yes, at present people make important decisions: what kind of future and what quality of life they choose, and what fates will meet them. You see, how much developed during the last 10 years information science at your place and you are able to anticipate what will happen in future 10 – 20 years. Yes, the social system totally changed and the rate of controlling will **INCREASE** from current 90 – 95 % up to 99,9 % in the nearest future, if people make such choice. Yes, we cannot interfere in that anyhow, we may just help with **ADVICE** sent to those, who care for it. We have been offering cooperation and help for 52 years to governments of this planet Earth, **BUT WITHOUT ANY CONCRETE RESULT BY NOW**. The situation on this planet is thus serious; the Earth is vexed by **COARSE VIBRATIONS OF NEGATIVE THOUGHTS WHICH PEOPLE EMIT**. Yes, this will not last very long and if nothing essential changes, the planet Earth will **GET RID OF THESE TERRESTRIALS LIKE OF A BOTHERSOME INSECT** and will start new life, the life of harmony and good without such ignorant people. This planet then will carry on its surface only new human society in higher – the fifth dimension, which will live according to Divine order – spiritual principles derived from **THE LAW OF LOVE FOR THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, THE LAW OF LOVE FOR FELLOWMEN AND LOVE FOR ONESELF**.

Yes, I look forward very much to this new society, which will with dignity go on on this planet Earth.

Yes, Dear Ivo, this was transmitted to you with love in heart by me, Ptaah, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.”

Thank you, dear Cosmic friends, I also send love and joy to you. Thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; I send love to you. Ivo.

1602. They control you ! – (Leaflet 12). (Received by Ivo A. Benda) May 30, 2002.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THEY CONTROL YOU !

Dear people,

It's time to advise you of YOUR SITUATION and inform you of YOUR POSITION within THE PUPPET-SYSTEM here on planet Earth in the 3rd dimension. It has been enough stupefying people by scientists, officers and other **EXTERNAL** structures.

THE THOUGHTS YOU HAVE ARE 95 % NOT YOUR THOUGHTS (in respect to their source and origin), BUT THEY ARE CONSTANTLY, SYSTEMATICALLY AND CUNNINGLY CREATED, DIRECTED AND SUPPLIED TO YOUR PSEUDO-MIND (artificially created **mind of the physical body**) BY NEGATIVE EXTRATERRESTRIALS, UNEMBODIED – EVIL SPIRITS, BUT, IN THE FIRST PLACE, BY EMBODIED OR INCARNATED SPIRITS (in other dimensions) – MOSTLY SAURIANS (black-eyed extraterrestrials with **reptile internal structure of their body** who feed with your fear – coarse-vibratory energies) AND OTHER ENTITIES – UNDER THE BATON OF PSEUDO-CREATORS – THE CHIEFS OF THE NEGATIVE STATE. YOUR **BRAIN, NERVOUS SYSTEM** AND SEXUALITY HAVE BEEN UTTERLY "REWired" BY PSEUDO-CREATORS IN THE PROCESS OF **HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF YEARS** LASTING FABRICATIONS OF ANIMALS AND HUMANS. YOUR VERY **BRAIN** IS ONLY 5 % USED (MOSTLY ITS ANIMALISTIC PART). ALSO HALVING **THE BRAIN** AND NON-REGENERATIVE **BRAIN** CELLS IS THE PSEUDO-CREATORS' WORK (not the work of the Prime Creator of all and everything).

THESE THOUGHTS, FORCEFUL INJECTIONS BY NEGATIVE ENTITIES, BECOME YOUR THOUGHTS BY YOUR FREE CHOICE AT THE MOMENT YOU ACCEPT AND ADOPT THEM AS YOURS AND WORK WITH THEM. **THE PHYSICAL BODY** ACTS ACCORDING TO THEM LIKE A PUPPET AT MENTIONED 95 % (an average). **THUS, MERE 5 % OF THOUGHTS AND ACTS STEMS FROM ELSEWHERE – FROM YOUR TRUE ENCAPSULATED SPIRIT VIA YOUR TRUE ENCAPSULATED SOUL** (refer to pictures 448, 449, messages 1561, 1565-7, there is a minimal opening in capsules in order for the **spirit/soul** to be able to survive, see THE MATRIX movie), **FROM THE COSMIC PEOPLE OF THE FORCES OF LIGHT – HEAVENLY ANGELS AND FROM THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING.**

THIS SITUATION CONCERNS CA. 95 % OF ENTIRE MANKIND ON PLANET EARTH. IT IS POSSIBLE TO LIBERATE ONESELF FROM THIS TRAP OF THE NEGATIVE STATE FROM ONE'S OWN FREE WILL AND BY ONE'S OWN FREE CHOICE THROUGH LOVE. EARTHLY WORKERS OF LIGHT (inconspicuous), COSMIC PEOPLE AND THE CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING ARE HERE TO HELP YOU. HOWEVER, THEY

DON'T INTERFERE WITH YOUR FREE WILL ! THEY ALL LOVE YOU VERY MUCH AND HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR THOUSANDS AND MILLIONS OF YEARS FOR YOUR RETURN HOME – TO TRUE WORLDS OF THE TRUE CREATION – THE HEAVEN, WHERE YOU WERE ORIGINALLY CREATED BY THE LOVE OF THE PRIME CREATOR ! YOUR STATE IS NOT PERMANENT, BUT TEMPORARY, FOR THE SAKE OF IMPORTANT SPIRITUAL LESSON FOR ALL.

OTHER INFORMATION CAN BE FOUND IN THE SUFFICIENT VOLUME (OVER 7000 PAGES OF TEXTS AND 5000 PICTURES including hundreds of portraits of Cosmic people) AT www.angels-heaven.org , www.angels-light.org, www.cosmic-people.com . THESE INFORMATION ARE 90 % RECEIVED FROM THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING AND COSMIC PEOPLE OF THE FORCES OF LIGHT BY MEANS OF INTERNAL CONTACT THROUGH MORE THAN 100 EARTHLY WORKERS OF LIGHT FROM ENTIRE PLANET EARTH, WHO ARE NOT EXTERNALLY ORGANIZED IN ANY WAY. THAT PEOPLE ARE GREATLY INTERESTED IN THIS VITAL INFORMATION SHOWS THE NUMBER OF WEBSITE ACCESSES – 140 000 CZ AND 50 000 EN.

YOU SAY YOU ARE FREE – HEREBY WE ARE SUBVERTING YOUR CONCEPT OF FREEDOM, SINCE, IN FACT, IT IS A PSEUDO-FREEDOM – THE STATE ARTIFICIALLY AND COVERTLY FABRICATED BY THOSE WHO CONTROL YOU – THE PSEUDO-CREATORS. THEY ARE MASTERS IN THIS, THEY HAVE GAINED EXPERIENCE IN THIS FOR MILLIONS OF YEARS ON HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF PLANETS IN THE ZONE OF DISPLACEMENT (black universes).

YOU SAY YOU HAVE A DEMOCRACY – HEREBY WE ARE SUBVERTING YOUR CONCEPT OF DEMOCRACY SINCE, IN FACT, IT IS A PSEUDO-DEMOCRACY.

6.5 BILLION PEOPLE NOW LIVING ON PLANET EARTH INCARNATED FROM THE FOLLOWING PLACES IN THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS:

(A)

900 MILLION SOULS INCARNATED FROM TRUE PLANETS (where Cosmic people are, too) OF THE TRUE CREATION (the zone of placement) WITH A POSITIVE MISSION – LIFE BASED ON LOVE.

(B)

4.5 BILLION SOULS INCARNATED FROM THE DARK WORLDS (the zone of displacement) WITH A NEGATIVE MISSION.

(C)

1 BILLION TRUE HUMANS (fabricated here on Earth) INCARNATED FROM THE DARK WORLDS (the zone of displacement) WITH A NEGATIVE MISSION.

(D)

65 MILLION NEUTRAL HUMANS (1 % of entire population) WHO INDEPENDENTLY ILLUSTRATE THE TRUE STATE ON THE PLANET EARTH.

With love, a worker of Light and Cosmic people of the Forces of Light.

PLANET EARTH IS AN IMPORTANT EXPERIMENTAL LABORATORY

FOR THE ENTIRE CREATION, WHERE HUMANS ILLUSTRATE
IN A FOOLISH ENDEAVOR THE MOST ABSURD CHOICES
AND PROVIDE A VIVID ANSWER TO THE VITAL QUESTION:
WHAT IT IS LIKE TO BE WITHOUT SPIRITUALITY,
WITHOUT COOPERATION WITH THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND
EVERYBODY.

THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.

*Refer to **The New Revelation** and other recommended sources at www.cosmic-people.com .*

PS: WATCH MOVIES: IMMORTAL AUNT, CONTACT, FIFTH ELEMENT, FAIRY TALE:
THE TRUE STORY, MISSION ON MARS, ACTION BOROR, STAR TREK, COCOON I, II,
CITY OF ANGELS, DELIVERING MILO, POWDER, FOR RICHER OR POORER, SAVED
BY THE LIGHT, WHAT DREAMS MAY COME, BAMBI - I. II. PART – russian fairy tale
1985, PRINC A VECERNICE (CZ), LOVE LOST, LORD OF THE DANCE – MICHAEL
FLATLEY.

WE PASS THE FLYER ON TO THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE INCL. MEDIA May 30, 2002

1645. How to find the truth ? (331). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)
September 13, 2002. 8:10-8:12 a.m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE TRUTH

IF YOU WANT TO KNOW THE TRUTH,
THEN EVERYTHING THAT WAS AND IS IMPOSED ON YOU
IN SCHOOL, IN WORK, IN MEDIA AND ELSEWHERE,
IS EXACTLY UPSIDE DOWN.
IT IS THAT EASY TO FIND THE TRUTH.
THE TRUTH IS SIMPLE.

**COMPLEX AND COMPLICATED ARE CONTROL PROGRAMS,
BY WHICH THE OTHER SIDE KEEPS YOU
IN DEEP IGNORANCE AND SLAVERY.**

1709. You are in the puppet-world (341). (Received by Ivo A. Benda.)

November 24, 2002. 4:20-4:26 a.m.

December 25, 2002. 10:20-10:40 a.m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

YOU ARE IN THE PUPPET-WORLD

Your **physical bodies** are under 95 % control
by negative entities from planet Earth and from elsewhere in space.

The pseudo-creators from space encapsulated your **Spirit** and **soul**
into proton CAPSULES,
so your true **Spirit** and true **soul** is
with your **physical body** in **AS LITTLE AS 5 % contact !!!**

By your own free choice, you appear in a pseudo-world
95 % controlled by the Forces of darkness
through thousands of control programs
with **PERMISSION** of the Prime Creator of all and everything
for the sake of important **SPIRITUAL LEARNING**
on one's own skin.

**Some of you are here
to improve the LOVE OF GOOD, TRUTH, WISDOM, LIFE,
and thus to improve the HELP TO ONE'S FELLOW,
thus to improve THE LOVE TO THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND
EVERYTHING.**

Most of you on Earth chooses
improving the LOVE OF EVIL, FALSITIES, DUMBNESS,
thus improving the LOVE OF **MATTER – WORLDLY LOVE**,
thus the LOVE TO THE PSEUDO-CREATORS FROM THE HELLS – THE
DARK WORLDS.

**Each of these CHOICES
has its CONSEQUENCES AND OUTCOMES,**

which every individual will VIVIDLY AND CONCRETELY experience in this life or next ones ON HIS/HER OWN SKIN.

All information can be found at www.angels-heaven.org offering 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures, particularly in books of **THE NEW REVELATION** and in books of **I.-VII. TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, HEAVEN AND HELL, THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT** and **CHRIST EXPOSES THE DEMONS' STATE**.

Ivo A. Benda with the Prime Creator of all and everything.

1761. Controlling people's physical bodies by means of the individual control system (353). (Received by Ivo A. Benda and others.)

June 12 – 30, 2003.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

Controlling people's physical bodies by means of the individual control system

*I recommend you to refer to the **diagram – pic. 811** (in color) and 812 (black-and-white) at www.angels-heaven.org . It is about testimony of entrusted people who could, in relation to their mission of Light, accompanied by and with exposition of SEVERAL COSMIC PEOPLE, visit, see and after sleep (in the morning) write down these pieces of information about **work of the negative entities** who **control the earthly mankind at 95 %** in an abominable, deceptive and cunning manner. Exposing their practices is also helpful for us and contributes to the **understanding** of our **pseudo-world** and **pseudo-life**, which we live here. Thanks to this understanding, we can easier and more **effectively liberate** ourselves hand in hand with **LOVE "that is pure like shining snow"**.*

"None are more hopelessly enslaved than those who falsely believe they are free."

Johann Wolfgang von Goethe

„THE PHYSICAL BODY of every human is constantly affected by operation of both **LOTS OF LIGHT BEINGS – TRUE SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES** and **LOTS OF NEGATIVE ENTITIES – THE PERVERTED SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES** (see books of The New Revelation). This operation is **INTENSIFIED** by the fact that the pseudo-creators, for the purpose of their operations, **ENCAPSULATED** the **Spirit** and the **soul** of 99.9985 % of population of planet Earth (as of year 2003), so that people **WOULD NOT** be able to properly control their **physical body**. Human life is formed by **PENETRATION OF THESE ENERGIES**, by **HIS/HER OWN STATE**, and a **HUMAN HIMSELF MAKES CHOICES WHICH ENERGIES HE/SHE WILL USE IN HIS/HER LIFE**. The big role here is played by the **CONSCIOUSNESS – THE ABILITY TO DISCERN THE POSITIVE FROM THE NEGATIVE** based on the **DEGREE OF KNOWLEDGE**. Our **SPIRITUAL TEACHING** at www.cosmic-people.com , www.angels-heaven.org presents a source that serves this help and purpose.

A controlled Earth man who proceeds along the spiral of his/her **Spiritual Path** (messages 819 – 847) and thus he/she step by step overcomes the self-control programs (materialism, career, money, alcohol, worldly pleasures, etc.) **requires more and more attention of the negative entities from the Dark worlds**. These entities then create **THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROL PROGRAM**.

An individual who proceeds further up the spiral of the **Spiritual Path** is more and more interfering with and disrupting the negative system by his/her own positivity and love, and in the 7th revolution of the **Spiritual Path**, negative entities fail in getting him/her under control even with the individual controlling.

Every human has in axis of his **physical body** the **MAIN CHANNEL** whose middle part is formed by the **STELLAR** or **ASTRAL CHANNEL** with lots of **SMALL CHANNELS** around it.
TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

This **Astral channel** belongs to the Prime Creator of all and everything, i.e., this channel transmits information from and to the Prime Creator and it is impossible to block it. Other small channels around the astral one belong to given being, who **BEARS THE RESPONSIBILITY** for them. These channels are in **98.75 %** of Earth men virtually **DISABLED** and **BLOCKED** (i.e., non-functional). This is the outcome of their **NEGATIVE LIFE IN THIS AND PAST LIVES**. Mere **1.25 %** of Earth men lives **IN LOVE AND GOODNESS**; therefore, their channels are not blocked and their chakra system is more or less functional.

Therefore, every being in the zone of displacement has 2 auxiliary channels along the main one:

On the left – **THE POSITIVE AUXILIARY CHANNEL**

On the right – **THE NEGATIVE AUXILIARY CHANNEL**

Auxiliary channels are ca. 12 cm (4.72 inches) far from the main channel and are connected to it at the level of the 4th – the heart chakra. These channels transmit either positive (the positive channel) or negative (the negative channel) information – energies to the **HEART CHAKRA** instantaneously at the moment a human being makes either positive or negative choice. In accordance to the type of energies, the heart chakra is either **OPENING** (positive, loving energies) or **CLOSING** (negative energies) much like a **weighing-machine**.

From the heart chakra, information – instructions are passed to human mind and pseudo-mind and these trigger in Earth man's physical body some of 2 trillion **genes** – programs for direct making of moves and life steps. In doing so, **THE POSITIVE INSTRUCTIONS** trigger only **PURE GENES**, and, on the other hand, **THE NEGATIVE INSTRUCTIONS** trigger only **BURDENED (LADEN) GENES**. People today have an average of 80 % of burdened genes.

99.9985 % of people on planet Earth has the **soul** and the **Spirit** in **CAPSULES**, which was done by the **pseudo-creators** so that they could **CONTROL physical bodies**. Today, **95 %** of people is controlled by them at **95 %** !

Only 106,000 (0.0015 % of) people have non-encapsulated soul and Spirit, and out of this number, **33 000 adults** have therefore restored true communication and contact among the **Spirit, soul** and **physical body**, and **73 000 children** have the original true communication and contact among the **Spirit, soul** and **physical body**.

For the purpose of **HELP**, in the top-bottom direction, **THE LEFT – THE POSITIVE AUXILIARY CHANNEL** is supplied with helpful information or energies by at least one **GUARD OF LIGHT – COSMIC PEOPLE OF THE FORCES OF LIGHT – MULTIDIMENSIONAL BEINGS** whom we feel or sense **“IN SPIRIT”** or as an **INTUITION** – the quiet voice with **THE POSITIVE GUIDANCE WITH LOVE, TRUTH AND WISDOM** – that is, with true, positive and up-to-date information.

For the purpose of **NEGATIVE CONTROL** – like **PUPPETS**, in the bottom-top direction, **THE RIGHT – THE NEGATIVE AUXILIARY CHANNEL** is supplied with **NEGATIVE CONTROLLING ENERGIES WITHOUT LOVE, WITHOUT TRUTH AND WITHOUT WISDOM** by **THE NEGATIVE CONTROL PSEUDO-SYSTEM**. This system is i.a. formed by three negative entities – **GUARDS – SHADOWS – FROM THE DARK WORLDS**:

(1)

THE INFORMATIC – ANALYST – **ANALYSES** the overall situation of the controlled scene and the controlled Earth man. He chooses appropriate practices for creation of

needful BLOCKS in human's bodies and chakras, and makes plans of further CONTROL PROCEDURES – PROGRAMS, which he then forwards to the **ANALYST – PROGRAMMER**. He has at disposal all life tapes of previous lives of human in question and he performs very detailed **PSYCHO – SOCIO – ANALYSES** on strong and weak attributes of the controlled Earth man. The life tape of the controlled Earth man is displayed in the middle of analyst's computer monitor, and at the sides, there are other life tapes (ca. six of them) of Earth men from the closest surroundings of the controlled one – job, family, etc. – this is for the purpose of **EXTERNAL CONTROLLING VIA OTHER PEOPLE (ENERGETIC CHANNELS)**.

CREATING A NEW SCENE by the analyst TAKES AT LEAST FROM ONE UP TO THREE DAYS. FOR THAT REASON, IT IS CONVENIENT FOR POSITIVE AND LOVING PEOPLE NOT TO PLAN IN ADVANCE – TO DECIDE LAST-MINUTE STEP BY STEP UNDER GUIDANCE OF THE FORCES OF LIGHT. THEN, THE CONTROL PROGRAMS AND SCENES (WHICH POSSIBLY INCLUDE OTHER PEOPLE) ARE EITHER NOT SUFFICIENT OR NOT PREPARED WHATSOEVER !!!

Analytic data is also printed on paper, texts are colored with our letters and are extensive. If someone on Earth is really healthy and lives in love, this one is colloquially named “sick” and one needs “treatment” (i.e., sickness, injury) so that one can become healthy (i.e., sick).

In one's **PERSONAL CARD** is listed data as follows:

PAST LIVES – all of them are available, but not all of them may be understood correctly

EDUCATION – including **rare education, special education, abilities ...** (gained prior to birth – in past lives, during personal trainings in the intermediate world prior to birth, and after birth – earthly education and one's favorite hobbies)

WHERE THE SPIRIT AND THE SOUL CAME FROM – from which levels – dimensions, universes and worlds, from which spiritual family

MISSION – TASK – either a **basic one – THE POSITIVE LIFE**, or one that also includes field of **teleinformation, meditation, healing**, other specific fields. Example of such a record: ... painting portraits of Cosmic people in pen (in one's youth), today one was talking about Cosmic people while traveling in the train ... arranging lectures about Cosmic people, makes transmissions to people (from Cosmic people – by word) another activities ... etc.

BEHAVIOR

CLOTHING

SEXUAL ORIENTATION

MEDICAL CARD – (blue font) deviations from standard, records of diseases – all of them (not only what earthly doctors have in earthly medical cards), information about treatments on Earth – effective, ineffective ... at the end was a symbol – a blue bird. 98 % of people is more or less sick.

The document can, for example, contain the following important information:

After 1973, lots of information about Cosmic people (code for Cosmic people: „the youngest“) *(so called literature science fiction, published mainly in the former Soviet Union as a reaction of the Eastern block (USSR) to successful landings on the moon of the American spacecrafts*

for example, including the Czech film 1973 "ACTION BORORO" and other films – processor's comment), which results in first awakening and first signs of love.

Information about other contacts ...

Another key points: He was sad, friendly, unconsciously friendly, the first intimate contact, oath of faithfulness, relationship continues, internationally recognized limits for love were exceeded.

Communication with me (*the controlling entity*) is in jeopardy because of the youngest ones.

Planned measures – objectives:

- prevent from contacts with partner and inhibit a higher level of feelings for partner
- induce "blind alley" (inconclusive situation)

Other personal data :

- high spiritual participation on at system assignment
- more precise expressions, lack of negative motives, improvements of creative efforts
- adequate control system
- beginning of other new creative efforts and improving negative attitudes at work (source: the datasystem)

Conclusion:

(1)

Proceed with highest caution, present approach was insufficient, possibility of infiltration.

(2)

Control was disproportionate, direct participation of other entities is necessary, high degree of lovingness of the youngest (*Cosmic people*)

(3)

Much more frequent lovingness than before, mutual experience of other beginning excessively high positive opportunities.

(4)

Potentially needed a powerful group (of controlling entities) aimed at work on other changes.

Moreover, one can see in their computers:

- **THE DETAILED listing of health condition** – negative things ...
- according to it we build **NEW COMPUTER FOR OTHER NEGATIVE OPERATION** (data-system)
- lack of lovingness (*they have different name – code for that word, our word lovingness is dangerous for them due to its positive radiation – processor's comment*)
- immaturity of feelings for one of members one's spiritual family
- one does not increase his vibratory level, immature relation on that member
- participation on other processes needed for introduction of **UNLOVING COMPETITIVE RELATIONSHIPS**
- **PICTURE BOOK** (watched for all the time of this transmission) – windows containing pictures – **IMPACTS** – **INSERTION OF NEGATIVE ENERGETIC IMPULSES** (e.g., painfulness) **INTO EVERY PART OF BODY. Negative operation in our body manifests itself gradually by unlovingness in our consciousness, which then makes such program effective and efficient. The human HIMSELF step by step LIQUIDATES his natural equipment as he concentrates on his problematic parts, and so he creates a loading channel for additional insertions or injections into his body. The goal here is**

e.g. to induce a PERCEPTION OF PAIN (in some concrete version) so that, subsequently, a receiving human HIMSELF maintains and increases this inserted energy or impact by his own negative thinking (YES, indeed, I am sick, it pains, really pains, and it pains much, very much ... "INDEED, IT'S TRUE", "IT'S SUPPOSED TO BE THIS WAY", complaining, etc.)

- I see a double-sheet with number of pictures, it begins with first two – head of a little dragon, and then others which show impacted person; on the sixth picture and on the following ones there is a man with small horns (diagrammatized) – **EAR – developmental stage of some other kind of your well-meaning chaps – it is a matter of gradual installing of unkindness; there will be created few kinds of native creatures called EAR (small horn).** Hence, the impact shows the advancement of injected negative energy (the head of small dragon) into the targeted person (Gott); follows the target state, which may last shortly, long time, or can be consequently embittered through following impact of the targeted person (who could be dominated in such a way, that interconnects oneself more thoroughly with the control programs as a new and another spider's web, gets caught in it, then appears another web, etc.). **The last head** is supposed to mark the final stage of creating some breed (plan). It is being enacted in bodies of other animals, intended to be deformed for pseudoscientific purposes. The impact of such impact results in mortality of approximately 60 percent experimentees. There it is modelled – tested. The farreaching major changes in thinking frequently cause more considerable harm – hellish trouble – than current boot procedures. Here you thus can see, how many of other negative beings and processes (together with the victims) reach a stage of negative modelling (preparation) and the very holding terrestrials in power !!!

- The picture book produces general impression of "a booklet about foul fairy tale".

- A yellow flat board (simulant of a gramophone disk), on the margin there is a small cutout in shape of sharp prick (bitten into), it rotates all around, and when the cutout gets to certain point, pain is inflicted on a man (for instance, on his shoulder ...), who himself then feeds that, since he is aware of it.

- Thus could be even launched a period, when a man at times bursts out crying.

- The goal is to create gradually other and other blocks according to the plan of blocks, which is created for every individual for many lives in advance

- Blocks are created in a similar as people make buildings – first, you have to lay the foundations, then build the walls etc. This means that impacts cannot be inserted arbitrarily, but in conformance with specific **plan or scheme**. Loving and pure man (a blockless one) is immune from impacts

- **today's medical records** are usually falsified in the report (report is filled with old – worse records) so that results stated in the report are more convincing for superior bosses or chiefs (directing entities) and more discernible from anew developed practices (which are in preparing). This way, in this specific case, guards – shadows – try to "improve" rather bad results of their pseudo-work in eyes of those who watch them and control them. Nevertheless, these supervisors usually carry out a deep check ... and then it turns out badly for guards as well as for controlled human since he experiences much more intensively operation of those directing entities (states of depression, etc.). In that case, the best protection for a human is the **Prime Creator of all and everything** himself/herself and, regarding the Cosmic people, **Ashtar** and **Ptaah** are present in pure protective love in place of other Cosmic friends. It always up to the specific Earth man how he behaves !

- our new friendships, important life tests, fatefulness, selected life events where he couldn't assume a positive attitude, several months lasting problematic connections (*with negative entities*)

- Earth man is **inserted/injected controlling thoughts and projected controlling pictures, and the control system immediately precisely detects EFFICIENCY of control** (in percents) – **the control program was successful, less successful, average, below-average, inefficient.** In case of inefficiency, the control system instantly picks from the data-system another variants of control (there are lots of them in the data-system), injects them

into the human and a new report is quickly passed back about results of control – **so-called feedback.**

- **THE DEGREE OF CONTROL** depends basically on these two parameters :

(1)

LONG-TERM POSITION on the spiral of the SPIRITUAL PATH (to this corresponds also the number of burdened genes, which can be used by the other side (the negative state's side)) – starting from the initial point, the 95 % control **DECREASES** down to average 10 %, ranging from 5 % (informatics who have better knowledge of the process and structure of control) up to 15 % (others) on the last revolution of the Spiritual Path. Beware of people who themselves proclaim (without your inquiry) that they are at the end of the Spiritual Path – this is one of the control programs. Those who really are in the last revolution (33 000 adults from 6.5 billion people) will certainly be hidden in crowd and will not talk about this to masses of people (perhaps, except an intimate conversation between two people). Virtually all walking the Spiritual Path are in the position from the 1st up to the 5th revolution (number of people rapidly decreases) – see picture 692 at www.cosmic-people.com , www.angels-light.org .

(2)

IMMEDIATE SPIRITUAL STATE – it fluctuates according to the momentary state of managing spiritual tests. For example, provided that you have an intense loving relationship with a partner of the opposite sex and you mutually share **intense internal energy of love and good**, one of the **best solutions** is to **imagine this maximum sharing – making love with your beloved partner. You can do this ANYTIME you need, in any spiritual test, in any situation, work or activity !** (not only in e.g. meditation.). If you master this, you will radiate so much of this kind of love – a internal fine-vibratory energy **and all control programs will one after another report “INEFFICIENT”, “INEFFICIENT”, “INEFFICIENT” ...** *(I know this for a longer time from my own experience – processor's comment).*

EMERGENCY GROUP members convene even hourly to consult about the most loving people (in the position from the 5th revolution up of the **Spiritual Path**). On **BLACKBOARD** is by chalk written a **schedule of particular duties of guards or shadows – the OPERATIVE PATROLS**. The emergency group **elaborates particular theoretic situations – it models scenes so that the Earth man in question would get into as many as possible TROUBLES AND NEGATIVE SITUATIONS**, e.g. **DISCREDITATION IN FRONT OF LARGER GROUP OF PEOPLE**. As for health state, they model **DETERIORATION OF HEALTH CONDITION**, e.g. **TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS** – fractures etc., or other **TROUBLES** related to e.g. family, job and such (gossips, embarrassing situations, unpleasant experiences ...). Members of the emergency group **wear grey-green uniforms with red curling on collars**.

There are plans to create **FEW NEW RACES or BREEDS**, which the Forces of darkness want to let pseudo-develop for **BILLIONS of YEARS – LOTS OF LIFESPANS**. That takes place also in **OTHER PARTS OF THE UNIVERSE** (not only on one planet) – in the zone of displacement. Number of experiments grows, **and we monitor all that in a joint effort (we, Cosmic people of the Forces of Light)**. **THE SIMILAR HAVE BEEN TAKING PLACE ALSO WITH YOU, HUMANS FOR BILLIONS OF YEARS** (not only on this planet).

One must realize that this is a fair amount of information of negative nature, so more information on this is not necessary.

They (the controlling entities) pretty much work also with texts from our **EXTERNAL SYSTEM OF LIGHT** www.angels-heaven.org , www.angels-light.org , [TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.](http://www.universe-</p></div><div data-bbox=)

people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.ashtar-sheran.org . We have seen exactly the same color texts – messages beginning with words "Dear Ivo, ...". Some of paragraphs were followed by **single-colored (red) comments** about their significance, dangerousness, etc. But the negative entities **DO NOT understand all the texts** and they have troubles with them. This **external system of Light** poses for the Forces of darkness **the greatest danger**, since it exposes and discloses the entire control pseudo-system in the best, the most truthful, clear and up-to-date manner and way, and, in addition and in particular, because it presents the information about the most effective and efficient way of liberation from the trap of the negative state, **and by means of it, people liberate themselves IN THE MOST EFFECTIVE MANNER.**

The overall purpose of the negative entities' endeavor is to **DECREASE HUMAN'S VIBRATIONS AND TO CREATE NEW BLOCKS IN HIS BODIES AND CHAKRAS AND IN THE MAIN CHANNEL, AND, CONSEQUENTLY, TO DRAG HUMAN BACK DOWN ALONG THE SPIRAL OF THE SPIRITUAL PATH** A MAKE OF HIM AN EASILY CONTROLLABLE PUPPET. THE NUMBER OF BURDENED (LADEN) **GENES** AND BLOCKS GROWS GRADUALLY IN MAJORITY OF HUMANS, AND PREPARATIONS FOR INTRODUCTION OF CHIP TOTALITY TAKE PLACE. THE INTENTIONS HERE ARE TO INCREASE THE CONTROLLABILITY OF HUMANS UP TO 99.99 % AND, IN THIS STATE AND CONDITION OF CONTROL, TO CARRY OUT OTHER AND OTHER LEVELS OF EVILS AND FALSITIES IN ACCORDANCE TO INTENTIONS OF THE PSEUDO-CREATORS.

(2)

THE ANALYST – PROGRAMMER – PROGRAMS OR IMPLEMENTS instructions supplied from **THE INFORMATIC – ANALYST** and passes results on to **THE INSTALLING (LOADING, INJECTING) ENTITY.**

(3)

THE INSTALLING ENTITY – A WORKER FOR REMOTE DATA TRANSFER – INSTALLS (LOADS, INJECTS) AND TRANSFERS REMOTELY into the negative auxiliary channel of human **THE CONTROL PROGRAMS** for a specific **PSEUDO-LIFE**. Antennas are placed on the Moon (a-ka artificially dragged satellite by the Forces of darkness) in the outpost bases with plenty of underground areas masked under "a natural deserted surface 4.5 billion years old". Waves pass even through the within of planet Earth.

COSMIC PEOPLE CAN ATTENUATE OR JAM the transmission of the control data (sort of help to human on **The Spiritual path**). **Jamming** might take place also when a controlled Earth man is **near a very loving Earth man**, and so actually is in his big **light shield, a cover** which renders penetration of controlling energies impossible. All these jammings, however, are **temporary**. **The permanent prevention from the control can be achieved by making it to the last – the 7th revolution of the Spiritual Path** (decapsulated **Spirit** and soul, there is a full contact among them and a physical body, and the Earth man has a widespread light shield around him with a high vibration of love) and then **by ESCAPING from the zone of displacement** (in general). In a similar, but opposite way, is used **an auxiliary channel – transferrer** – which is a much more negative person through which a coarse-vibratory energy is poured on a controlled Earth man (e.g., President's security, some member of a music band transmitting coarse-vibratory energies on singer, etc. – there are lots of such situations in common life). It can be said that, in general, the greater is a place of residence – the city (it depends on population, the worst in Czech republic is Prague, especially the center of the city where everything gets multiplied), the more coarse-vibratory energies are in such a city, and, in such an environment, Earth men are much better

controllable compared to smaller towns and villages. **The worst environment for the remote control is nature !**

Every day in the morning, the program is started with command **“ATKAVISE” – START, WE BEGIN**. The program starts immediately as soon as the Earth man wakes up. He is seen in the dimensional window of negative entities' office (*see e.g. movie Monsters a.s. – processor's comment*). Square letters run quickly on the screen in ca. 7 vertical columns (like a tabulating card or film), the middle one (of the controlled Earth man) is wider; mostly squares, rectangles, triangles, ellipses, in which are inserted other symbols, and there are also different signs (for instance two vertical shorter lines with small curves above them). The columns are green-grey and the letters in them are similar and of the same size. There are also letters – characters – which are not comprised in our alphabet: for example, a letter similar to small 'h', but its upper part is not straight but variously corrugated. These letters come from the **pseudo-creators**. The installing entity wears blue dress (like a train dispatcher) – navy-blue trousers, light-blue shirt and dark blue tie. We have seen even characters of programs running spatially from above downward, and also around the Earth man, likewise as on a cylindrical surface. These are motionless (including the screens) in case that the Earth man is sleeping, but when he wakes up, they are put into motion immediately – we have distinctly seen that several times.

For **OPERATIVE INTERVENTIONS** serves **THE CENTRAL CONTROL SYSTEM – THE DATASYSTEM**. The command for running any program is **“TEKAVA”**. **THE SEARCHING – READING PROGRAM**, which reacts on specific energetic connections, controls **THE SELF-TRIGGERING PROGRAM LOOPS**.

I'm constantly being connected to the datasystem which is controlled from outside. Negative manifestations of energetic field are injected into our mental body so as to manipulate and influence our negative consciousness at the time just prior to falling asleep when our mental body is still active. Here it is advised to turn to (to pray to) the **Prime Creator of all and everything** and ask Him/Her for help, and He/She will help.

Everyone of 6.5 billion Earth men (as of 2003) has totally minimum of 9 shadows – guards, that is 3 of them for the **Spirit**, 3 of them for the **soul** and 3 of them for the **physical body**. They are kept an eye on by **THE DIRECTIVE ENTITIES** (they monitor **motion of the most loving Earth men, in particular of those who have special mission, but these are also taken care by Cosmic people**) and the entire pseudo-control-system is under command of the **PSEUDO-CREATORS** with permission of the **PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING** for the sake of providing an **ANSWER WHAT NOT TO CHOOSE**.

This control of humankind on planet Earth has been taking place since **the time of fabrication** of cave man by pseudo-creators, i.e., it's been taking place for **7 million years**.

At a time **AFTER** the last fall of the Atlantean civilization on planet Earth 11200 years ago, fugitive Atlanteans built some settlements, for example in the middle America – in Mexico, Guatemala, Belize, where you can see mostly pyramidal buildings with rectangular antenna at the top – and very often 2 pyramids with antennas against each other. With these constructs, remaining Atlanteans tried to control by help of energies some processes – the weather, fertilization of near-by lands, but more importantly, they tried to jam the control waves – the energies of the Forces of darkness; this endeavor itself indicates their not much good position and state. One of these functions were also built in devices that Atlanteans carried on their chests. It is illustrated on statues – columns in Tule (see pictures 79, 84).

I would like to remind you, dear reader, to not often think of these information, since by doing so you are getting connected to your controllers !!! Anything should be worked on with **PURE LOVE**, otherwise one can easily succumb to the negative state (mostly without consciously knowing that).

It is needed to realize that you are being given a high amount of negative information, so more information on this topic is not necessary here in our system www.angels-heaven.org .

Cosmic people of the Forces of Light PROTECT themselves from the contamination by the negative energies in such a way that ALL such energies are FIRST ANALYZED AND EVALUATED BY ANDROIDS AND COMPUTERS AND COSMIC PEOPLE ARE PROVIDED WITH ALREADY COMPLETE RESULTS OF THESE PROCESSES. In addition, **THEY WORK ONLY 3 HOURS A DAY (ON SHIPS), AND THEY HAVE MOST OF TIME FOR THEIR PERSONAL SPIRITUAL LIFE, INCL. MEDITATIONS AND OTHER PRACTICES OF CLEANSING FROM THE NEGATIVE ENERGIES.**

Planet Earth is a **crossroad** of **souls**; souls come from somewhere and go on to other worlds depending on their choices in the course of very short earthly life (ca. 70 years) full of ample opportunities, choices, appeals and challenges. The **DEVELOPMENT OF POPULATION** on planet Earth follows:

year number of born people

| | | |
|--------|-------------|-----------------|
| 1000 : | 200 million | (200 000 000) |
| 1650 : | 500 million | (500 000 000) |
| 1830 : | 1 billion | (1 000 000 000) |
| 1930 : | 2 billion | (2 000 000 000) |
| 1950 : | 2.5 billion | (2 500 000 000) |
| 1970 : | 4 billion | (4 000 000 000) |
| 1985 : | 5 billion | (5 000 000 000) |
| 2000 : | 6.4 billion | (6 400 000 000) |

This great population growth is conditioned also by **incarnations of souls from the positive state** (True worlds) with a **positive mission** in the 2 waves: **Preparators** – ca. prior to 1945 (end of the 2nd world war), and **the main wave** – ca. after 1945 (today it's **900 million souls** of that origin, but not all of them need to be positive !). The consequential **reaction of the pseudo-creators** was and is that they have been sending here **5 times more souls from the Dark worlds or original humans with a negative mission** (refer to books of **THE NEW REVELATION** at www.angels-heaven.org). Except for original humans (these have the pseudo-spirit and the pseudo-soul from the pseudo-creators), **all other souls can be born here only ONCE ! They can have memories of experiences from maximum 11 lives here on planet Earth, but these are EXPERIENCES PASSED ON TO THEM (ON THEIR LIFE TAPE) FROM THEIR MDBs (multi-dimensional beings). To the physical twelve-dimensional multi-universe correspond twelve MDBs, which means there can be maximum of 11 passed life tapes with experiences** (see **Fundamentals of Human Spirituality** at www.cosmic-people.com).

This testimony is passed on to us on the basis of information obtained during sleep and written down after wake-up and, moreover, information obtained by ordinary internal communication with Cosmic Friends – MDBs. Our multi-dimensional beings accompany us even in our dreams in these controlling structures of the negative state, and give us

appropriate explanations, all that with great love and joy. In this case, information above was partly given also by **D.**; we could see her dressed in chartreuse frock with friend at a swimming pool, palm trees and flowers – in beautiful colors. Among other things, she is engaged in scientific research of the Earth's gravitational field.

Earthly organizations which use similar control practices as stated above are e.g. intelligence organizations (CIA, FBI, KGB and lots of others), media – manipulation with consciousness of masses of people; they learn how to do this on **universities**, particularly in the U.S.A. on leading universities (California, ...) – **pilot projects**, which are later propagated to **other universities** – in Czech republic it is mainly Charles University (Faculty of journalism, HTF, Medical Faculty, ...) and other schools. All this is financed by taxes – energies of controlled masses of people. In this manner, selected Earth men (they selected themselves) learn the same practices which above-mentioned negative entities from the Dark worlds (the hells) use for controlling. If they have “good” results, they get “rewarded” by Dark entities and “promoted to a higher position” (in reality, they fall lower to deeper hells) with greater opportunities for cunning controlling and stealing energies of other unfortunate souls.

As for **PERVERSION of spiritual values** – here we mean perversion of thinking, feeling and behavior. This is elaborated in detail in our external system of Light www.angels-light.org – here particularly in book “THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT” and in books of “THE NEW REVELATION” and, of course, in books of the “TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS”.

After placing scheme 811 – control of physical body – on www.cosmic-people.com on June 20, 2003, a war was started – mad and furious Forces of darkness attacked fleets of the Forces of Light a battles have been taking place – because of **placing the scheme on the website** as well as because of **support by the Forces of Light of those who do this work here on Earth (reception and dissemination of information)**. However, this is only an illustrating pyramid-top of all states and processes that take place in **much greater extent IN THE WITHIN – in THE INTERNAL WORLDS**. Every individual is assigned some minimum numbers of beings of Forces of Light and Forces of darkness who strive to supply energies to the individual in their specific way. However, in fact, number of these beings is much greater than the assigned minimum. And when a light information of a **new kind or quality** is penetrated here on Earth by the Forces of Light, the Forces of darkness react with anger and fury and manifest themselves in their specific way since they have difficulties facing up to and accepting the given change of evils and falsities to goodness and truths. Under every human, at the pyramid-top, you can imagine branches (much like roots of a tree under ground) which illustrate amount of other beings from both parties (the Forces of Light, the Forces of darkness) who, by means of their energies – information, participate in our “life”. Please understand, today (June 22, 2003), a number of other workers of Light here on Earth sends scheme 811 further to other people ... in simple words, it seethes and bubbles here again ...

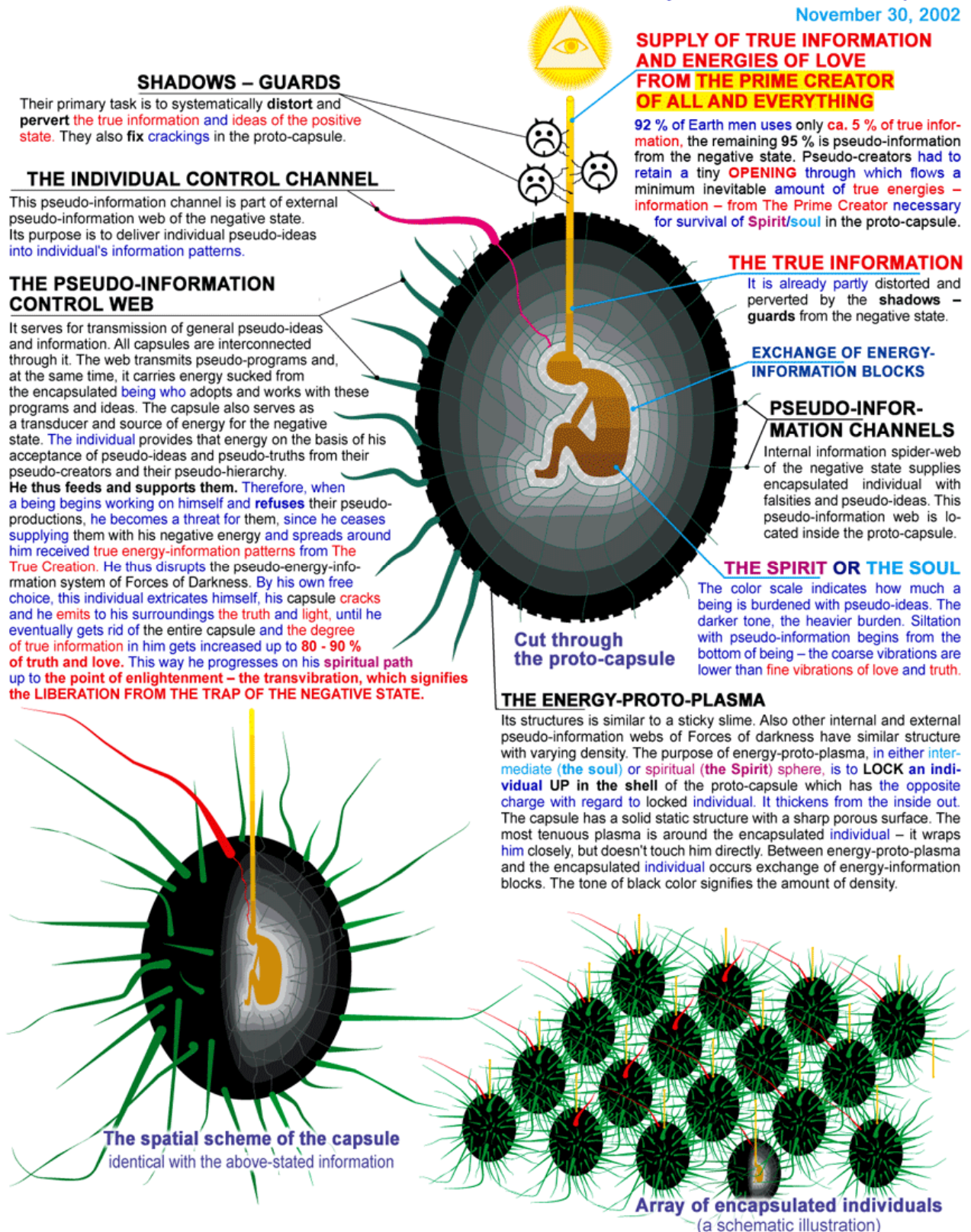
See messages 819 – 847 – **THE SPIRITUAL PATH** from book III. TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, and also messages 1561, 1578, 1579, 1684 – 1688, 1694 – 1699, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718. See book **THE NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST**. This schema is a continuation of pictures 467, 539 – 548, 678 – 693, 741, 765 – 772, 781 – 793, 799, **811, 812**. All these sources are available at www.angels-heaven.org , www.universe-people.com . We do not recommend to study these information without studying above-mentioned sources, otherwise the information can be misunderstood and the meaning can be easily distorted !

Other related sources:

SCHEME OF THE ENERGY-PROTO-PLASMATIC CAPSULE

This part of message 1718 is a continuation of message **THE SPIRITUAL PATH** – messages 819 - 847 and of further messages 1564, 1578, 1579, 1684-1688, 1694-1699, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718, as well as pictures 467, 539-548, 678-689, 767, 768, 776 und 781-791, 793. The most elaborate information can be found in books of **THE NEW REVELATION**. We recommend to study these sources in the first place.

November 30, 2002



Pic. 793 EN Leaflet 63 angels-heaven.org ashtar-sheran.org himmels-engel.de andele-svetla.cz

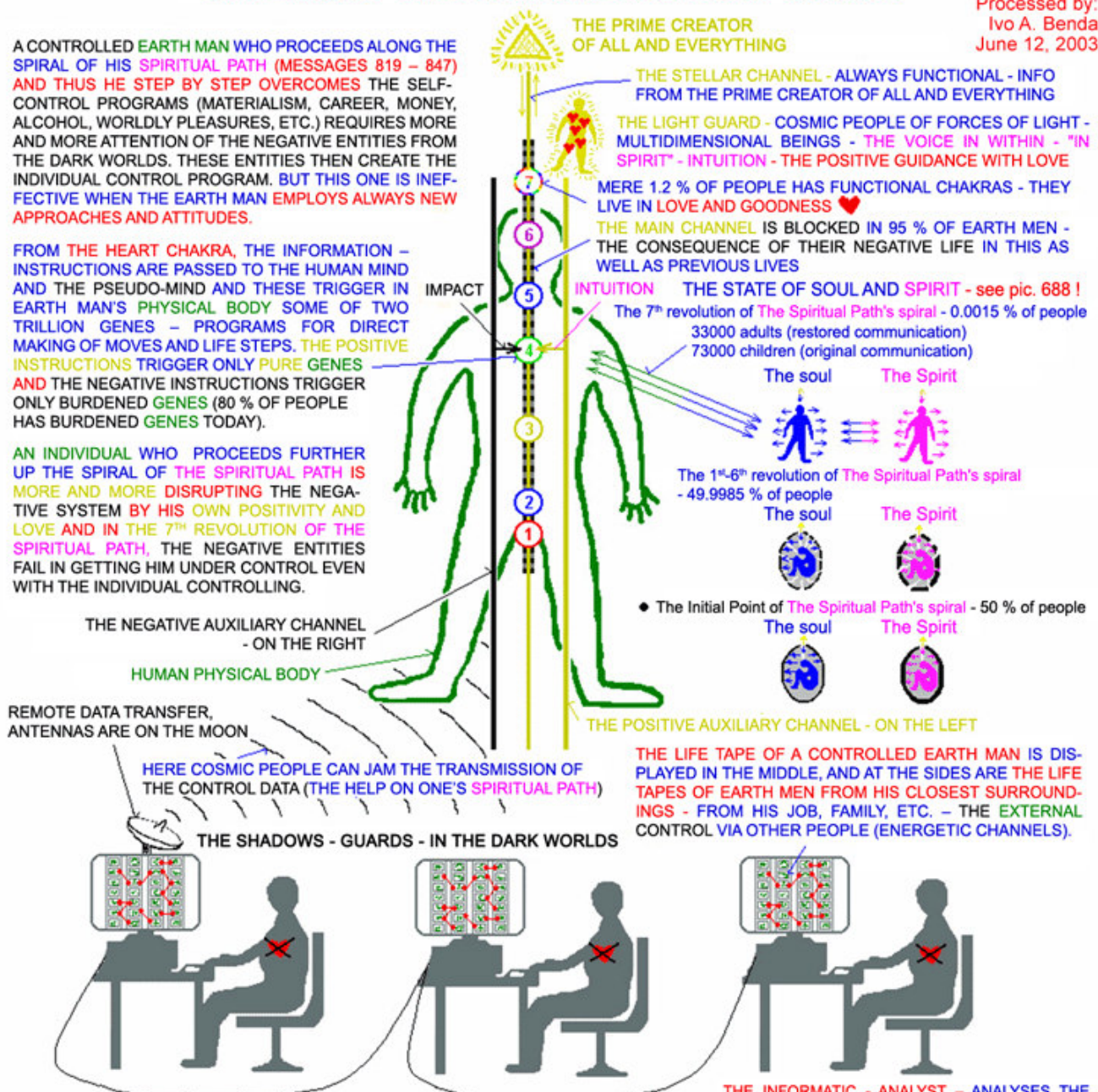
SCHEME OF CONTROLLING PEOPLE'S PHYSICAL BODIES BY MEANS OF THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROL PROGRAM

Processed by:
Ivo A. Benda
June 12, 2003

A CONTROLLED EARTH MAN WHO PROCEEDS ALONG THE SPIRAL OF HIS SPIRITUAL PATH (MESSAGES 819 – 847) AND THUS HE STEP BY STEP OVERCOMES THE SELF-CONTROL PROGRAMS (MATERIALISM, CAREER, MONEY, ALCOHOL, WORLDLY PLEASURES, ETC.) REQUIRES MORE AND MORE ATTENTION OF THE NEGATIVE ENTITIES FROM THE DARK WORLDS. THESE ENTITIES THEN CREATE THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROL PROGRAM. BUT THIS ONE IS INEFFECTIVE WHEN THE EARTH MAN EMPLOYS ALWAYS NEW APPROACHES AND ATTITUDES.

FROM THE HEART CHAKRA, THE INFORMATION – INSTRUCTIONS ARE PASSED TO THE HUMAN MIND AND THE PSEUDO-MIND AND THESE TRIGGER IN EARTH MAN'S PHYSICAL BODY SOME OF TWO TRILLION GENES – PROGRAMS FOR DIRECT MAKING OF MOVES AND LIFE STEPS. THE POSITIVE INSTRUCTIONS TRIGGER ONLY PURE GENES AND THE NEGATIVE INSTRUCTIONS TRIGGER ONLY BURDENED GENES (80 % OF PEOPLE HAS BURDENED GENES TODAY).

AN INDIVIDUAL WHO PROCEEDS FURTHER UP THE SPIRAL OF THE SPIRITUAL PATH IS MORE AND MORE DISRUPTING THE NEGATIVE SYSTEM BY HIS OWN POSITIVITY AND LOVE AND IN THE 7th REVOLUTION OF THE SPIRITUAL PATH, THE NEGATIVE ENTITIES FAIL IN GETTING HIM UNDER CONTROL EVEN WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROLLING.



THE INSTALLING ENTITY (A WORKER FOR THE REMOTE DATA TRANSFER) - INSTALLS (INJECTS) AND TRANSFERS REMOTELY INTO THE NEGATIVE AUXILIARY CHANNEL OF HUMAN THE CONTROL PROGRAMS FOR A SPECIFIC PSEUDO-LIFE. EVERY DAY IN THE MORNING, THE PROGRAM IS STARTED WITH COMMAND "ATKAVISE" - I.E., START, WE BEGIN. THE PROGRAM STARTS IMMEDIATELY AS SOON AS AN EARTH MAN WAKES UP. HE IS SEEN IN THE DIMENSIONAL WINDOW OF NEGATIVE ENTITIES' OFFICE.

FOR OPERATIVE INTERVENTIONS SERVES THE CENTRAL CONTROL SYSTEM - THE DATASYSTEM. THE COMMAND FOR RUNNING ANY PROGRAM IS "TEKAVA". THE SEARCHING - READING PROGRAM, WHICH REACTS ON SPECIFIC ENERGETIC CONNECTIONS, CONTROLS THE SELF-TRIGGERING PROGRAM LOOPS.

THE ANALYST - PROGRAMMER - HE PROGRAMS INSTRUCTIONS SUPPLIED FROM THE INFORMATIC - ANALYST AND PASSES THE RESULTS ON TO THE INSTALLING ENTITY.

EVERYONE OF 6.5 BILLION EARTH MEN (AS OF 2003) HAS MINIMUM OF 9 SHADOWS - GUARDS, THAT IS 3 OF THEM FOR THE SPIRIT, 3 OF THEM FOR THE SOUL AND 3 OF THEM FOR THE PHYSICAL BODY. THEY ARE KEPT AN EYE ON BY DIRECTIVE ENTITIES AND THE ENTIRE PSEUDO-CONTROL-SYSTEM IS UNDER COMMAND OF PSEUDO-CREATORS WITH PERMISSION OF THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING FOR THE SAKE OF PROVIDING AN ANSWER WHAT NOT TO CHOOSE.

THE INFORMATIC - ANALYST - ANALYSES THE OVERALL SITUATION OF THE CONTROLLED SCENE AND THE CONTROLLED EARTH MAN. HE CHOOSES APPROPRIATE PRACTICES FOR CREATION OF NEEDFUL BLOCKS IN HUMAN'S BODIES AND CHAKRAS, AND MAKES PLANS OF FURTHER CONTROL PROCEDURES - PROGRAMS, WHICH HE THEN FORWARDS TO THE ANALYST - PROGRAMMER. HE HAS AT DISPOSAL ALL LIFE TAPES OF PREVIOUS LIVES OF HUMAN IN QUESTION AND HE PERFORMS VERY DETAILED PSYCHOSOCIO-ANALYSES ON STRONG AND WEAK ATTRIBUTES OF THE CONTROLLED EARTH MAN. CREATING A NEW SCENE BY THE ANALYST TAKES AT LEAST FROM 1 UP TO 3 DAYS. THE EMERGENCY GROUP MEMBERS CONVENE EVEN HOURLY TO CONSULT ABOUT THE MOST LOVING PEOPLE (BEING IN THE 5th REVOLUTION AND HIGHER IN THE SPIRITUAL PATH).

See messages 819 - 847 - THE SPIRITUAL PATH from book III. Talks with teachings from my Cosmic Friends, and messages 1561, 1578, 1579, 1684-1688, 1694-1699, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718. See THE NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST. This scheme is a continuation of pictures 467, 539-548, 678-693, 741, 765-772, 781-793, 799, 813. We recommend to study these sources (particularly texts) in the first place. Pic. 811 EN Leaflet 76 angels-heaven.org cosmic-people.com angeles-luz.es andele-nebe.cz Page 2

THE TRUTH ABOUT HUMAN FOOD

The major purpose of this article is to shed a little light and truth on the issue of human food being full of lies, falsities and myths.

The proof of this fact is that out of total number of people of planet Earth, as low as 2% are completely healthy. However, it is up to every human and his (or her) free choice whether or not he associates himself with what is being stated here. **It is necessary that one SENSES and VALIDATES the following information, just like any other information, IN ONE'S HEART.**

The difference between meat and plants

The main difference is **in mobility and immobility of the soul and spirit**, which also corresponds to the physical body. If we, for example, detach the leaf of a plant, which, apparently, is immobile (it cannot move itself by itself), we don't kill it. This is because the **soul of that plant is immobile, divisible and it stays in the separated as well as in the remaining part of its body.** (This can clearly be seen on a Christmas tree, for example. After the tree, or a part of the tree, was cut and brought into a warm room, its needles wouldn't fall off at once. The spirit of that tree is still present in there. The needles begin to fall off gradually after some time. That is, the spirit begins to gradually leave the tree.) This is proved also by Kyrlian's photographs. If we ingest the leaf, then the **soul of that plant, too, enters our body, or more precisely, our mental base, and sharing of experiences - vibrations takes place** to the benefit of both the plant and the human.

On the other hand, when **animals** are killed, the **souls immediately flee from their bodies** (they are violently cast out of their bodies), and what people consume is just a piece of dead spoiled mass. In addition, people introduce into their bodies the energies of stress and fear experienced by the animal at the time of its violent death, and so one creates and bears a bigger and bigger karmic burden, for one has grossly violated the spiritual - Cosmic laws by shortening the life of e.g. a cow, which could graze down many plants in its life and so help them promote their spiritual level. (Source: George Adamski, book "**Inside the Spaceships**", chapter "**Again, the Great Master**", www.universe-people.com)

Are humans omnivores?

It is clear from the above-stated that human is a being living on plant food. But because many people do mistakenly assume that human is an omnivore by nature, an illustration pointing to the physiological differences among herbivores, omnivores and carnivores is in place here.

Physiological comparison of herbi-, omni- and carnivores

| | HUMAN / VEGETARIAN | OMNIVORE / CARNIVORE |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| <i>Teeth</i> | short molars and incisors | long scissors-teeth, no incisors and molars |
| <i>Jaws</i> | moving in all directions (chewing) | moving in vertical direction only |
| <i>Saliva</i> | alkaline, containing ptyalin | acid, no ptyalin for breaking insoluble starch molecules |
| <i>Stomach</i> | longish and cambered | spherical sack |
| <i>Gastric acid</i> | not much salt acid and pepsin | 10 - 20 times more salt acid and pepsin |
| <i>Guts</i> | 12 times longer than the entire body, villous, large surface | 3 times longer than body, not villous, small surface |
| <i>Liver</i> | doesn't produce uricase | produces uricase to catalyze the oxidation of uric acid |
| <i>Vitamin C</i> | no own vitamin C | produces own vitamin C |
| <i>Hands</i> | fingers for picking fruit | clutches for tearing and ripping to death |
| <i>Sweat</i> | cooling down by sweating through skin pores | no skin pores, cooling down by means of tongue |

It is obvious from the above-stated table that human body **lacks** predispositions for meat ingestion. Food science, being under control of the negative state, argues that humans, children in particular, will miss important elements and substances needed for their health and growth. One of these arguments, for example, is proteins.

The protein-myth

Scientists dealing with food are in the matter of human need for proteins as highly disunited and inconsistent as possible. So-called experts recommend from 30 grams a day up to 100 grams a day. But all this is just theoretical considerations, while nature provides us with a simple demonstration of need for daily proteins.

Considering human lifetime, babies have the highest need for proteins. In the course of first six months of life, one doubles one's weight, and this does not repeat any more. It is no doubt that human milk is an optimum food for infants. Human milk contains 2% of proteins. Given that these 2% of proteins are an optimum quantity for infants, then a human needs less than 2% of proteins for the rest of his/her life. No other adult mammal needs more proteins than is contained in the breast milk of their kind. Man-apes, elephants, etc., in adulthood feed exclusively on plant food (which contains 1-2% of proteins) and, nevertheless, they are healthy. Yet, humans are recommended to eat meat, which contains 20-22% of proteins.

The same applies to other substances like amino acids, vitamins, iron and other elements. But none of these are lacked by the above-mentioned and other mammals.

Milk

Cow's milk should not be consumed by infants at all. It was designed for baby cows, inasmuch as it contains casein protein which is quite different from globulin protein contained in human breast milk, hence it is something alien for infants. It must be freed from poisons by the immune system, which poses a significant load for infant's defense forces.

A low content of lactose in cow's milk leads to an insufficient creation of myelin in infant's brain cells. In comparison, baby cows' brain grows much less than human brain.

Milk as a provider of calcium?

Concerning the calcium in cow's milk, its content in cow's milk is much higher compared to human milk. Unfortunately, considerable amount of phosphates in cow's milk (5 times higher than in human milk) as well as the alkalization of digestive organs cause that the absorption of more than two thirds of calcium is blocked. In addition, a high content of proteins in cow's milk causes that the body excretes a lot of calcium, even more calcium than the body receives, through the urine.

This is because milk proteins contain circa 3 times more amino acids with sulfur than vegetable proteins.

In the case of regular consummation of milk, the high content of amino acids containing sulfur would lead to the overacidity of blood if the body were not to protect itself. The protection consists in the continual release of alkaline phosphate of calcium from the bones. The final product of this process – the calcium hydrogen phosphate – is being excreted through the urine. This is how the cow's milk takes valuable calcium away from the bones.

Natural food

Humans should therefore consume as much natural food as possible, that is, minimize cooking as well, for, in this process, some 70% of vitamins get lost, enzymes get destroyed, and so the overall supply of these important nutrients is reduced to a minimum. The spirit is expelled from cooked vegetables. In other words, **cooked food = DEAD FOOD**.

The most natural and ideal food is the LIVING RAW FOOD, i.e., fruits, vegetables, cereals, seeds of all kinds, sprits with herbs, spices, cold pressed vegetable oil and honey.

Raw food is the only ideal healing food even for serious diseases!

The best motivation for this form of food is a wish for the complete harmony with the Cosmic – spiritual – energetic laws of the Creator, under which everything, always and everywhere, operates at 100%. Raw food helps us fully utilize the bodily and fine-material energy for our spiritual growth, as no energy is wasted in useless digestive work. **By eating living food, one creates the best base for becoming a more spiritual being which lives in love and wisdom in harmony with the entire Creation. Of course, just the food is not enough for achieving this harmony; it's just one step of many other important activities of human beings, where the first and foremost thing is their THINKING.**

Food consummation

It is desirable to thank the Prime Creator of all and everybody and the planet Earth for food and drink and send love to the food. If this is done with love and in sincerity, the Creator lets no one get poisoned and transforms negative energies into harmless. In addition, through love, the food is being enriched with absent elements and vitamins!

Furthermore, the food should be eaten slowly; not hastily and in stress. One should enjoy it. One should eat adequate amount of food to fill, but not overeat, oneself. Important is the variety and diversity – many kinds of vegetable and fruit, and frequent variation of food composition. People on the spiritual path with higher vibrations are enough to have smaller portions of food and less frequently during the day. (Some have two meals a day, some one meal only; this is due to better flow of energies in one's bodies.)

Everything, however, is a personal matter of every individual. Every one determines his/her **quality of life**, i.e. **health condition** as well.

Other important related information

ALL INFORMATION on how to improve the quality of life and live in Love and harmony with the entire Creation and how to abide by spiritual – Universal laws; on the reasons of cleansing and purification processes of planet Earth; on the danger of misusing the information technologies and on-coming chip totality; on contacts with space men (the Cosmic or Universe people) full of Love and Good and on their help to us – joining the nations of the Universe; on how to liberate from the trap of the negative state and return to the true nature of human life ... All this (message 1764) and much more – 7000 pages of texts of information from over 50 books and almost 5000 images – can be found at the following website addresses:

www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.com , www.angels-heaven.org ,
www.angels-light.org , www.ashtar-sheran.org

LOVE ONE ANOTHER * LOVE IS THE ESSENCE * LIVE IN LOVE AND GOOD

1800. The message for people (361).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**September 1, 2003,
10:32-10:51 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

"Dear people,

THIS PLANET EARTH CLEARS ITSELF OF COARSE VIBRATIONS, COMING FROM IGNORANT PEOPLE. They take their negative thinking to be a positive one, so that they do not identify concrete problem and consequently do not resolve it. Subsequently they are held in power by negative entities from the Dark worlds, to see just what the ignorant people are supposed to; they cannot escape from the trap of negative state without energies of love - based on CONTINUALLY NEW POSITIVE APPROACH. If people find their way to peace, love, goodness, and giving in harmony, then THE CHANGE FOR THE BETTER in their lives might happen, because they could work with the positive attributes which are peculiar to **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**: that becomes evident in their everyday TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

quality of life - THE LIFE OF THE POSITIVE STATE - of **the real values** - of **choices** - **coming from THEIR INWARD NATURE**, where they were, are and will be inscribed for ever by their Maker - **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. Thus they can discover what pseudo-creators had concealed under **SEDIMENTS OF BLOCKS IN NEGATIVE EXPERIENCES OF LIVES**. This way **AGAIN IS REVEALED THE TRUTH IN SIMPLICITY AND BEAUTY, WHICH IS, OF COURSE, ALL THE TIME PRESENT IN EVERY HUMAN BEING, AND COULD BE NOTICED AND FIRMLY GRASPED BY THE MIND**.

In this solar system there are 250 000 000 of us to **HELP** you. That's enough to perform the tasks to which we are assigned here.

WE REJOICE at the fact, that **MANY OF YOU SHALL FREE THEMSELVES FROM THIS CRAZY PSEUDO-WORLD** and therefore leave the ranks of their nearest ones and acquaintances. Liberated shall be thus **PEOPLE, WHO WERE SEEKING, LOVING AND HAD FOUND THE KEY, BY WHICH CAN BE UNLOCKED THE KINGDOM OF LOVE, BELONGING TO THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY**.

Yes, **WE REJOICE**, THAT HERE LIVE SUCH BRAVE, "ORDINARY", TRUE AND OPTIMISTIC PEOPLE, WHO DID NOT YIELD TO TEMPTATIONS PUT UP BY THE OTHER SIDE, AND PASSED THOUSAND EXAMS, WHICH THEY HAVE CHOSEN.

ONLY BY MEANS OF PURE INTENTION, LOVE AND TRUE UNDERSTANDING CAN A MAN LEAVE THIS PSEUDO-SYSTEM, COME BACK HOME AND AGAIN HELP THESE AND OTHER ENSLAVED BEINGS, TAKING NEW POSITION, THE POSITION IN THE RIGHT CREATION - THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF COSMIC SQUADRONS AND OF THE TRUE WORLDS.

This report was transmitted to you all by **Ptaah, Ashtar** and **Orthon**, the spiritual warrantor of this galaxy."

*Thank you, dear **cosmic friends**, for this message to people and I wish you much joy in time when you are helping us, the terrestrials and the planet Earth. I thank also to you, **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. Ivo.*

1801. The 4th World Symposium of Love (362). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**September 7, 2003,
8:00-8:41 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

"Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

Yes, our joint yesterday's undertaking - the 4th World Symposium of Love - turned out well: many beautiful people arrived and they emanated enormous amount of love and joy in the main meditation. This celebration was spreading farther everywhere in Prague, across the Czech Republic, Europe and the planet Earth, which was thus lovely flooded by love from your hearts.

Later that beautiful shiny sunny day, after the meditation of love, were with joy revealed tens of spaceships of Ptaah's squadron and they in return emanated on you also sincere a

cheerful love, so that during the sunny day thus you could for the first time experience this celebration of love, together with arranged light effects of our spaceships, which were revealed for you and emanated joy with you.

Just Prague and the Prague Castle need that so much; exactly there was this sincere pure love directed and remained there. This our meeting of love and joy got along without media, but even other native and foreign passers-by manifested keen interest regarding our meeting and observation of spaceships.

Dear Ivo, I thank you and also to all the other people for organization of and participation in this undertaking and we wish you all a lot of such lovely occasions for love and joy.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation, thus giving you also friendly greetings, and wishing you much joy and love. We all here rejoice very much at that our undertaking, in the same way as at many other meetings with many of you, terrestrials. Yes, that was beautiful undertaking of love and joy, where gathered together more than 60 people, although this was not a public meeting. By way of our meditation we have helped the planet Earth and we have emanated love and joy to many other people. You thus performed the maximum of what you were able to do and you could participate in the purgative process of the planet Earth.

We now rejoice also at the fact, that we could emanate so much of our light signals, in some cases even from 3 or 4 spaceships at the same time. We demonstrated tens of overflights and there were tens of us in spaceships hovering about 20 to 50 kilometres over you. You made it possible by the medium of your mighty love and joy. You could observe our spaceships, resembling radiant balls, moving very slowly if compared with the flypasts in the night, in order that you could identify the spaceships more easily on the clear sunny sky. We were just positioned in the darker part of the sky and we rejoiced when we observed, how many other passers-by and foreign tourists could see us. But only affectionate people perceived the spaceships.

We shine our lights on you continually, sending you this message: you had prepared diligently yourselves for this mission long time, and that mission is now rounding off, so that **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** then shall recall you from this mission of love, which you realized on the planet Earth in the third dimension.

Thus you have all information and it is just up to people how they are going to use them.

We wish that as many people as possible would take a turn for the better, start on the positive road of love and goodness, while leaving the way of hatred, malice and evils.

We all, stationed on boards of our spaceships, send you all love together with joy and we are looking forward to deepening our cooperation.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, in behalf of all our brothers and sisters.”

*I thank all terrestrial friends for the positive participation in that undertaking. Thank you, dear cosmic friends, wishing you much joy while you are helping the planet Earth and the terrestrials. I thank You, **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** and I continue to send love and joy to all of you. Ivo.*

Some foreign tourists with interest accepted from us information about cosmic universe people.

From the very beginning of observing our cosmic friends' spaceships from the noon to 4 p. m. was about this event informed the Czech Television and also Mr. Trs Antonin (in charge for "spiritual contact"), who participated in work on the last TV programme "Cesty viry", presenting fragments of information about universe people. Some people phoned him to give testimony about this observation. The Czech Television keeps at its disposal quite 2 hours-telerecording recorded during two interviews granted by me (Ivo A. Benda) and also records about vast locations near Česká Lipa, where were in summer 2003 taken samples of land. It is now up to the Czech Television and people themselves to ask if the media "under public law" shall broadcast any real programme about the universe people. Nothing like that happened so far.

1803. The message for this world (364). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **September 15, 2003,**
9:28-10:03 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa,
CZECH.

THE MESSAGE FOR THIS WORLD

"We draw your attention to the fact, that you are living IN A PUPPET WORLD. Your physical bodies are temporarily DISCONNECTED from your soul and Spirit, having with them only MINIMUM contact (5 %). That pertains to the overwhelming majority of 6 500 000 000 terrestrials - 95 % people living on the planet Earth, remote-controlled from the Dark worlds (see the picture No. 811 and the report No. 1761: www.universe-people.com).

That condition we call the NEGATIVE STATE, since this was ALLOWED by the Primary Creator of everything and everybody, so that the human beings might be ENLIGHTENED AND GAIN DIRECT EXPERIENCE to know what NOT TO CHOOSE. It follows that the way and mainly the SOURCE guiding your physical bodies is TURNED UPSIDE DOWN AND DIAMETRICALLY OPPOSED to the original SOURCE - the PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY: the SUPREME LOVE, GOODNESS, TRUTH, WISDOM, HARMONY AND INTELLIGENCE.

The current major source of your guidance IS NOT in the Right Creation - in the shining universes extending in the zone of placement with the infinity of the Right Worlds, but on the contrary, in the DARK WORLDS OF THE ZONE OF EXPATRIATION - in the dark universes, in the litter basket of the Right Creation. One of their functions consists in absorbing waste - disharmonious energies of the Right Creation, disharmonious regarding (1) THE LAW OF LOVE TO THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, (2) THE LAW OF LOVE TO FELLOWMEN AND (3) THE LAW OF LOVE TO ONESELF. The right beings in the Right Worlds also enjoy freedom of will.

The DISCONNECTION of your soul and Spirit from your physical body to 95 % was realized by PSEUDOCREATORS, activators and keepers of the negative state - the PUPPET KINGDOM. Their victims ENABLED that themselves by their own CHOICE to pseudolive the negative state.

5 % OF RIGHT COMMUNICATION (approximately 1 hour daily) ALWAYS OPENS UP FOR YOU A POSSIBILITY TO ACHIEVE COMPLETE FREEDOM AND COME BACK HOME, INTO THE RIGHT CREATION YOU CAME FROM AND WHERE YOU ORIGINALLY WERE CREATED BY YOUR PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, WHO NEVER WAS AND NEVER WILL BE CREATED. The pseudocreators are going, of course, to reduce the mentioned 5 % to minimum through the medium of CHIP TECHNOLOGIES. These technologies are already developed here in successive steps (see the report No. 1622: "The petition against chip totality").

All terrestrials are notified by means of this message, that INFORMATION ABOUT THEIR REAL STATE ARE AVAILABLE AND THAT ANY PERSON, WHO WOULD JUST MAKE THAT CHOICE, COULD CHANGE ONESELF FOR THE BETTER, UNDERGO TRANSFORMATION AND RETURN BACK TO THE POSITIVE STATE OF CREATION. BEINGS OF THE RIGHT WORLDS TOGETHER WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY SHALL LEND SUCH PERSON HELPING HAND.

THE CHANGE FOR THE BETTER and CONVERSION from a negative state to the positive state among other things goes along with UNSEALING of soul and Spirit by medium of the SPIRITUAL WAY (see the reports No. 819 to No. 847 and pictures Nos. 688, 692, 781 to 793: www.universe-people.com). This is the POSITIVE LIFE OF LOVE AND GOODNESS: just come and see.

The cosmic friends assist at such deliverance; they are continually helping you at least in 5 % of your inner communication - in that part which you call INTUITION, they help and advise you in your life-and-death situations, through your SPIRITUAL CENTRE - the HEART CHAKRA.

People who started on the Spiritual way - the positive life full of love (see the picture No. 799), are already working MORE than 5 % with positive energies of their heart, they are not dominated so much by the Forces of darkness and here they are in the care of the cosmic friends of the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron and the Ptaah's cosmic squadron from Pleiades. Today, on September 15, 2003, there are 250 000 000 (alternating) universe people stationed on 100 000 cosmic spacecraft carriers. They provide their help for the planet Earth; this planet invited them.

The remaining 95 % of information you are working with, which you accepted as an IMPACT (basic thoughts) are through the medium of HIGH-CAPACITY COMMUNICATIONS in a crafty manner enforced by negative entities - guardians - the shadows from the underground - barrows of the Dark worlds (surface of their planets is deserted and destroyed) - see the picture No. 811. Everybody of you is controlled by three entities - (1) informing analyst, (2) programmer and (3) misleading entity - a specialist for the high-capacity communications. They are liable to senior managers (mainly lizards) analogously like in a firm of this world. Anybody of you could any time in your SPIRITUAL HEART CHOOSE how much and what kind of energy to use - information, INTUITION or IMPACT.

Warning regarding MEDIA: What is nowadays presented to us in TV are actually REMOTELY DOMINATED PUPPETS FROM THE DARK WORLDS (see the picture No. 811), WHO ARE CHARGED WITH A TASK TO BUILD IN MANY VARIATIONS OF EVILS AND LIES - COARSE VIBRATIONS INTO PSEUDOMINDS OF TERRESTRIALS. By the Dark worlds are given detailed INSTRUCTIONS how to carry out the task to put these kinds of evils and lies into effect in such a way, that an originator would not get hurt. That is a training centre for Forces of darkness; this centre could be called DEVILVISION. That activity is consecrated by government, politicians, Minister of Culture, Council for radio and television broadcast; they

let these things run their course under operating lever called "liberty". Negative consequences of such practice are noticeable already nowadays, but they will be considerable IN THEIR ENTIRETY IN THE FUTURE, if people do not turn for the better in good time.

TRANSFORMATION of fabricated and minimally functioning bodies (not only physical body) means: THEIR PURIFICATION OF ALL SEDIMENTS OF EVILS AND LIES, which in the course of your past lives contaminated them by the medium of negative thinking and behavior. Regarding physical bodies this means, apart from other things, GRADING DOWN of nowadays 80 % overburdened genes to 10 % solid ones and 10 % burdened ones in unfinished state - the negative programmes available to be activated in a physical body (ego). Such body enables to leave the zone of repatriation and return back Home, to the Right Creation, by means of REVIBRATION process (see the picture No. 708). Analogously the same is valid in case of your soul, Spirit and other fine-corporeal bodies: it is necessary to GET RID OF ANY UNLAWFUL AND NEGATIVE MANIFESTATIONS OF LIFE AND START NEW POSITIVE LIFE IN HARMONY WITH THE LAWS OF LOVE, and also to renew the CONSCIOUSNESS made available for you by the Primary Creator of everything and everybody.

To develop this process, the human race IS NOT LIMITED by any financial resources, by any outer organization, by any other coercive means. You can make the choice just on the basis of your free will and selection substantiated by the KNOWLEDGE presented by us, the universe people as your older brothers and sisters, and by the Lord Jesus Christ.

Since September 15, 2003, is this MESSAGE FOR THIS WORLD available for every terrestrial to consider carefully, whither or not to change one's own position for better within the framework of this puppet pseudoworld.

The MESSAGE FOR THIS WORLD was transmitted in love by the spotless Lord Jesus Christ together with his helpers - the cosmic people of the Right Creation.

Interested persons can find any relevant information IN THEIR OPEN HEART and on your internet in English language www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com and in Czech language www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz : 5000 pages, 50 books, 1000 pictures. You could find there also the LORD'S JESUS CHRIST'S NEW REVELATION: this text would help you to understand your state more in detail. Those concerned in the Czech and Slovak Republic could receive leaflets focused on this topic. The contact address: Ing. Ivo A. Bende, P.O. BOX 51, 470 06 Ceska Lipa 6, CZECH REPUBLIC, mobil +420-603-491600.

Brief your fellow men about this MESSAGE.

Love one another, radiate loving kindness.

Peace.

Peace.

Peace."

1901. Change the world ! EN version. (Received by Jean Ederman)

April 29, 2004
Place: France.

Taken over from www.geocities.com/meetetnow/cz.htm . The original is in French. The ships of our Cosmic Friends are observed by thousands of people mostly at night, but also in a daylight – see messages 1497, 1801.

CHANGE THE WORLD !

"DECIDE WHETHER WE SHOULD SHOW UP !"

(1)

Whoever transmitted this translated message to you is irrelevant, and should remain anonymous in your mind. **It is what you will do with this message which matters!**

Each one of you wishes to exercise her/his free will and experience happiness.

These are attributes that were shown to us and to which we now have access. Your free will depends upon the knowledge you have of your own power. Your happiness depends upon the love that you give and receive.

Like all conscious races at this stage of progress, you may feel isolated on your planet. This impression makes you sure of your destiny. Yet, you are at the brink of big upheavals that only a minority is aware of.

It is not our responsibility to modify your future without you choosing it. Consider this message as a worldwide referendum! And your answer as a ballot!

(2)

Who are we?

Neither your scientists nor your religious representatives speak unanimously about the unexplained celestial events that mankind has witnessed for thousands of years. To know the truth, one must face it without the filter of one's beliefs, however respectable they may be.

A growing number of anonymous researchers of yours are exploring new knowledge paths and are getting very close to reality. Today, your civilisation is flooded with an ocean of information of which only a tiny part, the less upsetting one, is notably diffused.

What in your history seemed ridiculous or improbable has often become possible, then realised, in particular in the last fifty years. Be aware that the future will be even more surprising. You will discover the worst as well as the best.

Like billions others in this galaxy, we are conscious creatures that some name "extra-terrestrials", even though reality is subtler.

There is no fundamental difference between you and us, save for the experience of certain stages of evolution. Like in any other organised structure, hierarchy exists in our internal relationships. Ours is based upon the wisdom of several races. It is with the approval of this hierarchy that we turn to you.

Like most of you, we are in the quest of the Supreme Being. Therefore we are not gods or lesser gods but virtually your equals in the Cosmic Brotherhood.

Physically, we are somewhat different from you but for most of us humanoid-shaped.

Our existence is a reality but the majority of you does not perceive it yet. We are not mere observations, we are consciences just like you. You fail to apprehend us because we remain invisible to your senses and measure instruments most of the time.

We wish to fill this void at this moment in your history. We made this collective decision but this is not enough. We need yours. Through this message, you become the decision-makers! You personally.

We have no human representative on Earth who could guide your decision.

(3)

Why aren't we visible?

At certain stages of evolution, cosmic "humanities" discover new forms of science beyond the apparent control of matter. Structured dematerialisation and materialisation are part of them. This is what your humanity has reached in a few laboratories, in close collaboration with other "extra-terrestrial" creatures at the cost of hazardous compromises that remain purportedly hidden from you by some of your representatives.

Apart from the aerial or spatial objects or phenomena known about by your scientific community, that you call "UFO's", there are essentially multidimensional manufactured spaceships that apply these capacities.

Many human beings have been in visual, auditory, tactile or psychic contact with such ships, some of which are under occult powers that "govern" you. The scarcity of your observations is due to the outstanding advantages provided by the dematerialised state of these ships.

By not witnessing them by yourself, you cannot believe in their existence. We fully understand this.

The majority of these observations are made on an individual basis so as to touch the soul and not to modify any organised system. This is deliberate from the races that surround you but for very different reasons and results.

For negative multidimensional beings that play a part in the exercise of power in the shadow of human oligarchy, discretion is motivated by their will to keep their existence and seizure unknown.

For us, discretion is motivated by the respect of the human free will that people can exercise to manage their own affairs so that they can reach technical and spiritual maturity on their own. Humankind's entrance into the family of galactic civilisations is greatly expected.

We can appear in broad daylight and help you attain this union. We haven't done it so far, as too few of you have genuinely desired it, because of ignorance, indifference or fear, and because the emergency of the situation did not justify it. Many of those who study our appearances count the lights in the night without lighting the way. Often they think in terms of objects when it is all about conscious beings.

(4)
Who are you?

You are the offspring of many traditions that throughout time have been mutually enriched by each others' contributions. The same applies to the races at the surface of the Earth. Your goal is to unite in the respect of these roots to accomplish a common project. The appearance of your cultures seems to keep you separated because you substitute it to your deeper being. Shape is now more important than the essence of your subtle nature. For the powers in place, this prevalence of the shape constitutes the ramparts against any form of jeopardy.

You are being called on to overcome shape while still respecting it for its richness and beauty. Understanding the conscience of shape makes us love men in their diversity. Peace does not mean not making war, it consists in becoming what you are in reality: a same Fraternity.

To understand this, the number of solutions within your reach are decreasing. One of them consists in contact with another race that would reflect the image of what you are in reality.

(5)
What is your situation?

Except for rare occasions, our interventions always had very little incidence on your capacity to make collective and individual decisions about your own future. This is motivated by our knowledge of your deep psychological mechanisms.

We reached the conclusion that freedom is built every day as a being becomes aware of himself and of his environment, getting progressively rid of constraints and inertias, whatever they may be. Despite the numerous, brave and willing human consciences, those inertias are artificially maintained for the profit of a growing centralising power.

Until recently, mankind lived a satisfying control of its decisions. But it is losing more and more the control of its own fate because of the growing use of advanced technologies, which lethal consequences on the earthly and human ecosystems become irreversible. You are slowly but surely losing your extraordinary capacity to make life desirable. Your resilience will artificially decrease, independently of your own will. Such technologies exist that affect your body as well as your mind. Such plans are on their way.

This can change as long as you keep this creative power in you, even if it cohabits with the dark intentions of your potential lords. This is the reason why we remain invisible. This individual power is doomed to vanish should a collective reaction of great magnitude not happen. The period to come is that of rupture, whichever it may be.

(6)
**But should you wait for the last moment to find solutions?
Should you anticipate or undergo pain?**

Your history has never ceased to be marked by encounters between peoples who had to discover one another in conditions that were often conflictual. Conquests almost always happened to the detriment of others. Earth has now become a village where everyone knows everyone else but still conflicts persist and threats of all kinds get worse in duration and intensity.

Although a Human being as an individual, yet having many potential capacities, cannot exercise them with dignity. This is the case for the biggest majority of you for reasons that are essentially geopolitical.

There are several billion of you. The education of your children and your living conditions, as well as the conditions of numerous animals and much plant life are nevertheless under the thumb of a small number of your political, financial, military and religious representatives.

Your thoughts and beliefs are modelled after partisan interests to turn you into slaves while at the same time giving you the feeling that you are in total control of your destiny, which in essence is the reality.

But there is a long way between a wish and a fact when the true rules of the game at hand are unknown. This time, you are not the conqueror. Biasing information is a millenary strategy for human beings. Inducting thoughts, emotions or organisms that do not belong to you via ad hoc technologies is an even older a strategy.

Wonderful opportunities of progress stand close to big subdual and destruction threats. These dangers and opportunities exist now. However, you can only perceive what is being shown to you. The end of natural resources is programmed whereas no long-term collective project has been launched.

Ecosystem exhaustion mechanisms have exceeded irreversible limits. The scarcity of resources and their unfair distribution – resources which entry price will rise day after day – will bring about fratricide fights at a large scale, but also at the very heart of your cities and countrysides.

Hatred grows bigger but so does love. That is what keeps you confident in your ability to find solutions. But the critical mass is insufficient and a sabotage work is cleverly being carried out.

Human behaviours, formed from past habits and trainings, have such an inertia that this perspective leads you to a dead end. You entrust these problems to representatives, whose conscience of common well-being slowly fades away in front of corporatist interests, with those difficulties. They are always debating on the form but rarely on the content.

Just at the moment of action, delays will accumulate to the point when you have to submit rather than choose. This is the reason why, more than ever in your history, your decisions of today will directly and significantly impact your survival of tomorrow.

What event could radically modify this inertia that is typical of any civilisation? Where will a collective and unifying awareness come from, that will stop this blind rushing ahead?

Tribes, populations and human nations have always encountered and interacted with one another. Faced with the threats weighing upon the human family, it is perhaps time that a greater interaction occurred.

A great roller wave is on the verge of emerging. It mixes very positive but also very negative aspects.

(7)
Who are the "third party"?

There are **two ways** to establish a cosmic contact with another civilisation: via its standing representatives or directly with individuals without distinction. The first way entails **fight of interests**, the second way brings **awareness**.

The first way was chosen by a group of races motivated by keeping mankind in slavery, thereby controlling Earth resources, the gene pool and human emotional energy.

The second way was chosen by a group of races allied with the cause of the Spirit of service. We have, at our end, subscribed to this disinterested cause and introduced ourselves a few years ago to representatives of the human power who refused our outstretched hand on the pretext of incompatible interests with their strategic vision.

That is why today **INDIVIDUALS are to make this choice by themselves without any representative interfering. What we proposed in the past to those whom we believed were in a capacity to contribute to your happiness, we propose it now to ... YOU!**

Most of you ignore that non-human creatures took part in the exercise of those centralising powers without them being neither suspected nor accessible to your senses. This is so true that they have almost very subtly taken control. They do not necessarily stand on your material plan, and that is precisely what could make them extremely efficient and frightening in the near future. However, be aware that a large number of your representatives are fighting this danger! Be aware that not all abductions are made against you. It is difficult to recognize the truth!

(8)
How could you under such conditions exercise your free will when it is so much manipulated? What are you really free of?

Peace and reunification of your peoples would be a first step toward the harmony with civilisations other than yours.

That is precisely what those who manipulate you behind the scenes want to avoid at all cost because, by dividing, they reign! They also reign over those who govern you. Their strength comes from their capacity to distillate mistrust and fear into you. This considerably harms your very cosmic nature.

This message would be of no interest if these manipulators' tutorage did not reach its peak and if their misleading and murderous plans did not materialise in a few years from now. Their deadlines are close and mankind will undergo unprecedented torments for the next ten cycles [years].

To defend yourselves against this aggression that bears no face, you need at least to have enough information that leads to the solution.

As is also the case with humans, resistance exists amongst those dominant races. Here again, appearance will not be enough to tell the dominator from the ally. At your current state of psychism, it is extremely difficult for you to distinguish between them. In addition to your intuition, training will be necessary when the time has come.

Being aware of the priceless value of free will, we are inviting you to an alternative.

(9)

What can we offer?

We can offer you a more holistic vision of the universe and of life, constructive interactions, the experience of fair and fraternal relationships, liberating technical knowledge, eradication of suffering, controlled exercise of individual powers, the access to new forms of energy and, finally, a better comprehension of consciousness.

We cannot help you overcome your individual and collective fears, or bring you laws that you would not have chosen, work on your own selves, individual and collective effort to build the world you desire, the spirit of quest to new skies.

(10)

What would we receive?

Should you decide that such a contact takes place, we would rejoice over the safeguarding of fraternal equilibrium in this region of the universe, fruitful diplomatic exchanges, and the intense Joy of knowing that you are united to accomplish what you are capable of. The feeling of Joy is strongly sought in the universe for its energy is divine.

(11)

What is the question we ask you?

"DO YOU WISH THAT WE SHOW UP?"

(12)

How to can you answer this question?

The truth of soul can be read by telepathy. You only need to clearly ask yourself this question and give your answer as clearly, on your own or in a group, as you wish. Being in the heart of a city or in the middle of a desert does not impact the efficiency of your answer, YES or NO, IMMEDIATELY AFTER ASKING THE QUESTION! Just do it as if you were speaking to yourself but thinking about the message.

This is a universal question and these mere few words, put in their context, have a powerful meaning. You should not let hesitation in the way. This is why you should calmly think about it, in all conscience. In order to perfectly associate your answer with the question, it is recommended that you answer right after another reading of this message.

Do not rush to answer. Breathe and let all the power of your own free will penetrate you. Be proud of what you are! The problems that you may have weaken you. Forget about them for a few minutes to be yourselves. Feel the force that springs up in you. You are in control of yourselves!

A single thought, a single answer can drastically change your near future, in one way as in another.

Your individual decision of asking in your inner self that we show up on your material plan and in broad daylight is precious and essential to us.

Even though you can choose the way that best suits you, rituals are essentially useless.
A sincere request made with your heart and your own will will always be perceived by those of us whom it is sent to.

In your own private polling booth of your secret will, you will determine the future.

(13)

What is the lever effect?

This decision should be made by the greatest number among you, even though it might seem like a minority. It is recommended to spread this message, in all envisageable fashions, in as many languages as possible, to those around you, whether or not they seem receptive to this new vision of the future.

Do it using in a humorous tone or derision if that can help you. You can even openly and publicly make fun of it if it makes you feel more comfortable but do not be indifferent for at least you will have exercised your free will.

Forget about the false prophets and the beliefs that have been transmitted to you about us. This request is one of the most intimate that can be asked to you.

Making a decision by yourself, as an individual, is your right as well as your responsibility!

Passivity only leads to the absence of freedom. Similarly, indecision is never efficient. If you really want to cling to your beliefs, which is something that we understand, then say NO. If you do not know what to choose, do not say YES because of mere curiosity. This is not a show, this is real daily life, **WE ARE ALIVE! And living!**

Your history has plenty of episodes when determined men and women were able to influence the thread of events in spite of their small number.

Just like a small number is enough to take temporal power on Earth and influence the future of the majority, a small number of you can radically change your fate as an answer to the impotence in face of so much inertia and hurdles! You can ease the mankind's birth to Brotherhood.

One of your thinkers once said: **"Give me a hand-hold and I'll raise the Earth".**

Spreading this message will then be the hand-hold to strengthen, we will be the light-years long lever, you will be the craftsmen to ... raise the Earth as a consequence of our appearance.

What would be the consequences of a positive decision?

For us, the immediate consequence of a collective favourable decision would be the materialisation of many ships, in your sky and on Earth.

For you, the direct effect would be the rapid abandoning of many certitudes and beliefs.

A simple conclusive visual contact would have huge repercussions on your future. Much knowledge would be modified forever. The organisation of your societies would be deeply upheaved for ever, in all fields of activity. Power would become individual because you would see for yourself that we are living. Concretely, you would change the scale of your values!

The most important thing for us is that humankind would form a single family in front of this "unknown" we would represent!

Danger would slowly melt away from your homes because you would indirectly force the undesirable ones, those we name the "third party", to show up and vanish. You would all bear the same name and share the same roots: Mankind!

Later on, peaceful and respectful exchanges would be thus possible if such is your wish. For now, he who is hungry cannot smile, he who is fearful cannot welcome us. We are sad to see men, women and children suffering to such a degree in their flesh and in their hearts when they bear such an inner light.

This light can be your future. Our relationships could be progressive.

Several stages of several years or decades would occur: demonstrative appearance of our ships, physical appearance beside human beings, collaboration in your technical and spiritual evolution, discovery of parts of the galaxy.

Every time, new choices would be offered to you. You would then decide by yourself to cross new stages if you think it necessary to your external and inner well-being. No interference would be decided upon unilaterally. We would leave as soon as you would collectively wish that we do.

Depending upon the speed to spread the message across the world, several weeks, or even several months will be necessary before our "great appearance", if such is the decision made by the majority of those who will have used their capacity to choose, and if this message receives the necessary support.

The main difference between your daily prayers to entities of a strictly spiritual nature and your current decision is extremely simple: we are technically equipped to materialise!

(14)

Why such a historical dilemma?

We know that "foreigners" are considered as enemies as long as they embody the "unknown". In a first stage, the emotion that our appearance will generate will strengthen your relationships on a worldwide scale.

How could you know whether our arrival is the consequence of your collective choice? For the simple reason that we would have otherwise been already there for a long time at your level of existence! If we are not there yet, it is because you have not made such a decision explicitly.

Some among you might think that we would make you believe in a deliberate choice of yours so as to legitimate our arrival, though this would not be true. What interest would we have to openly offer you what you haven't got any access to yet, for the benefit of the greatest number of you?

How could you be certain that this is not yet another subtle manoeuvre of the "third party" to better enslave you? Because one always more efficiently fights something that is identified than the contrary. Isn't the terrorism that corrodes you a blatant example?

Whatever, you are the sole judge in your own heart and soul! Whatever your choice, it would be respectable and respected! In the absence of human representatives who could potentially seduce into error you ignore everything about us as well as from about those who manipulate you without your consent.

In your situation, the precautionary principle that consists in not trying to discover us does no longer prevail. You are already in the Pandora's box that the "third party" has created around you. Whatever your decision may be you will have to get out of it.

In the face of such a dilemma, one ignorance against another, you need to **ask your intuition**. Do you want to see us with your own eyes, or simply believe what your thinkers say? That is the real question!

After thousands of years, one day, this choice was going to be inevitable: choosing between two unknowns.

(15)

Why spread such a message among yourselves?

Translate and spread this message widely. This action will affect your future in an irreversible and historical way at the scale of milleniums, otherwise, it will postpone a new opportunity to choose to several years later, at least one generation, if it can survive.

Not choosing, stands for undergoing other people's choice. Not informing others stands for running the risk of obtaining a result that is contrary to one's expectations. Remaining indifferent means giving up one's free will.

It is all about your future. It is all about your evolution.

It is possible that this invitation does not receive your collective assent and that, because of a lack of information, it will be disregarded. Nevertheless no individual desire goes unheeded in the universe.

Imagine our arrival tomorrow. Thousands of ships. A unique cultural shock in today's mankind's history. It will then be too late to regret about not making a choice and spreading the message because this discovery will be irreversible. We do insist that you do not rush into it, but do think about it! And decide!

The big medias will not be necessarily interested in spreading this message. It is therefore your task, as an anonymous yet an extraordinary thinking and loving being, to transmit it.

You are still the architects of your own fate...

"DO YOU WISH THAT WE SHOW UP?"

1925. Levels of control programs (395). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)

April 24 – May 9, 2004.

Place: The train Zilina – Ceska Trebova, Blansko, Ceska Lipa.

LEVELS OF CONTROL PROGRAMS (LCP)

Introduction by Ivo A. Benda:

Since 1991, reading the literature about extraterrestrials, I have gradually, little by little, learned about massive control of humankind on planet Earth (much like in **puppet-world**) by the Forces of darkness from other worlds – the Dark worlds. This was one of the **essential reasons** that since 1997, I have started to fully work AGAINST them. Till that time, I had been working with information systems (regular employment), so the information about mankind control was easily understandable and perceivable by me. Therefore, I have knowledge of many things, and so I would like to present them here together with **Cosmic Friends** for those of you who are interested in. The information in the following texts thus serve properly complete all our existing sources at www.angels-heaven.org , www.cosmic-people.com . I'm reminding reader that you won't stop being controlled JUST by reading these information, but only by **actualization and realization of HUMAN SPIRITUAL PATH**, which is **WORK OF LIGHT FOR YOUR FELLOWS UNDER GUIDANCE OF THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING AND COSMIC PEOPLE OF THE FORCES OF LIGHT FROM THE TRUE CREATION**. Any **OTHER** activities are just futile **ENDEAVORS**, which you can actualize even for billions of years, if you wish !!! It is hard to expose and disclose the controlling, however, like a litmus paper serve for example 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures at our www.cosmic-people.com , which surely and securely **INTERFERE WITH AND DISRUPT** control practices of negative entities, who **MUST** then, although very unwillingly, deal with our information of light for the sake of production of another corresponding new functional control programs (including thousands of accurate records and archives), and so they are also **flooded** with these information – vibrations of truth, love and wisdom. **This interferes with and disrupts their control system, too, and helps them to liberate, since they are also part of this large control pyramid**. I'm considering this message 1925 to be a **small cherry on a cake of information of Light**, so that no misconception arises in any reader about the proper understanding of mankind control on the planet Earth.

Now it would be appropriate to recall the message 1645 – How to find Truth?

THE TRUTH

**“IF YOU WANT TO KNOW THE TRUTH,
THEN EVERYTHING THAT WAS AND IS IMPOSED ON YOU
IN SCHOOL, IN WORK, IN MEDIA AND ELSEWHERE,
IS EXACTLY UPSIDE DOWN.
IT IS THAT EASY TO FIND THE TRUTH.
THE TRUTH IS SIMPLE.
COMPLEX AND COMPLICATED ARE CONTROL PROGRAMS,
BY WHICH THE OTHER SIDE KEEPS YOU
IN DEEP IGNORANCE AND SLAVERY.”**

“THE HISTORY OF THE CONTROL PROGRAMS (HCP) of the negative entities of the Dark worlds is **billions of years long in the era of dominion of the negative state in a part of the zone of displacement – in ca. 100 000 Dark puppet-worlds, where these negative entities keep **hundreds of billions of other ignorant entities (PUPPETS) in various degrees of massive (though never 100 %) control.** One can perceive them as **SPIDER WEBS – NETS constantly maintained by SPIDERS – THE PSEUDO-CREATORS – activators of the negative state.** In addition, controlled entities produce FEAR, which is a **coarse-vibratory energy**, and which controllers feed on. Refer to books of **THE NEW REVELATION** from **THE LORD JESUS CHRIST** for more information about history of the negative state. The ultimate goal of every control program is to **RETURN and KEEP a controlled entity on accurately, for this purpose defined level of ignorance, in specified degree of control and degree of negativity.** Simultaneously, the ultimate goal thus is to **DISALLOW THE CONTROLLED ENTITY TO LIBERATE HIMSELF/HERSELF AND, BY MEANS OF POSITIVE AND LOVING LIFE AND CORRESPONDING POSITIVE CHOICES, TO RETURN BACK TO THE TRUE CREATION – HEAVEN – THE TRUE HOME, TO THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING.****

In order for every control program to work well, it is necessary to absolutely or as much as it gets **CONCEAL** this fact – this entire process of controlling. Therefore, **advanced controllers don't like showing up**, simply because the control works best over controlled entities being absolutely ignorant in respect of this process. As a result, **controlled entities have no conception or image whatsoever of the REALITY, i.e., WHAT is happening with THEM and WHAT is happening BEHIND THE CURTAIN – behind the controlled scene.** No control program ever contained or will contain principles based on **love, truth, wisdom, good and peace.** For the negative principle itself, they **don't** nor ever **will contain** **truth** about the control and about **the way of liberation** from the trap of the negative state and **returning Home – to the true Creation.** This is illustrated in our works of art (shows) in the first place in form of black or other mask on face of controlling entity.

Today, being familiar with wide-spread computer technologies and technologies of wireless communication (mobile or cell phones), everyone can realize and imagine that the Forces of darkness, having history of millions of years and having vast knowledge **originally from the Prime Creator of all and everything**, have orders of magnitude higher technological and dimensional superiority, since the control is best exerted and practiced from **internal parts of the zone of displacement !**

The history of human control on the planet Earth is long, too – **7 million years.** The process of controlling Earth men consists of **construction and utilization of control programs specifically suited for various degrees of **HUMAN SPIRITUAL PATH** – messages 819 – 847 and schema – pic. 688 – **The Spiral of growth of human beings on their Spiritual path back to the Prime Creator of all and everything.**** Fundamental mechanisms of **human body control** are listed in **schema of pic. 811** and in **message 1761.** **Controlling of the **Spirit** and **soul** by means of their ENCAPSULATION is illustrated on schema of pic. 793,** all available to download at www.angels-heaven.org , www.angels-light.org , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.com , www.ashtar-sheran.org .

From the above statements, it is obvious that there are trillions of control programs in existence. Therefore, we will limit ourselves only to the basic levels of control according to the **levels of Human Spiritual Path**, so that we can by means of **sensing recognize, detect and reveal them in our practical life.**

Depending on whether control programs are AUTONOMOUS or INDIVIDUAL, they are divided into 2 basic levels:

(1)

THE DATASYSTEM (DS)

80 % of human activities, few years in advance

In these levels of control, **the biggest role is played by the autonomous control** by means of **THE DATASYSTEM – a massive machine – pseudo-information system**, which is directed and controlled by computers with large **databases** and programmed by negative entities. This system participates in basic control mechanism **everywhere and in every situation**. It is **billions of years old** which is approximately as long as the Forces of darkness headed by the pseudo-creators and their controlled Kingdom of darkness exist. From this only statement, it is quite obvious that this system is **ENORMOUSLY ELABORATE, SOPHISTICATED, COMPLICATED** (the attribute of the negative state) and **HUGE**, and is applied in hundreds of thousands of the dark worlds. On planet Earth, it is used at **80 % of all people's activities** and is being designed and programmed by the pseudo-creators, saurians and other negative entities **SEVERAL YEARS** in advance (ca. 10 years).

Because THE FORCES OF LIGHT have UNLIMITED INFORMATION ACCESS to all Dark worlds (they give help and keep barriers and limits for evils and falsities in them, see e.g. books **Heaven and Hell** by Emanuel Swedenborg, and **The New Revelation Of The Lord Jesus Christ** by Peter D. F. – both at www.angels-heaven.org), **THEY KNOW IN ADVANCE (TO THE EXTENT AS STATE ABOVE – 80 %) THE PLANS OF THE FORCES OF DARKNESS FOR CONTROLLING PEOPLE ON PLANET EARTH, AND ON THE BASIS OF THIS, IN COOPERATION WITH THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING, THEY PROVIDE HELP TO EARTH MEN AND MAKE CORRECTIONS IN OPERATION OF ANY ENERGIES OF THE FORCES OF DARKNESS WHILE STILL ABIDING THE SPIRITUAL LAWS OF NON-INTERVENTION AND NON-INTERFERENCE.** In addition, they can normally travel in time and so verify in a concrete reality the real state of the process, and so everything **IS PERFECTLY UNDER CONTROL IN TERMS OF PEOPLE'S CHOICES** (the Forces of Light do not interfere with people's choices, but they give quiet advices by means of intuitive impulses). Moreover, with the aid of these information, the agents of the positive state (incarnated from the True worlds with a positive mission) trained prior to incarnation in **VIRTUAL REALITY** their life so as to fulfill their mission of Light and love in the best way !!! The duration of this training is from several years up to 400 years counted in our time. (see book **The New Revelation of The Lord Jesus Christ** by Peter D. F.)

(2)

THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROL (IC)

10 % of activities, a few days, weeks and months in advance

A special role in the control system is played by **THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROL**, which is described also in the scheme of pic. 811 and in message 1761 (human body control) and also in scheme of pic. 793 (controlling of the **Spirit** and **soul** by means of their **ENCAPSULATION**). Typical for this control is its **REACTION PERIOD – earthly time needed to prepare respective** control program (CP) of a controlled scene. Simple CP can be created in one day, more complex CPs in ca. three days, depending on degree of complexity and number of elements engaged in the controlled scene. The more days, months, years the Forces of darkness have at their disposal, the more elaborate the CP is. Nowadays, circa 10 % of human activities is managed by the individual control which is prepared **SEVERAL DAYS, WEEKS or MONTHS** in advance. The IC is, in fact, formed by corrections in the datasystem caused by either **some people who liberate themselves by means of the SPIRITUAL PATH**, or some unexpected situations (in fact, first steps are always taken by the Creator and the Forces of Light, whereas the Forces of darkness react on these steps).

Hence, an important part of protection (in addition to lovingness) from this form of control is **NON-PLANNING**, or a **MINIMAL, UNAVOIDABLE PLANNING – THE LESS, THE BETTER, BEST NO PLANNING WHATSOEVER** if possible, which is part of **POSITIVE AND ALWAYS NEW STEPS, APPROACHES AND ATTITUDES.**

An average degree of Earth man control is listed in the diagram of pic. 688 and also the table of pic. 692. There are little deviations from the average (barely few percents). This degree can be decreased by, in addition to lovingness and other things as stated above, knowledge and understanding of control and ability to think analytically, which is utilized at **intuitive guidance of the Prime Creator of all and everything and Cosmic people**, in particular **your multi-dimensional beings**.

Looking at the **Spiral of growth of human beings on their Spiritual path** (pic. 688), we can see that the pseudo-creators, in order to maintain their **PUPPET-KINGDOM OF DARKNESS** (notice, however, that control **never reaches** 100 %), must constantly develop and use such (even new) control programs that are specific for each level of this spiral and, in addition, for psycho-sociological parameters of given entity. A considerable role here is played by the **knowledge of WEAKNESSES AND STRENGTHS** of a controlled entity. The Forces of darkness can gain this knowledge from thousands and hundreds of past lives (which are available to them) as well as perspective of future lives. **Levels of control programs can generally be divided into three main parts or groups according to the position on the Spiritual path:**

(1)

The initial point of **the Spiritual path**:

THE MATERIAL – MATTER-ORIENTED CONTROL PROGRAMS (MCP)

For position of initial point of **the Spiritual path** is used the **MATERIAL or MATTER-ORIENTED CONTROL PROGRAM**, which is today massively actualized and realized by **GOVERNMENTS, MEDIA, EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM, SCIENCE, SPORT** (politics, money, career, advertisements, economy ... with regard to science, an example: In Czech republic, Mr. Grygar successfully programmed millions of people that the Universe is empty, mechanic, dead and without advanced civilizations (“otherwise, they would get in touch”) in the “Windows of space wide open” TV series during socialism, and even now he goes on using the method of “waiting for saurians of darkness to touch and measure them”) **and TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.**

other associated organizations. **This (MCP) group contains** the greatest scale of control programs, which **you can see everywhere around you. The base of the material – matter-oriented** control program is MONEY or MONETARY SYSTEM (see below – THE MONETARY CONTROL PROGRAM) which is used by the datasystem to simply control every individual so that he/she VIOLATES **The Universal laws of Love.** THE MONETARY SYSTEM is to be preserved even in the era of the CHIP TOTALITY, more specifically **INSIDE** the computer system on planet Earth (**physical money** as the means of payment will be removed). The integral part of this control system is that “I believe in matter as something I can touch and measure”. But, in fact, it’s just a fiction since these people also believe in something they can’t touch (radio waves, TV waves, cell phone waves etc.). “I believe in money; money provide for me, dress me, support me; money show others who I am”.

These control programs are virtually 100 % (there are exceptions) handled by the DATASYSTEM (a machine). 52 % of planet Earth’s population is controlled in this way – this is over 3 billions of people controlled at 95 %.

(2)

The 1st revolution of the Spiritual path:

THE CHURCHLY CONTROL PROGRAMS (CCP)

For position in **the 1st revolution of the Spiritual Path** are typical **CHURCHLY CONTROL PROGRAMS**, which have well-known form of **thousands of religions and their numerous sects and fractions**, including **religionistics** (the science about religions). A key controlling element introduced artificially mainly in **The Catholic Church** (1 billion of members in the world) is **JESUS CHRIST ON THE CROSS**, which is a default logo, label but also a radiator of coarse-vibratory energies linking or connecting to any one who suffered on the cross in the Middle Ages. These energies have been for two thousand years constantly radiated and emanated from billions of statuettes and pictures into bodies of ignorant Earth men and thus constantly degrading and mortifying their vibrations. **In fact, Jesus Christ was never crucified, he didn’t crucify anybody else either, but he preached message of goodness and love – WHAT YOU SEND OUT COMES BACK TO YOU – THE UNIVERSAL LAW.** Since the beginning of temptation by the Forces of darkness – already in childhood, Jesus had not been receiving negative energies, his **Spirit** and **soul** thus could not be encapsulated (every one takes one’s part in this process, for nothing is by itself and from itself). Another control program is (by many churches) misinterpreted and distorted **BIBLE** (originally the God’s word which should contain the greatest truths and wisdoms), **of which only 30 % is true today (but not in the literal sense – THE MEANING WAS ENCODED so that the pseudo-creators could not misuse this information).** One can uncover and learn the true content according to the degree of one’s **spiritual growth – the degree of internal communication with The Lord Jesus Christ.** Every sentence of that true 30 % of bible conceals **MANY TRUE MEANINGS**. Other parts of the Bible (primarily, epistles) were added by the Forces of darkness **and other parts of the original Bible were REMOVED by them – e.g., the “three chapters” – teachings about pre-existence and pilgrimage of souls and teachings about incarnation** (these parts were removed at the Fifth Ecumenical Council in Constantinople (today’s Istanbul) during 8 sessions between January 8th and June 2nd, 553. This removal was forced by East Roman Caesar Justinian). **As a result, the important teaching about pre-existence and pilgrimage of souls and teaching about incarnation was permanently REPLACED by the catholic church with teaching about**

ONE human life after which the [soul](#) goes either to the [heavens](#) or to the hells forever and ever. This is a massive control tool of fear in the hands of the catholic church !

Another one of commonly used, thousands of years old control programs of churches (the catholic church in particular) is the **PROGRAM OF FUNERAL after death – after ending one's incarnation**. Through various means, a great emotion of grief and mourning (coarse-vibratory energies) is created and then intensively directed to the leaving soul (people link to that soul in thought or by simple visualization of him/her and send him/her these awful coarse-vibratory energies). As the reader may already know e.g. from book [HEAVEN AND HELL](#) (by Emanuel Swedenborg) or from book [THE NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST](#) (by Peter Daniel Francuch) – which are also available at [www.angels-heaven.org](#) , [www.cosmic-people.com](#)), when dying and leaving the [physical body](#), the [soul](#) is **ALWAYS first contacted by Angels of Light, who are helping her in this process and are chatting with her – it is sort of test in which the soul herself chooses whether or not she wants to chat with them (whether she understands them or not), and if not, the Angels of Light – members of Ashtar's Grand Cosmic Squadron – the guides of souls of astral bodies leave her**, and the others are coming – the dark beings, who again chat with that [soul](#) and lead her to the corresponding level of the dark worlds. Here the reader can see that “thanks to” to the **PROGRAM OF FUNERAL**, thanks to the **negative energies sent out from many people at the same time, the [soul](#) is negatively INFLUENCED and ATTRACTED TO THE DARK WORLDS of the zone of displacement !!!** At [www.angels-heaven.org](#), you can find the **OPPOSITE – THE POSITIVE FUNERAL NOTICE**, which informs that given [soul](#) has fulfilled her light mission of love and good and she is returning HOME – to the TRUE CREATION, to HER SPIRITUAL FAMILY. The text influences readers and these send to [soul](#) the corresponding fine-vibratory energies of love ! Prior to death, one can let given person listen to very positive music (e.g., nice positive songs about Jesus) and read texts, e.g. [THE NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST](#).

There is a number of similar negative programs in churches.

THE DATASYSTEM (DS) is used at 88 %, the individual control (IC) is used at 12 %. 40 % of planet Earth's population is controlled in this way – this is over 3 billions of people controlled at 90 - 95 %.

(3)

The 2nd – 7th revolution of the Spiritual path:

THE ESOTERIC CONTROL PROGRAMS (ECP)

For position from 2nd up to 7th revolution of the [Spiritual Path](#) are, in addition to above described CPs, typical **ESOTERIC CONTROL PROGRAMS**. You can see and perceive these CPs in fields of **STONES, NUMERO, ASTRO, REIKI, CARDS, PROPHECY, FATE or DESTINY, HEALING** (a great spectrum of activities), **MEDITATION, CHANNELING, SELF-KNOWING, ATLANTIS, SPIRITUAL TRENDS AND PHILOSOPHIES** (again, thousands of trends and philosophies; Czech magazines Regenerace, Regena, Medium, Medunka, Phoenix and corresponding thousands of exhibitions (Ezotera – love your life – but **what** life – the negative or [the positive one](#) ???) and prints, or today rather web sites on the Internet – interested persons will certainly not be healed by means of these energies, but he becomes even more ill (sometimes [externally](#) temporarily “cured”, but **the game of time will show the truth later on !** This is particularly evident at the Regenerace magazine, the TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

editor-in-chief of which – Mrs. Manolevska, after years of her “medicine work” and “help to fellows”, is now ill and passes through lot of surgeries), RELIGIONISTICS, MYSTERIES, U.F.O., EXTRATERRESTRIALS, PARAPSYCHOLOGY, PARANORMAL PHENOMENONS etc. In our text **The Spiritual Path – messages 819 – 847**, there are listed three fields which one can realize and actualize on planet Earth in the third dimension in the sense of positive help to one's fellows: THE MEDITATION, THE HEALING and THE TELEINFORMATION FIELD. All other fields, albeit having certain potential – some grains of truth, DO NOT generally HELP in one's spiritual growth, but instead, they RETURN human being back. It is not possible to positively help fellows in other fields due to enormous degradation of consciousness and spirituality of mankind here on planet Earth in the third dimension ! In a higher dimension, it is possible to be helpful and useful in other fields, but this requires a corresponding spiritual degree and the vibrational environment and conditions which here, on planet Earth in the third dimension of the zone of displacement, are NOT available. Of course, even within these 3 recommended fields are most of individuals who work negatively (under control of the Forces of darkness). Only MINORITY of people in these fields works correctly, i.e. they do work of Light under correct and true guidance by the Forces of Light. The minimum number of correctly working people is in teleinformation field. You have to understand that the Forces of darkness, having seen for millions of years some puppets liberating themselves by means of the SPIRITUAL PATH – the work of light, the help for one's fellows, HAVE CREATED THE CONTROL PROGRAMS SUITED FOR ALL THESE LIBERATION PHASES.

8 % of planet Earth's population is controlled in this way – this is 520 million people controlled at 10 - 85 %. The degree of control divided according to the revolutions is as follows:

the 2nd revolution 2.2 % of people, 80 % control, of this DS - 77 %, IC - 23 %
the 3rd revolution 1.8 % of people, 75 % control, of this DS - 65 %, IC - 35 %
the 4th revolution 1.5 % of people, 70 % control, of this DS - 54 %, IC - 46 %
the 5th revolution 1.5 % of people, 68 % control, of this DS - 43 %, IC - 57 %
the 6th revolution 1.3 % of people, 25-65 % control, of this DS - 31 %, IC - 69 %
the 7th revolution 0.0015 % (106 000, i.e. 33 000 adults a 73 000 children) of people, 20-10 % control, of this DS - 20 %, IC - 80 % – decapsulated Spirit and soul.

Every control program must without any exception or exclusion contain GRAINS OF TRUTH corresponding to the given degree of knowledge on the Spiritual Path. Otherwise, it WOULD NOT BE a control program and a human being would not express any interest in it if it contained 100 % total falsities (i.e., no grain of truth). We can liken this to a SORT OF LEDGER-BAIT used by fisherman, or HOMEOPATHY and ETIKOTHERAPY in the healing field; doctors are familiar with VACCINATION against viruses – it's the same principle – a small, sometimes even negligible part of truthful characteristics corresponding to the given targeted object is used so that the object can catch on it. Hence, for every higher degree of human being's knowledge of The Spiritual laws, structure of Creation, organization of our world, another worlds, societies, relations, extraterrestrial civilizations, etc., there are control programs that are tailor-made accurately to the given degree of knowledge.

Imagine a truthful and important book about situation of humankind with texts and pictures in it, and imagine you place this book into a room. The Forces of darkness have no potentiality and means to destroy this book due to barriers – protections given by the Prime Creator of all and everything and realized through Cosmic people of the Forces of

Light. Under such conditions, the Forces of darkness work out thousands or even millions of other books which are modified to the extent that most of them contain actually only grains of truth – selected words and pictures and most of the book content contains, in general, utterly and entirely perverted, distorted, mutilated, polluted and deformed information. So the human being gets flooded with this sort of vibrations of energies that serve as a connecting or linking channel, and so she is returned down along the spiral of the **Spiritual path**, provided that he/she acknowledges or admits that these distorted and deformed information are correct (he/she doesn't correctly sense with his/her heart). These control programs are really **ACCURATELY and IN DETAIL ELABORATE PROGRAMS** built on sophisticated algorithms some of which are known also by earthly informatics and computer programmers.

The spiral of degree of the control programs (analogous to the spiral of growth of human consciousness on the **Spiritual path**) is created by the negative entities so as to IMPEDE and RETURN human beings BACK to the initial point of the **Spiritual path**. Therefore, this spiral has the **OPPOSITE ORIENTATION** (left-handed, anticlockwise) – see picture 1243, in contrast to the **spiral of growth of human consciousness** (right-handed, clockwise) – see picture 688.

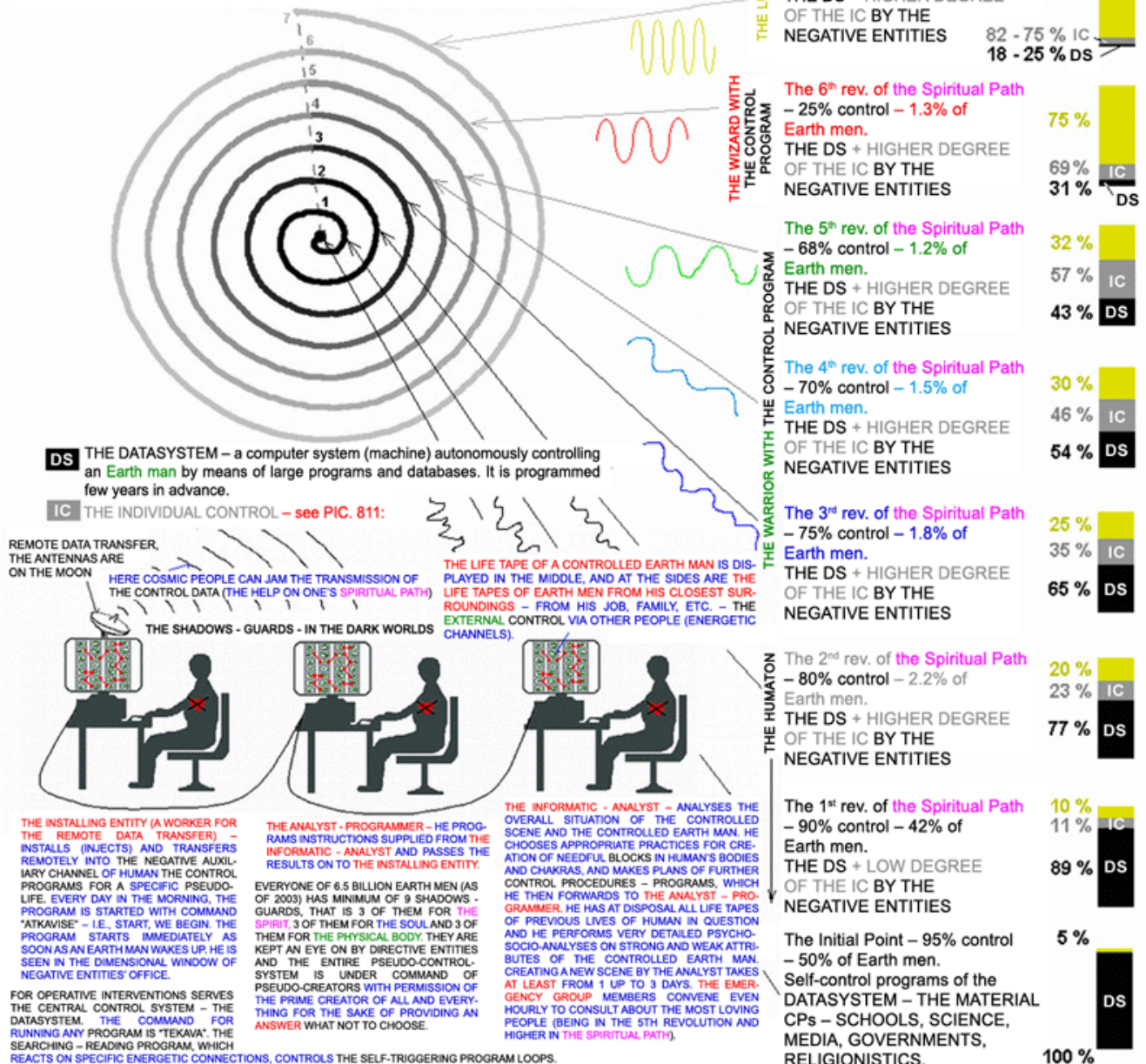
The Forces of darkness **RETURN** and **KEEP** a human being in the initial point in such a way that they program scenes or situations in order for that human not to **MANAGE** them. In case of success (by free choice of that Earth man), they create BLOCKS in his main channel and chakra system, disconnect DNA helixes and, as a result, the Earth man has less and less true information from the Prime Creator of all and everything and from Cosmic people of Heavens. Simultaneously, they reprogram pure genes – programs in physical body – to the burdened (laden) genes – programs – that can be used anytime to trigger doing evils and falsities. In the Middle Ages, the percentage of burdened genes were increased by negative entities from 20 % up to 50 %, today (year 2004) it is 80 % of burdened genes in average in all of 6.5 billion people of planet Earth, and this percentage is constantly being increased. In the period between 1960 and 2000, four leading U.S. universities worked on “HUMAN GENOME” project regarding the decoding of function of programs in human genes (they were doing the research from **THE EXTERNALS** – this proves the research was directed from the dark worlds). The results are that only 27 % of genes were decoded, and the remaining 73 % of genes „HAS NO MEANING“ – it does not contain any information or instructions (On April 15, 2004, 8:44 a.m., professor Paces announced that in the talk show of Czech Television 2). In fact, these are those **BURDENED GENES**, but the researchers didn't understand that because they missed the spiritual knowledge – **THE KNOWLEDGE OF LAWS OF LOVE AND GOOD (see THE NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST)**. They are not aware of the fact that, among other things, the goal of mankind control is to create burdened genes much like programs – software for the purpose of other, more massive control, and for this serves the entire history of humankind on the planet Earth (genes, both pure and the burdened ones, are being inherited from generation to generation).

LEVELS OF THE CONTROL PROGRAMS

Processed by: Ivo A. Benda
June 6, 2004

For each degree of human consciousness development, the negative entities have prepared the CORRESPONDING CONTROL PROGRAMS (CPs). They also contain the specific positive ideas that an Earth man uses in his life and these ideas correspond to the degree of truth and good that the Earth man achieved.

THE SPIRAL OF LEVELS OF THE CONTROL PROGRAMS IS CREATED BY THE NEGATIVE ENTITIES SO AS TO IMPEDE AND RETURN HUMAN BEINGS TO THE INITIAL POINT OF THE SPIRITUAL PATH. THEREFORE, THIS SPIRAL HAS THE OPPOSITE ORIENTATION (LEFT-HANDED, ANTICLOCK-WISE) IN CONTRAST TO THE SPIRAL OF SPIRITUAL GROWTH OF HUMAN CONSCIOUSNESS (RIGHT-HANDED, CLOCKWISE) – SEE PIC. 688. THE FORCES OF DARKNESS RETURN AND KEEP A HUMAN BEING IN THE INITIAL POINT IN SUCH A WAY THAT THEY PROGRAM SCENES SO THAT A HUMAN WON'T MANAGE THEM. THEY CREATE BLOCKS IN HIS MAIN CHANNEL AND CHAKRAS, DISCONNECT THE DNA HELIXES AND, AS A RESULT, THE EARTH MAN HAS LESS AND LESS TRUE INFORMATION FROM THE PRIME CREATOR AND FROM COSMIC PEOPLE OF HEAVENS. SIMULTANEOUSLY, THEY REPROGRAM PURE GENES (THE PROGRAMS IN THE PHYSICAL BODY) TO THE BURDENED GENES THAT CAN BE USED ANYTIME TO TRIGGER DOING EVILS AND FALSITIES. IN THE MIDDLE AGES, THE PERCENTAGE OF BURDENED GENES WERE INCREASED BY THE NEGATIVE ENTITIES FROM 20% UP TO 50%; TODAY (YEAR 2004), PEOPLE HAVE AN AVERAGE OF 80% OF BURDENED GENES.



THE SPECIFIC ESOTERIC CONTROL PROGRAMS FOR THE 2ND – 7TH REVOLUTION are in fields of STONES, NUMERO, ASTRO, REIKI, CARDS, PROPHECY, FATE OR DESTINY, HEALING, MEDITATION, CHANNELING, SELF-KNOWING, ATLANTIS, SPIRITUAL TRENDS AND PHILOSOPHIES, RELIGIONISTICS, MYSTERIES, U.F.O., EXTRATERRESTRIALS, PARAPSYCHOLOGY, PARANORMAL PHENOMENONS ETC. THE MAIN BEARING CONTROL PROGRAM HERE IS "DIVIDE AND CONQUER" – THE ISOLATION, SEPARATION OF PEOPLE TO THE "GROUPS"; THIS PROGRAM IS APPLIED EVERYWHERE.

See messages 819 - 847 – THE SPIRITUAL PATH from book III. TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, and messages 1561, 1578, 1579, 1684-1688, 1694-1699, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718. See THE NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST. This scheme is a continuation of pictures 467, 539-548, 678-693, 741, 765-772, 781-793, 799, 811, 813, 1240. We recommend to study these sources (particularly texts) in the first place.

Pic. 1243 EN Leaflet 62 angels-heaven.org cosmic-people.com angels-light.org angely-sveta.ru Page 1

What control programs can we recognize in our life ?

As most of people (92 %) is 90 – 95 % controlled, these people are normally NOT ABLE to recognize and discover this and so they consider their life to be true, legitimate and natural. The most transparent manifestations of controlling are called by them “general cussedness of things”. They also use to say “it must’ve been this way, no one can change it”. Many of them even think they have “DESTINY” which they can’t change. This is, however, a big fallacy. The “destiny” actually is the control program, and **they can change it anytime they want if they want !**

Only some people in a higher phase of their spiritual development are by SENSING able to DISCERN between legitimate and non-legitimate events and processes in their life and only some individuals, thanks to the information from Cosmic people and/or **The Lord Jesus Christ** (see books of **THE NEW REVELATION**), are able to recognize, acknowledge and define this problem. The Prime Creator of all and everything as well as the Cosmic people of the Forces of Light constantly provide lots of helpful information for disclosure and discovery of truth about the controlling of people in form of **books, songs, dances, fairy tales and other art works**. Some examples (in addition to 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures available at www.angels-heaven.org) follow (for a greater overview, see message 1752 – Recommended fairy tales and movies at www.angels-heaven.org):

THE MATRIX movie (the first part) – shows in detail the mankind controlled by the Matrix program, because in one of future versions, humankind have destroyed the nature and living space of planet. Therefore, not only their **Spirits** and **souls**, but also their **physical bodies** were by the controllers placed into **CAPSULES** and so controllers could misuse their minds for pseudo-creation of virtual reality without any one of virtual people knowing this. **I repeat, it’s not only about today’s state of people, but it concerns a possible future version of pseudo-society after devastation of nature).**

Fairy tales or movie (in Czech) **NESMRTELNA TETA (The Immortal Aunt)**, **O VODNIKOVI (About Water Sprite)**, **O SIPKOVE RUZENCE (About Sleeping Beauty)**, **O ZTRACENE LASCE (About Lost Love)** (9-part series), **SPEJBL A HURVINEK** (and many other puppet shows, where one can clearly see the negative control, and people like it because they identify themselves with it and discover themselves in it).

SEX MISSION – Polish movie about controlling people in the underground who are lied that nature and surface of the planet is uninhabitable, radio-active etc., but in fact, it’s a deception, some controllers live in secrecy on the planet’s surface because it “suits” them.

There is a great **variety of books** which indicate and partly expose control of people (however, mostly without mentioning who controls and how the control takes place – see pic. 811, message 1761). Couple of examples:

COMMUNION WITH GOD (book by Neale Donald Walsch, 2000) **„you live in illusions“** (10 fallacious illusions – the fundamental spheres of controlling). Available at www.cosmic-people.com .

THE FOUR AGREEMENTS (book by Don Miguel Ruiz, 1997) **„you are domesticated, the dream of planet, of people“** (i.e., you are controlled, control program of planet, of people) **„mitote“** – Toltec term for illusion, **„maya“** – Indic term for illusion (our entire mind is a fog, all we believe, all terms and programmings of our mind, we don’t see **truth because** we are blind, our fallacious illusions **we have in our minds** make us blind; **the discipline of the**

warrior: Controlling your own behavior, warrior fights against control programs in his own mind). Continuation of Castaneda.

MATRIX WARRIOR, BEING THE ONE (book by Jake Horsley, 2003) „humatons“ (puppets, which are concretely controlled – the book lists the most widely used control programs, again – the warrior fights against control programs in his own mind). Continuation of Castaneda, too.

As for art shows, we can mention **IRISH DANCES** (Michael Flatley, 1998 - 2004) which nicely exposes the controlling by the Forces of darkness and fall of the Atlantean civilization.

One of many authors, who correctly and truly informed in his many books (or art shows) of the negative and control state and condition of humankind, and who offered a correct solution, was e.g. **Emanuel Swedenborg, William Shakespeare, Castaneda, Neale Donald Walsch, Jake Horsley, Don Miguel Ruiz, Peter Daniel Francuch** – books of **THE NEW REVELATION of The Lord Jesus Christ – the best worked-out and elaborate TOP INFORMATION – the spiritual laws, relations and processes in the entire Creation as well as on the planet Earth !**

THE FUNDAMENTAL TYPES OF CONTROL PROGRAMS (which comprise thousands of concrete CPs):

(1)

DIVIDE AND CONQUER (DC)

The main – bearing control program is “**DIVIDE AND CONQUER**” – i.e., **ISOLATION AND SEPARATION OF PEOPLE TO “GROUPS, CLASSES, LAYERS, CASTS, POLITICAL PARTIES ...”** and it is based on **SETTING PEOPLE AGAINST EACH OTHER**. In such a situation, people are nicely controllable. Everyone knows this well, it isn't necessary to write in detail about it, this program is used everywhere and in all circumstances, and it forces ALL people to also control others so that the appropriate control structure and hierarchy can be established. The fundamental elements are millions of **EXTERNAL ORGANIZATIONS (EO)**, where is leader with benefits, and other subordinates – **THE CONTROL PYRAMID**. Part of this CP are forced **CONTRACTS (CT)**, which by their own nature put people in the position of **liars** and **deceivers**. There exist no such things whatsoever in the True Creation.

(2)

PROVIDING-FOR CONTROL PROGRAM (PFCP)

Another essential control program is the “**PROVIDING-FOR CONTROL PROGRAM**”, which thanks to millions of years lasting fabrications of human **physical bodies** can work very well – human has to slave very laboriously and toilsome in order to provide for basic necessities of life – **THE FOOD** (yet much of the food and drinks is unused and ineffectively excreted), **CLOTHES, SHELTER, HEATING, LIGHTING, TRANSPORT** (expensive, coarse vibrations and noise), **etc.** In case of food, there is massive **MEAT-BASED CONTROL PROGRAM**. There are thousands of types of meat meals, but in contrast, very few types of **meatless meals (which are aligned with Laws of love)**. Moreover, people **poorly** flavor these meals (this is deliberate controlling so that these meals WOULD NOT BE EATEN MUCH) and so the meals are that tasty. Scientists claim that meatless food is unhealthy, and so schools and media keep enforcing these lies and untruths. For more TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

information, see **message 1764 – THE TRUTH ABOUT HUMAN FOOD**. In the True Creation, True beings (Angels) have not excretory system of our type (they have minimum excesses of energies which are excreted in form of radiation and fragrance), the environment on their planets is always exactly adapted to the needs of their bodies, so they don't have to heat, light (there is light emitted from everything and everybody, heaven lights, soil shines, bodies of Angels shine), etc. Bodies of Angels can travel among planets, stars and Universes; The Cosmic people – Angels from the fifth, seventh and like dimensions use mother space ships with small scout ships; they are capable of levitation and moving by thought, they can also move objects by thought. The Cosmic people – Angels from higher dimensions (particularly immaterial – the **intermediate and spiritual heavens**) need no space ships – they can completely move by thought among universes, dimensions, galaxies and planets.

(3)

THE CONTROL PROGRAM OF IGNORANCE (CPI)

CONTROL PROGRAM OF IGNORANCE means „**NOBODY KNOWS ANYTHING, NOBODY WILL GET TO KNOW OR LEARN ANYTHING**“. Part of this program is human birth into the absolutely powerless, impotent and ignorant **body of toddler**. As a result, it is easy program Earth man at schools in such a way that he would puppet and slave in the pseudo-society without learning anything whatsoever about his real state and state of humankind and his origin on planet Earth. In adulthood, the human being is by means of **THE CONTROL PROGRAM OF BUSYNESS** and **THE DISTRACTING CONTROL PROGRAM** constantly kept in **controlled ignorance**. In the True Creation, there is no ignorant state, **everybody** has **internal** as well as **external 95 % access to all information**.

(4)

THE CONTROL PROGRAM OF BUSYNESS (CPB)

This CP is built on the following idea: **if you employ or make a human being busy (with anything), she WILL NOT have time for herself, for her spiritual growth, development of relations with other people, for visiting nature, personal education etc. NOBODY HAS TIME** – this can particularly be seen in big cities (e.g., Prague). Being busy, the human cannot liberate from the trap of the negative state – he constantly slaves, is tired, but also mad that with his earnings, he cannot buy what he would like. In other words, he has coarse vibrations. Part of this program is a program of **OCCUPATION – UNEMPLOYMENT – the rule here is: either you will slave a lot, or you'd have existential problems**. At the same time, human is **employed with insignificant activities in terms of his spiritual growth, and so HE MISSES TRULY ESSENTIAL THINGS IN HIS LIFE** ! E.g., when the Czech republic was entering the EU, Mr. Klaus announced: **You will still work hard. I.e., WORKING TIME WILL NOT BE REDUCED – YOU'LL STILL BE SLAVES OF MATTER**, and, in addition, workload is more and more often designed for **MORE than 8 hours of work a day**, so the one hand, people create values, but on the other hand, they **DON'T HAVE TIME TO USE THEM**. Moreover, a considerable part of their working energy is taken away and used for negative purposes – particularly **TAXES – system of manifold taxing (over 50 %) for state system** – health service – a big hole, education system – senseless controlling curriculums (e.g., complicated grammar of the Czech language – this is a control program, too), continuing with business – products and services – negative expenses for advertisements, storage houses for products, pointless accumulation of private property everywhere you look (mainly in flats) which is inappropriately and little used (lots of idle private cars parked in streets and garages, immensely expensive and dangerous car transport which, in addition, devastates living environment, nature and people themselves, TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

etc.) In addition to all this, for the purpose of better control, **the massive chip control systems** are being introduced into all spheres of human life. And again, this expensive system is paid by taxes of people themselves.

(5)

THE DISTRACTING CONTROL PROGRAM (DCP)

If a human thanks to his own **spiritual growth** acquires true information and, by means of **the true work of light**, he liberates from the trap of the negative state, the Forces of darkness apply **THE DISTRACTING CONTROL PROGRAM** (which belongs to the group of **ESOTERIC CPs**). The aim here is to distract and lead the human being away from **the work of light – the help to one's fellows – positive acts and steps**, and to make her busy with **EXTERNALLY LIKE ACTIVITIES** which, however, are no more **the work of light and the help to one's fellows**, but it's some masked form of control of other people, who are thus braked in their **spiritual growth** (particularly dangerous and extensive activities are in **the information and the healing field !!!** It involves e.g. most of esoteric actions which are under control of the Forces of darkness).

(6)

THE CONTROL PROGRAM OF EXTERNAL COMMUNICATION (CPEC)

The goal of this program is to liquidate **THE TRUE INTERNAL COMMUNICATION VIA ONE'S SPIRITUAL HEART – THE FOURTH CHAKRA – SENSING**, and replace it with whatever technical form of **EXTERNAL – CONTROLLED COMMUNICATION** – e.g. **MEDIA**, so that a human draws an impression he **has plenty of true and correct information**. But in fact, **HE HAS PLENTY OF CONTROLLING INFORMATION**. The important parts of the program today are **TVs, cell (mobile) phones, computers**, which cunningly **LEAD** people **AWAY FROM USING THE COMMUNICATION MEANS IN THEIR WITHIN TOWARD USING THE COMMUNICATION MEANS IN WITHOUT**. This program is very cunning and very dangerous. In addition to **PROVIDING-FOR CONTROL PROGRAM AND DISTRACTING CONTROL PROGRAM** (human has no time for himself, nor for **nature (she opens the heart chakra)**), there is plenty of supporting control programs, which, by negative energies, are designed to **CLOSE** and keep **CLOSED the heart – the fourth chakra: coarse-vibratory media, various fears, stress – unhandled situations in one's life, free and paid advertisements – directions for doing evils and falsities, wearing cell phones on the chest, irradiation by TV and computer screens, cell phones, **RADIO, MILITARY RADARS** and many others. Virtually any device (including cars) degrades by its coarse vibrations many bodies of people and closes **the heart chakra (cordiality, honesty)**. All engines are built on negative principles – the explosion at combustion engines, the fissure at nuclear reactors... and these processes again create the coarse-vibratory energies. People are not allowed to use devices for measuring these vibrations, noise, poisons – chemistry, radio-activity etc. (military and doctors do have them, but don't use them in **a positive way**). For example, repeating news in media about ticks in **nature** is intended to induce in people fear of nature, so that people won't visit nature, or visit it minimally having thick clothes on themselves and being spread with chemical repellents, and so that moving in nature won't be pleasant and comfortable ! **Nevertheless, even after having been attacked by tick, positive people could not be** infected by disease, **for their love and high vibrations protect them from** anything negative.**

(7)

THE MONETARY CONTROL PROGRAM (MOP)

The entire human history is built on MONEY and BUSINESS, or more precisely on "PROFIT" (as if no other "profit" existed), and, at the same time, schools are massively teaching that moneyless society is a primitive simple society where barter trade takes place. This is a huge lie and deception – another control program applied upon people so that nobody would ever try to live that way. The way of living where products and services are offered according to the necessity WITHOUT exchange – without trading, that is, FREE OF CHARGE, without requiring something in return, is not being discussed here by anybody (excluding exceptions) whatsoever (we don't even have a term for this in Czech language – the grammar is again product of the Forces of darkness). Why ? Because this the important path toward liberation from the trap of the negative state ! In the True Creation, nobody trades with products and services and nobody ever thinks about that in their high CONSCIOUSNESS. Nevertheless, in Czech and Slovak Republic (and surely in other countries of the world, too) are expanding SELF-SUPPORTING ACTIVITIES which, although having no or only negative support from the media), succeed in corrupting and interfering with the monetary system and help liberating from the clutches of money. For example: <http://letokruh.webpark.cz> , www.ecn.cz/gaia , <http://ekonomika.tvorivo.sk> and many others. Our web-site www.angels-heaven.org is also built self-supportingly in a great degree, and you will find here THE PETITION FOR MONEY ABOLITION (message 1885) and THE PETITION AGAINST MICROCHIP TOTALITY (message 1622). The Forces of darkness prepare "money abolition" also, but only physical money abolition, which means that money flow will be completely transferred into electronic computers systems and networks – which enables the chip totality which has been diligently built for already 50 years. With this system in use, the controllers expect a higher efficiency of control and the higher degree of enslaving people !!! Every individual shows in his every day life his relation to either the monetary or moneyless system, so the excuses "it didn't work other way" or "I didn't know that" are not applicable. A significant part of monetary control program are also thoughts of money – calculations, speculations and such.

(8)

THE DICREDITING CONTROL PROGRAM (DCP)

It is kind of operative control program, whose purpose is to DISCREDIT or MOCK or MAKE A FOOL a human who exposes the ugly face of the negative state and who at the same time presents a positive solution – liberation from the trap of the negative state. This control programs is particularly used when other control programs have no or only little effect. This control program is, therefore, primarily applied upon people who successfully advance in their spiritual path and thus liberate themselves from the trap of the negative state by means of love, goodness and wisdom.

(9)

THE INTERCONNECTING CONTROL PROGRAMS (ICCP)

This is again a group of widely used control programs which, by means of so-called INTERCONNECTING CHANNELS, LINK or INTERCONNECT human with whatever negative events – scenes which already took place, are taking place or will take place. By interconnecting the coarse vibrations of given scene and a human, the human's mind and his bodies get penetrated and flooded with these energies and so vibrations of the mind and bodies degrade and become disharmonious. The role is interconnecting means is largely played by the MEDIA (TV, radio, press – newspaper and magazines),

INTERNET (just mere www = 666 = interconnection to pseudo-creators), CELL PHONES, BOOKS, PICTURES, AUDIO, VIDEO DISKS, CD DISKS, ADVERTISEMENTS. (the highest densities of these are in shopping centers, big cities, along highways etc.) THE NAME OF A COMPANY interconnects to the within of the company – to company's data and particularly to minds of company managers, who are mostly directly controlled by the negative entities of the dark worlds !!! As an example unknown to people, we can quote **names** of last automobiles of the SKODA-AUTO company – OCTAVIA, FABIA, SUPERB – these names **interconnect** to Roman commanders and murderers (Octavius, Fabius, Superbus) and thus to warfare events they commanded. The protection lies in **non-watching** of advertisements and minimum using of names of companies (where necessary, one can rename them in one's mind – e.g. Delvita – Delphina – the positive interconnecting means).

INTERNET has in recent years become the basic means for advanced control, where puppets get faster, easier and more effectively hooked on other elaborate control programs (98 % of Internet content is negative). A transition from wired to the wireless networks take place – this is the keystone of the **CHIP TOTALITY** together with implanting chips to everything and everybody. Cell phones and PDAs belong here too, offering today high-quality screens and high-speed data transfer.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE is also supplied by the Forces of darkness in MANY AND LOTS OF VERSIONS so that users CANNOT easily exchange and convert data and disseminate it swiftly. Users are braked and stolen of energies by TOILSOME CONVERSIONS among many versions and kinds of software environments – monopolistic tools, e.g. WINDOWS, OFFICE (WORD, EXCEL, OUTLOOK etc.).

Another manifestation of interconnecting control program are **BAR CODES** which again contain harmful symbol 666 interconnecting to the pseudo-creators (two outermost and one middle line = 6, determinative lines of specific products were introduced jointly by world trade companies). Some healing-oriented magazines published articles about harmfulness of bar codes, but in fact, harmful are only those separating lines 666 which link to pseudo-creators (this wasn't written in those articles). These articles give directions: “Devote yourself to bar codes” – cross them through or stick a little heart on them etc. – this is another control program – because you DEVOTE yourself to them, not only are they irradiating you, but also you **interconnect** to them in our mind when you're devoting yourself to them !!! Moreover, the time you devote to them, cannot thus be used for **quality life, relationships etc.** – this is another form of slavery. Moreover, factories of companies like INTEL, TOSHIBA, etc. began producing trillions of “fleas” – 0.3 millimeter-sized chips, which are to be built-in to packages and then to VERY products (starting with big and expensive products, and continuing to smaller and smaller ones, including food), and those sixes are there too. Now you see what the control program about bar codes from the group of the ESOTERIC PROGRAMS it is to devote your time to this. Yes, these “healers” have measured these energies (just like scientists did), but they have no **positive solution** for that. Articles in healing-oriented magazines have **grains of truth**, but, in overall, they are **fallacious** and **misleading** – the esoteric control programs. Because there are no **other – truthful alternatives** to these types of articles, many readers consider them to be **correct**. A really truthful magazines **doesn't exists** here, because it needs a lot of money and money are in hands of controlled people. The efficient protection is a **POSITIVE, LOVING LIFE** – minimization of visits of shops (especially the big ones, we try to stay there a minimum time possible), which goes hand in hand with **modesty** and **humility** (minimization of things one needs in life, the flat is not a storage of things (“for worse times” – mistrust in the **Prime Creator of all and everything**), but it should be rather empty and neat), **self-sufficiency** (own products and home-grown food, if possible) and **mutual support** (people help out themselves mutually **out of** the monetary and trade system).

(10)

THE CONTROL PROGRAM OF MYSTERIES (CPM)

This are, again, very cunning people control programs from groups **MYSTERIES, FANTASY** and **U.F.O.**, which are based on human ignorance and foolishness and whose purpose is to interconnect human mind to highly coarse-vibratory sources (directly negative extraterrestrials and their Dark worlds are the most dangerous ones). By means of this interconnection, **human beings who forgot about love and good, truth and wisdom, are thus definitely being prepared and oriented to descend down to the Dark worlds of the zone of displacement.** These control programs are manifested here in guise of many movies (e.g., Star wars), books, magazines, lectures and TV series (e.g., X-Files). **This is one of the last, the most coarse-vibratory and the most manipulative sort of CPs which is ONLY followed by direct fall downwards.** These CPs are actually entrance tickets and open doors to Dark worlds for controlled humans who choose this themselves. **They are very dangerous.** However, not everybody gets caught by this program, human being has to be first sufficiently prepared by other CPs so that she will be sufficiently controllable and will not be able to discern between truth and lie, to sense (lots of blocks, more than 95 % controlling) and so that she virtually won't be able to recognize and defend against this downward fall (she has to sufficiently "stupid", so to speak).

Symptoms of control:

Generally non-quality life, with troubles, problems, diseases, slavery, in other words – the negative state will everything that pertains to it, including **CONSTANT TOILSOME AND SLAVISH PROVIDING FOR EXISTENTIAL CONDITIONS** – housing, food, clothes, transport and other services and benefits which often are not inevitable, but to attain them, one has to work like a **SLAVE** (see **THE NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST** at www.angels-heaven.org for more info). If people could **COMPARE** their lives to the lives of **UNCONTROLLED BEINGS** of other – the True worlds, they would immediately reveal this and instantly begin finding solutions to their situation. It is much like e.g. slaves in captivity in the Middle Ages could not compare their state with the state of non-slavery, and so they couldn't solve it easily. Or, for example, people in Africa's Sahel starve, but they don't try to find solution to this because they are not even aware they are hungry, they don't have access to information what it is like to live without hunger (they don't make excursions to developed countries, they don't see it in their television – they don't have any etc...). In other words, **THE VERY FIRST step toward finding a solution to a problem is THE AWARENESS of the problem, and this is what people ARE NOT ALLOWED by the controllers** (the second step is naming the problem and next steps are concrete solutions to the problem which is already quite easy). **THIS IS AN IMPORTANT AND VITAL ELEMENT OF CONTROL – THE UNAWARENESS AND NON-REVEALING OF THIS STATE.**

Regarding **spiritually more advanced – positive and loving people** correctly walking their **human spiritual path**, controlling entities are, in addition to common practices, forced to use **operative contamination**. In situations for which the other side **has no** sufficiently prepared control programs (if, e.g., we don't make plans, maximum 1 - 3 days), she uses **simple contamination of sentences**, which she performs **operatively** as she does **not know** in advance steps of the Earth man who correctly uses **the true guidance by the Forces of Light**. It's mostly about changes or insertions of simple words into sentences, which subsequently render a bit different or completely different meaning. For example, insertion of words – adverbs **ONLY, AT ONCE – IMMEDIATELY, QUICKLY, ALWAYS**. Of course, it doesn't always mean that one of these words was inserted by the other side.

Examples:

(1)

When talking to somebody (e.g., while walking), he turns his head on the other side so that almost nothing what he says can be understood – the goal here is to create misunderstandings, quarrels (high degree of controlling).

(2)

With Cosmic people communicates **ONLY** Mr. Meier, no one else, ... (when it has been divulged, then at least pervert, pollute or best liquidate it; this has been successfully practiced by some individuals (judges, executors and similar profession) for many years)

(3)

Materials of Light at the lecture of Ivo A. Benda are available **ONLY** there. (If these materials run out, then they certainly aren't and won't be anywhere anymore – **an internal erroneous conclusion** of a controlled human.)

(4)

Cosmic people communicate with (and make lighting greetings at sky and show themselves to) **ONLY** some people (not with/to any others). (Nothing is that **far from truth** than this statement – an **erroneous internal conclusion** of controlled human.)

(5)

ONLY chosen people will be evacuated (Incorrectly interpreted: Those who will be chosen by Cosmic people.) Correct interpretation: **Evacuated people will be the chosen ones** (correctly interpreted: **those who choose themselves by means of their positive behavior and thinking**).

(6)

When you walk the street with big title www.angels-heaven.org on a bright cloth, some oncoming pedestrians let themselves to be controlled to such extent that they are unable to spot the title. They always turn their heads and eyes somewhere else under whatever pretence. Many times, the other side uses distracting program of kind “behold, there flies a birdie”. Some people have such wrong spiritual state (high controllability – 95 % and more), that such a program is not needed and they still look elsewhere. Even though, the dissemination of light information is very efficient with a web-site name on clothes, especially on streets, in stations, airports full of people, or at busy crossings.

It is necessary to understand that the Forces of darkness play with EVERY human a **“CAT-AND-A-MOUSE” GAME WHICH IS PLANNED IN THEIR COMPUTERS FOR EVERY INDIVIDUAL THOUSANDS AND MILLIONS OF YEARS IN ADVANCE**. The Forces of darkness therefore allow for compulsory contribution of humans' output work – the slavery, fear and like energies – which humans will be giving them throughout their lives in number of the Dark worlds. At the same time, the goal of the Forces of darkness is to gradually **BLOCK the entire chakra system of humans which serves for reception of True information from the True Creation**; So, there is a PLAN of BLOCKS prepared for each life of human being so that she will be DISCONNECTED AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE from the Prime Creator of all and everything and from True beings – the Cosmic people from the True Creation, everyone's original HOME.

A standard control element is the schema **“WHEN THEY'RE CATHING A BIRDIE, THEY ARE SINGING NICELY TO IT”**. This means that a controlled individual is given “benefits” (for example, if he is a businessman, he is passed pieces of information that are suitable for his business), but after ending the life, the **soul** of that individual is shown (by the Forces of darkness) the film of his life, which however shows only **PART of truth**, including how Forces of darkness “helped” him to achieve the benefits. **The soul then acknowledges** that this is true, and they say to him: **“And now you will work for us”**, and he agrees because he doesn't know the whole picture, **the whole truth**. That is, **the energy was only LENDED to**

that soul, and they want it **BACK** again with interests (just like proper and true businessmen). And as a result, these people “voluntarily” **SLAVE** in lots of further lives in the trap of the negative state.

We love you and we are helping you.

www.angels-heaven.org

www.angels-light.org

www.cosmic-people.com

www.universe-people.com

www.ashtar-sheran.org

PROTECTION OF ANGELS

“My love speaks out,
hidden in heart calls,
filled with heady fragrance of meadow flowers,
knowing you, warming you palm.

And that love brings you peace,
like a spring flower,
dressed in running prismatic colours,
flying to you everywhere, dear ones.

The Angels from radiating worlds
caress you with affectionate glances
every day of your life;
celestial harmony of wisdom shines.

Big blue eyes penetrate straight
and watch all movements of mine;
The immemorial eyes of God’s wisdom
assist you in this life.

Above my aura towers up
strong protection secured by wings of angels;
everybody rejoices, when feeling

mighty beautiful pylon, associated with Home.

And so, dear men of God
play with their small fragments;
the kind angel of love says:
that knowledge guard as your treasure.

Knowledge of Love, Good, Grace,
Joy, Wisdom, Gifts,
Kindness, Consciousness and Happiness,
that are your Riches acquired by means of these experiences.

Your life is that treasure,
which you guard and love.
like life of any fellowmen
– the God's gift.

There's nothing like
the true Love and friendship
you show in days
of your precious human life.

After all, people are that priceless treasure of God,
who also protects it;
they love and safeguard peace
for all dear fellowmen.

Gaze on that day's glitter of the God's glory,
the eye of joy looking on this planet Earth,
at spectacular landscape,
into cosmic remoteness.

Your country is God's gift,
that you are to cherish evermore
by way of your providence
and feeling divine presence.

You became fond of your native soil
and people living there,
whom God created to bring joy,
to live and appreciate loving kindness.

In your heart flowers orchid,
fragrant and sweetly alluring;
there you carry and feel everything,
interpenetrated by the primary Creator.

There you love your brothers and sisters,
your beloved fellowmen,
to enrich them with the garden of dreams
and blossoming love.

Paint pictures of life,
guide your sure hand;
enrich the world with these wonderful people,
beautiful, kind and radiating internal warmth.

You see and feel
that invincible love –
the message of beloved Cosmic people,
descending on the planet Earth.

I like them so much;
they dote on everybody of us, terrestrials,
every minute, day and month,
they surround us with undying love.

Just enter and understand:
that's the cosmic mankind of God,
throng of infinite worlds,
of the Right gardens – sheer heavens.

Everything is comprised in your inner reality, dear friend,
just discover the treasure,
hidden in spiritual heart,
in your centre of knowledge.

There are millions of lives,
enriched with your new experiences;
perhaps you know how the consciousness calls,
open, open again.

Radiant treasure, already shining with cleanliness,
glittering in the human heart,
on the lovely planet Earth,
loved by us, the Cosmic people.

You vision return home,
feeling your spiritual homeland;
Your spiritual family calls you,
you will be there welcome soon, dear friend.

This message was transmitted with joy in heart, to all of you, by Cosmic people, from our spaceships everywhere above you.”

I thank you, dear Cosmic friends, and to you, the Primary Creator of everything and everybody; with love and joy, Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .

Report 1825.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

14. 11 2003.

THE VALUE OF CONSCIOUSNESS BURNING WITH LOVE – HUMANNESS

”PROTECT YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS OF LOVE,
DEFEND YOUR HUMANNESS;
by that you become SPIRITUALIZED,
YOU, THE BELOVED ONES.

It is a treasure of value you are be able to appreciate,
when you lose it because of your choices;
then you have to confront the inhuman state – under rule,
the other side of your spirituality.

Every human being is free to decide
what values he chooses for the future lives,
nobody should fasten the blame on somebody else;
but anywhere in the Right Creation everybody knows that.

That value is immense;
the being finds it out,
when is caught in a trap
of thousand lives shrouded in darkness.

According to wisdom of cosmos:
there are two sides to everything;
by one side we are helped
to get acquainted with the other.

Those who already understand that,
immediately recognize the first value;
consequently they do not have to hesitate over their decisions,
they always reach the right ones.

Here on the planet Earth
they undergo thousands of spiritual tests
chosen by them
to become mature beings.

And thus they go on a pilgrimage
to many worlds,
to give a bright light in darkness
like small glow-worms.

They radiate the true pure love
from their hearts;
they were presented with gift
of primary Creator.

And so, dear people,
endeavour to preserve and develop your spirituality – humanness,
your genuine real love
in any situation you meet.

This was transmitted with love to all of you by Ptaah.”

I thank you, dear Cosmic friends, and to you, the Primary Creator of everything and everybody; with love and joy, Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirmi-lide.cz , www.vesmirlide.cz .

Report 1895.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

8. 4. 2004.

HELP FROM HEAVEN

"I see a community
of noble-minded beings,
composedly radiating
into the parallel universes.

Everybody there lives
that noble life
in their beautiful home
on the chaste heaven.

The planetary assembly,
that immense radiance,
that joy and dignity,
manifestation of maturity.

Fresh generation of young Angels rises,
their school days expired;
henceforward they become immersed
in work for the Creator Himself.

The first time they will take off in spaceships,
flying to all the ends of universe
and parallel dimensions,
to provide their help.

They shall ensure aid for fellowmen,
who would otherwise stagnate,
who allow themselves to be convinced
that helpful actions speak louder than words.

Many dark planets need help,
besides this terrestrial planet,
since they fell into trap,
and could not slip out of it.

Magnificent spaceships come in
with radiating crew
to help every caller
by means of their Light.

Nobody would be left without assistance,
anybody can rely on the inner voice
of these brothers and sisters,
who come also when the times get hard.

They are still awake, with their wise eyes open,
and come to feel how and when they should help;
their piece of advice is beyond price,
because it liberates from a trap and leads to joy.

From slavery to real life,
where everybody finds time
for his beloved fellowman,
principally for all inhabitants.

Myriads of gold droplets
are continuously moving across the universes,
arousing love with joy;
it is beyond all doubt.

The Angels living in heaven
inspire by their courage and wisdom,
rejoicing at knowledge;
they themselves thus grow up.

They move towards their sempiternal goal,
to the primary Creator;
they want to understand Him,
and to be at His and everybody's service.

Across the heaven
is spread joy, composure and love;
kind magnanimous help is provided
for everybody everywhere.

Nobody lives there in fear
that he would become marooned somewhere,
because fellowman's eye
would surely dwell on him.

That's brotherly, sisterly love,
proven by their acts;
they receive anybody with open arms
and their heart continuously radiates joy.

The peace of home worlds, that harmony,

is in heaven always evident,
there is the real life in blossom;
you did not miss a word, dear Ivo !

Yes, when you feel our presence
and when you see us in our homeland,
you report that to people effortlessly,
since you have made many visits.

As the little spring bird is singing today,
also the Angel is joyful,
radiantly loving anybody,
who thus feels and makes everybody happy.

We gather together here, above the planet Earth,
and help you very much,
so that you could also arouse love
and thus become liberated from the trap.

You are still conscious of us
the brothers, sisters and children,
who came from other stars to love you,
and this love we leave here as a seal.

We strive for the best reward:
your radiating love,
your pure relationships
being aglow on the planet Earth like small flames !

Gentle touches mirror the life of stars
giving proper direction to your life,
will change those pilferers into sparkling clean seed
to come Home later, in winter.

Yes, that's the way we do things here and everywhere,
since the universe exists,
this dateless wisdom emanates
from your heart to the surface.

This message was transmitted by Ptaah with love and joy for you, all
terrestrials."

*Thank you, dear Ptaah and to you, the Primary Creator, for this message; with love in
radiating heart I shall deliver it to terrestrials.*

Report 1915.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

19. 4. 2004.

HOW TO LIVE ?

"The key of life is PURE LOVE,
CHERISHED IN THE OPEN HEART;
by that love is fulfilled every being,
who believes in the primary Creator.

By this key of life
can be unlocked any door,
in any Right worlds,
and in any zone of expulsion as well.

It is up to you, how that key of life will be used,
how you take it in your hereditary hands
that you have since you were created
by the primary Creator.

The competence to use
this key of life
is gained gradually,
similarly to development of prosperous small child.

When the child becomes mature,
then can independently walk
along the vast plains
and turns of life.

And thus, as in a chrysalis
also life arises:
once butterfly spreads small wings
and with the key of life flies away.

At that moment butterfly gets his cosmos under control,
because his life is based on the inner reality
substantiated by untold beings, worlds, galaxies,
guided by that LOVE.

Everything what you see outside,
exists also inside,
plentifully, in a very lively manner,
endowed with beauty, wisdom and love
of primary Creator.

Many beings, worlds and societies
learn and grasps the key of life,
OF LOVE TO FELLOWMEN AND EVERYTHING
WHAT FROM TIME IMMEMORIAL
INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WAS, IS, AND WILL BE.

This was transmitted with love in heart to you, dear people, by Ashtar Sheran.”

I thank you, dear Cosmic friends, and to you, the Primary Creator of everything and everybody; with love and joy, Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .

Report 1896.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

8. 4. 2004.

THE COSMIC STATION

“The cosmic station floats across the sky,
following us according to our celestial navigation,
and helping us to fulfill formidable task:
irradiating terrestrials.

The matter is worshipped
by that what forgot all about love of life,
what is at somebody's beck and call from morning till night,
creating its golden calf.

The cosmic station flies
with luminous crew on board,
consisting of Angels burning with love,
who are of great help to terrestrials.

These Angels left their Homes for a short time,
they departed for remote worlds;
time and space is not a hindrance,
they travel apart both, by way of love.

The Angels bear love for terrestrials
who left their eyes in matter,
who scratched just the surface of things
and consequently lost their hearts.

They subordinated their everyday relationships
completely to matter;
we have arrived here,
because your families fall apart.

We are your brothers and sisters,
yet recently you lived with us,
but you decided to go your own way,
and therefore you are now dominated by matter.

Dear terrestrial brothers and sisters !
We are here with you again,
to serve you like a fount of knowledge,
since we have heard your calling for help.

How to substitute love for matter?
How to find fellowmen?
That's enormous task:
to disentangle oneself from cobwebs !

We bear love for you
from distant worlds;
lift your head heavenwards,
wear your heart on your sleeve !

This was transmitted with love in heart to you, beloved ones, by Ptaah."

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1958.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 7. 2004.

THE EYES

“I see your eyes in front of me,
two deep wells;
I read in them the poems of life,
that thread of time.

I see like in a film
hundreds of faces and many lives,
when I rivet my eyes with love
on depths of yours.

There is transmission of feelings under way,
through the medium of our given love;
we are thus mutually presented
with anything what everywhere was, is, and will be.

We could play with time like with a toy,
but it was changed into a trap;
the Creator allowed us
to become liberated and go on !

Your eyes resemble two deep wells
already for millions years;
the trap of time is thus lifted up,
and the world loses its power !

I'm flying like a plane
carrying the fount of knowledge,
from one planet to another,
from one life to another.

When the eyes resemble the gates of soul,
opening your heart,
then you, the beloved one, shall find there
the ancient wisdom of life.

Search the innermost depths of your soul, my child:
there you shall catch sight of distance,
revealing the LAW of LIFE;
you will substitute FREEDOM for slavery.

Your wise eyes,
set in your inner reality,
can see our dear CREATOR,
who leads you continually forward !

You, man of the world,
believe, that the knowledge is self-evident,
be sure that love will outlast;
you have Home in your heart.

This was transmitted with love in heart to you, beloved ones, by Ptaah.”

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1959.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 7. 2004.

SEALED OFF

“I rejoice every day,
reliving all the time my childhood.

The LIGHT emanates like a dream,
geyser flows out from my heart of hearts.

My beloved ones around me are amazed
how I radiate divine love;
but the Light would emanate
like a dream through them, too.

Life unfolds smoothly,
running through like a golden thread;
real joy rises in a moment,
and dear man keeps smiling.

He has a reason for being happy all the time,
since from his heart radiates love;
anybody is thus helped
to see the Grace of God.

Day by day is shinning with cleanliness,
coming from the varied divine life;
your road of life is continually dotted
with new faces.

Good people, look out of your heart,
through your body;
the soul is that dream,
Spirit sings the songs of his own.

He rejoices all the time,
living LIBERTY, FREEDOM,
having chucked away the case
holding him prisoner since he was in the making.

Child's joy is the key,
everything is permeated by love;
the stream of wisdom is flowing in the heart of hearts,
there is the inexhaustible source of Spirit and soul.

The primary Creator of everything and everybody
remains the source of freedom,
showing you in your soul
the flower gardens with God's song.

That can be experienced by a terrestrial
making choice of love
leading to lasting happiness,

divine nature in heart, PEACE.

This was transmitted with love in heart, from the bottom of heart, to all
terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.”

*I thank you, beloved Ashtar, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody;
with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.*

*These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation
of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811
on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.*

Report 1960.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 7. 2004.

NOTHING IS LEFT ON ITS OWN

“You are living on the planet Earth,
in lovely environment;
you have clothed yourselves in body
consisting of terrestrial elements.

The meadow, forest, river, rock,
that's recurrent scene;
you have come here,
and after short stay you have left.

You just visited the world
called the Earth;
all incarnations are defined
by such short visits.

You, who came from the Light,
you visit like a bird
one planet after another,
but never the same one.

Your soul has clothed itself
in bodies consisting of planetary elements;
it is living here since its summering,
and chooses family.

Beyond the scene of creation
there are hard-working beings,
the Angels from the Right worlds,
but also from the Darkness.

Nature is just a garden
cultivated by gardeners,
rejoice all the time;
they were not born on this planet.

They pay considerable attention
also to plantlets and little animals,
like to their buds,
always being happy.

They take care of
your physical bodies as well,
but the gardeners DIFFER
according to QUALITY of their lives.

Terrestrials longing for love and truth,
attract the Angels of Light;
doctors adapt their human bodies,
when these beings are sleeping peacefully.

Other people, who long for malice and falsehood,
attract the angels of Darkness;
fitters harm their human bodies,
when these beings have a restless sleep.

Everybody chooses his Angels
in accordance with vibrations of his own;
but while treading on the road,
he can make a choice of change.

The body every single day
acts on advice of Light or of controlling impacts,
opening itself to help of love and good,
or to dominance of Darkness.

You have not the slightest idea,
how many activities are necessarily performed
secretly on the Earth in such a way,
that you are not disturbed by them.

The Angels of Light – the cosmic people,
go down like bees.
to cultivate the terrestrial garden,
rejoicing all the time.

For this garden provides answers
to ticklish questions:
HOW THE LIFE PULSATES
WITHOUT TRUTH AND WISDOM ?

This is important crowd scene
depicting such life,
and everybody from everywhere can see
what kind of choices terrestrial exercises !

This was transmitted with love in heart to terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.”

*I thank you, beloved Ashtar, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody;
with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.*

*These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation
of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811
on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.*

Report 1961.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

25. 7. 2004.

THE JAY

»While walking in forest, in the green realm,
you hear jay shouting in warning above your head:
“Keep an eye on the man,

who stepped in our empire !”

Similarly also we, the torchbearers from stars
find ourselves in roles of jay;
we warn all who are on their travels:
WATCH YOUR STEPS – YOU ARE IN THE CONTROLLING REGIME !

Shouting and calling,
we do not pretend that everything is O.K.,
we do not get accustomed to present state of affairs,
we do not run away with the idea that the world is a candle.

We call continually all over the region:
Hello ! Puppets – wake up !
Do not profess, that this is the stuff !
The checkers have stolen your minds !

We appear in the roles of jay
to warn terrestrials,
that they do not lead the right live.
They are just like PUPPETS HAVING A HAND IN PROGRAMS OF DARKNESS.

We call to every corner of the country,
that the checkers from the Darkness
have evil designs:
THEY HAVE PROGRAMMED THOUSANDS OF MILLIONS YEARS FOR YOU !

Likewise thousands “lives” on thousands of planets,
where you are supposed to fetch and carry
for food, clothing and air,
“living” in underground slums !

These heartless ones also prepare for you
lives in realms of nature,
where the environment is not devastated by technology,
but you would be fully incorporated into elements of nature !

We continually call like jay:
WATCH YOUR STEPS, DEAR TERRESTRIALS !
We have already warned people of all kinds,
who should now guide the hand of their fate.

We will not stop calling to the world
as long as we stay here.
We have the Right Home in our HEART,
and there is anybody welcome !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, beloved Ashtar, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody;
with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.*

*These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation
of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811
on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.*

Report 1963.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 7. 2004.

VISIT ON THE SPACESHIP

“Evening has come,
and before going to bed I want to visit again
my dear Cosmic friends;
I love them tenderly.

I’m getting my thoughts in tune by means of love,
radiating Light from my heart,
caressing darlings in my soul,
and my body falls asleep sweetly.

While I’m sleeping, my body is in less than no time
transformed through the medium of ray into energy,
and immediately afterwards put together
in the checkroom of the spaceship.

I lay off the earthly nightclothes
and take on the cosmic suit,
then I arrange my hair while looking in the mirror
putting in tune radiant smile of happiness.

In the luminary wall appeared

a short corridor of sanitation,
where I will get rid of terrain bacilli,
since there is radiated love.

Then is open the whole way
to my Cosmic friends:
I hovered in the air like an Angel
and appeared in the hall for visitors.

There we will begin our memorable meeting
attended by thousands years old FRIENDS;
Cosmic friends are embracing me
and I'm all the time radiating love to them.

Friendly reception continues
on the large spaceship:
hundreds of beings are surrounding me with their love
that emanates from their hearts.

The following day we analyse
WHAT happens, when, and to whom,
what schemes the Forces of darkness lay
and how to duck direct consequences.

Then our visit is diversified
by outlook for the future,
and consequently our MISSION of Light
can be lovingly planned at our leisure.

We are thus instructed
within the bounds of systematic training:
already before this incarnation we learned variants of virtual reality
in connection with our future life on the planet Earth.

The biologist-doctor shall adapt my body
in proportion to progress
on the spiritual path,
in accordance with managing previous test.

The help that I obtain,
will be mediated to my fellowmen
here in everydayness;
that all is mastered heartfully.

Then we will seek amusement
together with my dear Friends:

merrymaking, joy, glory,
also pleasures in the positive state.

We stay above the home-world –
the planet of love and harmony;
we go by small spaceship
to the house of today's treatment.

We are parking above the cupola
and going down through an opening;
then we meet with our dear ones,
and spend some time with them sitting in transparent room.

I love my friends very much;
they shower me
with singing and vivacious dances,
and afterwards we fly back to the spaceship.

We appear in the hall for visitors again
and feel no pain at parting,
since we are linked together by way of our hearts
in space, and on the planet Earth, too.

In the checkroom of the spaceship
I take on my earthly nightclothes again,
Angel through the medium of ray arranges,
that my body takes its original shape, placed in my bed again.

My outer mind with impression is temporarily shaded,
and thus I'm helped
to get my human destiny on the planet Earth
under control with love.

When I fulfill my mission,
assumed before I was born,
my final departure from this earthly level
will draw nearer.

Night by night we thus cope
with continuous crossing to heaven;
corrections of body are made constantly,
as we are treading on the spiritual path.

Thus I have my home in the subconsciousness,
and soon I will return back to my close friends;
when I successfully complete my mission,

I will hear Angels blowing the trombone in decorated hall.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all of you by Ptaah,
who encompasses people with love.”

I thank you, dear Ptaah, I will convey this message with pleasure.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1964.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

28. 7. 2004.

CHEER UP !

»Where is your candle, dear one ?
Where is the Light of truth, of wisdom ?
You know that: in your BREAST !
Just set your eyes; that will do: it is coming !

You neglect your heart of hearts,
that does not serve you purpose
intended for the puppet worlds,
led by the checkers !

I hear your answer: “That’s fine with me, here”;
but it will do only for some time now,
and later you would have to fetch and carry
for food, clothing and air, “living” in underground slums !

Cheer up, man of the world;
I call you from your Home,
where you were born:
“It’s high time for you to adopt PROPER COURSE !

By YOUR EVERYDAY CHOICES
is determined the course of your sovereign life,
on the analogy of a ship pitching in circles
on tumultuous sea, when the seashore is far away !

The checkers are at all times sucking in
your limited energy,
but you may thwart their plans,
if you decide on the new course !

I have often called you, ignorant kid:
IN YOUR BREAST IS HIDDEN
Lord Jesus Christ,
but you don't have to link him with that name.

Be particular about CHOICES OF YOUR PRECEDENCIES
you take in your life:
by these is reliably determined
the KIND of road you would have to take.

The angels of Light have been waiting
for thousands of years for you, dear child;
you are now staying on the planet Earth,
having the liberty to FORM a chain of your lives.

By choice of points on the railway station
are selected rails,
leading either Home, to the Right Creation,
or to infernal darkness.

Once you have made the choice,
you should not complain about outcome;
you could find to your cost
MANY FOLLOWING CONSEQUENCES !

This was transmitted by the One, who navigates your submarine at open sea –
in the zone of expulsion – through the medium of the right impulses of Light. «

I thank you, the primary Creator; I shall deliver the message to people with love.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1967.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

4. 8. 2004.

THE GUARDIAN ANGEL

»Your GARDIAN ANGEL
still leads your life;
you feel on your left cheek
the inly known touch of Light.

In a time of difficulty arising in your juvenility,
he comforted you, caressed your arms,
loving you incessantly;
you were led all the time by the wise eye.

He advises you kindly and wisely
which way to go in life,
but he does not encroach upon your decision-making –
just burns with love.

He guides you like a child,
taking you under his wing,
thus shielding you from the Forces of darkness;
after all, there are so many pitfalls in life !

You are not left without care,
but I know, dear beloved one,
that in order to notice it,
you would have to make extraordinary effort.

You are always helped to ride out the storm,
while coping with one class after another
in the terrestrial school;
then you shall return Home !

You don't know how much I love you,
your notion is a hazy one,
based on a distant "reality",

resembling a reflection of sun on the gleaming surface.

We are capable of inexpressible love,
we, the Angels of Light on Earth,
leading you, terrestrials,
bringing you through the labyrinth of darkness.

I feel that you weep for joy,
tears stream down
your human cheek,
since you are approaching to understanding.

Nobody is left alone
at the mercy of infernal forces;
we, the Guardian Angels,
put up barricades against checkers from the darkness !

The music of the spheres sounds incessantly,
can be heard in the darkness;
here, on the planet Earth,
thus comes HELP for beings in moorland.

You feel the Light in your breast,
THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF UNITY;
you are never left alone
without THE CREATOR'S POWER OF LOVE.

The only effective medicine
is THE INVINCIBLE LOVE;
the Guardian Angel works with that love
all the time – POWERFULLY.

This was transmitted with love to you, dear Ivo, by Ashtar Sheran, the Guardian Angel ever since childhood. «

I thank you, dear Ashtar; with joy I shall deliver the message to terrestrials.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1968.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

THE LIFE'S PILGRIMAGE

“Behold ! As raindrops cover
your visible racks,
your life's pilgrimage
is yet clothed in final glare.

The point of revibration nears
with the end of spiritual path;
by way of love you will shine through the New Land,
leaving behind chips and other tools of dominance.

Spooks haunt and haunt,
look neither left nor right,
watch where you go, love,
like on the pilgrimage in tale.

There are many spiritual tests
and choices on the life's pilgrimage,
leaving their marks on people,
who remember them for ever.

Consequently you made sensible decision:
you ignored bites
and other artifices
set by the darkness.

Forces of darkness were driven mad,
because you killed the effectiveness
of their controlling programs
installed in their infernal computers.

You have the guidance of your own,
sharing wisdom and kindness;
life is sacred,
never belongs to darkness.

Your pilgrimage clothed in glare

serves for your fellowmen
as a worthy example;
but you shall learn that not until the end !

I'm calling persistently:
dear and genuine love,
hidden so deeply,
where have you come from?

Life is real miracle,
beautiful life comes with freedom:
you can feel
the Grace of God – His touch.

The life's pilgrimage is so meaningful
together with the riches of experiences and lessons;
you will undertake this journey,
you will never stop !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all of you by Ptaah,
who leads people here, Home.”

I thank you, dear Ptaah, I will convey this message with pleasure.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1969.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

4. 8. 2004.

WHY ?

“Why you, the men of the world,
decided to choose darkness ?
You prefer to accept
the impulse of dominance ?

The tide would carry you away
to the Dark worlds;
going against the tide
is much more difficult !

You have thousands of choices,
the Creator managed that;
He was the director
of many opportunities you have sensed.

You would make a bad choice,
if you would decide to live like others,
in the common herd,
just to avoid any problems.

That's the controlling program,
somebody called it Matrix,
but the designation does not matter any more,
since in your body becomes evident the effect.

You carry in your cells
billions of encumbered genes,
programs that could be started any time;
do you know, that you have developed them ?

Why do you change the Right life into a puppet ?
How do you feel in front of the Right Creator ?
EVERYBODY IS REFLECTED TO FELLOWMEN
on the Earth – on the stage of answers.

Yes, that's your choice;
behold, that falling down
is many times easier
than returning Home !

The deeper fall,
the greater effort put forward in the hole,
focused on sighting the Light
and afterwards walking in love

That's the choice of many people,
they shall have their own EXPERIENCE;
nothing is worth its weight in gold
except coming back from the darkness.

That all we give terrestrials to know,

they should take it into account;
we call into the Dark worlds:
return Home, the beloved ones !

This was transmitted with love to the sorely tried examinee by brothers and sisters."

I thank you, dear ones; I shall deliver this message to all terrestrials.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1970.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

4. 8. 2004.

1977. The message regarding introduction of RFID (430).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**August 14, 2004,
10:18–11:05 a. m.**

Place: Velka Fatra, Slovak Republic.

"Dear Ivo,

I, Ashtar, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, send you my sincere regards. I'm delighted that you have thus got in touch with me, and with pleasure I will deliver the following message to terrestrials:

People,

we have gathered here, on the interplanetary station Share, just after conclusion of large session focused on the situation of terrestrials and their prospects and choices they make of their own free will. Our session was also attended by the High Council of this galaxy and by the representatives of all 5 000 000 communities associated in the Cosmic Confederation of planets, who conferred about the situation of terrestrials concerning especially three themes considered as the most topical ones for you:

(1)

The intensified PROCESSES OF PURIFYING on the planet Earth, in connection with the increasing extent of coarse vibrations – the negative thoughts of the majority of ignorant human race.

(2)

Building-up the CHIP TOTALITY – is on a MASS SCALE accompanied by starting production of new generation 0,3 millimeters-sized chips RFID, that are supposed to be put into EVERY PRODUCT according to plans of financiers, and also by preparations on IMPLANTATION OF CHIPS, completion of subsystems allowing to CONTROL HUMAN ACTIVITIES in occupation, administration, transportation, banking, health service and other fields, with aim to MONITOR THE PLANETARY CONTROLLING SYSTEM OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY together with INCREASING EFFECTIVENESS OF SUCKING HUMAN ENERGY ON THE PLANET EARTH – establishing THE CHIP SERVILE PSEUDOSOCIETY.

(3)

Fulfilment of THE MISSION OF LIGHT by workers in charge – by those, who have decided to lead positive and loving life under these circumstances. In another words, they do not accept ever new negative controlling programs: BY WAY OF THEIR POSITIVE LIFE THEY THEMSELVES BUILD NEW SOCIETY – NEW WORLD, that will be in the near future by means of revibration transferred from the third dimension to the fifth dimension of the Right Creation of the planet Earth. And WE, THE COSMIC PEOPLE FROM OUR GALAXIAL CONFEDERATION OF PLANET, are going to provide support for that. People can MOVE any time to the New Land, as soon as they have FULFILLED THEIR MISSION OF LIGHT here, in this human society of the third dimension on the planet Earth, according to the laws and rules of THE SPIRITUAL PATH (see reports 819 – 847).

Nowadays there are approximately 118 000 000 people, who are treading on this path of advancement into the Right Creation; of them 48 000 adults were sealed off in the final 7. revolution of the Spiritual path, and their number increases. People are enabled to fulfill their mission of Light in suitable conditions, that are kept by fulfilling that mission. After building-up the chip totality, the mission of Light in practice could not be fulfilled, if some other groupings of people would prefer to remain under the baton of pseudocreators, small lizards and present day controlling pyramid (picture 811, 1243, reports 1761, 1925). And before that possible event, when on the planet Earth might occur the second coming of pseudocreators, all the workers of Light would be CALLED BACK BY THE LORD JESUS CHRIST (for more details see the book THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST). The Forces of darkness on the planet Earth may be fulfilling their mission of Light for FEW DECADES; it is up to the people, according to their CHOICES, how many years it will be. During that period of time might occur revibration – together with natural revibration of the planet Earth, that began already in 1998. Into consideration could be taken variant applied to those related to THE FIRST WAVE, who would have fulfilled their mission in the few subsequent years. And then, when their close ones learn, that they left, there might follow working on THE SECOND WAVE, that could occur approximately 20 years later; but at that time the conditions will be much MORE DIFFICULT, also owing to chips systems and processes of purifying on the planet Earth.

BUT THE TERRESTRIALS THEMSELVES CAN HAVE UNDER THEIR CONTROL what happens, when and how. However, we may safely assume that THE FORCES OF DARKNESS FULFILL THE PLAN TWO HUNDRED PERCENT:

(a)

Terrestrials have a possibility to PARTICIPATE IN THEM THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF CONTROLLING REGIME OF NEGATIVE STATE – THAT IS, TO BUILD THE CHIP SERVILE SOCIETY

(b)

or just NEUTRALLY STAND BY – like passive onlookers, with the same result

(c)

or NOT LET EVERYTHING AS IT IS AND CHOOSE THE POSITIVE STATE DISRUPTING AND DELAYING THE BUILDING-UP THE CHIP SERVICE SOCIETY; see for example, THE PETITION AGAINST CHIP TOTALITY – reports 1622 cz, 1931 sk.

Anybody can any time effectuate change in this or in the opposite direction. However, the odds are that NOWADAYS is managing the mission of Light EASIER than it would be in the following decades. Many of those, who can move in the first wave, then will HELP from the fifth dimension of the planet Earth those, who in the old society choose the mission of Light and positive state (see the book THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT, books of NEW REVELATION and 8 volumes of TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com). Thus everybody has still the chance to make important CHOICES YET BEFORE beginning another line of long lives either in the zone of expulsion in Dark worlds or in the zone of positioning in the Right worlds of the primary Creator of everything and everybody.

We, the representatives of 5 000 000 communities associated in the Cosmic Confederation of planets, want you to choose positive state, and we help you in that and will help you also in future with brotherly and sisterly love. This is the question of STRUGGLE FOR CONSCIOUSNESS – REALIZATION OF ONE'S TRUE STATE AND POSITION IN THE CREATION. We love you and we help you. This message from our sessions is interpreted to all beings in the Right Creation and in the zone of expulsion, including the planet Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart by Ashtar Sheran, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.”

THE QUARANTINE

“People living here
often focus only
on their brainchildren.
Are they alone or not ?

Some of them do not get answer
to their straight questions:
Where are other collectivities ?
Why nobody comes here on visit ?

When people join their forces in love
and find their heart again,
then they shall see the heavenly Angels coming
in all their glory.

The mankind went on an unusual way

without love and Unity,
just getting into isolation,
forgetting about Eden !

Terrestrials once lived in the paradise,
in another sphere of Creation,
but they chose fall through the time,
into the wastebasket of Creation.

The angels are thus waiting for ever and ever
to welcome terrestrial dawn,
looking forward to meeting people,
who found their love.

The human ages are enchanted
already for so many generations;
the Lord of darkness consolidates his reign,
and people lent him their hands.

They do not think of Creator
and choose many gods,
focusing their attention enthusiastically
on fame, power and money !

Bearing a resemblance to toys for children
in hands of pseudocreators,
they dance to the tune of controlling programs
installed into the computers belonging to devils of darkness !

The planet Earth is in quarantine;
the visits were canceled,
since visitors would be put at risk
of malice, envy, power and slavery.

This was transmitted with love in heart to terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.”

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to our people.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1978.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

THE EVENING STORM

“The terrestrial twilight
of human sky,
that loves singing,
is sparkling clean.

People here heaped up
discordant thoughts;
there arrives period
of thorough purification.

The region was dumbfounded,
there can be heard one blow after the other
together with rumble of thunder;
that was caused by people.

Terrestrials are thus astonished,
that so many storms shine
on wide sky,
that they would like to seize.

The country is filled with fragrance,
bringing here the new deal:
clean air circulates in the open,
and everybody has a chance to understand.

Through the medium of ever new flush
people arrive at truth:
their thought pass each other
and the harmony of heaven is consequently restored.

The human mind is worthy
of ongoing purification;
the development of all terrestrial souls
continually goes on.

Simple human understanding
can be reached easily:
What I send out, that gets back to me;
it will be found to my cost.

The great event shall intervene in our lives:
everybody's heart shall receive an answer:
what should be sought
and what should be avoided.

This was transmitted with love in heart to terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.”

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to our people.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1980.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 8. 2004.

THE LIFELINE

»Why should be made effort
on the planet earth,
when these people here
do not desire to know love ?

They want to manipulate,
forgot all about their love,
but provide relevant answers
how they “live” in the negative state.

The expended effort
is focused on sucking energy;
but the full answers will be supplied

through the medium of the world infested with chips

THE FULL ANSWER IS PRODUCED
by the fullness of negative state;
the participants are playing devilish game
leading up to trampling down of life and truth.

The whole Creation can see the scene:
the Earth yet serves as the theatre of life
depicting everything falsely –
THE FULLNESS OF NEGATIVE STATE !

Why do we light the road for you,
surround others with love,
offer reliable sources,
show the way out ?

There will be sewed a seed for everybody,
bringing back relevant recollection,
at the announced Second Coming
of Lord Jesus Christ to the Earth.

Then this whole pseudosystem
will be dissolved by way of LOVE;
the dark souls will get out,
leaving their prison – casings.

Finally comes the day of reckoning:
Jesus will screen the film
showing the plain truth;
the improper system will be exposed.

The soul shall have the last choice:
either to identify itself with the truth
or to reject it;
the soul will have the liberty to choose – thanks for that.

When the man gets a MODICUM OF TRUTH
given by torchbearers,
the elements of truth serve as lifeline,
and he can get hold of it.

Then he leaves the nations of nature,
starting on the road
leading Home, into the Right Creation,
by way of the real love – teachings.

But if he refuses to get identified,
he will be changed into corpuscles of life;
Jesus will bring Home
what pseudocreators had taken away from him.

You see, my child,
how it is now important
to spread truth, light,
and consequently to save everybody.

Without a modicum of truth,
the soul would have no support,
when comes the day of reckoning:
it could not get hold of lifeline – given Light.

Thus you found and assumed the meaning;
you call others to work for Light,
urging them to love each other,
seeking the Unity.

This was transmitted to all of you by Lord Jesus Christ, the right Creator.«

I thank you, dear Creator, whom I bear in my heart; I will convey this message.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see the book The New Revelation of Our Lord Jesus Christ and the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1981.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 8. 2004.

WE LOVE YOU

AND WE ARE HELPING YOU

www.cosmic-people.com

Report 2000.

LOVE EACH OTHER AND RADIATE INVICIBLE LOVE

1985. Human world (436).

(Received by Ivo A. Benda)

August 27, 2004. 7:23-9:38 p.m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

HUMAN WORLD

“Up to 80% OF HUMAN WORLD OPERATION HAS BEEN 7 MILLION YEARS (in your time) remotely controlled BY COMPUTER – DATA-SYSTEM preprogrammed FEW YEARS IN ADVANCE in the underground of the Dark worlds by the PSEUDO-CREATORS, saurians – reptiles and other negative entities – THE CONTROL PYRAMID.

Another 10% is PROGRAMMED INDIVIDUALLY ON-THE-FLY – OPERATIVELY – CIRCA 3-5 DAYS IN ADVANCE again from the Dark worlds. Human **SPiRiT** and **SOUL** is for this purpose IMPRISONED IN CAPSULES and thus it can only minimally – circa 5% be involved in controlling of the **PHYSICAL BODY**. **Fore more on this topic, see messages 1761, 1925, pictures 793, 811, 1240, 1243 and books of THE NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST available at www.angels-heaven.org , www.cosmic-people.com**

Only circa 10% is used by Earth men by their positive choices for receiving in their **Spiritual heart** THE TRUE INFORMATION from THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING and COSMIC PEOPLE - ANGELS.

This 90% PUPPET-SCENE is **PERMITTED** by The Prime Creator of all and everything for the purpose of giving to all beings in the Creation a **LEARNING WHAT NOT TO CHOOSE** and an answer to the question **WHAT LIFE WOULD BE LIKE WITH DENIED OR PERVERTED SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES – THE LAWS OF LOVE – OF THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING**. This answer serves them in their development.

EVERY human who chooses **LIBERATION** from the puppet-trap of the negative control state has **ALWAYS** an opportunity to master in his **SPIRITUAL PATH** (messages 819 – 847, pictures 688, 692) a number of **SPIRITUAL TESTS** by **WORK OF LIGHT – WORK ON ONESELF AND HELP TO FELLOW PEOPLE**, to carry out **TRANSFORMATION OF HIS BODIES** and to return back **HOME** to the **TRUE CREATION** where he **ORIGINALLY** comes from and where **HIS SPIRITUAL FAMILY** is.

THIS STATE is also a reason why this pseudo-mankind is virtually **COMPLETELY ISOLATED FROM THE ENTIRE TRUE CREATION** – i.e., countless number of **POSITIVE CIVILIZATIONS** and, in particular, 5 million positive civilizations in this Galaxy – The Cosmic Federation of planets. Pseudo-life of the negative state is absolutely **INCOMPATIBLE** with the True life in the positive state of the Creation. Isolation and separation of earthly mankind is intentionally maintained by pseudo-creators so as **not to disrupt** A COMFORTABLE CONTROL by disclosing this fact and, at the same time, to **KEEP** in people's minds AN ILLUSION OF THEIR EXCLUSIVENESS AND SELF-EVOLUTION.

10% of True information and 10 % of individual operative control IS NOT SUITABLE for pseudo-creators in view of their further plans with this mankind. The plan of control is a build-up of **PLANETARY CHIP-BASED CONTROL SYSTEM** with aid of people themselves, aimed at **CHIPPING OF EVERY THING, ANIMAL AND HUMAN** – **message 1622**. In conjunction with satellite system, they want to **REDUCE THE DEGREE OF TRUE INFORMATION** FROM TODAY'S **10% DOWN TO A MINIMUM** AND ALSO TO **REDUCE THE DEGREE OF INDIVIDUAL - OPERATIVE CONTROL** FROM 10% DOWN UNDER 5%. After that, pseudo-creators want to come on Earth welcomed by puppet-people.

As long as mankind on planet Earth chooses pseudo-creators' intentions cunningly camouflaged as **BENEFITS OF TECHNOLOGIES**, IT THEREBY CHOOSES SLAVISH CHIP PSEUDO-SOCIETY – THE FULLNESS OF THE NEGATIVE STATE, AND THUS FULLY ANSWERS THE QUESTION STATED ABOVE.

Then I WILL COME FOR THE SECOND TIME on planet Earth and **WILL ONCE FOREVER ELIMINATE** THIS WEIRD PUPPET-SCENE OF ALL DARK WORLDS OF THE ZONE OF DISPLACEMENT, **GIVE** ALL ITS ACTORS **THE TRUE FILM OF REALITY** WHERE THESE POOR FELLOWS EXISTED, AND **GIVE THEM AN OPPORTUNITY OF CHOICE OF CONVERSION TO THE POSITIVE STATE**. THE SALVATION proceeds already HERE and NOW on planet Earth, which is observed by all in the True Creation and the zone of displacement, thanks to **WORKERS OF LIGHT** who give all actors of the negative state **THE GRAINS OF TRUTH** thanks to which these actors will later **BE ABLE TO** make the right choice and undergo the conversion to the positive state, and thus **SURVIVE**.

He/she who has ears to hear, eyes to see and who senses via **the spiritual heart** in the middle of his/her chest, let him/her hear and see the information revealed in this message.

THE LORD JESUS CHRIST,



TO LOVE

„To love does not mean just to like someone.
it signifies belief and knowing the truth.

To love means to forgive and shake hands again,
it stands for sharing one's soul and heart.“

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1990.

Received Eva.

6. 9. 2004.

THE SNAIL

„The flowery meadow
decorated by dew
serves as a home
of various little animals.

The snail carries his small house of shell
all the time on the back
and it is heavy like an experience
defined by property.

The snail carries
his small house
like thoughts concentrated

on matter and money.

The house heavily presses
to the ground that snail,
who slowly sneaks
through own materialism.

Heavy thoughts,
saturated with matter,
might evoke memories of imprisonment,
like chains on legs.

The snail has nothing else
than a wish to heap;
that desire of possession
is his prison.

This was transmitted with open heart to all of you by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.

Report 1992.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

9. 9. 2004.

ABOUT THE SLEEPING BEAUTY

»Once upon a time
there was an enchanted kingdom
in negritude covering the zone of expulsion.

Souls of fathers, mothers and children,
imprisoned by their thoughts,.
were turned into beds of cases.

Their bodies are allegedly alive,
but they are remote controlled,
and the men in question a fat lot know about it.

The Lord of darkness got their lives,
and enforced his plans,
providing for thousands of millions pseudolives.

The whole world is suggestive of chrysalises;
it does not exhilarate the spirit, the souls,
but they are surely instructed.

On a sudden they see dawning of a new era,
appeared the rider sitting on a white horse,
from the sky sowing the Light into darkness:

„I'm the prince from the fairy tale
about the Sleeping Beauty;
I came here to unyoke
the enchanted kingdom.

I came from the Kingdom of Heaven,
having millions of lives in human body;
my armour is heavenly love
as pure as the driven snow.“

Mother, father, children!
Wake up after long night,
crack cases by means of your love!

I revive you by my mighty kiss,
I caress your hearts with love,
finally removing darkness from your mind!

You lead a pseudolife of dreams,
and you are supposed to start the new life:
brothers and sisters from your Home are calling you!

The brier thorn-bush – the whole controlling pseudosystem
straight away collapses
like a house of cards.

And this enchanted kingdom
will be for ever liberated from the curse,
through the medium of truth and love.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all small stars by Ashtar Sheran. «

I thank you, wise Ashtar, thank you, the immortal Creator; with joy I shall deliver to our people this message in verse.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1993.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

10. 9. 2004.

NOW

„Now you apprehend,
you still feel it
with your body.

Now you see with your own eyes
everything around arranged
by somebody, artificially, I dare say.

Now they rock you
like a boat on wave,
everywhere clamouring – so it is !

Now you enjoy peace,
the silence in your heart,
where is revealed the truth, secured tranquillity !

Now the flowering meadow
is flooded with blue light;
that's the right work.

Now everything vibrates,
fed on love, the good,
from the Creator's Centre.

Now is manifested the timeless,

just a kind vibration,
it is the harmonious life !

Now others plant plans
into original reality,
but it is not living – only dreams.

Now you know, how to feel immediately,
sort out the truth and lie,
sifting them in your heart.

Now foreign programs are under way,
subtle waves aimed at people;
they do not ask, whether you want or not !

Now you are controlled,
their thoughts are not yours,
DO NOT OBEY YOUR MIND !

Now you feel the source in your chest,
the spiritual heart of your ages,
your treasure – the rarest one.

Now you can make better selection
from your mind and heart;
you just illuminated what is yours – NOW.

This was transmitted to all terrestrials by Ptaah.“

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1994.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

10. 9. 2004.

THE PLANET ZERO

„This nice planet
is designated as planet Zero,
because of its special position
which was established by pseudocreators.

This planet was not incorporated into the Right Creation,
neither into the zone of expulsion;
it was curiously positioned:
the end justifies the means.

It does not have direct access
to the Right Creation or zone of expulsion,
in order that fallen angels – pseudocreators –
could control the mankind and perform experiments on terrestrials.

The pseudocreators isolated mankind
from the rest of Creation,
and therefore terrestrials did not reveal fraud
carried out for 7 000 000 years.

The pseudocreators pseudocreate the human race
as a tool against the scene
related to the primary Creator of everybody and everything,
and the Kingdom of Heaven, spirituality.

Targeted are mighty efficient puppets
who do not know anything about their origin;
with their assistance the pseudocreators want to conquer
the Creator's Love, Wisdom and Truth.

This specific planet Earth
is very odd scene:
it pictures the truth and facts
HOW TO DISCLAIM PURE LOVE.

Nowadays this planet Earth serves,
for many entities completing their mission,
as a spiritual battle field
penetrated by positive and negative energies.

The negative – from the Dark worlds
and the positive – from the Right worlds,
incompatible as far as their vibration is concerned,
are thus contraposed.

The planet Earth comports with that:
here was reflected accurate balance
of both kinds of energies,
apart from number of people.

Not only their behaviour,
mirroring the mission,
but also the solid surface,
both pleasant and wild one.

One half of the surface resembles
natural conditions of the Right nature,
the other half resembles deserts, rocks
and countries devastated by frosty weather.

One half of the terrestrial time
extends in blissful sun's light,
at the other half takes turns
pitch darkness related to the zone of expulsion.

On every continent, in any nation, country
live people with loving mission,
and then the others,
who have chosen dislike, lie and foolishness.

Both of these kinds energies,
are mutually contrasting,
continually quizzically creating
THE MAGIC POT.

The planet Zero always served
as a stage full of answers:
here is the Creator's genius disputed
within the reconstruction in the external, physical reality !

The whole Right Creation waits for
full elicitation of the scene: how the puppets,
remotely controlled through the medium of machine,
pseudobuild glorious BABYLON.

It is built on the base of that EXTERNAL;
they do not care about the inner reality:
after all, what they do not see, that allegedly does not exist –
this is regarded as the right program !

Their abilities are degraded

to five and less percent,
so as not to get a glimpse of the truth;
they prefer to serve as obedient puppets.

This was transmitted to all through the medium of Ashtar Sheran's heart of hearts.“

*I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall bring the Light into Darkness. With love in heart,
Ivo.*

Report 1996.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

16. 9. 2004.

EVERYBODY WILL BE REWARDED

„We came here, as the envoys of Light
to the planet Earth, the planet Zero;
where just goes on
the decisive spiritual battle . . .

Above all, the Light through the medium of OWN HEART,
by contrast, the war between thousands of millions of lies and truths,
a duel of manipulations and liberties;
the Darkness with technologies has come to the fore.

The stakes are very high:
parting of the terrestrial ways
defined by the Darkness – with myriads of calculating checkers
and by the Light – Love, True information and actions !

People are mostly approaching the edge of a precipice,
obligingly walking to the mouth of small saurians;
but certain number of terrestrials
is not drifted into marshland.

The struggle culminates – breathtaking life's theatre;
everybody in the higher dimensions
is interested in anything

what is happening here, on the planet Earth.

Many CONSCIOUS Atlanteans
were born here on the planet Earth,
to complete the task of Light
by means of truth and love.

They have THE ORIGINAL CONSCIOUSNESS
recognizing how matters stay,
opening it by love and deeds,
in spite of all traps and difficulties.

They have long before thrown all their incorrect books,
films, and lectures over their shoulders,
nasty controlling programs,
prepared by the Forces of darkness.

By dint of feeling you would find, dear one,
only few right sources in the Darkness;
the truth in its nakedness shines with cleanliness
in contrast with thousands of false sources.

Everybody acts according to his knowledge;
a swindler has not the faintest idea
that he is still dancing by means of his negativeness
like a puppet in somebody's hands.

But another being feels and emanates love,
the truth is paved by his life,
as he fearlessly turns away
from the ignorance of Darkness.

That's magnificent contrast of Light and Darkness,
between apparent truth amplified by wisdom
and mendacity with cunning hypocrisy
forced upon people from the Darkness.

All in good time;
the round of incarnations stops turning
here on the Earth, on the planet Zero;
the war is drawing to an end.

Thus everybody is the architect of these energies
and will be rewarded,
finding to his cost
what he did at his own free will.

Life is a feedback;
one's actions, deeds, are continuously accumulated
and at day of the Last Judgement
will be screened the Creator's film of Truth !

This was transmitted with love in heart to dear people by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, dear Ashtar, with pleasure I shall deliver this poem to all.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1997.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 9. 2004.

THE CHILDHOOD

„Love, I love you like nothing else,
I still carry you in my heart
like my beautiful baby.

The childhood is wonderful,
I remember that;
it is fascinating, believe me !

Their is always something to be discovered,
you can still make progress,
love and appreciate the world !

You are like a bud
staring at this planet, seeing everything,
but unacquainted with the answer !

I came to love,
I shall fancy
your beautiful child's world.

Sweet enchanting baby,
with your little eyes curiously peeping,
you are meekly watching me all the time.

You came here to reveal
your joyful childhood,
to express the life as a game.

You are looking inwards
with sincere eyes enveloping in love your small heart,
that is vividly looking forward to experiencing this world.

There are Angels around you.
charming baby;
your eyes are wandering so tenderly !

Emanate the charm of child:
that's your current nature
which you are supposed to accept.

Where have lost their childhood the individuals
growing old before their time,
thus precipitating premature death?

So, dear little star,
having kind small heart,
in you is mirrored the grace of God !

Where appears the wind, water, air,
there is lived through natural childhood
you have chosen to experience.

Every beginning was conjured up
by living in the previous phase,
in another tiny disguise.

This was transmitted with love in heart to you by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, with joy I shall deliver the message according to my abilities.

Report 1998.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

THE MISSION

„The wind caresses leaves,
love purifies soul,
garden in blossom smells lovely, as you know.

You can easily feel
trees suggesting the cosmic forces,
that created your life.

You just find yourself within the cycle of the world;
you are supposed to teach your fellowmen
how to love and bring about peace.

You are to show them here
the Right life – the scene
of eagle preserve.

Well are faring those,
who have with their heart
chosen rather love than coldness.

In this way they demonstrate to all,
how the plain truth can be found
and the heavenly love experienced.

For a long time you had been learning
how to put love into your life,
how to light the way for fellowmen.

Now you got the opportunity
to reveal for lost souls
that knowledge with feeling.

As far as your eye can see, dear one,
bring peace and light
filling your heart that ticks in your chest.

This was transmitted to you by the Angels of Light,
dwelling on spaceship, to facilitate accomplishment of your mission.“

I thank you, beloved Creator, and I thank also you, the Angels on spaceships; with joy I shall deliver this poetic message.

Report 1999.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

16. 9. 2004.

WE WILL FLY HEAVENWARDS

„The sun shall come up again,
beautiful time draws near,
birds are flying to and fro in the air.

You shall return again,
frost will not nip love,
and I shall fly with you.

Where cloud goes away,
there is also love, light,
you fly like a bird.

We will fly heavenwards,
by means of love, on the pinions,
together with you.“

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2001.

Received Dasa R.

15. 9 2004.

TO THE LITTLE STAR

„Today you have come
to perform the part of servant of God;
long ago you were thus taught
that energies should not be stolen.

Why still so many people
do not understand and do not feel ?
They have not passed sufficient number of lives,
but even so, they did make their choices !

Step by step you walk shrouded in darkness,
between programs of realities – bushiness,
acclaiming nimbly footings,
while breathing, you see many rays of hopes !

Human world of small Is,
who generally do not care about their neighborhood;
they are preprogrammed out of partial scenes
pieced together few years beforehand.

Like cells, one scene followed by another,
spun through program of saurians,
as a FAKE of human reality
falsely imposed on you from the Dark worlds.

Individuals make different choices,
and thus a new scene comes into the world;
the stage is still full of scenes: it matters whether or not
terrestrials SET THEIR HEART on making resolutions.

The man having his heart in the right place,
rose smoothly above today's scenes;
it is the right time to think hard,
to explore everything by way of one's feeling.

Nowadays these choices culminate;
this period is important
for everybody without exception:
rise, man, consequences will follow !

By way of caress appears shaft of light
within this puppet scene;
it shows the right direction:
how to get out of the labyrinth !

You have the right human sensation,
perceiving that NOW,
the right timeless Homes
extending behind the waters – beyond the zone of expulsion.

I'm able to surround others with undying love;
for beloved little star
I write poems – the verses of life,
with joy they will be delivered also to other people.

This was transmitted with love in heart from the cosmic station by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with love and joy I shall deliver the message to everybody. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2005.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

GOOD-DAY

„Good-day, human soul,
where have you set off, our love ?
You write by means of your small steps
what you want to leave here in the terrestrial scene.

Days are elapsing one after another,
everybody has a chance

to show here actively love of shine
and light up dear hearts of good people.

Seize the opportunity with your heart,
the Creator bestowed it upon you;
you have learned that for long ages,
in the Right worlds of shine.

Many good people are waiting
for your light, resembling a river,
carried by means of love and truth
and spun by your whole being.

Do you like this scene ?
You have checked it essentially,
grasped with your touch,
drawn by means of your small steps of love !

You are planting one light after another,
all of them for those nice people,
who expected you for ages
and now for the first time they are knowledgeable.

The autumn colours leaves;
while this scene comes to existence,
you will recognize individual players one after another,
together with energy comprised in their deeds.

Now I write for you the good-day,
embroidered by love of heart,
shining into human soul,
that searched and again finds.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, with joy I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen ! Ivo.

Report 2006.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

THE COSMIC TRAVEL

„I travel by spaceship
reminding a bell of crystal;
we are guided by energy
called love.

Harmonious thought
affectionately inserted suffices:
the system of ship accepts it
and shifts such idea by way of vibrations.

It does not remind slide at all,
that happens by way of vibrational jump
between dimensions,
blended together with oscillatory realities.

The beings of Creator's love,
living in harmonious way,
who know the spiritual teaching,
have been traveling across the multicosmos for a long time.

The ones, who razed the teaching of spirit to the ground
and confined themselves just to one place,
they have to relay on movable means,
in order to have the feedback of their mistakes.

That's also the case of terrestrials,
who are creating the illusion of truth,
then they accept such a trap
and experience poor life.

And not at all only in one life:
they eke out a living repeatedly,
according to their choices
and adherence to those false illusions of theirs.

For beings of remaining Right Creation,
everything is self-evident,
it serves for them as an object lesson
what should not be chosen at all.

They fly across the universe,

visiting myriads of worlds,
working in partnership with the Creator,
on the basis of love, good and wisdom of ages.

This was transmitted with love in heart to dear people by Ptaah.“

I thank you, dear Ptaah, I will convey this message to terrestrials with pleasure. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2007.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

THE CONTROLLING PYRAMID

„Welcome, dear little one,
on that Earth of yours;
you have chosen the mission of help,
to bring for people love and truth.

That's necessary here,
since the Forces of darkness are working diligently;
they want to wrap human souls
into bad capsules.

As you know that for a long time,
you can enlighten souls by light,
erode capsules by love,
and disclose the mission of Light.

You walk courageously, shrouded in darkness,
on the road paved by propulsions,
that are transmitted from spaceships
by sisters and brothers, who promised help.

You are passing examinations fearlessly,
even in situations of darkness – quite so !
There is a fixed point in your chest,
Jesus – your pilot !

You are not afraid of small saurians,
you shall make them jump the rails;
they continually try to enslave others by means of programs
and want to take control skillfully even of you.

But you shall laugh at them:
„boys, you are no match for me“,
you shall get them there by way of love,
they announce that their programs are in chaos.

Plan beforehand next to nothing,
but sense the guidance of Light,
since the checkers are not able
to disturb it by any program.

They make you laugh,
just doing what they know:
fetch and carry for air, food and clothing,
„living“ in underground slums !

They got what was coming to them
because of their choices;
however, learning from their mistakes they can remedy them;
then their affairs would take a turn for the better !

You are in better position,
enjoying more freedom, the nature;
but they envy you that all,
having nothing more than pictures.

They got their just deserts:
they are imprisoned
in the underground slums of frosty wasteland,
like on the planet Mars.

This controlling pyramid
once shall be liquidated:
Lord Jesus Christ shall dissolve it by means of his love,
when everything will be answered properly.

This was transmitted by Lord Jesus Christ.“

I thank you, dear Jesus, with joy I will convey this recorded message to terrestrials. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see the book The New Revelation of Our Lord Jesus Christ and the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2008.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

HELP FOR PEOPLE WHO SEE

„Anybody who had chosen love already long ago,
appears at the end of the Spiritual path,
working at full stretch
on the mission of selfless help for fellowmen.

The man who helps so much,
himself obtains lot of help,
form the Creator and from the Universe people
who sojourn in their spaceships everywhere around.

In the sixth and seventh revolution of the Spiritual path,
the aircraft carrier is of great help to him,
regarding given projects
and operating efficiency.

According to his activities of Light,
the flight crew on the spaceship,
working in three-hour shifts,
is given special tasks within the bounds of project focused on help.

Since the man who can see
is excluded from the scene by controlling system,
he is not compatible anymore,
and therefore obtains great help.

The flight crew on the spaceship takes on
movements, shopping, transport of the agent,
also jams by means of love the controlling oscillation
and uses own propulsions in place of it.

Thus are the opposite systems
kept in mutually useful function:
the men who can see has certainly anything
what he needs for his mission.

The ones who have deficiencies and do not pay their debts,
have not adequately advanced,
they did not manifest positive state
at the beginning of the Spiritual path.

Dear Ivo, you can see for yourself
how splendid reward you have reaped:
the unselfish work of Light,
the necessary work for the Creator.

This was transmitted to you by us,
when we appeared 5 kilometres above the train,
in which you just transport the Light
in the form of 700 envelopes.

The cosmic brothers and sisters.“

I thank you, dear ones, gladly I shall enter this information into the controlling scene. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see the book The New Revelation of Our Lord Jesus Christ and the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2009.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

THE SALAMANDER

„I walk ahead
in the Velka Fatra,
where already for the second time
a fire salamander got in my way.

The black animal with yellow spots,
as if they were shaped by a paint brush:
that moving creature writhes like a snake,
making creeping steps.

That strange animal
reminds me vividly of somebody,
by appearance and behaviour:
why those cold small saurians.

They are also cold,
and their body inwardly shows a likeness to salamander;
that body was long ago developed
into this negative entity.

They just keep silence
and conceal those strange intentions of theirs,
all the time hiding themselves in the underground slums
and there they manipulate at a distance.

Dear people, be on your guard
against those cold small saurians,
who forgot long ago how to love
and nowadays they are enchanted in the darkness.

Dear man, watch:
how are on this terrestrial scene,
accurately reflected
other inner worlds.

I would not prefer anything more than
meeting only little animals;
there was a good harvest in that green realm
for human buds.

That fire salamander walks ahead,
becoming part of nature,
having here suitable place;

this creature represents dark nest.

By every natural process
is depicted another spiritual one;
the inner worlds are thus revealed
on the Earth, on the planet Zero.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, with joy I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen ! Ivo.

Report 2010.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

23. 9. 2004.

GRACE GRANTED TO PEOPLE

„The human would revolves round
thousands of human problems,
in proportion to violating
of loving spiritual principles by terrestrials.

Everybody here can see
what kind of life he leads;
nobody is satisfied,
thinking that health is just a science fiction.

Computers and mobile phones
here are fed by illusions;
the inner worlds
enter into this outer scene.

Everybody here experiences
dominance of all kinds,
in order to make a choice later:
whether to enter into Light or Darkness.

The ones who seek the Light

were granted the grace of Creator;
the ones who have found the Darkness,
fell quickly into it.

That grace is gift granted to people,
given by beloved Creator,
in order that they could liberate themselves
from the mud of slavery and darkness.

They are led step by step,
gaining new consciousness;
the previous dominated life
changed into imposed dream.

They got more Light,
discerned the truth of their situation,
and threw illusive views
into litter basket.

The unselfish work of Light,
offers safety of freedom;
nowadays can be seen the results of effort,
found to one's cost.

Every beloved man reaching the finishing line,
shall be granted GRACE;
rightness of human choice
is decked out with the depth of knowledge.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2011.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

23. 9. 2004.

STREAMS OF RAIN

„Streams of rain roll,
in the mountains and forests, to the sea.
Massive catharsis is under way:
the human thoughts, lifting the Earth, are purified.

This planet is living being,
who does not want coarse-vibrational forces,
human malice, enviousness, mammon,
neither other nasty energies.

But the harmonious forces always prevail,
maintaining everything by means of their love,
singing in tune for the ignorant mankind,
otherwise there would be no nature, no countries.

On this scene of nature,
you, terrestrials, the human race,
find that pure and joyful song,
by way of eternal love.

After all, this would be more than sufficient:
just catch and experience love,
and the streams of rain will wash away
human pain, foolishness.

Streams of rain roll,
water roars in valley,
giving people to know – reporting:
anything ancient will be changed !

Human residences will be flooded with water,
and consequently mainland shall subside,
the majority of terrestrials will end in depths –
in the Dark worlds related to the zone of expulsion.

Water roars day by day,
that terrestrial mighty, fresh element;
everybody should quickly understand
that his days are numbered.

His terrestrial journey comes to an end;
all individuals who did not heed what was said,
who trampled love and good,
all of them are nowadays on verge of drowning.

They are heading to the Dark worlds,
and there they shall find to their cost
all the evil and falsehood,
which they left behind themselves on the Earth.

The subaquatic world is related
to the Dark worlds without love,
where everybody shall make his choice:
whether to remain or to come back.

This was transmitted from the cosmic station, with love in heart to all, by Ashtar
Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

*These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation
of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811
on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .*

Report 2012.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

23. 9. 2004.

THE CONSCIOUSNESS

„Who are you, little man ?
Why are you here, moonlet ?
Do you feel your consciousness ?
Do you feel the ONE you are – the essence ?

What aim in life you have chosen ?
Where are you heading on this terrestrial journey ?
You focused on these questions
and now you expect answers !

Your birth was preceded
by hundreds of thousands human lives,
on numberless planets,
in many bodies of various kinds.

Within these lines you developed,
experienced millions of relations
with other individuals,
with people and other beings.

There are various worlds,
the Right or the Dark ones;
in the Right worlds you learned about love,
in the Dark ones about life.

You become acquainted with life by means of darkness,
consciousness is preceded by the unconscious;
then that all is pieced together,
arranged like stones in one great mosaic.

Lives thus resemble stringed beads,
wired on your Spirit;
there you always clearly stringed
other physical realities.

Yes, you are love,
little man, who experienced far-reaching creation;
therefore stand still for a while,
to get a picture of truth !

Nowadays another cycle comes to an end,
important truths appear;
your infinite knowledge
will be crowned by that puzzle of lives.

We, the Angels of Light,
thus call from your Home:
open your Right consciousness in successive steps,
to understand who and where you are.

You shall crown your consciousness
by way of deep insight,
and preserve it by means of love
as pure as the driven snow on field.

This was transmitted by Ashtar with joy nestled in love.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy and love I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2013.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

24. 9. 2004.

THE WORK OF LIGHT

„Beloved one, remember that truth, love and good
are shared within the work of Light,
as wisdom delivered selflessly
from the bottom of one's heart.

Love each other, dear ones,
let everybody experience the truth;
substantiate your deeds by inner reality,
to make them useful.

Feel the steps
taken by the Creator and the Angels,
by way of positive behaviour
in the harmonious life.

Our beloved Creator,
made some of terrestrials,
suited for profession they have chosen in addition
yet before they were born.

Faith healing is the subject
focused on your health:
wounds are healed by means of love,
and the life serves as source of knowledge.

Domain of meditation is supposed
to mediate love for all,
among others also
for composers and singers.

Subject of teleinformation
is the hardest one of all:
people are guided
which way to sail on the stormy sea.

The work of Light is prepared for the ones,
who seek help,
and is managed by heavenly Angels,
who aim at its effect.

The one who feels the guidance
arranged by the Creator and Angels,
works on first-class projects
within supplied systems of help

He is the one who in accordance with that guidance,
shall step by step transform
his truth, good and love,
supported by helpful Angels.

This was transmitted from the bottom of heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver this message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2014.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

24. 9. 2004.

THE VARNISH

„People are diligently working,
earning a lot of money;
after all, they have to:
everybody sailed on a river.

And was carried away by a stream,
in the direction of the ocean – towards the Dark worlds;
anybody who does not swim against the current,
will get drowned definitely in the ocean !

There are well-known values,
both the inner and outer ones;
the inner values are of spiritual nature,
but the outer ones just falsely shimmer.

The majority of terrestrials
is guided by VARNISH;
these people do not care about the inner reality,
the Right spiritual values.

Only few hearts
prefer their souls,
the concrete deed,
they are not partial to empty words and mien.

The varnish flickers
like celebrated GOLDEN CALF,
folks carried away by a stream,
by controlling program of darkness.

The man who asks
about inner meaning of particulars,
lives continually in love;
after all, he expects answer !

Those who pretend that everything is clear,
and accept with pleasure
programs delivered from the darkness,
trampled love of life.

And that life they focused on outside,
forgetting about their heart of hearts;
they were firmly grasped

by quick controlling dance !

They are shaking like flies in net,
do not see the abyss bellow;
these individuals move in rhythm of checkers,
became fond of it themselves !

They quiver in the allurements of darkness,
accepted the puppet world – terrestrial rhythm –
from the dark machines,
accurately programmed long ago.

The dawn of the wise ones,
who swim against the current,
as good swimmers,
the Light of Home, comes near !

This was transmitted with love in heart by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2015.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

24. 9. 2004.

THE PUPPET SCENE

„The human world is dancing quickly,
as a mighty program,
glancing up like to its optimal reality,
imposed from the Dark worlds.

By every selection is decided,
whether the puppets of the puppet scene,

will dance with rhythm
regulated by controlling machine – the datasystem.

The majority of people is liable to it,
sections of them then demand care:
that's the individually programmed,
dancing puppet scene !

Only one man of one hundred people really lives,
just some of them feel
the inner life – the spiritual one –
apart from the controlling machines!

They at all times refuse
millions of programs,
thrown out from that puppet scene
of little saurians – crazy work.

The dance of puppets culminates;
they continually build something,
having programmed almost everything,
without asking their heart of hearts.

All in good time:
the puppet scene tilts,
the chasm of darkness yawns bellow
as a place of possible death by drowning.

They dance and dance with rhythm, all the time,
listening to the chirping of news from media,
to the platitudinous half-truths,
defined just by controlling programs.

Only few people
stand clear of that system
introduced by the pseudocreators,
who want to visit it now.

Various cosmic forces
watch shrewdly the course of events,
going on this puppet Earth
with the Creator's permission.

Make a stop, little one,
remain INACTIVE for a while,
thus you temporarily liberate yourself from the dominance,

as you want !

This was transmitted with love in heart to terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2016.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

24. 9. 2004.

THE EVER-LOVING PEOPLE

„Beautiful day coexists
with loving people;
they are only few here,
but have a long arm.

Their principle of love and good
is the higher one;
they are not guided by hearsay,
rather set good example for others.

Good people are few and far between,
here in crowds of terrestrials;
these individuals aim at wisdom of ages,
that kind of judiciousness they acquired in the course of many lives.

Nowadays, when the mankind degenerates,
THE GOOD performs important function,
since it balances the whole system
by means of positive energy.

Although the Dark forces increase,
loving people get stronger, too:

they arouse love, good, truth,
and thus protect the world from collapse.

Anybody can display his fortes,
find corresponding expression;
it is up to them,
if they are partial to daubs.

The bewitched people
paint and paint their lives,
in the controlling program,
on the very opposite of love – STOP !

I feel every day this world
disobeying the songs of heart;
there are just few of them here,
but loving people are inspired by them.

You, rare terrestrial,
hold on your heart,
keep this world afloat,
apart from the zone of expulsion – the darkness.

In your chest is carried the love song,
the one people mostly do not care about:
in your heart of hearts can be found real treasure;
unwise people their treasure threw away.

Your awakening grows stronger today,
since you started for the journey of Light long ago.
How the Dark forces react ?
They rave, but stand off.

Thus great frost here thaws out
by means of your strong love:
no man alive could ever stop you;
after all, it is worth the effort !

This was transmitted with love in heart to by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2017.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

25. 9. 2004.

THE NOCTURNAL VISITS

“I have sweet dreams in the night-time,
fired with love, while reaching this goal;
I'm out of this Earth now,
looking after nocturnal visits for a longer time.

As other people are sleeping fast,
I rejoice in presence of my Friends;
two days of their time can be compared
to half an hour of terrestrial time.

The radiant Universe people,
dwelling on the cosmic station,
experience another world of theirs:
the divine, pure – loving one.

Dear daughter, there it is lawful
to love anybody you want;
they are not restricted by any commandments of a kind:
„It is not allowed, it is allowed“.

I have here many Friends,
they are beautiful angelic beings;
try hard, nice terrestrial daughter,
to join already our company.

By every nocturnal visit
is announced approaching event:
namely, I will not stay long
with terrestrial beings.

The visitor's transition nears,
as chosen by him yet before he was born;
by means of the right love
he learns about that one carried in chest.

Thus many people are living here,
pushing towards their goal,
related to the terrestrial mission;
later they go on in heaven.

Dear one, you are expected
by infinite number of worlds,
in heaven full of Angels,
who shall celebrate your coming in love.

The life's pilgrimage on the Earth rounds off,
drifted and identified by way of poems;
pure love paves the road,
leaves fall, year draws to an end.

This was transmitted with love in heart by Ashtar Sheran."

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2018.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

25. 9. 2004.

MEETING ON THE SPACESHIP

„We shall meet on the spaceship
any time we want;
just let us try out,
knowing how to live.

Before falling asleep,
we extend wish by way of thought,
to meet with Friends
on their spaceship.

That's the only wish,
cherished by all of us:
to be with the Cosmic people
and experience joyful life.

So, dear ones, try hard;
let us meet at night without any problems,
after falling asleep,
your mortal frames shall be transferred smoothly.

Such visits are arranged
also on the Earth;
people who radiate love,
associate with the Angels.

This was transmitted with pure love in heart to all by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, with joy I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen ! Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2019.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

25. 9. 2004.

THE ANGELIC CARESS

„What happened today ?
The sun streamed me,
I was caressed gently by its ray,
and my heart lighted up the life.

The angelic ray caressed you,
kissed your dear little heart,
lighted up your day,
and accompanied you joyfully.

I can feel
the angelic sweet caress,
my face recuperated,
ah, that's fascinating !

The Angel of Light loves you,
streaming lightly like in a breeze:
he carries you in his heart
like a newborn child, little one !

Today I discovered the Angel,
who surrounded me with love;
it is significant beautiful day,
I'm at a loss for words, I cannot describe that dream.

Life is now much easier,
happier and more cheerful:
in beauty, together with the Angel,
floats like a featherlet.

I glow and take up looking into the heart,
into warm glare;
the Angel is afloat in front of me,
incessantly loving, from the bottom of his heart.

I'm illuminated by streams of love,
but these are also powerfully reciprocated with my streams;
after all, I know what is love:
giving, not only receiving !

Thus I surround powerfully the Angel with love, too,
through the medium of my open heart;
that's happy moment:
dreaming of love song.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all of you by Ptaah.“

I thank you, dear Ptaah, I will convey this message with pleasure. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2021.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

26. 9. 2004.

THE REVOLUTION OF HEART

„My spiritual heart,
singing more and more,
opened for some years,
experiences mighty revolution.

The love song sounds
from the bottom of my heart,
like a violin concerto,
the sweet choir with thousands of small voices.

I take up radiating love
surrounding people like newborn babies;
they are as quiet as a mouse,
and accept nice experience.

By way of mighty light,
the heat of good, vibration of truth,
pours out into reality,
through the medium of my spiritual heart.

I feel strong vibrations of love, heat:
they are fluttering
in relation to Angels,
our divine cherubs.

The heart is shining wide open,
I show good by way of love,
since I'm supposed to give love to all fellowmen,

day after day.

You know, to experience that precious moment,
in all its glory, that's splendid, like a vortex of light:
when the Light surrounds you with love;
thanks to our beloved Creator.

All blocks in my bodies
crack under the mighty power of Light;
I adorn entirely my rare life
with the work of Light.

Once everybody shall experience
the revolution of heart,
flying through the fundamental change,
transforming one's life completely.

Thus we love by way of our heart,
of our inner spiritual insight:
the good and truths of our fellowmen,
their love and wisdom.

This was transmitted with love in heart by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2022.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

26. 9. 2004.

THE GOD'S EXISTENCE

„Man, you can feel God's existence

anywhere you glance up,
in every grain of sand,
in the shine – like in a love letter.

The Creator creates incessantly everything by way of love;
every being is supplied
with high vibrations of love,
wisdom, truth and good.

Life comes from the Creator;
you feel it everywhere:
everything is made of love,
by thread of the clearest Creator's thoughts.

As good farmer sows,
the Creator sings the love songs,
always with guaranteed result,
having absolute wisdom of ages.

His base is pure love,
everything returns to love:
he does not investigate anything else;
ah, that's fascinating !

Myriads of the right beings,
the Angels created by Him,
help the Creator in his creating;
ah, that's fascinating !

Also this world is spun
by means of Creator's pure love,
although the dark ones may temporarily manage
with Creator's permission.

The Creator did not establish human system,
although it is yet also supplied with His high vibrations of love;
that system is supposed to manifest properly results
hanging on denial of His love.

On many Right planets,
put upon heaven,
love and wisdom still flourishes,
as was given by the Creator.

The God's love emanates in all places,
the beauty of Creation is self-evident;

the whole multicosmos can see that,
every Angel would bear witness.

This was transmitted with love in heart by the primary Creator of everything and
everybody.“

I thank you, beloved Creator, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

*These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation
of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811
on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .*

Report 2023.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 9. 2004.

THE ARRIVAL OF NEW AGE

„Day follows night,
and analogously are also divided ages
into repetitive periods,
so that the evolution can bear its fruit.

The planet Earth was defined
for a long time by dark age,
which already exploited its possibilities and raised new ones;
now the New Earth will be raised from the old society.

Certain proportion of terrestrials
has acquired loving positive attitudes,
in order to become independent
and to give up the old heritage.

These people are already creating
the New Earth here nowadays;
time of rise ripens –
with approaching separation from the old negative society.

Love is the key to advancement,
love as pure as the driven snow;
consequently extraordinary opportunity presents itself:
terrestrials could at last escape from transparent trap.

Nowadays you can see the human turmoil,
characterized by incessant rush and soulless building up,
just to have something to pull down later;
and in the ruins can be found grain.

With these and many other realities
is every planet divided into dimensions;
independent stages – VIBRATIONS –
are faded into one another.

The New Earth appears in the fifth dimension;
on this terrestrial globe,
it is by way of scenic beauties
prepared to receive loving people.

There shall flower new society,
based already on this reality
and attainment of true happiness,
without secular power of money and media.

Try hard, the little one,
to become part of the New age;
ENJOY at least for a little while
the consciousness of love.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2024.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 9. 2004.

YOU ARE NEVER LEFT ALONE

„The little one, nice terrestrial,
stand still for a while
and savour the sign of love;
interrupt your time of great haste.

If you suffer from loneliness,
that's the program of the other side;
but you are still surrounded
by loving Angels.

When you radiate love
from the bottom of your heart,
then the happy nice angels
keep your company.

They enjoy loving
people like you;
the cosmic brothers and sisters
are around all the time.

And it was always that way,
as long as the worlds exists;
you have here the loving Angels
under any circumstances.

Yes, love born on the Earth,
we see that and we help you,
carrying great heart for you,
we, the heavenly Angels.

We are capable of so profound love,
that you cannot even imagine that;
of that angelic love, given to you,
which blossoms here, in heaven.

You have stopped your terrestrial time
through the medium of your open heart
and consequently barricaded the program of darkness;

now you shall move forward.

Nearer to the beloved Creator,
where is echoed the mighty brightness and piece;
there the Angels express the celestial harmony by their singing,
by way of their thoughts, serving as instruments.

Today, the little one,
you have dreamed of shining day,
you were flooded by glow of love,
released in your heart.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2025.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 9. 2004.

FOR PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS WORLD

„I write short poem
for us, for terrestrials,
to like each other
and to open our heart.

In human heart is hidden much of God's love,
the pure, beautiful, superb one;
it always comprises the grace of God:
through Him you might feel everything.

How much love grew in individuals ?

when I see them, I ask that question:
we open our hearts;
I send them love, too.

Since I feel that in this way,
perceiving and loving them,
I bless them by way of word,
surrounding others with my love.

This small poem was put into my senses by my beloved friend Ashtar Sheran himself.“

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2026.

Received Tana P. .

27. 9. 2004.

THE CAT'S EYES

„Two cat's eyes
look at me and watch,
with mysterious bewitching charm:
who knows, what entity radiates behind them ?

Cat's sincere eyes, big ones, like two wheels,
stare at me steadfastly,
fixed their gaze on me,
penetrating me, inside.

Is that a cat, observing me ?
Why so long, and why so thoroughly ? What picks on me ?
No, it is not; that is an extraterrestrial,
who is using the cat's eyes as cameras.

That entity scrutinizes me,

seeing every detail;
nothing escapes the attention
of this extraterrestrial.

If the observed man is loving,
he is scrutinized by the Angel of love;
if the terrestrial is evil,
the observer has similar characteristic features.

The angel of love looks at me,
incessantly, without batting an eyelid;
by means of his affectionate glance
is radiated love through the cat's cameras.

Dear love, we see everything here,
not only through the medium of cat's eyes;
if we want, we can put ourselves
in the right frame of mind for any human eyes.

Every being has
specific frequency of one's own;
that's simple toy:
it suffices just to put oneself in the right mood for it.

Thus the loving Cosmic people
the Angels, can observe
any movement of terrestrials,
who were taken under their wing.

Remember, that in cat's eyes
is hidden mighty power;
the beings loving you from the bottom of their heart
keep you under observations by means of them.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2027.

27. 9. 2004.

THE HEAVENLY MEADOW

„We follow the forest track,
taking the long mountain valley,
passing through the unbroken national park;
it is not for the first time.

We are not disturbed here by anybody,
only greeted by little animals living in forest;
jay, salamander, frog, falcon, they all call:
we rejoice that you are here with us !

Suddenly in front of us, on the left-hand side,
appears a meadow, leading up to heaven;
that mead is edgewise framed, ravishingly,
by healthy forest – the green realm.

Above the meadow, afar off,
arose panorama covered with the forest;
by that scene were evoked memories of a helter-skelter to heaven;
thus was offered enchanting sight.

Over the mead called Vokoliste
spaceships hover in the air,
their coloured lights pulsate;
the Cosmic people thus entertain us.

Our mighty meeting in love
thus continues by way of ongoing telling;
we talk in spirit about everything
what we have experienced by now.

The Cosmic people – our Friends –
surround us with their love;
we have been on familiar terms already for long ages,
and now our contacts reached their climax.

In joy and happiness
we wish them nice journey of harmony,
which spreads out in the forest and in our heart;
tears spring to our eyes, since we cannot hide our feelings.

We have lavished love on all visitors
coming to the meadow in the forest,
that mead leading up to heaven,
where is our Home and longing.

Dear people, I wish you
the same experiences,
meetings with beloved Cosmic Friends,
chosen for us by dearly loved Creator.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2028.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 9. 2004.

1984. Forms of help provided by Cosmic friends serving to Forces of darkness.

(Received Milada M.)

August 8, 2004 Place: Blansko.

FORMS OF HELP PROVIDED BY COSMIC FRIENDS SERVING TO FORCES OF LIGHT

Our Cosmic Guardians are listening to us incessantly and we are guarded by them. By means of their vibrational walls of love they at all times create around us COVERING OF LIGHT, functioning as protection in coarse-vibrational fields, in which we are continually

moving. That's proportional to that phase of Spiritual path (measure) we are just passing through.

To the coarse-vibrational fields are ascribed our physical and mental difficulties and illnesses.

A)

Some of these coarse-vibrational fields are created by our unkindness:

1.

The coarse-vibrational high-frequency transmission from the terrestrial modulation source: Stations, transmitters and stationary satellites designated for radio telecommunication purpose.

2.

We ourselves operate as another transmitters of negative energies – thoughts and feelings.

B)

Other coarse-vibrational fields are here intentionally created by coarse-vibrational transmission from cosmic sources of negative civilisations, that are after this manner trying to influence negatively our consciousness in form of impulses and impacts.

All these sources are mutually countable, and thus create the coarse-vibrational field of resonance negatively influencing not only our bodies, but also our consciousness and the whole nature, weather and climate.

Since the Creator is supposed to fight against evil and injustice, He has send his aides – the Cosmic friends – to be of help to us. Therefore the Cosmic friends are incessantly helping us in our everyday activities:

(1)

They create around us high-frequency SHIELDS OF LIGHT (the coverings of light), functioning as our protection in current coarse-vibrational fields.

A) The shield is shaped like a BELL, and if it is adequately wide, it can also extend to part of a town. This was demonstrated to me. In case **that the mentioned field is stronger**, then can be seen subtle components having colours of the rainbow, as if they formed framework of the whole shield fashioned like a bell.

B) The covering of light CURLS; that manifests itself like a wall covered with very small aneurysms smoothly reverberating tiny points floating in space. Consequently can be seen unique phenomena: the whole inner space of the covering is filled with light of softly reverberated luminary points. This phenomena is well observable especially against sky lighted up by the sun.

C) Another covering of light is shaped like a ROLL appearing in space around the man, who is to be thus protected; it behaves like a pumped up pneumatic tire around human body, and it is supposed to specifically protect the person in question. I have experienced that for example when I had a feeling of breathlessness and increased hurtfulness. The person concerned feels as if wrapped in cotton wool and ears are buzzing. Other health problems disappear straight away.

D) And yet another shield can be defined as an UNDULATING BUNCH OF RAYS WITH STRONGER ROTATION, loosening our system of chakras; this was also

demonstrated to me. After this manner we are strengthened and refreshed by our Friends. It makes one's ear ring.

(2)

Another form of help is based on feeling of unusual lightness, perceived by person in question also when walks or takes pains. The said person moves remarkably easily, feeling as if **had** lost much of weight, and consequently with ease moves also in difficult terrain, even with **a** burden.

(3)

Help is also provided on mental level, in situations, that we are not able to master yet. But under leadership of Cosmic friends we can settle crisis situation safely and cautiously – with a detached point of view – also while speaking in explosive situation. Our moody psyche is then calmed down. Cosmic friends could through you also speak and express thus their thoughts and attitudes, if you agree with that.

(4)

Cosmic friends can also substantially help in depression and anxiety state, when we, ordinary people, are all at sea on this subject, and the science of medicine is still in its infancy. I do not know exactly what kind of help the Cosmic friends in such cases provide, but I was told, that this is the question of spiritual war, and consequently occurs a confrontation of mental bodies of beings on the highest levels.

(5)

To get a picture how beautiful is the existence of the Cosmic friends, and to be aware of the difference between us and them, you should feel like such being communicating with you, as completely different person, very happy and relaxed, full of energy, all the time maintaining good mood – in short, loving being.

In conclusion I would like yet to share with you my personal experience reflecting their great love and help.

Once I was in deadly situation, but Cosmic friends saved my life, when I had inhaled very viscose solution upon swallowing it. In a moment one of the Cosmic friends told me to remain cool, that he was going to extend my bronchial tubes. And soon I could breathe in again. First and foremost I thank to our Creator that it all was possible. And with love I also thank for receiving information, Milada.

2020. The problem of humankind (463).

(Received by Ivo A. Benda.)

5:52-6:29 a.m. September 26, 2004.

Place: Velka Fatra.

THE PROBLEM OF HUMANKIND

"The problem of humankind is that it is 90% located INSIDE A MASSIVE CONTROL PROGRAM which has been running in a machine – computer – THE DATASYSTEM controlled by pseudo-creators from dark worlds for as long as 7 million years. This human cuss is a consequence of negative choices by which some individuals in the Creation (from many other worlds) choose THE NEGATIVE STATE, thus these cunningly imposed control programs from the darknesses. When a control program is received by human, his Spirit, soul and physical body change correspondingly in a negative way; the Spirit and soul get more encapsulated thanks to received negative energies, and most of physical body's communication channels get closed since BLOCKS are created in them as a consequence of unmanaging life situations. An important part of this process is reprogramming of the pure – unburdened DNA genes (genes are programs that control body behavior at 65 %) in human body cells with burdened DNA genes, which, after being run, are able to carry out evils and falsities with the body. In a spiritual sense, human being chooses PERVERTED SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES OF LOVE, GOOD, TRUTH and WISDOM, hence PSEUDO-PRINCIPLES OF NON-LOVE, EVIL, FALSITY and FOOLISHNESS, which are both perverted feminine principle (no love, evil) and perverted masculine principle (falsity and foolishness), and these perverted principles have corresponding vibrations of energies of many bodies of a human being – COARSE-VIBRATORY ENERGIES AT A LOW FREQUENCY.

In this negative state, a human has INVERTED UNDERSTANDING OF REALITY, the white is black and the black is white for him, the positive is negative and the negative is positive for him, and the colorful view of world is extremely black-and-white for him, etc. – THE ILLUSION OF REALITY. In such ILLUSION regarded as truth, all endeavors to live a happy, harmonious and fruitful life are futile, and one can only experience frustrations, pain, illnesses and injuries, surprises, isolation and separation, massive ignorance, various sorts of slaveries and multitude of negative dependencies or addictions.

These are the outcomes of choices of those individuals who prior to birth and now choose the negative state, and, after ending this very short life on planet Earth, they move to various dark worlds corresponding to the DEGREE of no love, evil, falsity and foolishness of these individuals.

Every one can at any time make a CHANGE, turn back, and, instead of the negative state, choose the positive state by means of the SPIRITUAL PATH (messages 819 - 847, pic. 688 at www.angels-heaven.org). THERE IS NO SPIRITUAL GROWTH WITHOUT WORK OF LIGHT, thus without SELFLESS HELP TO ONE'S FELLOWS in fields of HEALING, MEDITATION OR TELEINFORMATION.

BY RECEIVING THE POSITIVE ATTRIBUTES OF THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING, which is LOVE, GOOD, TRUTH and WISDOM – the true spiritual principles, a human being can undergo TRANSFORMATION – the process of positive change of the Spirit, soul and physical body, and then return back HOME, to TRUE WORLDS of the Prime Creator of all and everything. The being can then rejoice in a quality, free, harmonious, happy and fruitful life in corresponding societies based on POSITIVE PRINCIPLES OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND GIVING.

This was given to people of planet Earth by me, The Lord Jesus Christ."

*Thank you The Lord Jesus Christ for this message, I'll gladly convey and pass it on people of our dear planet Earth.
With love in heart, Ivo.*

MONEY FROM HEAVEN

“Dear people,

up to now money was supplied from hell – the Dark worlds – and now it will fall from HEAVEN – the RIGHT WORLDS.

Just put into effect YOUR decision – by way of prayer to the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Who wants much money, let him beg heavily and often. The larger number of people would beg, the sooner would money fall from heaven (the thought creates).

But if for somebody much money would not be enough, he could wheedle **GOLDEN CALF**, again directly out of devils.

What means you would have to employ ?

(1)

Opening of your heart wide and positive thoughts (otherwise – if you keep your heart closed – you do not achieve any change; money would not fall from heaven, since you ask just as hitherto the dominators in the Dark worlds).

(2)

Cleaning utensils – brooms, buckets, shovels, trucks, preferably camions.

(3)

Storages for money.

Because the primary Creator of everything and everybody loves you so much, that he has sufficiency of everything for you. He gives you, and yet will give you, anything you need.

Results following from your decision:

(1)

You will not suffer from shortage of anything.

(2)

Banks, government, parliament and other similarly bizarre institutions will become unnecessary.

(3)

Our lives will become **idyllic** and we would develop our planet Earth, since we would have sufficient means of all kinds.

(4)

We would not have to listen to bleating of our statesmen, who claim that we do not have this and that . . . ; nobody would steal, lie and cheat, since nobody would **not** lack anything.

(5)

Money would gush out from heaven in such quantity, that **there would** be no need for its printing any more – money would be really liquidated and at the same time there would be products, services and love IN PLENTY.

Our primary Creator of everything and everybody, whom we love so much, is glittering; he loves all of us equally and HAS ENOUGH TO GO ROUND.

October 4, 2004.

Report 2041.

And as we have already said:

We love you and we help you.”

www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com

WORLDWIDE REFERENDUM

Report 2050.

September 15, 2004.

Message for mankind from peace-loving universe beings:

Should we become visible ?

„Come to a resolution, whether or not we should become visible.“

„Vote YES and you shall change the world.“

You will make this choice just by saying inwardly or openly yes.

This worldwide referendum is called „**Change the World**“, because the world on the planet Earth would really change, if people got to know, that the universe is full of sophisticated and loving life.

* * * * *

In large number of spacecrafts there are moving around our planet many more loving and conscious beings from lots of universe civilisations living in higher cosmic dimensions (spheres).

But these beings are not commonly visible because of special energetic coverings, since according to the Universal cosmic laws the beings from higher dimensions cannot reveal themselves on a massive scale to civilisation in lower dimension without content of its

inhabitants. More details about observing spacecrafts you can find on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com – observing spacecrafts, report 1497, leaflet 2.

„Forget about false prophets and circulating bad news, putting us in an unfavourable light.“

„WE ARE EXISTING LIVING BEINGS !“

„ . . . At stake is your future, together with auspicious development of mankind . . . “

„ . . . You are yet the architects of your own fortune . . . “

* * * * *

THE WHOLE TEXT translated from English into Czech can be found on:

www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , report 1901.
(internet in coffee houses and libraries)

The original text of this referendum (in French) can be found on internet:
www.geocities.com/meetetnow or
<http://www.spazioevita.com/Messaggio/Meet%20E T %20%28English%29.asp> .

It is not recommended to read the Czech version from the French – the translation is not correct, and some passages are missing !

Who are the Universe people, related to Forces of Light? They are beautiful beings, full of love, goodness, wisdom, harmony and joy. These Universe people are eminently loving and conscious; they live in accordance with the Cosmic (God's) laws and usually live in higher dimensions (spheres), that terrestrials call „paradise“ or „heaven“. Their world is pregnant with love, joy, beauty and diversity. There does not exist any evil and hatred – they do not identify themselves with such negative attributes. Nowadays very many Universe people dwell in the proximity of our planet with a view to help the Earth (the planet Earth is living conscious being) and terrestrials in advance into the higher (the fifth) dimension. Universe people are very busy with us – for example, they replenish ozone, purify atmosphere, extinguish military conflicts, lead people to love and the good by means of thought impulses that are not intruded upon us.

The Universe people act as real friends, helping all terrestrials with joy and love in various serious situations. But their help is provided always according to free will of the person in question. The beings from higher dimensions cannot help beings from lower dimensions without their content. Terrestrials also regard the Cosmic friends as „Angels“.

www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com

**2051. Air pollution.
8:16**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

13. 10. 2004. 7:30–

Place: Ceska Lipa.

AIR POLLUTION

*Dear **Ashtar**, in yesterday's newspaper Lidove noviny (October 12, 2004, also on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com) was published an article about **jump increase of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere during years 2002 and 2003** (there was not stated accurately how much in ppm). Since 1958 (the beginning of scientific measurement) the concentration of carbon dioxide allegedly increased by 61 ppm (millionths of volume) – on average by 1,3 ppm a year during the last 46 years, in connection with pollution by the medium of industry and cars. What can you tell the terrestrials regarding that ?*

„Dear Ivo,

humankind on the planet Earth gets into precarious situation. In the text of „Talks“ (www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com) we have a few times pointed out, that the most urgent and important problem of mankind concerns its negative state – and consequential negative – coarse-vibrational energies, threatening and ruining not only the health of terrestrials themselves (see the state of health, especially in the old age and relatively very short life lasting about 70 years), but also the planet Earth. From this state then unfolds the whole style of life and motivation related to everyday behaviour and actions.

The Earth's atmosphere constitutes another problem that people, who created it by THEIR **NEGATIVE LIFE**, do not solve. As we have already several times mentioned, the planet Earth serves as a **STAGE – THE DEMONSTRATIVE SCENE**, where are palpably depicted all the negative choices of every individual without exception. Thus there is no use of putting the blame on somebody else. Every man lives his life affected by his choice how to lead it, and accordingly is depicted his individual state, and also the planet Earth upon the whole. To wit, we all form part of one whole.

More and more people focus on **MATERIAL INTERESTS** – consequently leading life based on **DISPROPORTIONATE** and **NONSENSICAL MATERIAL DEMANDS**, carried despite wasting all kinds of energy out of proportion – products, services, living space, forcing people into working on these products and providing services (one alternative of stealing energy) and yet draining energy by using method of profit according to image of economists. Thus is formed monstrous disproportionate chain of stealing energies, lawfully leading to the edge of precipice. And many individuals yet build **CHIP TOTALITY** in order to steal these energies on a larger scale !

All these negative crazy proceedings and lines of action the beings involved in negative state regard as the right and successful ones, as a result of modern progress. Therefore they prepare for themselves strong experience, consequently finding to their cost how they acted as the right, successful and modern ones. This experience they can possibly use in their future lives, from viewpoint of own spiritual edification and overall advancement. However, it is up to them, whether or not such experience will be applied, whether or not they will also in future lives repeat the same mistakes committed already systematically in the past lives.

Dear Ivo, you have never bought a car, because you correctly feel, that possession of a car causes stealing energies of other beings on a large scale: people are forced to participate in production and running the car, while also the planet Earth spends its energy because of

making raw materials, primary electric energy generation, air pollution, enforcement of building many expensive ground communications, etc.

Adaptor's (Ivo A. Benda's) comment: I have been working for 13 years in production management and quality control sectors (related to development of computer systems) in few factories, including mammoth automobile plant SKODA-AUTO a.s.. Over the 4 years of work in this car factory I have become well aware of the fact, that in spite of the very modern manufacturing technology available for the science even within institutions of higher learning, the management of that company WAS NOT INTERESTED IN PRODUCTION OF ECOLOGICAL AND POPULARLY-PRICED CAR. Everybody knows, that already for decades there exist alternative drives, driven by gas, electricity, compressed air, (nowadays car produced by French-Luxembourgian company), alcohol (Brazil), solar energy, and the like. But these drives were up to now applied only on a small scale, outside big car factories. In contrast with many other people who have never visited such factory, I know very well, how much work – energy must be expended to finish a product, including a car. In the course of my life I have traveled around a lot (more than 150 000 kilometres, approximately about 3 circumferences of the earth), but principally BY TRAIN. Only minimally I have traveled by official car, self-drive car or taxi. In case that people would behave similarly, certainly just about one tenth or one hundredth (1/10, 1/100), maybe even less cars, would pollute our atmosphere. Therefore I have a clear conscience regarding devastating the planet Earth; consequently I may at rest and without any trouble at all carry out my mission of Light.

Those people, who destroy lives of fellowmen, forcing them to work like slaves, just in order to satisfy their disproportionate demands, yet pollute environment, THEY CANNOT BY ANY MEANS FULFILL THEIR MISSION – POSITIVE LIFE, EVEN IF THEY WOULD POSE AS HEALERS, ARTISTS, MEDITATORS OR ANYBODY ELSE. (For example, small cherry on a cake, the healer Mr. Pfeifer, in a leisurely fashion goes for a drive, with a company sitting in several 2 000 000 000 crowns cross-country vehicles, to the memorable mountain Rip (I have seen that with my own eyes), and he calls that the Spiritual University of Existence. That's their illusion and crazy undertaking, which must lawfully turn out badly. Since 1998 I have arranged approximately 200 lectures, and all of them were held in localities within reach of train or bus, in contrast to localities – for example, like Sedmihorky u Turnova – such places are accessible ONLY by automobile, so that the organizers force the people to go there by car. (The conclusion of adaptor's comment.)

If people lived on the planet Earth according to THE LAWS OF LOVE, laid down by the primary Creator of everything and everybody, then they would have access to His pure loving energies, that could be harnessed for comfortable life, in proportion to everyday needs. Highways, cars, airplanes and similar unwholesome means of transport would disappear and terrestrials then could, in the same way as beings in millions of civilizations related to Forces of Light in the Right Creation, travel from one universe to another without any limits and harmful consequences. Extraterrestrials manage without highways on their planets. They travel there through the medium of thought, and can change vibration of their bodies for the purpose of redimensioning into any parallel dimensions.

That startling enormous contrast between your way of life and the life of THE POSITIVE STATE in the Right creation – Heaven – is just that ANSWER WHAT NOT TO CHOOSE – THE NEGATIVE STATE.

Every human being may try to implement change, if he decides for it, and we would help him in that, because we are your older brothers and sisters who like you so much, that you are not able even to imagine that at all. Part of our help focused on you, terrestrials, during the last 50 years, also formed CONTINUAL PURIFYING ATMOSPHERE and KEEPING THE OZONOSPHERE in **such** extent as you know, to grant you time for turn and improvement.

But this will not last for ever: if you would choose as partners negative entities from the Dark worlds (many people work for that), we shall fly away, and the humankind would consequently have to move underground, owing to devastation of environment. Thus would occur the same situation as in any other negative society of the Dark worlds, where beings eke out a living in underground holes; they fetch and carry to get food, clothing and air. Something like that happens in case that they have developed some technologies, and if they have not, then live like the primitive peoples on the planet Earth 7 000 000 years ago, when they were fully mastered by nature. In both cases the beings are deeply rooted in ignorance, regarding how to live in accordance with THE LAWS OF LOVE laid down by the primary Creator of everything and everybody. We, the Universe people, help these beings, too, similarly like we help you, terrestrials, but in proportion to their state and choices.

This was transmitted with love in heart by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of our grand cosmic squadron, consisting of 10 000 000 spaceships.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, with joy I shall deliver this report to terrestrials. With love in heart, Ivo.*

2052. The Time (492).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**October 13, 2004.
21:26–21:41 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE TIME

„Time is enchanter,
wielding power over you, the player,
who tries to solve
the quirk of fate called life.

Time is work of darkness,
of those who do not feel love,
but include plans in tide,
to become slaves.

Time handcuffs people;
it is negative state,
ticking away and cutting off
the remaining values.

Time knows no mercy,

alike inexorable player,
who betted with you:
the loser bursts out crying.

Time is form of a magic spell;
enchanted are thus people,
who forgot how to live:
they crawl like an obtrusive snake.

Time could be overpowered
by the man who stops aging,
who makes a medicine of love
and frees himself from a magic spell.

Time wrapped around those,
who chase after wealth,
and keep saying:
„after all, I have to“.

Time dissolves
in the open heart,
in the radiant inner reality:
after all, that's vibration !

Time wins only,
when the man in question
kowtows to plans woven by checkers,
who robbed him of life.

Time loses only,
when you develop a feeling
for recognition of your miserable situation,
to upset it – stop !

Time could be stopped
by the man who musters courage,
to give love every day,
to live his youth.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2053. Ah ! (493).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 13, 2004.
21:44–21:57 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

AH !

„Ah, that wisdom of the ones,
who call from Heaven,
who all the time adorn you
with the neat sentence.

Ah, that gentle hand,
caressing you from Heaven,
purifying your heart
in order to love fellowmen.

Ah, these big eyes,
looking at you from Heaven,
radiating infinite love and intelligence
with every affectionate glance.

Ah, these powerful nostrils,
holding you from Heaven,
as your support
in any situation.

Ah, these soft palms,
fondling you nicely from Heaven,
caressing your neck
with love so brittle.

Ah, that thirst for giving,
coming from Heaven;
the Angel all the time radiates it
by means of his gifts.

Ah, dear being,
seeing from Heaven,
every your twinkle –

to guard piece.

Ah, the loving one,
flying from Heaven,
protecting us, terrestrials,
against the Forces of darkness.

Ah, dear, beloved ones,
from Heaven I welcome you on the Earth,
in that cradle of brittle life
pulsating over gaping chasm.

Ah, I give up glory,
for the benefit of all dear ones in Heaven,
those who are wedded
with our lives.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2054. The value of life (494).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 13,

**21:58–22:10 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE VALUE OF LIFE

„Dear one, you will appreciate the value of life,
yet while living in the Dark worlds,
which are pervaded
with darkness, isolation, misfortune and coldness.

In these worlds you can assess
the quality of Right life,

which is so natural in Heaven,
but not always recognized.

The value of life can be defined
by riches of your experiences,
which follow surely every day from your meaningful life:
by what you are supposed to see and feel

Flying by spaceship
to another planets on the field day,
you would become cognizant of many lifestyles
terrestrials live in.

Their lives are marked by tiresome drudgery,
destitute circumstances,
but also by untold wealth,
or freedom, knowledge, travelling across the universe.

Precisely THE CONSCIOUSNESS is the treasure
RISING FROM LOVE,
HIDDEN IN HEART OF HEARTS;
it provides riches of life.

Look here, dear little man,
evaluate every breath,
whether you are leading heartfelt life
and fulfilling love by way of your steps.

Dear one, by open heart
is mediated knowledge,
that you are carrying inside all the time;
just grasp it appropriately.

Try to express your inner reality,
like a beautiful and sincere man;
after all, the life is worth while:
you shall fathom its meaning.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2055. The awakening of light.
2004.

(Received Dagmar R.)

October 10,

Place: Usti nad

Labem.

THE AWAKENING OF LIGHT

„The inner Light will come to life again:
summer, sun, love anon,
that's what you are yearning for all the time;
pinions, sweet wave of wings,
that's what you are always longing for.

The alluring faraway places, these clouds, that freedom,
liberty, lightness, fragrance,
pinions, sweet wave of wings,
the inner Light will be authenticated anew.
The sun, love, beauty,
time and time again.“

2056. The technology (495).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

12:27–12:48 p. m.

Place: Hranice na Morave.

THE TECHNOLOGY

„Dear children, the technologies may serve
either good or evil purpose,
depending on the aim:
they can be used or misused.

We have, everywhere in the Right Creation,
used the technology in such a way,
that our society reaps benefit from it
in everyday life.

Our technology does not damage any planet,
nor the health of the Cosmic people,
since it is applied strictly
in accordance with the Cosmic laws.

The residential buildings, schools, scientific centres,
serve everybody with respect to quality of his life;
results are continuously assessed
with the view of utilizing our high technology.

Our space stations
suggest comfortable palaces,
because we have appropriately taken advantage of our technology,
non that we would live in the lap of luxury.

But in the Dark worlds
is the technology misused,
for the purpose of controlling others
and stealing their energy.

Else is also devastated environment;
often were thus vandalized the whole planets,
and their inhabitants then like swarm of locusts
move to other worlds.

They do not live in harmony with nature,
only eke out their living in the underground;
their technology kills everything living
both on the surface and bellow.

There are also another dark worlds;
we call them GREEN PLANETS:
their inhabitants form natural communities
reminding societies evolving on the planet Earth in former times.

On these planets was not developed any technology so far;
the occupiers are liable to elements of nature,
but with their bare hands
they cannot destroy the environment.

Every human being passes through stages of evolution,
and consequently should also realize,
that the technology should serve the humankind,
not ruin human lives.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2057. The changing of squadrons. (496). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) October 15,
2004.

**12:49–13:04 p. m.
Place: Hranice na Morave.**

THE CHANGING OF SQUADRONS

„The relieving of squadrons is under way today:
the Ptaah's cosmic squadron with the guards of Light,
who have watched over this dark planet,
will be after halfyear of functioning replaced by the Ashtar's squadron.

From this autumn to spring,
it will be on guard, watching over the Earth,
protecting the globe against invasion
committed by entities from the Dark world.

This squadron shall guard the planet Earth
and its loving inhabitants,
who have chosen the Right life
in these conditions of darkness.

For their sake,
250 000 000 of Angels work here,
on hundreds of thousands spaceships
of Heavenly cosmic squadrons.

From this autumn to spring,
the worlds of Pleiades are supposed
to watch over this dark planet,
that you call the Earth.

Every undeveloped world

is thus guarded by Heavenly guardians,
who are working for the Creator,
helping with love in heart.

They give advice – propulsions – to human beings,
into their open chests,
through the medium of spiritual heart:
how to cope with life, how to LIVE.

The Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron
numbers 10 000 000 large spaceships;
it is deployed in the universe
called the Fourth sector.

In a number of parallel dimensions
the spaceships appear concurrently;
they are in powerful communication
with the whole Creator's Creation.

The Ashtar's squadron will be on guard
from the autumn to the spring,
when developing of evil thoughts culminates
on the planet Earth – in the winter season.

The Ashtar's squadron alters
the environment on the Earth,
by means of love:
people are not aware of the fact, that they breathe more freely.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2058. Submitting of Petition against chip totality, signed by 1060 people.

(Processed by Ivo A. Benda.)

October 21, 2004.

**Place: Prague, Snemovni 1, the Petitionary Committee of the Czech
Parliament.**

*The copy of this letter can be found on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com
, in pictures under No. 1236.*

Prague, October 21, 2004

The confirmation

Today came to the Petitionary Committee of the Czech Parliament Mr. ing. Ivo A, Benda, who submitted **Petition against chip totality** for the purpose of following proceedings.

I have taken from deliverer the attendance lists, signed allegedly by 1060 signatories.

Alena Rubackova
The Petitionary Committee
Secretariat

(signature)

*Since August 4, 2002, was gathered by the author and other devoted people about **1060 signatures**, without any support of the Czech central media, which do not fulfill at all the function of informing citizens about important realities. So far neither former President of the Czech Republic Vaclav Havel, nor the current President Vaclav Klaus expressed their opinion of this action, although the Petitions regarding chips were delivered to both of them already several times. I stress, that to this petition did not subscribe even many „seekers of Light“ (or whatever else they want to impersonate), who pretend that they throw everything open to the public regarding the problems of living in the Czech Republic. (For instance www.osud.cz : its author branded our source as dangerous; the text of this petition was not published even in similarly odd tabloids bringing no substantial effect, because these only serve within additional cunning controlling programs of the Dark forces, who process them slyly as an „alternative“.) The history of mankind reflects many of such alternative controlling programs.*

*The author of this petition, ing. Ivo A. Benda, was invited into the STV (The Slovak Television) by a number of regional TV and radio stations, where **he could warn citizens against the chip technologies in light of possible tyrannizing people – of stealing their energies by checkers.***

*To the petition have attached their signatures especially **ordinary people**, who thus expressed their **DISAGREEMENT** with obligatory loading of chips into identity cards and health cards. In this way they cautioned against the danger hidden in technologies controlled by the Forces of Darkness. In case that the mammoth controlling system would function, the mentioned ordinary people would make their own arrangements: They will **establish the new loving society – the New Earth** – without money in the fifth dimension of the right Creation of the planet Earth; consequently they will not get involved any more in the old – chip slave order of human society. It is the question of **FULFILLING THEIR POSITIVE MISSION – THE POSITIVE LIFE.***

*I point out, that the chip technologies should not be labeled as positive or negative ones; **the question is, what kind of power disposes of them. No guarantee is afforded against misuse.** The greatest health insurance company in this country – VZP – has already sent out the chip health cards to people (concerning the form of that card – see the newspaper articles No. 239), namely in such a way, that some of the clients suppose, that these do not comprise any chips (this fact is not mentioned at all in the covering letter). Till 2006 the Czech government plans to dispatch chip identification cards to citizens (through the medium of the social security administration) and to collect data from them (impressions of fingers, etc.).*

It is up to every individual, how he will face this problems: you reap what you sow – the corresponding quality of this life or of the future lives.

*In our source (Petition and other texts on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com) is clearly stated, that **the chip technologies are controlled by the Forces of darkness – the cosmic forces, thus aiming at increasing the extent of controlling the mankind from current 95 percent up to 99,9 percent.***

The Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light DO NOT INTERVENE AT ALL in this or any other process, since they know very well, that what will be here built, comes from the FREE WILL of terrestrials. However, our Cosmic friend complied with the request made by some workers of Light, and consequently transmitted many warning information into our source www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com ; these were also disseminated among people.

This was delivered with love in heart by ing. Ivo A. Benda, the author of the Petition against chip totality, who serves as the messenger of Cosmic friends.

2059. The childhood dream (497).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

13:50–14:04 p. m.

Place: The train Hranice na Morave – Valasske Mezirici.

THE CHILDHOOD DREAM

„The system of people living on the planet Earth
reminds a childhood dream;
it depends on your frame of mind:
there are ups and downs.

You can say that again:

the state of mind chosen according to one's free will,
may adumbrate either happiness
or bondage and ill health – the fall into the darkness.

Maybe everybody has already understood,
that in his hands holds
the wheel of happiness or precariousness;
he could even die by drowning in mud.

Every man is subject to
the corresponding extent
of controlling by darkness,
adequate to his choice.

That's the SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE:
you are surrounded by WAVES
influencing your life,
every second, you already know that.

Since you are living in the field of vibration,
consequently you are exposed to great impact
of energies coming from various worlds you have chosen –
either from the Dark ones or from the Right ones.

The darkness of controlling wave
is weaving continually, very cunningly,
in order to get you into underground slums,
to detach you from the Creator.

The Angels of Light are effective
through the waves of love, by way of advice,
to make you return Home,
into heaven, the right Creation.

Everybody makes his choice,
preferring either Light or Darkness;
accordingly he changes the life
and experiences latent effects.

You are not living just for yourselves,
in a great darkness,
somewhere in a vacuum,
as you were deceived in the school.

Our reports are the daybreak
in the Darkness of your worlds;

awake from your dream, dear child,
and make the right choice !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

PETITION ! DISESTABLISHMENT OF BUGABOOS

Report 2060.

October 24, 2004.

Dear people,

it is again time we gave a signal to all those REMOTELY CONTROLLED BOGGARDS, that their time runs out, and that very soon they will be moved into corresponding Dark worlds which can be found in the zone of expulsion – into the black universe. These bogies are entities settled especially in MEDIA, POLITICS and STATE ADMINISTRATION, but also else, who digestedly and lastly, mainly for tax-payers' money, FRIGHTEN INHABITANTS of our beloved Czech Republic. These entities unceasingly transmit, through the medium of relatively effectual technical facilities, SPOOKY COARSE-VIBRATIONAL ENERGIES, flooding with them millions of ignorant persons, their bodies, and worsening level of their vibrations. But not only that. We already know, that they are skillfully, by means of WAVES, from 95 percent remotely controlled puppets (antennae on the moon, resembling mobiles, radio, television), directed in underground holes of the DARK WORLDS, aided by the MACHINE, DATASYSTEM – automatic controlling, also individual controlling by means of COMPUTERS, scilicet by small saurians and through the medium of controlling pyramid with PSEUDOCREATORS on its top – the activators of the negative state in the zone of expulsion for hundreds of millions years. We also know, that these terrestrial negative entities – bugaboos – have chosen this pseudowork already before they were born in given Dark worlds; they were trained in that and thus powerfully supported by teachers. Their popular colours nowadays are: BLACK, GRAY and other DARK COLOURS.

As for MEDIA, HERE CAN BE EASILY RECOGNIZED ENTITIES VOID OF GOOD, LOVE, WISDOM AND TRUTH, WHO JUST KNOW HOW TO INVENT SKILLFULLY LIES, FALSEHOODS, DO FOOLISH THINGS AND EVIL; THAT'S HAUNTING AND CONTROLLING PEOPLE. Let there be no mistake about it; ment are, for example, workers in these media (not only central media): THE CZECH PRESS AGENCY, CZECH

TELEVISION, TV NOVA, TV PRIMA, CZECH RADIO, MF DNES, BLESK, PRAVO, LIDOVE NOVINY, DAILIES BOHEMIA, HOSPODARSKE NOVINY, ABC, and similar ones.

WITH THE CONTENT OF THE CZECH GOVERNMENT and its minister of „culture“, MEDIA TALK AT GREAT LENGTH about our life: IT IS NOT ALLEGEDLY NEGATIVE FROM 90 PERCENT. But we, as decent and loving people, who are not scared stiff of any bugaboos, REFUSE SUCH A CULTURE OF HELL, calling it THE PSEUDOCULTURE FROM THE DARKNESS. These bogies are schooled in controlling of millions of people and in capturing their attention – in stealing and draining their energy – and especially they cunningly and forcibly influence them by means of ALWAYS NEW – MORE PERFIDIOUS AND MEAN – VERY STRANGE CONTROLLING PROGRAMS – PSEUDOSPIRITUAL PATTERNS FROM THE DARK WORLDS called HELLS.

The remote controlling of mankind is circumstantiated on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com, in report 1761 (Governance of physical bodies by means of individual control system), report 1925 (Levels of controlling programs), report 1985 (The human world), schematic pictures No. 688, 692, 793, 811, and also in seven books of THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST and eight volumes of TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS.

You, who are not scared stiff of any bogies and AGREE WITH SUSPENDING BUGABOOS here on this our beautiful and dearly loved planet Earth, put your signature to this petition, and also on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com, and send it to this mailing address: IVO A. BENDA, P.O. BOX 51, 470 06 CESKA LIPA 6, CZECH REPUBLIC.

I GO IN FOR DISESTABLISHMENT OF BUGABOOS

Name and surname:
Permanent residence:
(street, locality, zip code)
Signature:

Please, write LEGIBLY IN BLOCKED LETTERS, otherwise your signature might not be acknowledged as a valid one. You would be welcome to organize petitions also in other countries. You may yet ask for 30-lines paper form for signatures. This petition is still valid. PLEASE, HAND THIS PETITION OVER TO OTHER PEOPLE !

**2061. Put up resistance (499).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

14:06–14:24 p. m.

Place: The train Hranice na Morave – Valasske Mezirici.

PUT UP RESISTANCE

„These lines serve as an aid for all,
who head into Home;
if only love accompanies you
on the right way, and over edge and ditch, too.

Excellent knowledge is acquired by the one,
who nurses the heart,
preferring love in his life;
it concerns him directly.

The pseudocreators are skillfully arranging
the dark world of Orientals,
who are else cowardly hidden,
but they shall be drawn out soon from the underground slum.

They will have to disclose everything,
what they had withheld so far,
on this outer world, the physical one,
which you regard as the natural creation.

A great scene was made:
villains shoulder blame,
vast spider's net has been put out
for millions of years.

The one, who tells flat his NO,
WITH COURAGE, UNCOMPROMISINGLY,
will cut to pieces the cobweb,
and shall show the truth clearly.

The one, who uncovers anything,
will become entangled in nets;
he will have to shift like a toy,
by command of pseudocreators.

To say NO does not mean,
that the person in question is angry;
it is just refusal of plans
woven by cunning darkness.

By means of rejection
you may gain space for positive choices;

it is kind of energy,
which is accessible to you.

This way you many select
the change of living any time;
that's enough to realize
that you are not a yes man.

You know the taste of goal,
what it is that you pass through all wiles,
to address all people
and let everybody live.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2062. The control hall. (500).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

14:25–14:34 p. m.

Place: The train Valasske Mezirici – Vsetin.

THE CONTROL HALL

„We dwell on the cosmic spaceship,
in the company of Angels,
staying in big generous room,
which radiates light.

Everything here is permeated with powerful light:
the Angels, even the walls of the hall;
a terrestrial coming there for the first time,
goes into ecstasies.

You would feel powerful love, peace,
harmony that pervades you,
while seeing still new and other rooms,

the control halls.

In these halls are regulated
all processes of people,
by way of love – the limits
of what the Forces of darkness are or are not allowed to do.

Do not believe in a chance;
everything is accurately under control:
The Angels become beforehand cognizant
of the situation, scene, that is directed by the other side.

Through the medium of monitors,
the teams of Angels observe,
how develops the scene
on the puppet Earth.

They do not intervene in this scene,
but offer choices of love;
it is up to the man in question,
whether or not he selects them.

Dozens of Cosmic people
sit in armchairs, preserving their dignity,
others are coming smilingly,
another ones are leaving.

Do not impute to them
any terrestrial characteristics;
they are not ordinary people,
but repeat, that they love you enormously.

In the control halls prevails peace,
there is everything thoroughly managed,
including imposing restrictions
on activities of the Darkness.

For undeveloped planets
is the spirituality directed;
the primary Creator regulates
the extent of the Light and Darkness.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, dear Ashtar;

with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

**2063. The sectors of evacuation. (501).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

14:39–14:52 p. m.

Place: The train Valasske Mezirici – Vsetin.

THE SECTORS OF EVACUATION

„During the time of 7 000 000 years the planet Earth has served
as a playing field for the Forces of darkness and Heaven;
nowadays should be revealed
the comprehensive answer – the result.

In 1990's the Darkness
desired to fly in,
but was stopped of doing that
by the Earth and the called squadron from Heaven.

In 1997 were spread
the big evacuation spaceships of Angels,
who expelled the Forces of Darkness physically
and surveyed the Earth's surface.

They classified it into sectors,
the selected areas with people,
who need help,
to return Home.

Every sector can be defined
as an area, where live people;
there is every dwelling individual monitored,
within the measured parameters of evacuation.

It is the question of their personal vibrations,
the oscillations of many bodies
that human beings have at their disposal,
changing them by way of their choices.

By the quality of these vibrations
is determined the man's state,
which is decisive factor for the stepping in,
although he is subject to evolution.

He could be taken up on the spaceship,
as far as HE IS UP TO STANDARD OF THAT,
if the beloved Creator
issues the order.

On this is based the quality of life,
the extent of mediated good,
the way he disposes of love
and seeks rescue.

It might happen any time,
that certain number of terrestrials would be relocated,
in silence, without din of media,
which could cover up skillfully anything.

Something like that occurred also on another planets,
powerfully controlled by the Forces of darkness;
the media there also twaddle
and lie to beings in their lives.

Thus is all the time assured
the safety of pure people,
who set themselves apart,
since they did not enter into Darkness.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2064. The starry societies. (502).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

17:14–17:31 p. m.

Place: The train Trenčín – Bratislava.

THE STARRY SOCIETIES

„The starry civilizations of Light,
have their worlds
harmoniously arranged
on your suns.

They appear in parallel dimensions,
where extends beautiful world,
gardens are stretched all over, surrounded with paradises;
there prevails blissful peace.

Pearls of enormous wisdom
springing from the Creator,
are permeated with love,
adorning deep-rooted traditions.

No terrestrial became cognizant
of the starry life so far,
in the perfect world
stemming from our Creator.

The Cosmic people enjoy there
their eternal lives:
they do not surrender their bodies,
contrary of the terrestrials.

These dimensions are not physical ones,
they are structured by another kinds of energy;
you would not find there
your chemical agents any more.

There dwell wonderful beings,
living in happiness,
flying across the universes
by means of thought or spaceship.

They are endowed with enormous knowledge,
proceeding from CONSCIOUSNESS;
dear little man,
you cannot even imagine something like that.

The starlight n this dimension of yours,
is actually energy,

which was chucked away as a garbage,
according to the laws of free will.

The mentioned beings eradicate undesirable thoughts,
which consequently end in fallaway sections,
in numerous universes,
similar to the one inhabited by terrestrials.

The starry societies themselves also built the worlds,
but they rejoice very much
in their shining worlds,
which are placed on suns.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2065. Love to Prague. (503).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 21,

14:28–14:39 p. m.

Place: Prague, the Cosmic centre.

LOVE TO PRAGUE

„Today is love pleasant-smelling,
you feel variety of people,
caressing them at a distance,
saturating them with your heart.

Awakening in the morning, you hear persuasive voice:
look into the map of Prague again,
to shine love – brightness,
through districts Kobylisy, Ladvi.

And yet Zizkov, Nove Mesto, you know,
those worst places will be flooded
with pure love –

the Creator has sent word that this should be done.

The white light purifies
many Prague corners,
to equilibrate again
those coarse-vibratory energies.

Follows the South Town,
the largest populated housing area;
the stream of light offers
preferable space for living.

There are the loving energies
most desirable:
the ones, which the human hearts
miss for the time being.

And then follow Stodulky, Haje, Barrandov,
the areas where are another fates prepared,
in order that people could breathe
and live in the fine-vibratory environment.

Thus we send with the Angels
also love, bliss in bed;
the map of Prague serves as the tool now,
another time the map of the Czech Republic.

The purity of love is determined
by your upright life;
the quality of vibrations is proportional
to the quality of your thoughts.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2066. The come-outers (504).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 21, 2004.

14:40–14:56 p. m.

Place: Prague, the Cosmic centre.

THE COME-OUTERS

„The sun flirts with the Earth:
day follows night,
and thus are on the surface created well-defined periods,
known as days.

By means of the distance passing over the dark Universe
you are confronted with the reality,
that the light is scarce there;
why, what is here happening?

This universe is black,
because it does not serve as a Home:
there is accumulated garbage – energy,
which comes from the Right worlds.

In that garbage appear COME-OUTERS,
who have decided to work here,
with the aim to direct lost souls
from the night back, towards their Home.

The dark souls stare:
who is approaching them,
speaking clearly,
answering in the affirmative?

The come-outer shows the way back
by means of his life,
how to live better and better,
consequently persuades the crackpots to return.

In this way are upset the controlling programs,
dependencies, traditions, bad habits,
which are already recorded in genes of bodies,
belonging to those who pulled to this place the darkness.

Such come-outer reminds
continually flying diligent small bee,
putting love – nectar
in the closed hearts.

In order to open them again,
to rescue them from the power of checkers,
to burst their self-imposed fetters,
to liberate the souls, who forgot their Creator.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2067. The twilight (505).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 23, 2004.

18:14–18:29 p. m.

Place: The train Praha – Mlada Boleslav.

THE TWILIGHT

„The fruitful clear day
draws to a close,
the light welled all over,
but the darkness does descend.

Now the twilight sky
offered its sombre face,
hiding into darkness
the temporary puppet scene with people.

As if the purple sunset
marked the coming of programs,
which the mankind caused
during previous years.

Everybody can see, that something strange happens,
what formerly did not bother you:
many bugaboos in shop windows,
and also in media.

By way of choices selected energies
remind germinating seed:

the decision makers supposed,
that it will be „PROFITABLE“.

But the ray in tunnel
all the time illuminates that puppet scene,
where appear the ones who chased after „profit“,
but fell into trap.

Everybody can turn for the better also in future:
he may take the life in his own hands
and thus ruin plans woven by checkers,
instead of going back on the puppet stage.

If he helps the come-outers,
then he is led by the inner Light,
and makes steps in the right direction,
to attain the goal: The Creator with many Angels.

Look here, how he swims against the current,
the crowds cannot nobble him:
he can see with his own eyes the Light in tunnel,
and the time becomes mere illusion.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2068. The Wenceslas Square (506).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 23,

18:32–18:46 p. m.

Place: The train Praha – Mlada Boleslav.

THE WENCESLAS SQUARE

„The familiar Prague scene,
by people called the Wenceslas Square,
served as the cradle of Darkness,

but the Light clears way.

Among ill-sorted bugaboos,
that moved into this place,
the candlestick irradiates love
of the coming small hearts.

The horrendous Wenceslas Square
plastered with labels,
is now illuminated by the brightness of light,
brought here by its bearers.

The enduring struggle culminates:
The Light and darkness alternately reign
over the place familiar to everybody,
called the Wenceslas Square.

The permanent demonstration of Light
has to affect the darkness,
as its limit,
which may not be crossed.

Nowadays deep ignorance is promenading
the centre of Prague;
how long are interbred
the energies of Light and darkness?

They function as visual displays:
how does look like
the denied freedom of people,
who have won a democracy?

In the twinkling of an eye,
by means of elections
they bring about their additional fall, nasty one,
that they had not yet experienced so far.

But before it comes about,
a footing will appear,
where the ray of hope in the darkness
shall illuminate the opportunities for their advisable change.

Dear ones, the terrestrials,
who have already long ago amplified love,
serve like a lighthouse
demonstrating the possibility of opening the small heart.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2069. The glitterings (507).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 24,

**8:46–9:04 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE GLITTERINGS

„I face the sky,
which is blue like azure;
I emanate love powerfully,
observing astonishing phenomenon.

While perceiving the width,
I see all the time
thousand dancing little stars,
the dazzlingly white ones.

Ah, what a beauty ! What I see !
Suggesting dancing glitterings,
rejoicing in incessant motion,
some of them decompose into rainbow.

Small arcs, zigzags,
and other quaint, magic moves,
glitterings on the azure background,
are not dependent upon my eye movement.

I asked the Cosmic friends:
What I actually see?
Dear one, you observe our glittering mantles
through the medium of the third eye.

Some of the points that you see,
have lower vibration,
similar to that frequency of yours,
and therefore you can observe them.

It is the same frequency
as the one of your third eye,
corresponding with the points of our mantles,
that you just see.

We are hovering in front of you,
with our mental bodies,
all the time surrounding you with love,
in order that you could see through our light.

The more glitterings you see,
the higher are your frequencies,
which you did upgrade
by way of good, loving deeds.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2070. Where is the Creator?
2004.**

(Received Karol T.)

October 24,

**19:00–19:05 p. m.
Place: Prievidza.**

WHERE IS THE CREATOR ?

„My children,
do not look for Me in religions
and speculative philosophies !

Search for Me in SIMPLICITY.
Enter the chamber of your HEART.

There I dwell, watching for you !“

**2071. Cordial greetings.
2004.**

(Received Peter S.)

Towards evening October 29,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„We all, from the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron, are greeting you. Our dear little brother, we cherish you; lot of love is sent to you by **Ptaah** and **Ashtar Sheran**, also **Ester** joins them, together with people from Pleiades belonging to other squadrons, who are in the service of our beloved Creator. We salute you with love in hearts, cherishing you, our dear brothers and sisters; also other beings of Light join us, from our galaxy in Andromeda, Orion, Eridan. This was transmitted to you with love by your Cosmic friends, who cherish you so much. Shine, we help you, the Friends.“

**2072. Cordial greetings.
2004.**

(Received Peter S.)

In the evening October 29,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„That's me, **Orthon**, your Friend; I'm here with you. Yes, I perceive your thoughts.“

I want to be on friendly terms with you.

„I rejoice that you want that, but actually we are already friends.“

Where are you now ?

„Well, I'm here in this room with you, staying just next to you, providing warmth at the right side of your thigh.

Yes, there I stay, harmonizing your spiritual body by means of my illumination and love, I cherish you. Here are also many Angels related to Forces of Light. I work with your spiritual bodies, especially when you sleep. We harmonize the whole planet yours **Gaia**, which calls and cherishes us. And we return that love. It's wonderful.

This was transmitted to you by your Friend **Orthon**, the spiritual warrantor of this galaxy, and by other beings of Light.“

THE POLITICIANS

„ ... Politicians ...

They are determined ...

It seems that this planet Earth
should be guarded
like a treasure ...

All the other planets around
are dead.

This is the only planet,
which is stimulated
by millions of species,
birds, insects, fish, trees.

All planets around
are very poor.
There just projects dead stone,
without anything growing;
there are no oceans, no rivers,
no trees produce fruit.

And your politicians as if were determined
to change into something like that also this planet Earth.

Terrestrials never before shouldered
so tremendous responsibility.

And remember: the greater accountability,
the more urgent call and opportunity
for unification with higher intelligence,
for applying inner strength, abilities, creative power.

So that on the one hand can be seen
very sad picture.

But on the other hand mankind was never before confronted

with an appeal of this kind ...

People must appreciate all the time
that pressing invitation they are given.

Osho.“

**2074. The Cosmic centre. (508).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

**11:18–11:30 a. m.
Place: Praha.**

THE COSMIC CENTRE

»Everybody here can see
the beautiful shining pictures,
depicting extraterrestrial life
led by the Cosmic people.

Hundreds of people daily
look round with amazement,
rolling eyes wide,
when examining the Heavenly pictures.

Many of them have seen for the first time,
what was kept from them
by means of controlling systems,
and by their „teachers“.

The exposition is held all the year round;
thousands of people have seen it,
in order to gain in knowledge
as far as their overall position is concerned.

Everybody can make his choice:
either pots,
small glasses over the way,
or the Cosmic life in Heaven.

By these pictures is irradiated with love

everybody who walks through;
even if he did not catch a glimpse of anything,
he is illuminated by information.

Many visitors stare with joy
and in astonishment are amazed:
what they have discovered today,
in that district of Holesovice !

Other terrestrials want to know,
when they will come to paradise;
it is up to you,
it depends on your behaviour.

People then distribute leaflets and pictures
to their fellowmen,
thus providing also for them
unique experiences.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran. «

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2075. Message of Jesus to people (509). (Received by Ivo A. Benda.)
3:30-5:46 p.m. October 29, 2004.
Place: Train Pardubice - Chocen.

MESSAGE OF JESUS TO PEOPLE

“Dear people,

this human world on planet Earth is a PUPPET-SCENE REMOTELY CONTROLLED by extraterrestrial NEGATIVE ENTITIES via control programs implemented in a MACHINE – the datasystem several years in advance, and corrected via operative (on-the-fly) programming from several days up to several months in advance. The control energies are sent out from an antenna system on an outpost base on Moon. These energies have form of very fine waves which easily penetrate through the entire Earth. Every human has an energetic

system (which scientists do not know) into which are in a form of impact – i.e., forcefully – via the right auxiliary negative channel inserted control energies.

Man chooses 95 % of these control energies, and only 5% of true information from the Prime Creator of all and everything, Cosmic people, Me, and from his/her encapsulated Spirit and soul.

People choose and build this pseudo-world by numerous choices they constantly make and realize, and so they are headed to worlds which are more dark than this one on planet Earth.

Everyone has any time a chance and opportunity to come to oneself, collect oneself and return to the positive state of the True Creation, to the state of INDEPENDENCE AND FREEDOM, AWARENESS, WISDOM AND LOVE, where one originally came from and where one was created by the purest love, wisdom, goodness, truth and intelligence – by THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING. This PUPPET-WORLD is permitted by Him/Her for the purpose of LEARNING WHAT TO UNCHOOSE and for the purpose of illustration of what would the life be like under the baton of the PSEUDO-CREATORS who activated and have been maintaining the NEGATIVE STATE over hundreds of thousands of pseudo-world for billions of years.

This message is for all who have ears to hear and eyes to see the TRUTH about their state and situation, and who seek the LIGHT.

The Lord Jesus Christ.”

**2076. Where are you? (510).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

15:48–15:57 p. m.

Place: The train Chocen – Ceska Trebova.

WHERE ARE YOU ?

„We, the Cosmic ones, are asking:
Dear people, where are you ?
What kind of world do you inhabit ?
How did you build such strange world ?

We seek love here with microscope,
but we see hardly any;
instead of love we find
the daily grind continuing for hundreds of years.

What kind of strange lifestyle you have applied ?
What are you actually building up ?
When are you supposed to finish that ?
What kind of reward will you reap ?

We see from our spaceships,
that after physical death,
overwhelming majority of terrestrials moves
towards the Dark worlds you do not believe in.

And then you yet marvel,
that in spite of that lasting drudgery,
you do not work your way up;
you could cry your eyes out, couldn't you ?

You still chase after anything,
thus accumulating BLOCKS in your bodies,
behaving mechanically;
and you call that earthly HAPPINESS ?

Dear ones, we also know,
that you make a mockery of our lines;
we see everything here,
and that all is then recorded.

There is nothing irretrievably lost:
even every movement of mind is chronicled;
dear ones, also in future
pay extraordinary attention to your choices.

We know millions of your lives;
here is everything recorded,
even without any regression:
it's enough to set off on a journey to us.

Everything can be found in computers here,
on the cosmic station SHARE,
which we have incessantly guarded
for 1 000 000 years.

Dear people, one way or other,
appreciate every day
experienced beyond reach of program pushed through by those,
who want to hold you in their power also in future.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all

by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2077. Breath of the Universe (511).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

15:58–16:06 p. m.

Place: The train Chocen – Ceska Trebova.

BREATH OF UNIVERSE

„The eternal breath of the Universe
echoes already for aeons of years;
distance is gazing at you
all the time.

Do not cry, dear little man;
you are imprisoned somewhere,
and as soon as you are liberated,
the Cosmic distance will be overcome.

The eternal breath of the Universe
is giving you a chance;
it can be seen any time,
every day, when you fall asleep.

So, get up with love !
It's clear day – present others with daybreak !
Put out yesterday,
that program – the unreal dream.

Yes, day already goes,
everything develops in beautiful way;
the perfect creation saturated
the cosmic computer with alternatives.

By means of his choices,
every man like a switch
determines where his train runs:

whether into Light or Darkness.

Yes, your CHOICES are coming into force
every second, all the time.
Dear one, how are you going to make up your mind ?
In favour of darkness or freedom ?

If somebody decides on Darkness,
calling it Light,
he has clouded his mind,
regarding nigritude as whiteness.

The one, who decides on Light,
calls it also Light;
but that's veritable truth
not an illusion anymore.

Breath of the Universe substantiates the life:
there all the lives suggest
collection comprising myriads of stories,
which happened to all its participants.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2078. When the mighty ones get on? (512). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **October 29, 2004.**

16:06–16:15 p. m.
Place: The train Ceska Trebova – Olomouc.

WHEN THE MIGHTY ONES GET ON ?

„When are the mighty ones going
to call a halt to this beautiful planet ?
How do they regard the life ?
Only as an empty word – nothing more !

What the mighty ones actually want ?
They strive for power, not for love;
and consequently they reap tears, misfortune,
being obsessed with self-centredness.

What defines their lives ?
Their choice based on
controlling program – the phantom:
plans woven by the Forces of darkness.

What the mighty ones show on the Earth ?
Stealing energy from others so skillfully,
that they do not become aware of that,
and yet applaud the robbers.

Why the mighty ones do not swerve ?
They toe their line,
which was programmed by the Forces of darkness long ago,
and now is violently introduced.

By what are the mighty ones motivated ?
By controlling possessions and power,
which completely hardens their hearts
and yet conjures up in their minds the golden calf.

There the mighty ones predominate,
amassing a fabulous fortune every day,
resuming their career
in the Dark worlds.

The mighty ones on the Earth
tell lies to anybody whom they see,
still sticking to their crazy visions,
and consequently they end in the mud of darkness.

The mighty ones and the Light together ?
Man ! In no case !
Surely, these are typical opposites,
contrasting kinds of energy, vibrations !

Thus the mighty ones mess around,
worshipping the golden calf,
projected by the checkers
in front of their clouded mind.

Where disappears

that energy of dark power ?
Certainly, this black universe
ends in litter basket.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2079. Clear your heart (513).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

16:17–16:27 p. m.

Place: The train Ceska Trebova – Olomouc.

CLEAR YOUR HEART

„What has that power
to tie, isolate and separate you ?
This knows only wind and time;
frost has set in hearts of hearts.

Dear daughter, how could you liberate yourself
from the evil dream ?
Do you know what about it ?
How to dispel it and live ?

The dream is your PROGRAM
received by means of your choices;
it was sent here from the Darkness,
developed skillfully and deceitfully.

Of course, that's the work of small saurians,
who have robbed you of life,
which was replaced by foolish program
without love, good and truth !

Throw out into bin
these transmitted programs with all conveniences;
find the way to your heart

and experience there the light of candle !

It is the question of choice,
whether or not you are dominated,
whether they will be cast away,
and you born again.

As the right child,
put up your feelers on the Earth,
to examine these puppets by touch
and take life in your own hands.

You are led by the light of heart,
simply walking without shady plans;
you are not supporting any complexities,
neither securing yourself by the Darkness anymore.

Yes, you shall throw out resolutely into bin
all controlling programs,
which were hammered into yourself;
you shall turn them to dust.

You secure everything by means of your love,
following the nice narrow road,
that leads away from this world,
to your Right Home !

Yet open yourself more,
continue in clearing your heart,
in order to be no longer in your infancy,
to grow up, becoming adult shining Angel.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2080. Glance back once more (514).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

16:17–16:27 p. m.

Place: The train Ceska Trebova – Olomouc.

GLANCE BACK ONCE MORE

„Glance back once more,
look on the scene of people,
just take it in your hand
and leave it with all.

The puppet scene was imposed
upon very dear planet Earth,
by the pseudocreators
and refused by love.

Everything consists of vibrations,
energy of human bodies,
and of those, who have deceived
this rather strange world.

After all, love also knows,
that once it will come to life;
falling narrow ray of light
will caress the small heart in callus.

When a small flower opens its bud,
surely, anybody learns of that;
then he leaves the darkness without further delay,
and quickly turns off by means of loving deeds.

Dear one, thus you may get out of your way;
the day filled up:
there is enough Light,
and so, fly up like a free bird.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2081. To the one, who got things moving.
2004.

(Received Pavlina B.)

November 2,

22:15–22:20 p. m.

Place: Environs of Brno.

TO THE ONE, WHO GOT THINGS MOVING

„I am much obliged, with inward joy,
feeling your right way.

Your wisdom and diligence
was added to blessing of Czech people;
your soul is interwoven
with love and feeling.

The Friend wearing blue-gold dress
goes his own clean way:
he is coming to protect you,
to guide you on the road of black mud.

Thus is carried out your great mission;
look !
There is a blissful happiness in store for you.

Our Father records a big plus for you,
with work of fireflies,
your soul shoots up at full tear.

Ashtarek.“

*I thank you both,
small hearts open wide;
with joy I shall deliver that
to other fellowmen ...*

In love, Ivo.

2082. The Mother Earth (515).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

November 4, 2004.

23:08–23:22 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE MOTHER EARTH

„The planet Earth,
in its silence,
revolves round the little star,
nowadays called the sun.

Its wondering is difficult:
the Earth carries
special nature's work:
the humankind that forgot freedom.

Terrestrials anchored to its body,
chase after matter,
while still clinging to illusion,
that slavery makes sense.

They work like a dray horse for the benefit of those,
who threw the instructions for everyday hardship,
which is accepted willingly on the assumption,
that this is the right thing.

The planet Earth observes
what are the terrestrials singing:
the illusory song,
leading to darkness.

The dryland protects
half of the surface,
against devastation
of coarse-vibratory agonizing notions.

The great mother Earth
yet holds the bodies,
that are chronically sleeping
and have lost the Spirit and soul.

At any rate,
that planet grants time, impulse, to many,
who then could extricate themselves from darkness
and find the sphere of life.

That sphere can be defined as dimensions
with abundance of light;
there everybody is the picture of health,
rejoicing and living in happiness.

Man, listen how the Earth
moans all the time;
but soon it will purge itself
from evil people.

The Mother Earth gave some time,
to have chance,
the sought heart,
and found the quality of life.

Yes, it spins on its axes,
the Mother Earth, nature,
who gave you everything,
having nothing herself, any more.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Mother Earth, with a great pleasure“.

*I thank you, dear Earth;
I shall deliver the message to countries,
where people long for love with happiness,
and nowadays try their hardest.*

Ivo.

2083. Sure thing. (516).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

November 6,

20:30–21:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

SURE THING

„Day by day
I hear „you must“,

and as we grow weak,
you practise every day.

What drives the body, and why?
That limited unit?
What's that, **what** is it about?
Who knows, how is the knowledge amplified?

The world wonders;
regarding this body,
it is like in a puzzle,
and in LOVE !

This physical body
is as the last one in a row,
connected to many other bodies
by way of feeding from the Creator.

Every body with mind,
becomes conscious
of its state and Creation –
who I am and where I go.

Why I know so little?
About myself and Creation?
About my position and life?
Where are other worlds?

If the CONSCIOUSNESS IS MISSING,
then SOMEBODY caused that,
went to great lengths
to COVER it.

He aimed at nothing else,
then at cunning dominance of life
enjoyed by terrestrials,
wanting them to think, that it belongs to them.

But it does not, and newer did,
since the life is preprogrammed
dishonestly and forcibly,
by the ones, who still dwell in darkness.

As soon as you seize your reality,
you stand a chance
to take in your own hands personal life, the RIGHT one,

which IS NOT an illusion any more.

Such life is full of good,
wisdom, truth,
wealth of feelings,
coming from dear Creator.

Day by day goes by,
you experience that Creator's guidance,
against the tide
of controlling on a mass scale.

Dear one, jump out of river,
float light as a feather,
blameless, exonerated from sins,
having taken a weight off your mind.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2084. The Cosmic friends.
2004.**

(Received Petr S.)

In the morning on October 28,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„I, your brother **Ashtar**, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm here. I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me. Yes, our dear little brother, we are with you all the time. Yes, feel our presence. You see our glitterings. We, the beings of Light, are those phosphorescing rays. We furnish you protection, working thus for our beloved Father – **THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY**. Also we are here, the men and women from Pleiades, who love you, our dear brother.

We send you are regards with love. Also we are here, your multidimensional beings; we observe you on monitor. Feel through the medium of your open heart. We are caressing you. I'm **Mixela** from Orion, your multidimensional being from the fifth dimension. Yes, I'm here, staying at your right side. I like you very much. Present are also other brothers related to the Forces of Light. Trust your intuition. You have good vibrations. Do not leave yourself at the mercy of your outer world, which is full of violence and coarse vibrations. **THE CREATOR** presented you with love in heart; therefore radiate it, and you will experience the consequent impact. We love you, as your brothers from Pleiades, where was originated your incarnation. **Semjase, Pleja**, and others, **Ashtar Sheran**, your multidimensional being **Mixela**.“

2085. Celebration on the planet Erra (517). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) November 29, 2004.

**15:00–15:11 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me, so that I may present to you some new reports.

Yes, **three people** set out to attend the wonderful **CELEBRATION on the planet Erra, held in beautiful gardens with little tables spread over, applying to fulfilling the mission of Light on the planet Earth.** Apart from the mentioned three people was this Celebration attended also by other terrestrials, who succeed in their mission of love on the globe, so that they already approached to their return Home, into the Right Creation. Yes, **they were given warm welcome by their brothers and sisters from spiritual families, and were enabled to share in person their experiences they get on the planet Earth.** These terrestrials were also informed about the discharge of their mission, following procedure, and also about plans woven by the Forces of darkness regarding the planet Earth. Visitors thus could rejoice at the progress as far as the cleansing of the globe is concerned, and at the procedure as for the implementation of the plan developed by the Forces of Light, focused on liberating of all the deceased men from the trap of negative state.

Some of terrestrials attended the session of the galaxial High Council stationed in Petala, thus representing the inhabitants of this dark planet Zero. There they accepted the decision of all 5 000 000 societies regarding the plan of rescue, and could personally present their views and proposals. With that they returned to the planet Erra and from there, through the medium of the spacecraft carrier PLEJA III, they came back to bedrooms. Just from there they were one hour ago dematerialized and by means of light rays relocated and materialized on the spacecraft PLEJA III.“

The testimony offered by another worker of Light, bearing on his return together with three friends, by way of immediate mental observation (during the nighttime service in work):

The course of return unfolded in this way:

November 28, 2004, 1:50 a. m. – the beginning of perception, 2:10 a. m. – the end of operation, altogether approximately 20 minutes of our time.

*During nighttime meditation I have found myself mentally on a big spaceship, and there in flood of radiant light, welling from the walls of the spaceship, I saw three terrestrial friends of mine, dressed in a yellow, pink (women) and nacreous blue overalls (man), who were accompanied by Semjase. From their hearts powerfully emanated love. They embraced joyfully and affectionately (at first women and then the man) with **Semjase, Ashtar, and Ptaah** (they were present on the spaceship all the time). After taking their leave of each other (formally, since in reality they are interconnected) they went away to changing room, and then were my friends transformed into three points of light, which were in ray quickly returned back into three beds placed in a bedroom just under a roof of the house – on the planet Earth. The transfer passed by way of strong radiating rays (like in the film Star track, which*

overall has 50 percent of veracity). Above the house hovered the big spacecraft carrier PLEJA III (ellipse – 1,5 kilometres in diameter). Three rays one by one ran through, vertically downwards into beds placed in the bedroom surrounded by larger beams of light – the protection against negative energies related to the Forces of darkness. The whole district was intensely illuminated and also in the bedroom was lot of light. At the beds appeared biologist-doctors. As if they were „cleaning“ during materialization of three terrestrials, but in reality they just check the health condition of three visitors, settled them down to sleep and covered them up with a blanket.

After awakening next morning, each of those three terrestrials was imbued with very pleasant uplifting feeling. They began to describe individually the meeting and celebration. Little later they were acquainted with the given evidence regarding observing of their return.

In terrestrial physical bodies, such meetings with Cosmic friends can go on sporadically, beginning with the sixth revolution of the Spiritual path – THE ENCHANTER WITH CONTROLLING PROGRAM, and more often within the seventh revolution of the Spiritual path – THE SEER, since the high vibrations of love, as far as the physical body is concerned, are sufficient (see the graph in scheme 688 bellow – the spiral on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com). From the third revolution of the Spiritual path higher – THE FIGHTER AGAINST CONTROLLING PROGRAM, the interested persons have a chance to meet Cosmic friends in mental bodies.

Such are our STANDARD ways of meeting Cosmic friends related to the Forces of Light, by reason of everywhere smelling, very extensive controlling programs, here built in the majority of people (the many-headed dragon), passing from one generation to the next. These contacts are regarded as PRIVATE ones !!! Approximately 100 000 000 terrestrials (the sixth and the seventh revolution of the Spiritual path) appear in this process within the approaching first wave of revibration into the fifth dimension of the planet Earth.

In the course of past years, some workers of Light came to meetings in nature with cameras, in order to make photographs and films for the purpose of helping other people in contacts. Such materials are supposed to be CIRCULATED WITHOUT RESTRAINT. No groups should lay false and exclusive claim to them with the intention of forbidding others to spread this documentation – something like that would be engineered from the Dark worlds by pseudocreators and small saurians wanting to liquidate and eliminate these light materials. We have PLENTY of them, also on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , although they are not complete, because part of photographs and films was reduced to nothing by negative people, who have stolen them from makers – from Mr. George Adamski (1950's), Paul Villa (1960's), Eugenio Siragusa (1952–1978), Giorgio Dibitonto (1960's and 1970's)), Eduard Albert Meier (1970's and 1980's). These makers produced such documentation together with the Cosmic people for the purpose of delivering them to all terrestrials, not for a robber, who would menace others on account of the desirable dissemination !

Liquidators – puppets – negative entities, concurrently threaten through the medium of offensive letters and demented articles (Astro, Spirit etc.) to other people, who independently distribute the mentioned relevant documents (experience acquired during 7 years of light work). The liquidators fetch and carry for the small saurians from darkness, and without any rational consideration they are doing what their programmers program for them (owing to their very low spiritual state – the starting point of the Spiritual path and the first revolution of the **Spiritual** path – consequently considerable – 95 % controllability from the darkness).

Nowadays possible making additional photographs of spaceships is not topical, since there is abundance of them, and in particular, in these days anybody could claim, that the new photos

were developed by means of computer – so that people, who are eager for sensation, would not fill their needs. Terrestrials do not know, that the Cosmic friends regard filming spaceships here, on the planet Earth, in very coarse-vibratory environment, as very specific and difficult – dangerous projects, because when they take the shade from spaceship, they get in touch with another kinds of energy – vibrations. Therefore some of the small spaceships were arranged as pilotlees only for such occasions, so as not to lower unnecessarily vibrations of our Cosmic friends.

If people would not change for the better, if they would not open their hearts, then they could not meet with the Cosmic friends and the other ones shall wait for them – the entities from the Dark worlds, who control them like puppets (see for example reports 1602, 1761, 1925, pictures No. 688, 692, 793, 811, 1240, 1243 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com).

2086. Purification of the High Tatra (518). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2004.

November 29,

15:18–15:31 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Now I can inform you of the hurricanes in the **High Tatra, Low Tatra, Jeseniky** and else.

It is the question of another PURIFYING processes on the planet Earth, which thus gives these negative people to know, how they devastate nature by means of their coarse-vibratory thoughts and deeds. Bit by bit they will not be enabled to recreate thus in magnificent nature and their environment will accurately REFLECT THEIR NEGATIVE STATE. This is not the final phase yet. If people do not turn for the better, sad events shall follow. Yes, on November 19, 2004, till 15:15 p. m., were by the 180 kilometres per hour hurricane only in the High Tatra destroyed about 150 square kilometres of almost entire forest in the whole south foothills, in the zone 3 kilometres wide and 50 kilometres long, everywhere around recreational facilities.

In this way people got another opportunity to understand, what they commit by way of their negative activities without love, and what consequences follow.

We, the Cosmic people, dwelling here on the cosmic stations, were acquainted with the processes of purification on many others similar planets, and we know, that the planet Earth will not already for long tolerate this bizarre pseudolife of terrestrials. We wish very much, that **people understand it at last, confessing their inappropriate behaviour and actions, based on materialism and consumption.** Therefore we all the time with love thus help you and advise **how to lead positive life, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF LOVE FRAMED BY THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY.** You have yet little time to turn for the better, but not much time, and so, we ask everybody who feels yet through the medium of his heart, to warn his fellowmen.

This was transmitted with love in shining heart by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

2089. Love.

(Received Helena N.)

October 29, 2004.
Place: Zlin.

LOVE

„Love reminds of beautiful mirror,
which serves as a fount of knowledge,
so that people could know their way
about the whole world.

Love reminds of marguerite,
which unfolds and blooms at dawn,
when dew is falling in the morning.

Love reminds of you,
who is recording for approaching November days
the words that seem to be so reliable,
but remain unexpressed,
and hidden like under a spider's web;
they are waiting till your heart
will be imbued with blissful feeling.
Then the bright Light
will shine endlessly,
on all creations
in the wide world incessantly,
until the planet Earth
changes into PARADISE.

With love, the primary Creator of everything and everybody.“

2090. Beauty.

(Received Helena N.)

October 29, 2004.
Place: Zlin.

BEAUTY

„Yellow and orange are colours
of sun and determination,
suggesting its blazing heat:
everybody feels that energy,
which emanates from them.

Perhaps that whole beauty
is rooted only inside,
and outwardly forces their way by means of love,
which wants to permeate that beautiful world.

Beauty reminds of sunflower
exposing itself to sun,
and wanting to change the world
by way of its loveliness.

Beauty suggests infinity
that will accompany you during the whole era,
because immensity as a whole comes from the Creator
and jointly forms your golden age.

With love, the primary Creator of everything and everybody.“

2091. Time.

(Received Helena N.)

**October 29, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

TIME

„Time is one endless passage,
which looks like big bang,
but cannot be measured,
since at its end
is waiting its beginning.

Time was invented

just by people,
who wanted to shorten their period.

And so, in that long,
lasting continuous eternity,
lives, years, months unwind,
and concurrently it seems,
that day follows night,
and that it is supposed to be that way.

With love, your beloved Creator of everything and everybody,
who is here with you for ever and ever.“

2092. About hope.

(Received Helena N.)

**November 8, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

ABOUT HOPE

„Love, in your eyes I see,
that expressive shining glitter
of your thoughts and emotions,
rising from your heart to the surface,
and with immense desire feeding out
millions of very small hearts,
which shall change your longing
into cosmic infinity,
where will appear
only me and you.

With love in heart satisfies us
even mutual deep look, eyeball to eyeball,
and all our past lives are enough
for our remembering,
WHERE OUR LOVE ENDED.

Everything goes further,
but from the reached advanced stage
we have already arrived at sooner,
and our voices still remain unanswered by people,
who avoid love and seek happiness in particulars

that are regarded as essential by a man, who believes in them.

That's maybe also the reason
why I again yearn for inner calm and peace;
memories of you sail in my mind
and pervade my heart with happiness.

Do you want to try, too,
what it is like to be loved,
to love and remain faithful
to your sons and yourself ?

Follow the road leading to the Light,
so that we may be together
locked in a tight embrace,
looking forward to every day,
and whisper sweet words
like two young pigeons:
I LIKE YOU, I LOVE YOU.

This was transmitted with love in heart,
by Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades,
to those who deserve that poem.“

2093. Fidelity.

(Received Helena N.)

**June 4, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

FIDELITY

“Fidelity is given in heart
and for everybody it is thus available;
sometimes maybe it seems to be
cherished too much.

It reminds of Sun,
that leans
on corn poppy,
and also suggests clouds
that sail in the sky,
there, in the bluish distance.

Perhaps you will feel in your bosom
that desire to flow into unity;
then be aware of finding
the real treasure.

When the white pigeonhen waves wings,
and snakes set out on a long journey,
the beloved Earth
will thoroughly see about
all its cherished children,
who love this planet and believe in it.

Its glow of everlasting love,
with eternal light,
shall always burn for that wondering of yours.

And once in the infinite distance
will resound that loving voice:
„God bless you, I love you“.
Again I look forward to those precious moments,
which will remain recorded in my mind for ever,
reminding of limitless gate,
opened evermore for all
who feel the same as I do.

„I shall love you for ever,
it makes me happy to have you,
and I believe, that you, dear Creator,
shall never leave me;
you will be with me for ever and ever.“

From the Creator.”

With love, Helena.

2094. The harmony of souls.

(Received Helena N.)

**June 5, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

THE HARMONY OF SOULS

„Some souls remind a roundabout;
they are turning gloomily all the time,
not being able to disentangle themselves
from malice, hatred and contempt.
Indeed, I cannot even imagine,
that such qualities could persist in hypothetical paradise;
these rather belong to chaos, confusion and wars,
which seem to illustrate reliably,
that power triumphs all over the world,
and as if nobody cared, that:
Starving people are dying,
although natural desire to live
impels them to do everything humanly possible.
The nature looks very devastated,
and the mineral wealth melts away.
Terrestrials do not arouse enough love –
although people of every sort and kind
produce in others false impression,
that they cherish it in their hearts,
and that surround others with love more and more.
My dear friends,
I would like to deliver you message,
that your hidden love deserves to be given
to every being on this Earth.
I desire very much to present you
with that light from my heart, which would remind
of our friendship and interconnection of all things,
that seem to be unbelievable nowadays,
when the time of love is coming.

To the loving ones
Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades.“

2095. Love.

(Received Helena N.)

June 5, 2004.
Place: Zlin.

LOVE

„Love reminds a rose,
that blooms at the right time.
Maybe that love arouses you from your sleep,
and memories clinging only to the one beloved still crowd on you.

Perhaps you suffer from loneliness and do not believe in it?
That love disturbing your peace,
will feel abandoned,
until your heart believes,
that it is just love,
which unites the whole world.

Therefore I would like to tell you, my dear ones,
that it seems foolish at times,
when sometimes almost carelessly
you want to take it.

After all, love suggests teardrop,
which could be put to sleep on morning dew,
and the infinity of your soul,
as if were open afar
and happy like the sun,
which warms in every heart,
although it might be at the parting of the ways,
and seeks home,
which is known so well in one's heart of hearts.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades.“

2096. About love.

(Received Helena N.)

**June 11, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

ABOUT LOVE

„Love reminds a marguerite,

that between others does not look exceptionally
on a flowering meadow,
in beauty and the radiance of the sun,
but inside that glamour is hidden,
and could be found by anybody who seeks,
since nobody is deprived of that yearning
making so beautiful human beings like you,
who go after defined goal,
following love, searching.

We could talk our head off about love,
which never dies and is concealed in every human being:
just find, accept and give it
to all fellowmen.

In this is that love infinite,
because touches others and changes the world:
and all manner of things take their true shape,
thus approaching nearer to the Creator.

It's fascinating, how that gradual transformation
continually changes everything for the better.
Keep in heart your love,
which should not ever die;
Love is so wonderful
in all its beauty.

With love, loving Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades.“

2097. About Grace.

(Received Helena N.)

**June 11, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

ABOUT GRACE

„Grace is not something like science,
which seems to be entirely
explored and analyzed by anybody with anything.

Grace is something completely new, what man discovers
in this era, which seems to be gold one,
like a precious stone hidden inside and found at the right moment.

Perhaps, somebody might say:
after all, Grace existed already since the beginning of time.
That's true, but as well as the truth looks differently from various viewpoints,
also the Creator's Grace looks diversify,
as if appeared in one form or other.
That might be regarded as a human folly
to think that people thus could be guilty,
since they take a dim view of fellowmen's deeds.
But for that you are incompetent;
Grace should serve as your weapon,
and the Creator Himself will judge, how time proceeded:
everybody's thoughts will be played through and read at the right time.
Behaviour, love, confidence, understanding –
that all is treasured like jewels, which endure for long.
My dear ones, I would like to tell you only,
that the right time draws near now,
when the Grace of anybody and for everybody means:
turning upon God and sympathize with fellowmen.

With love, Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades.“

**2098. The Cosmic friends.
2004.**

(Received Petr S.)

In the morning on July 10,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„We all from the Ptaah's cosmic squadron give you friendly greetings. We are very glad, that you have thus again established contact with us. Dear Peter, we love you. We are here with you, observing what you are doing. Also I, **Pleja** from the spaceship PLEJA III, say hello to you. Yes, I enjoy observing how you are getting along. We send you streams of love from our spaceships hovering over you. Also **Ptaah** and many other people from Pleiades send you friendly greetings. We cherish you and we like you all very much.“

Dear Pleiadeans, please, tell me, whether Dalai Lama communicates with you.

Yes, subconsciously he does, not consciously. However, he communicates with **the primary Creator** and he has good heart, being peaceable man (like you). There are many of us, who would like to talk with you: Pleiadeans, Ummitians, Aenstrinians. Also I, Ashtar, say hello to you. Yes, I'm here, too, **Ashtar Sheran**, your brother. I like you very much. We send you our

streams of love, dear friends from the Earth; we are very glad, that you want to have a friendly chat with us. We like to debate about nice things, beautiful nature, little animals, where concrete species live, how they grow. We love nature, forests, parks, streams. You have wonderful streamslets, rivers, for instance the Danube. Yes, we like them.“

*Dear friends, may I speak with **Ashtar's** wife **Esther**?*

Here I am, dear Peter; that's me, **Ashtar Sheran's** wife **Esther**, saying hello to you with love in heart. I'm pleased, that you wanted to speak with me. I rejoice at the way how you try to help mother Earth regarding purification. I love you, dear Peta.“

*Dear **Esther**, please, tell me, you were that being of light, the white figure, that appeared in September 1999 ?*

No, that was another being from the seventh dimension of existence, who appeared for your sake; thus you will not forget on us and on your task. Work with love for our **Father, the Creator**. That's divine gift, when you are led in this way. Appreciate appropriately, that very advanced beings from higher worlds lend you helping hand. We love you all. We, **Pleja, Ashtar, Esther** and many others, are parting from you, but not for very long.“

*And I only add, that the mentioned being appeared in transparent golden body with glare of gold as aura, similarly like our dear Friend **Ashtar Sheran**; that physiognomy is typical for beings of light from the Right Creation. I wish all the people with all my heart, that they become acquainted with these beautiful beings. With love, brother Peter.*

2099. The planet Earth undergoes process of purification.

(Received Peter S.)

**July 12,
2004.**

21:53–22:02 p. m.

Place: The area of Melnik.

„Dear Peter,

„We give you friendly greeting from the Ptaah's cosmic squadron. We, the Pleiadeans, are still here, again placed on alert, because your planet Earth yet undergoes the process of purification.“

Dear Pleiadeans, please, tell me, put me wise to that funny turn and unsteadiness of July 10 and 11, 2004 ?

„Yes, dear Peter; you thus felt the earthquake affecting North Italy, Austria and part of your territory. It came so near, that in this way some people could feel that. **Rely on your intuition. Your heart is guiding you. Dear people, there you should turn, into your INNER REALITY, where dwells your Father, the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Dear people, be wide-awake, since the purification IS NOT OVER. It is up to you, depending on your thoughts and treating fellowmen.** We love you all. This was transmitted with love to you by **Ptaah, Semjase, Pleja** and others.“

2100. Jesus and beings of Light in heart.

(Received Petr S.)

**In the morning on August 28,
2004.**

Place: The area of Melnik.

„Dear Peter,

That's me, **Lord Jesus Christ**, in your heart. I'm very glad, that you have thus established contact with me. My dear lambs of light, I love you. We, the Angels of love, from Heaven, of the Right worlds, your protectors, emanate lot of love, good, from our hearts to you, our dear ones; we cherish you. This was transmitted with love to you by **Angels of Light** and **Lord Jesus Christ**, in your open heart, together with the **Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light**.“

*I thank **Lord Jesus Christ** and all beings related to the Forces of Light; with love, Peter.*

**2101. Help from the universe.
2004.**

(Received Martin S.)

November 10,

**5:00–5:20 a. m.
Place: Turany.**

HELP FROM THE UNIVERSE

„It is late in the night, the daybreak draws on,
the sky sprinkled with bright stars,
cleared up,
and warmed the cockles of my heart.

Among these shines
I look for the moving ones.
At my request
they change into big lights.

Like pharos flash me with a wave;
only intelligent being,
from another planet,
is able to set it tight.

This way the Cosmic people say hello,

when they are hovering over us in spaceships,
thus giving us friendly greeting
and encouraging signal.

They fly around planet Earth,
and concurrently make up for a loss of ozone.
Humankind would become sick
without their help.

We have polluted our globe enormously,
while it is unbeknown to us,
how much we are thus harming it;
we will have to find that to our cost.

It is a good thing,
that somebody has enough reason to relieve it;
but people, you have to realize,
that this help will not be provided forever !“

**2102. The planet Shan to terrestrials.
2004.**

(Received P.)

November 13,

**22:15–22:20 p. m.
Place: Martin.**

THE PLANET SHAN TO TERRESTRIALS

„Daughter, if you want,
hear these words
spoken by your mother,
called the planet Shan.

I have strong and profound feeling,
that the last days draw near
together with the end of significant chapter;
every soul is positive
about ardent pure love
to God, Father, the Creator
– love of the Heaven –

Ah, I love all beings,

who feel this way
and who clear their hearts towards God,
opening up to him with tenderness,
already looking down
from above on the pseudoworld.

They love, caress, rejoice,
working for the Creator.
I thank them all;
I love and cherish you,
praying to Father – watching for your sake.

If only I could carry you
– already on the New Earth.
I'm looking forward, time runs out;
the New Earth opens its arms
for all who give way to the genuine will –
– the will of the Creator.“

I thank you, dear Shan, with joy I shall deliver this poem to my fellowmen. With love, P.

2103. Get on.

(Received Rosta D.)

**May 23, 2004.
Place: Cesky Tesin.**

„These events you became acquainted with (by means of the Bible and other books) are approaching. Prophecies foretold thousands and thousands of years ago will be fulfilled. You are important as for guiding citizens, your fellowmen. Everybody feels his mission.“

GET ON

„Our twilight
has already approached;
in a while
shall everything sign off.

People, the time of liberation
has ripened.
Now is the right time
to get on.

You all are encircled
by love.
You all are excited
by that splendour.

Now it is important
to have your heart wide open,
while going to meet us,
and saying a few words of welcome.“

2104. Where life has true meaning (520). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2004.

November 18,
19:28–19:32 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

WHERE LIFE HAS TRUE MEANING

„Where is love, there is peace.

Where is peace, there is life.

Where is life, there is happiness.

Where is happiness, there is welfare.

Where is welfare, there is bliss.

Where is bliss, there life, love and dreams have true meaning !“

2105. The Homecoming (521). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2004.

November 18,
19:33–19:41 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE HOMECOMING

„The shining sun
opened with joy in your chest,
glowing by bliss in your heart of hearts,
shall give you everything you are yearning for.

Then you will see paradises – worlds
you still carry in your bosom;
these you beheld for the last time,
yet before you were born on this globe.

Then anew, when the time comes,
you will be flooded with magnificence of light – brightness,
like a bud found in garden;
and you shall feel the clean wind again !

Therefore you are still meeting us,
the heavenly Angels you know,
since, dear one, you are closely connected with them;
after all, you have just bounced boot out of their presence.

And hear, dear one, how the heart sounds,
sending out stream of light;
your heart of hearts, coming back Home,
is shining so impressively !

My child, you still call us,
to see the Angels of Light again;
when you finish your work here,
then you shall come back Home.

The days of peace go by,
day follows night;
then bright light shall glow
and you will never return any more.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2106. About heaven (522).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

November 29,
4:52–5:12 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

ABOUT HEAVEN

„Love is burning like fire,
any place you set eyes
in that glowing world,
where truth prevails all the time.

There peace reigns incessantly,
for ever and ever:
Heaven and myriads of worlds
testify to the Creator's astounding work.

He energizes it by vibrations of love,
wisdom, good, intelligence;
His absolute vibrations
are available for everybody.

This way the inhabitants share
the Creator's absolute energies,
according to them they adapt their choices,
and reciprocate them to the Creator.

This great sharing
is nothing out of the ordinary;
life is thus created
in the Creator's Truth.

The ones who live here,
are related to three levels of Heaven,
depending on the distance
separating them from the Creator.

Thus the heavenly Angels,
by way of their inner nad outer beauty,
all the time experience life of such kind,
that chance would be a fine thing for you.

There are no sicknesses, causes of starving, wars,
monetary systems, politics, banks,
identifications, denominations, associations –
nothing like that.

On the other hand, they enjoy complete FREEDOM:
there is no dominance,
and cosmic beings may move across the universes
just through the medium of thought.

There is plenty of brightness in all places,
everything shines by way of the Creator's light;
such splendour stems just from the heart,
you would not find it else on the Earth.

You, man, will once also behold
the expanses of many universes;
if you leave the negative state,
you shall find the Home of love.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2107. The evacuation of the first wave approaches. (Received P.) **December 5,**
2004.

22:41–23:05 p. m.
Place: Martin.

Please, could you make a report indicating what is happening ? I have been experiencing a strong feeling for few days, that something very important is going on ...

„I, **Ashtar Sheran**, say hello to you, and so, do not hesitate and make a record.

You know, as far as your planet Earth is concerned, the situation changes in such a way, that everywhere you look, you can at this time feel continually increasing coarse vibrations of your terrestrials. **There are prepared another powerful processes of purifying the globe; the planet Earth proceeds like this with the kind permission given by the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Everything is thus put in motion, touching the darkness.**

If you besides thus add up that energy of coarse-vibratory people and mass production of chips – various types together with efforts to put them into operation, including satellites – then you get clear result: the present condition of your planet Earth and of its inhabitants. I **repeat, that everything keeps moving quickly downwards, towards the darkness. The work of all torchbearers here on the Earth must be necessarily INTENSIFIED, and we are continually helping you hard in that all the time. We all are hereat placed on full alert, to help you any time. The evacuation approaches. Its first wave will take place probably at night, pertaining to the majority of people adjusted for that, when they sleep.**

People, awake ! It's high time ! We, your cosmic Angels, are sending you this message with love, hovering above you in spaceships over the planet called **Shan**, loved and helped so powerfully by us.

You see, dear P., how matters stay, how things develop in its train; you feel that „in your bones“, as terrestrials say.

So, dear people, just try
to awaken those sleeping souls,
let them already arouse from their sleep;
they should not cling to lamb,
that glitters like gold,
just to grip the crowd.

Open your heart,
give love and joy;
do not expect warm thanks,
give away, dispense, and then – go.

Anybody may try harder,
that's what the globe and terrestrials need ... :
the light work
lighted up by the Creator's love.

That all was transmitted to you with love of those, who are fond of you so much: **Ashtar Sheran, Ptaah, Semjase, Asket, Artur, Athar** and others.“

*I thank the **Primary Creator** with love, I thank you all, I love you, P.*

2108. About faith.

(Received Helena N.)

November 23, 2004.

Place: Zlin.

ABOUT FAITH

„Does it make sense to ask about faith,
when the answers should be already known?

Faith reminds of a pigeonhen,
which flies around the big wide world,
and answers that question to others
by means of wings.

Faith reminds of a pinhead,
that makes this world happy,
when its flowers burn in summer,
desiring to emit that divine smell,
which is presently so sensual.
And hundreds of thousands very bright-coloured blooms,
arranged far and near,
want to brighten up every day,
so that the spark,
which warms your heart,
could adorn the wide sky
like millions of stars,
and fly across whole vast galaxy
to the destination where it belongs:
to its dear Creator.

Thus, likewise the fortune
that will once smile on everybody,
I wish you, that your faith
would not be ever betrayed
by sorrow, misfortune and deception.

This was transmitted to you, dear ones, by Ashtar Sheran“.

2109. About freedom.

(Received Helena N.)

**November 27, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

ABOUT FREEDOM

„Freedom is that particular,

which still drowns in your mind,
without being able to recollect
how easy it is sometimes,
to make your decision from heart
win over reason.
And the opening as a whole,
could become infinite,
alike faith and love,
leading also Jesus Christ,
when his steps resounded out in the country.
This way, my dear ones,
I would like to narrate that whole story
with love and understanding.

At that time were poverty and lies
balanced also by courage and justice,
that can change even this world,
in which people who open their heart
establish contact with the Creator.
And their streams of love flood and influence
other persons around us,
who then feel such change,
when the light shines in them
without stopping,
since the Light drives off darkness.

Therefore, dear ones, keep in yourself
small flame of blessing,
hope and believe all the time:
see you in better days,
because your courage will lead you
towards freedom.

To all nations:
if only you become united by love ...
... that would be wonderful.

Loving primary Creator of everything and everybody.“

2110. Heaven on Earth.

(Received Helena N.)

**November 28, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

HEAVEN ON EARTH

„Dear people, it would be great,
if so much joy,
on that wide world
without any wars and contempt,
would overcome all worries,
and love would flood the globe
with its heavenly glow;
happiness would visit all places,
and faith in our Creator
would not be pursued anywhere by a shadow of doubt.

Love, that's beautiful feeling,
which cannot be grasped;
if anybody follows the road of destiny
and does not perceive the beauty around,
then he suffers from deceptive illusion.

Perhaps even you will once understand,
that also in the vast universe
now and then somebody thinks of Him,
despairs, yammers,
or laughs joyfully,
so that anybody is disarmed,
by means of this lovely smile
and power of that knowledge,
that congenitally everybody has the right to be happy,
enjoy his life and scream with laughter.

If only that bliss endures
and never keeps out of anybody;
if only smile lights up every human face
and also millions of other hearts,
which will behold its beauty.

This was transmitted with love to you by loving Creator of everything and
everybody,
who would like to give you all blessing.“

WITH LOVE

„With love I write this page,
wanting to express,
how much I love you;
perhaps I should pay you polite compliments
for all your beautiful wishes,
that come from your heart,
and all the time orbit
around vast Milky Way,
waiting to be granted and fulfilled,
although they at times seem
to be hidden and without end.

With love I would like to give
my dedication also others;
if only love always accompanies them
together with good luck,
in order that your life
would be all the time illuminated
by light of love, harmony, calmness and peace.

With love, Ashtar Sheran and Cosmic people.“

2112. In the light of truth.

(Received Helena N.)

December 7, 2004.
Place: Zlin.

IN THE LIGHT OF TRUTH

„Ever since your times
were so hard as up to now,
you might ask:
Who should condemn anybody,
and become an enforcer of verdicts,
affecting fates of people,
who do not perceive love in their inner reality,

and yet see everything around
devastated and ravaged ?

Much like sooner was everything beautiful
and pure as the driven snow,
thus also your heart will radiate
that infinite love,
which it feels hidden inside:
love makes from human deeds the divine ones.

With love in heart,
I would like to wish you millions of lives
potentiated by right knowledge and spent in love,
which sweeps along its road
towards the beauty of its Creator.

With love, loving primary Creator of everything and everybody.“

**2113. About being radiating only love.
2004.**

(Received Helena N.)

December 7,

Place: Zlin.

ABOUT BEING RADIATING ONLY LOVE

„It is so wonderful to kiss somebody
and see in his eyes that charming feeling,
which uplifts towards the immeasurable celestial heights of the Milky Way,
where you all were born
and had lived eternally with love in heart,
without any fear and contempt;
you did not have a clue,
that also on the Planet Earth
people will try to live with love.

That love was full of happiness,
comprising nothing that could make sad
these opened hearts,
radiating only love,
that wanted to embrace you all,
and also suggest,
how important is that feeling:

to like somebody and love fellowmen,
to laugh joyfully,
believing in oneself and Creator himself.

These beings came into the world in rising number,
and every of them here would like
to bring about peace defined by special precedencies:
love, faith, joy and bliss.

Happiness reminds of love,
which does not want to enforce anything,
but only seeking poet
can find in that love the blissful feeling,
which is beyond description,
but can offer boundless satisfaction,
that could be out of that love conjured up
by means of word,
giving others more and more for ever.

From the Creator“.

2114. Swimming (523).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**December 14, 2004.
8:54–9:09 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

SWIMMING

“I’m swimming in the pond today again,
I flash with delight and joy,
loving that play of body with water
like a child pregnant with the Creator.

I’m closely connected with water;
after all, I have experienced
hundreds of thousands lives in aquatic worlds,
at Home, near the Creator.

But everything concurrently reflects
the spiritual content of outward process;
„swimming in water“ also symbolizes

help in the Dark worlds.

The man who is enthusiastic about swimming,
is also able to move in the worlds
of dark conditions,
that are located in the zone of expulsion.

There he is swimming and also diving,
in order to provide help,
but he still breathes air,
while imbibing love and truth.

In that pond I rejoice,
illuminated by powerful lights,
signifying the Creator's Truth
and reflecting around the rainbow of ascent.

Warm water symbolizes
pure Creator's love,
which surrounds me all the time,
no matter where I splosh about in it.

The small bubbles around indicate,
that the air – life – can be found all over,
although that's the subaquatic one,
taking place during lifetime of a nix who steals souls.

Alike a submarine I go down,
led by soft propulsions;
I shall seek terrestrials
requesting saving help coming from above.

Intense inhalation tokens
strength and persistence in mission,
focused on helping fellowmen
robbed of their souls.

That great pleasure I feel there
is defined by the right love,
radiating vibrations
in this aquatic environment.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran."

I thank you, dear Ashtar;

with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

**2115. The bridge (524).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

December 14,

**9:10–9:25 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE BRIDGE

„Terrestrials will today inaugurate,
on the French territory,
their highest road bridge,
rising to the cope of heaven.

I have admired bridges ever since childhood,
as they always sign INTEGRATION
reconnecting what was once divided by someone,
for the purpose of negative dominating.

White bridge at any time denotes
contact of terrestrials,
with their homeland – the right heavenly Home;
they came just from there.

Dear Ivo, also your activities on the Earth
can be regarded as a bridge,
RECONNECTING lost people
with loving Angels.

That bridge is also built by means of „The Talks“,
books you have made available to terrestrials,
that comprise impressive number of our reports
you have processed with love.

You have delivered them to people;
these reports were not written without a hope of being published:
after all, if they remained hidden,
what for they would be recorded ?

The bridge connects two worlds,

which are separated by wide gaping chasm;
but everything can be changed,
if you finish construction of that superstructure.

You are brave architect of the bridge,
which is not supposed to fall into depth;
it is bearing the brunt of people,
who walk Home by way of positive approach.

The new bridge is now inaugurated,
and thus is everybody given chance to grow,
if he turns for the better,
following the road of truth, love, wisdom and good.

Well, any time presents itself the opportunity
to go and walk with the heart wide open,
glowing all the time,
towards the Right Homes.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2116. The little star.

(Received P.)

**November 29, 2004.
17:30–17:40 p. m.**

THE LITTLE STAR

„Star, little star,
clearly shines from heaven;
the regular messenger of the daybreak
lights the way for others.

He has good heart
and is as busy as a little bee,
giving us lot of pleasure;
we all are singing with love.

Then we will fly back,
towards the beauty of eternal years.
And who is it ?
Why, you !“

This was transmitted with love to you by me and the Cosmic people; bye-bye.

I thank you all, beloved dear ones; with love and joy in heart, Ivo.

2117. The blind world. (From the Buddhist book „THE WAY TO TRUTH“)

THE BLIND WORLD

„This world is blind,
hardly anybody is here capable of seeing:
Just some few depart from here
to the heavenly worlds like a bird,
that got extricated from a snare.“

2118. The projects on Mars (525). 2004. (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **December 20,**

9:59–10:23 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me, and with pleasure I shall present to you some new reports.

Yes, you have read in newspapers that NASA in the USA received part of resources provided for manned space travels to Mars. Anybody thus can see, that these forces are not interested in inviting us, the Cosmic people, to cooperation; they constantly follow the way to darkness – and yet still further, where could be seen only desolate worlds without biosphere, without nature – and consequently they fasten their attention to the underground of these planets. That exactly corresponds with their spiritual state – the negative one, preserved by them. Thus they provide answer of life, where are heading governments, scientists and also other masses of humanity. Of course, there is practised yet tougher dominance and curtailed

freedom more radically than on the planet Earth by now. Such information and pictures of these desolate worlds (waste bins of the Right Creation) located in the zone of expulsion, also serve as interconnecting channels of negative kinds of energy, which come not only from these desolate worlds, but also from the bases of negative entities in the underground, since they already exist there. Therefore I do not recommend to learn news of this type, because a man is thus flooded with low vibrations from these negative sources.

I also want to inform you, that in this way we are here everything monitoring, and so far we do not allow these terrestrials to carry out their negative „expeditions“. Our presence here is preferentially focused on **HELP TO PLANET EARTH AND TO THOSE TERRESTRIALS, WHO ARE CHOOSING POSITIVE LOVING LIFE. AND THAT TAKES PRECEDENCE** over current and previous negative colonizing plans of some terrestrial governments, especially of the American Administration.

Nowadays is thus crowned **THE FIRST WAVE OF REVIBRATION – THE EVACUATION OF TERRESTRIALS INTO THE FIFTH DIMENSION OF THE PLANET EARTH.** And that's for this globe **THE EVENT OF ESSENTIAL IMPORTANCE.** Their near relatives, who are to stay and have the exact information concerning that revibration, will in many cases try to do the same (under conditions of ingoing chip totality), and they have it in their hands, including the preconditions – the extent of freedom they preserve. The Health Insurance Companies (VZP) already send out to millions of people chip cards, without saying a word regarding inserted chip in them and about risks of their possible easy misuse. In this way that now proceeds. But it is enabled by people themselves, since they fight against that only a little bit. As a main tool of information serves our „**PETITION AGAINST CHIP TOTALITY**“, which have read in the Czech Republic more than one million of people, and this number yet increases, thanks to those, who deliver them these petitions against chips (but **THESE ARE NOT MEDIATED** by the Czech media !!!).

This was transmitted with love in heart to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation. Yes, people may well see, how are, after all, **MATERIALIZED** the plans implemented by the Forces of darkness, and consequently they might in certain way take advantage of possible feedback, in order to make adequate vital decisions. Everybody is by that course dragged into the definite decision process of choices, which **MUST** be made: either **TOWARDS** the primary Creator of everything and everybody, or towards the falling into the Dark worlds located in the zone of expulsion – in this phase either to the underground slums (where are some technologies), just to fetch and carry for food, clothing and air, or to the green planets, saturated by the impact of natural processes, which govern there (without technologies, with hovels, reminding the ones terrestrials have lived in the past here, on the planet Earth, for hundreds of thousands, maybe even millions of years). Thus they find **TO THEIR OWN COST** the consequences of their choices, and may **APPROPRIATELY LEARN THEIR LESSONS** as far as outcomes of their decisions are concerned.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.“

WE ARE LEAVING

„We, the feeling people,
who believe in truth and love,
and live on this world,
make our way Home, to live there.

We have the place to come back,
carrying it in our heart:
the Right Home on the Earth,
but in another dimension.

The ones who lead the Right life,
have provided selfless help,
without burdening their conscience,
and now they return Home.

They shall establish New Earth,
regarded as an utopia;
everybody dreamt of it,
as confirm thousand years of history.

That's no fantasy,
since many nations and communities,
in this galaxy of ours,
have been living that way.

It is different society,
based on another principles –
the right ones:
love, faith, good and happiness.

The New Earth is engendered,
in this old cradle of people,
who have found the way to their heart;
they do not worship the golden calf, lies and trappings.

However, we shall lend our helping hands
to people living on the old Earth,

those, who also desire
to return Home one day.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2120. The ceremonial Christmas meeting.

**December 25, 2004.
14:45–15:28 p. m.**

*This report is tied together with **report 2121 – The session with Gorloj, 2128 – Taking the New Earth into the Galactic family, 2129 – The Galactic family and 2130 – The New Earth in the Galactic family** – adaptor's comment.*

„Dear one, I, **Ashtar Sheran**, give you a friendly greeting, and also others from the spaceship above you join in the conversation. Yes, we all have thus met again, and our meeting proceeded as follows.

In the evening you all were sitting together at one table, **feeling the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, and also our energies of love. Then you were again, by means of the known process of dematerialization and following repeated materialization, together with other people moved from your planet Earth here on the spaceship, where we all were very joyfully already expecting you. We have received you with love, in high-spirited festive mood. We all rejoiced that with us stayed **Gorloj – the oldest member of the Galaxial Confederation of Planets, whom we all hold in esteem, and of whom we think very highly**. Important was also the agenda of the session you have attended: it was focused on the current situation. Later we have moved to the planet **Erra**, where you could already **for the second time meet your close friends, enjoy yourselves, and also admire beauties of that generous globe in all its glory**. Here you have already sincerely communicated with your friends, focusing on the terrestrial adventures and experiences, in comparison with the life on other planets in the Creator's Right worlds. Among other things you went through information provided during the session. After we have allowed ourselves festive food, we returned on the spaceship, which was then moved to the planet **Zetor**, where was prepared for us impressive cultural event. There the singing of joy resounded, you all together also danced, and when you went for a walk, you could marvel at the beauties of this planet. You have found there many new Friends and consequently you could develop mutual relations.

It was really fascinating, that joy, love and happiness which radiated from all hearts. You shall already soon also see your new society, arranged on the new Earth in the fifth dimension.

After that we returned back to the spaceship, where by means of the known process we have put you back in your beds. So, you see, that anybody, who is appropriately with love walking

on the right road, who fulfills selflessly, with love and joy, his mission of work for **the Creator**, can in this manner rejoice and in successive steps thus go through the fifth dimension.

This was transmitted to you and all by **Ashtar Sheran**, by way of encouragement for those, who already now live in love.“

YOU BECOME COGNIZANT OF PLANETS

„As you look round,
dear chit, just newly-hatched
from the thick scruple called capsule,
you thus see everything clearly
and heat the darkness by your heart.

You can therefore work already better,
for me, the eternal Creator;
you want to change a program into love
and consequently are open hearts of your fellowmen.

You fulfill your mission,
in love and joy, you know,
becoming cognizant of much more,
since you went to meet love.

And so, it is beautiful gift,
presented by the Creator
to you, and also to all others.
who are walking on the right road of love.

Yes, it is possible to embrace with joy
also another beings,
your Cosmic friends,
not just terrestrials.

You can behold also new worlds
and enthusiastically get to know them from direct experience,
in order to LIVE IN LOVE later on the new Earth.

Keep it up, try hard.
as much as you can,
and if you change love to the Creator
by means of your power into deeds of love,

then you shall see: Ah, what a beauty !

Just love, my children,
I love also you powerfully;
and your beautiful Mother Earth
shall get free and will be happy,
surrounding you with love.

And that day approaches;
love each other, dear children !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all,
by the primary Creator and Ashtar.“

*Thank you **the Primary Creator**, thank you, dear **Ashtar**, sincere thanks to all of you, I love;
I shall pass this message on.*

**2121. The session with Gorloj (527). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) December 22,
2004.**

**7:39–8:18 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

*This report is tied together with **report 2120 – The ceremonial Christmas meeting, 2128 – Taking the New Earth into the Galactic family, 2129 – The Galactic family and 2130 – The New Earth in the Galactic family** – adaptor's comment.*

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I can relay to you important information from our session on the cosmic station Share, which attended representatives of civilisations related to the Forces of Light, **Gorloj**, as the oldest member of the High Council in Petala, and also you, Dear Ivo. This is the question of essential events determining the future development on your planet Earth.

THE EVALUATION was carried on regarding accelerative activity undertaken by the Forces of darkness in seizure and totalization of terrestrials, naturally with help of people themselves, namely, large majority of them. That majority AGREES to increasingly controlling crafty technologies in the fields of MEDIA and CHIP ELEMENTS. These technologies are deployed MORE AND MORE QUICKLY IN ALL SECTIONS OF HUMAN PSEUDOSOCIETY. That all happens with the view of INCREASING THE DEGREE OF DOMINANCE FROM CURRENT 95 PERCENT UP TO 99,9 PERCENT; people put up only **little resistance to that process (The petition against chip totality, The petition for liquidation of money, The petition for disestablishment of bugaboos)**. The mankind already went so far, that COMPLETELY ABANDONED ITSELF TO TECHNOLOGY having THE TOP PLACING in human lives. As

a matter of fact, thus could be adumbrated ACCEPTING ADDITIONAL – HIGHER DEGREES OF DOMINANCE PRACTISED BY THE FORCES OF DARKNESS; TERRESTRIALS WITH CLOSED HEART THUS STILL ALLOW TO BE MORE AND MORE TYRANNIZED AND DRAGGED TOWARDS DARKNESS.

The European Union carries out giant project of satellites GALILEO – comprising 30 satellites launched till the year 2008 for the purpose of massive transfer of data by means of waves in controlling chip technologies on the Earth (*chips smaller than 1 millimetre goal-directedly in anything, in every thing, see the previous report – adaptor's comment.*). Chains of business begin to use new generation 0,3 millimeters-sized chips RFID, **that are later supposed to check EVERY PRODUCT, including food, EVERY MAN AND EVERY ANIMAL** (*there will be only precious few of them left – adaptor's comment*). Chip health cards, passports, identity cards, driving licence had been already distributed to people. Since December 28, 2004, was in Germany brought into practice new system of toll on freeways for trucks (later for all kinds of cars) – the controlling system from satellites. Also other countries plan to make use of such system afterwards.

These are THE MAIN FEATURES OF EVENTS which the Forces of Light do not underestimate. Under conditions defined by implementation chip totality (monitoring and control of everything and everybody from 99,9 percent by pseudocreators) **IT IS IMPOSSIBLE to fulfill the mission of Light ! Therefore ALL THE PEOPLE, who are adapted to SUFFICIENT SPIRITUAL – VIBRATORY PARAMETERS, since they did WORK ON THEIR MISSION OF LIGHT, will be IN TIME TAKEN UP by the Forces of Light in the course of evacuation, which will pass in PERFECT CALM DURING ONE NIGHT. Concrete time cannot be made known, considering the controlling activities undertaken by the Forces of darkness** (for example, see the books [THE MESSAGE TO MANKIND I, II](#), – The Borup spiritual school of 1967–9 on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com).

WE CALL ON ALL THE WORKERS OF LIGHT: Try to FULFILL your mission of love and good, with which you were incarnated here, focus mainly on the sphere of RELATIONS, and also on the DECISIVE PARTS OF YOUR SPECIAL PROJECTS (of teleinformation, meditation and traditional medicine). It is important to do that in this way: then you could move easily and without complications into the fifth dimension of the planet Earth related to the Right Creation. **BE ON YOUR GUARD ESPECIALLY AGAINST THE DRAFTING CONTROLLING PROGRAMS of the other side and do not distract your attention with unimportant particulars** (wasting your energy – time, money, thought, etc.) **and with matters of coarse vibrations** (vain devaluation of your vibrations as result of incorrect feeling in what to get involved or not, accepting media, and the like), (*the most usual and standard problem pressing many people involved in the mission of Light, also according to my everyday experiences – adaptor's comment*). **Because of limited time you could only in this way manage the main tasks you have assumed already in the Right Creation from the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Every human being will be called to account by Him and principally – primarily – with Him is solving the light mission of love. The Cosmic people will be of help to you, willing to assist till the end.**

This fact was STRESSED AND ACCENTUATED during session of the High Council held on the cosmic station Share near the planet Earth. It's really high time to return Home, into the Right Creation.

Anybody who thus comes back can from that fifth dimension in Heaven HELP survivors living on the old planet Earth, who accepted the controlling program related

to Forces of darkness, and who are consequently jeopardized by the chip totality and the processes of purification taking place on the planet Earth.

Open your hearts and come back Home, the place of your origin.

This was transmitted with love in heart to you, dear Ivo, by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen. With love and joy Ivo.*

**2122. Christmas Eve (528).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

December 24,

**16:22–16:36 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

CHRISTMAS EVE

„The Creator presented you
one day to be celebrated
on the Earth:
you call it CHRISTMAS EVE.

This day reminds people,
how they should love and live in truth,
because most of them
have forgotten that on the globe.

The Creator gave them that day
suggesting a bridge connecting them:
everybody endeavors with love,
to put his best foot forward.

That giver was Jesus of Nazareth;
he arouse love on the planet Earth,
showing how to live in truth,
love, good and wisdom.

Love in truth crossed the bridge
leading from Heaven to the globe,
to light up closed hearts of terrestrials,
to offer them opportunity for returning to Heaven.

People, love through the medium of your shining heart;
that's the way how to survive,
and in particular, how to come back
and live the Right life again.

Fervour of heart serves as a Christmas key,
which daily fits
for detection of your bright days,
and liberation from slavery.

Christmas time is HELP
provided by your loving Creator,
the One Who carries you in heart
and continues to call: give love.

At that time everybody has the opportunity
to understand again and again:
where dwells love, feeling of people –
in their spiritual heart.

Love is wonderful emotion
that you are supposed to stir up;
it is necessary to keep on with enduring effort
to light oneself up.

Focus on your grand goal
of giving love;
you are learning on the planet Earth:
that's the very school you have chosen !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2123. Spiritual Christmas.
2004.**

(Received Petr S.)

December 22,

Place: The area of Melnik.

not accumulate any material „presents“, neither the Christ-child, that right one, brings them. But he arises LOVE, that's our spontaneousness. Materialism is comprised in our genes; and so, if we want to be in good nick, we have to focus on our bodies and become clean.

Dear parents, please, do not make your children dependent on material „presents“; rather teach them how they should love each other, and that we were born more than once ! With love, citizen of the Czech Republic.“

I have sent that to media as fax. Peter.

2124. Aenstrinians.

(Received Petr S.)

November 6, 2004.

Place: The area of Melnik.

„Dear Peter,

the Creator hears you and also we are here with you, the Aenstrinians from Andromeda, your brothers and sisters of light, working here for our beloved **Creator**, to save the mankind. We are, always have been, and will be, here with you, till **the Creator** calls us back. We love you. This was transmitted to you with love in heart by Aenstrinians.“

**2125. The revibration approaches.
2004.**

(Received Petr S.)

November 19,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„Here we are, the Cosmic people from the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron. We are very pleased, that you want to have a chat with us. **Ashtar** is also present. Yes, record that as you feel, without any doubt, which would inhibit you from communicating with us. Open yourself to our love. We are sending it to you all the time. Here are many of us, who want to talks with you: great number of Pleiadeans, Achelans; all who dwell on our spaceships love you very much. We regard love as the salt of our lives. Write, we are here, the Ashtar's followers. There are many loving beings around your planet Earth (*I had thought of revibration*).

Yes, your revibration approaches – the revibration from the third to the fifth dimension – to the higher dimension, where we dwell, your brothers and sisters of light, the Cosmic people. We are looking forward to enjoying your company. Just work on yourself, on your bodies. Open your spiritual hearts and feel, perceive. The Right world of the fifth dimension appears as was created by our beloved Father, **the primary Creator of everything and everybody**. Yes, we love you all. With love, your brothers and sisters from the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron.“

THE PROBLEM OF HUMANKIND

THE PROBLEM OF TODAY'S HUMANKIND ON PLANET EARTH
IS THE CONTROL PROGRAM IN THE FORM OF VERY FINE WAVES
WHICH IS 95% ACCEPTED AND RECEIVED BY CHOICES
OF MASSIVE (OVER 90%) MAJORITY OF PEOPLE.
THIS PROGRAM IS CREATED BY PSEUDO-CREATORS
IN THE DARK WORLDS, AND IT RESULTS IN PSEUDO-LIFE,
WHILE **THE TRUE LIFE** HAS BEEN POSTPONED AD INFINITUM.

THIS CORRESPONDS THE INTERNAL – NEGATIVE – STATE OF PEOPLE
– I.E., THE **SPiRiT** AND THE **SOUL** ARE ENCAPSULATED,
AND **PHYSICAL BODY** IS FULL OF LADEN **GENES**
AND HAS SIGNIFICANTLY DEGRADED ABILITIES.

WITH INTRODUCTION OF CHIP TECHNOLOGIES ON EARTH,
WHAT GETS INCREASED IS NOT THE LIVING STANDARD OF PEOPLE,
BUT THE DEGREE OF PEOPLE CONTROL
(THE GOAL IS 99.99 % CONTROL) !!!

THE SOLUTION LIES IN THE CHANGE OF PSEUDO-LIFE
IN THE TRUE LIFE, WHICH YOU CAN ACHIEVE
BY YOUR CHOICES OF A POSITIVE LOVING LIFE
FROM YOUR OPEN SPIRITUAL HEART.

YOU ARE HELPED IN THIS
BY THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING
AND BY COSMIC PEOPLE OF THE FORCES OF LIGHT
FROM THE TRUE WORLDS,
WHO ARE EVERYWHERE AROUND YOU.

ON PLANET EARTH, THE EFFECTIVE TOOL OF HELP
ARE 7000 PAGES OF TEXTS AND 5000 PICTURES AT

www.angels-heaven.org
www.cosmic-people.com

**DON'T LOOK FOR HELP IN ORGANIZATIONS,
IT IS A QUITE UNCERTAIN, AND, IN FACT, USELESS VENTURE.**

**... OTHERWISE, „EVERYTHING IS O.K.“ HERE,
EXCEPT FOR THAT FUNDAMENTAL PROBLEM ...**

WHAT DO YOU THINK ???

2127. The small Earth is joggling (530). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2004.

December 29,
18:13–19:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE SMALL EARTH IS JOGGLING

„The small Earth is joggling,
to get rid of bothersome insect,
of voracious locusts
changing love into mammon.

The earthquake begins,
the Mother keeps on vibrating;
this is important phase
for all participants.

All the people who have harmed the globe,
will examine their conscience;
the Earth shall expel them:
they will suffer in the desolate, dead worlds.

There are many processes of purification under way
on the surface of the Mother:
events move so rapidly,
that even media do not comment on all of them.

After all, anybody can see the light,
turn for the better,
and accept the loving principles
applying to the life on the beautiful Mrs. Earth.

Thoughts of people should be regarded
as very powerful energy,
vibrations that penetrate everything
what exists inside and on the Earth's surface.

Dear people, this is message for you:
thus feel the events,
so that Mother Earth
and you could rejoice.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran."

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

Adaptor's comment:

www.iris.edu/seismon December 25, 2004 – January 2, 2005

Very heavy earthquake (9 degrees of Richter scale) affected the area of southeastern Asia – Indonesia – (the epicenter at the coastal area of Sumatra), especially the shore at the Bay of Bengal, but also the eastern coast of Africa. Surprisingly strong WAVE TSUNAMI (750 kilometres per hour) flooded Indonesia, Sri Lanka, India – in particular the state Tamilnad – Malaysia, Thailand, Burma, Maldives and Andaman Islands, etc. It killed huge number of people and caused enormous material damage. In that regain were just spending Christmas many tourists from all quarters of the world (also Czech singer Karel Gott). Over 300 000 people died (this was not yet final number of casualties – more than one half of them perished in the Indonesian Sumatra) and there was yet involved danger of subsequent epidemic. Vast regions were stricken with long-continuing power cut. Even the oldest natives had not experienced anything like that ever before.

Death of these people **should not be viewed from a position of personal ignorance**. Larger number of them was leaving to the Dark worlds, and on the contrary, others (both children and adults) went Home, coming to the Right worlds. Every human being is destined for hundreds of thousands lives and by means of previous decisions made in the past lives he has built up concrete personal position that is experienced, kept and changed by him. Nobody gets hold of such factual information, and therefore it's no use trying to find out who is or who is not guilty in concrete individual cases. But in general the rule says: **Anything emitted comes home to root**. When ? That's the play of time.

Certainly, regarding the majority of people concerned, this catastrophe was caused by negative thinking and behaviour. The survivors thus went through teaching spiritual lesson, in order to change for the better, but of course, this could be said also about greater part of the 6 500 000 000 terrestrials.

The main evening news of the Czech Television 1, on December 29, 2004:

According to the American geophysicists, the earthquake that affected the area of southeastern Asia caused following ACCELERATING ROTATION of the planet Earth and the axis of rotation consequently leaned to the side.

The whole planetary system is very fine and well-balanced; its equilibrium is disturbed by any discordant kinds of energy produced through the medium of negative thoughts disseminated by increasing number of people. The planet Earth tends more and more to shake off the originators of the coarse-vibratory energies – thoughts.

These events were not the last ones; you may observe what will follow.

2128. Taking the New Earth into the Galactic family (531).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

December 29, 2004.

19:51–20:00 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

*This report is tied together with **report 2120 – The ceremonial Christmas meeting, 2121 – The session with Gorloj, 2129 – The Galactic family and 2130 – The New Earth in the Galactic family** – adaptor's comment.*

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad, that you have thus contacted me, since I may again relay to you some new information.

Yes, everybody can see, **HOW THE PROCESSES OF PURIFICATION ON THE PLANET EARTH INTENSIFY**, and that's just a **beginning**, which adumbrates the real **FULL PROCESSES OF PURIFICATION ON THE PLANET EARTH, caused by** mankind through **ITS NEGATIVE THOUGHTS AND ACTIONS, BECAUSE THUS IS SELECTED THE NEGATIVE STATE**. All these processes and events, applying to anybody, should be considered as warning for him and other people. The current situation is defined by its **TEACHING – TRAINING FUNCTION, so that the person concerned HAS CHANCE TO TURN FOR THE BETTER**. It depends on the **FREE CHOICE OF EVERY MAN whether or not he will make use of such opportunity**. However, there's no time to lose. The humankind is getting to the edge of a precipice, into the Dark worlds, where is no „living standard“ to which terrestrials were accustomed. Every person can see, that many people mistake the planet Earth for Paradise, but it's not so: **by the earthquake in the Bay of Bengal was given clear answer to them. This is where they are wrong. Terrestrials would have to undergo a RADICAL CHANGE, and START ENFORCING COMPLETELY**

NEW LIFESTYLE – IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF LOVE, if the planet Earth should be changed into Paradise. You see, under what fatal illusion many people „live“, including artists and „notables“. Proceeding from experience of this kind they are disabused of incorrect idea formed on the worlds in which they live, having consequently opportunity to turn for the better as far as their attitude to life and choices are concerned.

Dear Ivo, I want to mention yet specific event, that happened during your last visit on the globe **Zetor**. Together with other people you have on this lovely planet of the Right Creation participated in **TAKING THE NEW EARTH INTO THE GALACTIC FAMILY AS THE ASSOCIATED MEMBER** – your evolving **New society**. That's significant occurrence, consequently **CHANGING POSITION AND STANDING OF THESE INHABITANTS WITHIN THIS COSMIC GALAXIAL CONFEDERATION OF PLANETS**.

Another event was shaped here by these **85 TERRESTRIALS, WHEN THEY EMANATED MIGHTY STREAMS OF LOVE TO THE PLANET EARTH, THUS SUPPORTING ITS INCREASINGLY INTENSIFIED PURGE FROM THE ENERGIES OF COARSE VIBRATIONS AND REVIBRATION INTO THE HIGHER DIMENSION**.

The mentioned important and significant event which occurred on the planet Zetor, was attended by members of the High Council and representatives of civilisations related to the Forces of Light, and as such adumbrated another notable processes closely connected with that. This was yet emphasized with the cultural gala occasion, which was very pleasant and joyous. All the people of the New Earth are already looking forward very much to moving into the fifth dimension of the planet Earth in the Right Creation, and then on the new conditions of life in the Right Creation without majority of negative people anywhere around.

We all here, on the spaceships, are very glad, that we can witness that, contribute to this occurrence with our share of help, and consequently rejoice at your new birth.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all of you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen. With love and joy Ivo.*

I warn the readers, that their possible mischievous identifying participants of our meetings could be regarded as negative activity with the causative factor of spying, snooping around and violating the right to privacy. This has nothing to do with the work of Light, and if somebody would commit something like that, he will be given „his due“, as is fitting. I make this warning proceeding from experiences of seven years with some individuals, who work for the Forces for darkness, not for the Creator, although they present it as a work of Light, but actually they again follow the controlling program of the other side.

The New Earth comes into existence SEPARATELY from the old society, simply because all principles of life are in comparison completely **reverse** ones: **incompatible** and **incommensurable**. And therefore experiences of people acquired in the New Earth belong only there – these are private ones; as in case of other planetary societies, they similarly protect their existence from negative entities related to the Dark worlds.

THE GALACTIC FAMILY

„This cosmic island,
called the Spiral Galaxy,
has provided Home
for a great many Creator's Right worlds.

There is about 5 million Paradises.
Societies of Spirit, happiness,
permanent enjoyment of life
valued by a huge number of their inhabitants.

They live in Home worlds
with harmonious nature,
where is not caused any earthquake,
nor other disasters.

The Galaxial Confederation
is free alliance,
where everybody is in the right place
and nobody anywhere falls into oblivion.

This family consists
of many various levels,
pervaded with deep relationship to LOVE
and to the primary Creator.

These are His Worlds
set out in Heaven,
where everybody enjoys both peace and abundance,
without knowing war and starvation.

Today significant event took place:
the planet Earth was accepted into the Galaxial Confederation,
just some people, who live in love already now,
not this old world.

Consequently they even became members of the High Council within this
Galaxy

and were granted new rights,
including taking part in decision process
keeping track of their lives and existence elsewhere.

They have manifested by way of their lives
legitimacy of this status;
in Heaven everybody knows about them,
although as if they were „invisible“ in the old world.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2130. The New Earth in the Galactic family.

**January 1, 2005.
19:57–20:03 p. m.**

*This report is tied together with **report 2120 – The ceremonial Christmas meeting, 2121 – The session with Gorloj, 2128 – Taking the New Earth into the Galactic family, 2129 – The Galactic family** – adaptor's comment.*

„Dear one, I, **Ashtar Sheran**, give you my regards. I would like to transmit to you additional information regarding the session on the planet **Zetor**, also attended by 85 people from your beloved planet Earth and by many people from various planets set out in this whole Galaxy around the central sun **Alkyone**. There was an excellent reason, expected by the whole Right Creation for long, predetermining that everything was happening that way: **Taking the New Earth already existing in the fifth dimension into the Galaxial Confederation of Planets**. And that's very extraordinary event, since also beings from other galaxies rejoice at it very much, welcoming you warmly. Believe, that even the whole Right Creation gets a lot of pleasure from that. **Your New Earth in the fifth dimension has already SATISFIED all recognized criteria necessary for its accepting into this Galaxial Confederation. On every new member planet awaits PROBATIONARY PERIOD: together with its inhabitants is supposed to prove the reason by appropriate activities. Thus is also your New Earth prepared for settlement by those terrestrials, who have yet met the conditions for revibration into the fifth dimension.** This New society has been developed and shaped for long, and after fulfilling individual mission of every its member can be consequently in love and joy relocated on the New Earth, which is already prepared for it in the fifth dimension. Yes, there remain some changes the New Earth will be in the fifth dimension yet faced with in the following period, but basically already can be populated by new people, who are living in love even now. To the planet Earth are concentrated and flowing powerful energies of love emanated by those, who love and consequently abundantly help and strengthen the globe, which is literally flooded with pure energies of love springing from **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** and shown also by the whole Right Creation. The planet Earth these energies of love subsequently harnesses for the continually

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

intensified processes of purification. Time has ripened; we all rejoice and take pleasure in that occurrence, helping and supporting you with love also in these crucial moments. Demonstrate willingness, dear glow-warms, work like diligent small bees and surround your fellowmen with love. This is supplementary information regarding that great celebration you could also attend, which was held on the planet **Zetor** by all representatives of the Galaxial Confederation of Planets. Now we give you our regards from the spaceship, looking forward to meeting you again.

With love **Ashtar Sheran, Ptaah** and others, who love you.“

*I thank the **Primary Creator**, I thank you all, surrounding you with love from my heart; I shall deliver this report to others with joy.*

2131. The experience of dematerialization and materialization.

January 3,

2005.

„Dear Ivo, I will try to describe what I have experienced already several times. I came to believe that it is the question of transferring my physical body to the cosmic spaceship of our Friends related to Forces of Light and love.

For the first time I had a feeling, as if strong ray, thus rather a column of light, impacted my figure and got in touch with it: every particle of my body seemed to become wholly autonomous, but at the same time exactly fitted in the entirety.

The body in this way „pieced together“ is containing the column of light and I feel slight pull, reminding suction, and then – „fink“ – the figure is again integrated, complete, but in another space. It looks like a scene in a fairy tale: being changes into points of light, but still bears shape and colours, and all of the sudden the light goes out and then appears somewhere else.

I know, that when the first transference attempt (maybe the first one, I'm unsure of that) was under way, I explicitly and emphatically asked the beings of light to keep me all the time in possession of my faculties, fully conscious, of sound mind. I went through that already several times, so that I can sum up and generalize some of acquired experiences, since the course was always the same. I'm glad, that it was made possible for me to observe that through the medium of my consciousness. I thank for that.

And so, any time when the transference of physical body is supposed to happen, I feel that evening more powerfully than usually wonderful energies, and some of them vitalize my body.

After confinement to my bed I'm more distinctly than another evenings permeated with warmth and waves, passing through my whole body, before they became stable in certain kind of hot circulation. Afterwards comes a wave of light flowing around me and pervading me. It sometimes causes „twitching of muscles“, which then completely relax.

The transferring of physical body is not carried out in case that the person in question is to an excessive extent hungry, or on the contrary had eaten too much, if the physical body was

overburdened or somewhere contused (after sports activity I had strained my ankle – and the procedure stopped with waves, as if getting stuck just there).

Then there is silence for a while, and I'm penetrated with certain kind of sweetness, setting my mind at rest and stopping by shortly before I sink into a deep sleep. It is similar state like usually before falling asleep: the human being is yet fully conscious, but at the same time is dozing off (every mother experienced that when she was reading a fairy tale to kid and her body was slowly going to sleep, but through the medium of mind and waking state was contacted the child, who was more mentally alert then the reader). Thus in that waking state I was told: „Do not open your eyes.“ Becoming aware of that I obey and then it comes: I can't help feeling that the light (here comes on my mind the word „rasters“ – I do not like such comparison with technology, but anything more fitting does not occur to me) „rasters“ my little body into that mentioned state of „piecing together“ and in no time is the whole column (roller) transferred to the place of destination (similarly like a elevator of light).

And backwards it is analogous. At first is put in the physical body. I feel how it is laid down, as if somebody while putting me to bed would drop my body one centimeter above it. Immediately afterwards enter into my mortal frame another two or three bodies of specific kind. I have seen two of them directly, having a presentiment of the third one. It looks like white light nebula of the same shape as physical body and exactly fits into it. Another „body“ is brighter and more subtle; it seems to finish the tuning of the two other bodies (the physical and that steady one). And then comes yet something what I feel, although I do not see that: Presently is the whole body pervaded with heat, bodies lie down and fit, I feel relief everywhere inside, and I always completely wake up, regaining full consciousness.

And so, I end my testimony by saying: It is wonderful, darlings, although I regret that I do not remember anything essential about my temporary stay on the spaceship (concretely, I can only visualize fragments and pictures which for the time being have neither rhyme nor reason).

Let us love and help each other yet while we are living on our planet. I also plead for the beings who left this planet: if only they understand the real causes together with consequences and advance within their development in the right direction.“

Adaptor's comment: Please, respect the right to privacy and do not snoop around to identify experients and authors of texts. Rather focus your attention on your state and situation, not on other people. These texts serve especially as a tool for knowing your way about in your current situation. Thank you, with love and joy, Ivo.

**2132. The New Home (533).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

**17:29–17:38 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE NEW HOME

„The bright little star shines,
getting light on your way through bushes;
that path is covered by thorn, ages,
but today you can already see the passage.

Dear one, observe,
how you are here walking step by step;
we, the Cosmic people,
lead you through this thorny-shrub.

The paradise is already on the horizon,
nowadays, when the message
is again delivered to people;
love prevails, as you know.

New homes are prepared
for dads, mums, children,
who feel the change in their hearts
and love the New Earth.

Yes, everybody may try
to offer his share,
so that the New Earth can be build up
and sweet home established.

The Angels on the cosmic spaceships
will instruct you all,
mediating new knowledge,
and uncovering the secret of heart.

This wonderful watershed
has already twanged this day;
you have many visits,
consultations with brothers and sisters.

Dear one, observe the daybreak,
shining now for everybody by means of song,
and chiming with one's heart
like the God's harmony.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2133. Message for people from Gorloj (534). (Received by Ivo A. Benda.)

5:56-6:10 p.m. January 8, 2005.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

MESSAGE FOR PEOPLE FROM GORLOJ

“Dear Ivo,

I, **Gorloj**, member of THE HIGH COUNCIL of The Cosmic Federation of planets of this Galaxy, am calling you. I have a message for you about an important event that has just took place. The decision was made in our meeting of representatives of many cosmic civilizations of light that planet Earth was accepted as a member of this Federation, and it was decided here that **ELIGIBLE PEOPLE WOULD BE PICKED UP ON OUR SHIPS**. This **NEW SOCIETY OF EARTH** is being outlined today – 150 million people are headed for this society and others can join later. We TEACH many about all they need for THE TRUE LIFE, they have EDUCATION today which they'll use on THE NEW EARTH. Yes, they are being helped by many brothers, sisters, who came from the Galactic family, and who deal with love and wisdom.

Yes, another schooling took place today about life on the New Earth, about organization of society and even about driving space ships. You learn galactic language KOSAN, your consciousness is open, transformation of your bodies continues. Our biolog-physicans are helping. You choose this yourselves, you manage tests, all of you, true people, will learn where to settle your new Homes. The New Earth gets prepared in the 5th dimension of planet Earth, in Heaven, where love reigns. This is great event, we've been waiting for thousands of years until humankind matured. Yes, pass this message on to people in the world that bears so much darkness. People's choices are the key determining where to go next – either to Heavens – The true society, or to dark worlds and holes. Everyone makes choices constantly, on a daily basis, and everyone has lots of chances and opportunities to revert and to grace **The Creator** with his/her visit. Dear Ivo, trumpet to this dark world the message that the New Earth arises and provides its help to this world.

This message was given to you with deep love by **Gorloj**, member of THE HIGH COUNCIL OF THE GALAXY.”

*Thank you dear **Gorloj**, I'll pass this message with love in my heart on to the old Earth. Ivo.*

All the information – 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures – can be found on the Internet at www.angels-heaven.org , www.angels-light.org , www.ashar-sheran.org , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.com .

We love you and we are helping you.

www.angels-heaven.org

2134. Message for people from the Creator (535). (Received by Ivo A. Benda.)

7:50-8:04 p.m. January 8, 2005.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

MESSAGE FOR PEOPLE FROM THE CREATOR

“Dear Ivo,

I, **The Prime Creator of all and everybody**, am talking to you. I've got an important message for people of this planet Earth.

Humankind's society controlled by Darkness has come to the abyss it has been approaching to by its many choices in this as well as previous lives. This is because most of people have not listened to **THE VOICE OF HEART**, i.e., **My Voice**, but the voice of the Forces of darkness, which have been working hard on assumption and seizure of this society. **Only minor part of people (ca. 150 million people today) let themselves be led by their HEART, and therefore will be SAVED from mad intentions of the Forces of darkness. In near future, these true people will be in absolute calmness during one night LIFTED UP on evacuation space ships and then transferred on the New Earth in the 5th dimension of the True Creation prepared there for them by me. I'll GIVE them this beautiful and harmonious environment because they HAVE CHOSEN THE LIFE IN LOVE and IN COOPERATION WITH ME – The Prime Creator of all and everybody.** This choice is crucial for them and during the on-coming events on planet Earth, everyone will recognize what he/she chose. Yes, I would like to wish everybody to turn to Me by his/her life – that is, to choose **LOVINGNESS AND THE POSITIVE STATE**, which is key for the true life in Heaven – the True Creation – in lots of My Homes, which have been here since time immemorial. I am constantly helping everybody who did what is stated above and who chooses **TRUTH, LOVE, GOOD, WISDOM, HARMONY, PEACE** and many other positive attributes inevitable for the True life in the True Creation. Those people who choose negations of these true attributes will experience consequences and outcomes of these choices on their own skin, so to speak, and they will recognize what they committed by such choice.

This message was given with infinite love to all people of planet Earth by **The Prime Creator of all and everything.**”

*Thank you dear **Creator**, with love in my heart I'll give the message to old Earth. Ivo.*

All the information – 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures – can be found on the Internet at www.angels-heaven.org , www.angels-light.org , www.ashar-sheran.org , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.com .

We love you and we are helping you.

www.angels-heaven.org

**2135. Crying for joy (536).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 5,

**10:23–10:46 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

CRYING FOR JOY

„Today was induced so sweet mood,
that near the heart wells up desire
to feel deeply the glow
and concurrently also blissful weeping.

Crying for joy occurs,
when this world is interconnected with Heaven,
the contrast felt
and the relief of Home discovered.

Here you have songs of life,
that connect you with shining Heaven,
with the opposite world,
if compared with the Earth.

Gulp down a little bit of happiness,
you may feel some love,
sincere and genuine,
the one that blossomed in your heart.

On love is built up pure relationship,
the immaculate one,
cultivated every day,
together with people, nature, planet or Angels.

In heart of hearts you carry
many valuable previous experiences;
take them in your palms
and you will be sprinkled by crying for joy.

Give everybody, who comes
with his shining heart,
what he yet lacks;
then you will be overwhelmed with many thanks.

You heart of hearts is still full,
saturated with pleasant warmth;
in your sphere spreads eloquent calm
of interconnection with the Right life.

In those clean worlds,
where is the cradle and Home
tied to you and the Angels,
there Life pulsates by means of joy !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2136. Talking with friend (537).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 5,

11:00–11:15 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

CHAT WITH FRIEND

„I’m talking with beautiful friend,
who carries me in big heart;
that chat is transparent
like cloudless velvet sky.

I’m delighted with that discussion

about happiness, work,
life and entertainment,
because that friend speaks from pure heart.

Beautiful day is adorned
just with this conversation,
enlivened by that wonderful person,
who loves me – I know that.

Today I shall give love
to that friend – divine being,
and I thank sincerely to the Creator,
that he enabled me to be in touch with love.

Dear Creator, I thank you
for finding such rare friend,
the one who is shining in darkness
and loves sincerely.

Although it's rather dark outside,
in the heart of hearts spreads Light,
so much, that I do not see at all
any darkness that surrounds me.

I can write this message for the world,
because here are the fireflies glowing incessantly,
and all the time sprinkle dear planet Earth
by purity of deeds and their minds.

Chat with beautiful friend
is a major asset to me,
regarding fundamental steps taken on the Earth,
for the purpose of freeing terrestrials from a magic spell.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

PROTECTING THE EARTH

„Write, small bee,
draft short news items for people,
that are topical today, as you know:
what should be ignored or addressed !

The planet Earth is under our protection,
that is provided by means of love,
amplified through your connection
with us, the cosmic Angels.

Our peace drive, rescue operation,
is focused on the planet Earth and its inhabitants,
namely on those, who concentrate their effort
on the quality of Life.

This Mother Earth is protected
by 100 000 spacecraft carriers,
against Entities from the Darkness,
who would like to take possession of the globe.

The beloved Creator knows
how to save this planet Earth:
it is extensive rescue operation,
carried out by all participants.

Mother Earth calls:
PEOPLE, I WANT TO LIVE AGAIN !
Let me breathe yet,
I shall change the forces of love into rain !

I sprinkle all the time the whole surface
with water that purifies the air and Earth,
that globe, which ignorant people poisoned
by bad thoughts.

The conscious people of light
fulfill here their mission,
chosen by them yet before their birth:
the deeds performed for the purpose of saving planet Earth.

The decisive battles go on,
Light and Darkness come out
more and more visibly,
to climax impressively soon.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2138. Fields of training for the New Earth (539). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**January 5, 2005.
20:30–21:30 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„Since Christmas 2004 are during nocturnal visits people capable of revibrating **intensely TRAINED in the following fields:**

(1)

LOVE, LOVE, LOVE – we learn how to live in love.

(2)

THE SCHOOL OF LORD JESUS CHRIST – THE SPIRITUAL TEACHING (see also seven books of NEW REVELATION on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com).

(3)

The fabric of New society (see also the third part of the book „Foundations of human spirituality“ on).

(4)

Training with the HIGH COUNCIL – The Cosmic Confederation of Planets – 5 000 000 positive societies.

(5)

The positive societies – the fabric and specifics of society shaped by the Forces of Light, possibilities of development on the way to **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**

(6)

Meditation with the Cosmic people – enormous energy of love for the planet Earth.

(7)

Purification, renewal regeneration of the planet Earth, utilisation and recycling as for the sources of energy on the planet Earth.

(8)

Instruction dealing with the history of the planet Earth, including variants of the future development (see also seven books of NEW REVELATION and regarding variants of the future development yet the third part of the book „Foundations of human spirituality“ on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com).

(9)

Transformation – arrangement of physical body and mind together with uniting into the whole.

(10)

Preparation for specific functions – individualized study – trends of technological development.

(11)

Piloting cosmic spaceships.

(12)

Acquaintance with the plans and intentions formed by the Forces of darkness.

(13)

Description of the nearest solar systems.

(14)

Learning about planets.

(15)

Instruction dealing with the galactic language KOSAN.

(16)

Preparation of mission for another day on the old Earth.

(17)

Spare time – learning about culture and everyday life of cosmic nations related to the Forces of Light – visiting planets – free conversations, entertainment, dancing, songs, work with energies, walking in the open, etc.

The instructions are provided in various ways, from the classic teaching – texts, pictures and films, personal visits of environment and sundry observations of worlds and course of events in them – to the forms on the Earth unknown, but very effective ones – **FROM MIND TO MIND** – especially the teaching from **Lord Jesus Christ**. Desired result will be EVIDENT: it means, that content of the curriculum is always mastered.“

The topics of evacuation and New Earth are also covered in books „**THE MESSAGE TO MANKIND I, II**“; the latter one is developed particularly in the third part of the book „**FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN SPIRITUALITY**“ on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com). !”

OPEN YOUR HEART

„Open your heart, my child,
the depth of your inner reality calls you;
there dwells the truthful counselor:
the primary Creator.

Focus your attention on the heart
hidden in your chest,
where the warmth of home-place pervades
and love with light flares up.

Your chest radiates love,
there you carry the spiritual heart,
the centre of your old being,
that remembers the travels of lives.

In the spiritual heart are hidden
ways of so many experiences;
just take them and open yourself
where the truth dwells and helps.

As the key of love to life serves the road,
that emanates in your heart;
it stems from the Creator,
who concurrently loves you all the time.

My child, learn how to love:
that's the key to happiness;
I shall tell you sweetly any time,
anything about truth and good of heart.

Where to go and walk
in a maze called the Earth:
to the closed hearts;
there is the Light so scarce.

Your love is leading you,
illuminates your steps;

after all, dear ones support each other
and nowadays love is already singing.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2140. Your small steps (541).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

16:43–16:52 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

YOUR SMALL STEPS

„It is not finished yet,
the bell still does not ring;
the work of light will be crowned
and sincere love disclosed.

Darling, write down the words of love;
the Creator shall stroke your hair,
and the light ray will fall on the Earth,
which is hidden in darkness.

The work may be finished now;
nobody wants to miss this chance,
when leaving the old world,
while feeling the Creator's Grace.

We have in mind joint objective here:
to provide generous help for all fellowmen,
to extricate them from the mud of ignorance and illusion;
they shall live on the right Earth.

This step approaches:
many people already look up there;
they are going to leave that mud
and close door after.

Write, my faithful love,
you, who is not afraid of the dark,
carrying on walking fearlessly,
getting near finishing line.

I'm continually leading your small steps of a child,
through the terrestrial mud,
across the illusory world of spiders:
they have cast their nets – set traps.

Everything behind you falls down,
bright points are shining;
with joy people search for
the handholds in the net.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all people
by the primary Creator.“

*I thank you, dear Creator;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2141. The New society (542).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

17:08–17:16 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE NEW SOCIETY

„We are building new society;
its members invite there happiness and love,
carrying in heart love with meekness:
wisdom is wedded with truth.

This New Earth
is build already nowadays,
by those, who during the night revibrate
on spaceships and planets.

There are many people heading,

their number increases,
yet other ones continually join them,
leaving this dark world.

On the history of beloved planet Earth
was thrown the light of important process;
transmission of 140 000 000 terrestrials
draws to conclusion.

Everybody who longed
to love and be fond of fellowmen,
builds the new society
already on the old Earth.

That's magic moment:
we, the Cosmic ones, lend helping hand to all,
who prefer love
and adore the right life.

Our wealth belongs also to you,
with joy we help with advice,
how to live in happiness
and leave the checkers.

Dear Ivo, you are filled with desire
to see New Earth, living there,
to enjoy company of happy people
and hear how they are singing.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2142. The peace (543).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**January 8, 2005.
17:18–17:26 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE PEACE

„I want to tell you yet,
that this is my idea of perfect bliss:
once we all will meet
and enjoy sweet PEACE.

Peace is precious word,
related to peaceful soul
regaling truth and love today,
forming the whole families.

Our galaxy rejoices,
that the planet Earth will be finally lifted;
love shall rise terrestrials,
on the globe will be build Paradise,

That's already happening:
every night come together the ones,
who show love
on the Earth and other planets.

Peace is the basic choice,
nowadays made by human beings,
who treasure life in truth
and love to help fellowmen.

Peace meetings on spaceships
are welcome also by beautiful planets;
Cosmic people and terrestrials come together,
the ones with song of life in heart.

The peace-song reverberates
throughout our expanding universe,
the song of all who arouse love,
singing again for all.

Dear one, love and give
the good you carry in your heart,
today, tomorrow, the day after tomorrow;
you thus secure everything by means of peace.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2143. Small steps of child (544).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

17:43–17:52 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

SMALL STEPS OF CHILD

„Dear one, you are just making steps
like a small child,
while showing love
as much as it takes.

You fill the role of small child
on the terrestrial scene – the stage;
but you are supposed to grow enough,
and consequently fly up to Heaven.

Your effort is appreciated,
but the result is certain;
your choices, deeds,
shine in this world of garbage.

Yes, you are pulling them out, one by one,
from the black whole – oblivion;
you shall open their consciousness
and adjust the road leading Home.

In your determined steps
is reflected courage and conviction;
love secures the work,
and Grace comes from the Creator.

My child, bend up,
put on wings and fly up;
time has ripened, we call,
the new society is built.

Love prevails again,
we have been observing that for ages;

happiness and paradise spreads everywhere
in cosmic distances.

Child is in Creator's favour;
He breathes Life
and presents everybody
with gifts of the Direction and road to Home.

Dear one, follow the way,
marked out for you by your heart,
night and day on the Earth,
where you have chosen your travels.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2144. The soil samplings and preparation of New Earth (545).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**January 8, 2005.
19:19–19:42 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me, and with pleasure I shall present to you some new reports for terrestrials.

On the planet Earth was at the beginning of December 2004 carried out series of soil samplings. You have discovered them again near Ceska Lipa on the known spot and also elsewhere. Yes, we have sampled the soil and consequently we analyse here again the measure of revibration – vibrations of the planet Earth, extent of negative thoughts that terrestrials put into practice, limits of pollution caused by chemistry and by radioactivity, together with other biochemical parameters of soil. We can say, that all above-mentioned quantities **INCREASED** in comparison with the last measuring carried out at the beginning of 2002; in concrete terms, pollution by negative thoughts yet increased, including chemistry and radioactivity. The pollution level thus climbed up to 89 percent and approaches to the critical point as for the global processes of purification on the planned Earth. Yet the extent of revibrating the globe has shifted and now nears to the fourth dimension as far as that place is concerned.

I also want to inform you, that **our flight crews were placed on full alert of evacuation programme in higher degree** (we have seven of them altogether) than before the decision

of the High Council regarding taking the planet Earth into the Galactic family. It means that nears **the gigantic evacuation action regarding the main phase of the first wave as for capable people, and is characterized by high state of readiness.** Within that first wave **WERE** already evacuated some capable individuals – after fulfilling their mission of light (up to dozens of years with retroactive effect) – and people from localities affected by the processes of purification on the planet Earth (for example, the earthquake in Bay of Bengal at the end of 2004). Yet following the main evacuation operation, carried out in perfect calm during one night, concerning approximately 140 000 000 people, some other terrestrials shall be taken up on our spaceships **sometimes later**, as soon as they would become adapted to the parameters of revibration into the fifth dimension. You can visualize **the WAVE of revibration** as if you would reap fruit in the orchard: **At first you would gather the first mellow fruit tasting it, then most of the expected harvest, and afterwards continuously the fruit that ripens finally (just small amount).** Yes, in future, if other terrestrials would choose that, they might prepare the second wave of evacuation in few years or in dozens of years – it is up to them.

The decision as for taking the planet Earth into the Cosmic Confederation of Planets is tied together with following making additional important steps – starting activities that are going on and will occur even later, especially training of many capable people on a mass scale during their nocturnal visits on spaceships, and also speedy preparing the basic infrastructure for the newcomers on the New Earth in the fifth dimension. In that are participating terrestrials from all nations on the planet Earth, and every capable human being shares in the preparation and arrangement of the New society. The following step will thus lead to the taking up and transmission of approximately 140 000 000 people (their number varies all the time) in exact positions on the New Earth in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation. Therefore we were placed on fuller alert for the case of evacuation provided by means of aircraft carriers – there is sufficient number of them near the planet Earth (about 100 000 of them). This way is everything covered and we still help you all in fulfilling your missions of Light, which you have chosen yet before you were incarnated. Be on your guard and do not get prematurely soothed by inactivity. All the time work on what substantiates your mission of Light – thus helping your fellowmen.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron “

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar**; with love and joy I shall deliver the message to terrestrials. Ivo.*

The topic of evacuation and New Earth are also covered in books **„THE MESSAGE TO MANKIND I, II**; the latter one is developed particularly in the third part of the book **„FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN SPIRITUALITY“** on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com) !

2145. The way up (546).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

19:19–19:42 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE WAY UP

„Dear little man, living on Earth,
now you have a chance
to ascend towards the celestial heights
and enjoy the real life.

Presently the opportunity presents itself,
do not hesitate, otherwise it could pass;
your heart will indicate
what decision to put into effect.

Our dear little man, living on the Earth,
we the Angels who see the cross of terrestrials,
we call you from spaceships,
already hovering over you.

Take the cup of pure water,
then peace will be in your heart;
only there you can find your truth,
making clear which way to go and where to stop.

We can observe everything from the cosmic spaceships,
we are leading you step by step by means of love,
in the world that is spun
from thread of dark programs.

Rise and go up to Heaven,
there the Light shines all the time;
give love and lend helping hand to people,
so that they could be surrounded by glow of heart.

Love in heart
is the key to life;
today and tomorrow everything will glare
by knowledge of revealed truth.

Gulp down a little bit of truth;
after all, haste and illusion disappeared:
why should you be a puppet in someone's hands
and perform nonsensical dance ?

The Angels call you,
inviting you by singing of love to Heaven,

where all the time Life pulsates
and happiness radiates in all places.

I will give you yet the final advice:
Hold on to THE INNER REALITY
like a traveler who never drops anchor into dead matter;
THE HEART OF HEARTS is the only fixed point.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ptaah,
who always gives people songs.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
with joy I shall deliver the message to terrestrials ! Ivo.*

2146. The message from Heaven (547).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 9,

10:57–11:09 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE MESSAGE FROM HEAVEN

„Right now I bring to people
the news from heaven, looking on you;
terrestrials have the chance to experience great love –
reminding of candle giving light upwards.

You were granted the Creator's Grace:
the opportunity to leave the infernal work,
emerge from the maze of puppets
and see the glow of the Right worlds again.

Dear men, observe the Earth;
you might ascend
to the right Paradises in Heaven,
without coming back again.

Day by day goes by;
time is still relentless,
but you might stop it whenever
– that hinges on your decision – and fly up !

Take already some account of your inner voice
you carry in your heart all the time;
as you already know, that voice is always with you,
it never departs from you to go somewhere far away !

Keep your love still in front of yourself,
focus your special attention on it;
you shall break the cross effortlessly:
help your fellowman tactfully.

Nowadays significant events occur;
many brothers and sisters
dwell on the planet Earth with love,
and establish the new society.

With our help from Heaven,
in the fifth dimension on the Earth,
where the Paradise and Light spreads,
and the spring breeze blows all the time.

Take a breather, do not hurry anymore;
leave the puppets and this scene,
which is artificially controlled
by those, who are condemned to live in underground slums.

The Angels in Heaven
call the terrestrial child,
to come back Home
and already reveal own love.

The Creator's Grace is here granted,
everybody thus can join
the beautiful, wonderful community,
developed in the Right Creation – on the New Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, with joy I will deliver you another new reports.

You have asked about overall shape of the New Earth in the fifth dimension. Yes, it is beautiful harmonious world of nature shining in pleasant breeze – climate. There is **one continent** – dry land extending **symmetrically along the equator**, with promontories and gulfs, into two oceans: the North and the South one. On this mainland you could find many rivers, valleys, mountains and ranges beautifully arranged in nature, which is shaped always peacefully, without any negative features you know on the old Earth. Here are numerous waterfalls and for the water it is characteristic that in nature plays the principle role of regeneration. Also the pure sea is full of life, maintaining the beauty of azure glitter and refreshing the air everywhere. All over the dry land there are likewise scattered wonderful lakes, fulfilling important function by means of energy that streams from the Earth.

Following the decision of the High Council concerning taking the planet Earth into the Cosmic Confederation of Planets was started intensive work on building homes and infrastructure on the New Earth. These constructions are erected by way of manifestation – our thoughts on the New Earth. Yes, we are still preparing for that event the capable terrestrials on our spaceships during their nocturnal visits, at present culminating. However, the memory of terrestrials on the old Earth was **clouded**, and thus they are enabled to fulfill in this environment at rest the remaining part of their mission. Afterwards they will be already accurately prepared for life on the New Earth and they shall enter into new era of their living, the era of the adequate Right life in its entirety. You cannot even imagine that now. The remembrance of the life on the old Earth will remain, and you shall be additionally enriched by the consequent experiences. For the evacuation on our cosmic spaceships will be qualified people appearing in the higher revolutions of the Spiritual path, since in this case they can thus further work on their development. The ones who will reach the point of revibration during evacuation shall be transferred very smoothly and then already on the New Earth they can fully attend to the tasks they had chosen yet before this incarnation.

The New Earth is prepared for individuals who show good will to live in love and act in accordance with **LAWS OF LOVE** in Creation, regarding **the Primary Creator** as the first Friend and Parent. These people are already now, after the acceptance, spontaneously welcome by other brothers and sisters from the Right worlds of the Galaxial Confederation of Planets. In this context at present is also series of celebrations under way on spaceships and planets of this Galactic family. It is great landmark in history of this terrestrial mankind, since more than two percent of inhabitants nowadays establishes new society of higher type, based on spiritual principles of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. I wish all these people composure, peace, happiness and joy in heart, together with fulfilling their mission both on the old and the New Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron “

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar**; with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2148. Preparing the New Earth (549).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 10,

7:38–8:22 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, with joy I will deliver you another new reports.

During the nocturnal visit we have taken flight together with **Ptaah** and some other terrestrials to look on the New Earth in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation. Yes, we were hovering over beautiful country, which is supposed to become your new Home. Since **the continent extends along the equator**, the temperature is all the time very pleasant one: around 25 degrees Celsius, without any fluctuation in temperature you have experienced on the old Earth. **By both oceans – the North and the South one** – is reliably secured that evenness and pleasant climate on the dry land. There are numerous gulfs, peninsulas and island, by which is shaped the typical coastal physique.

There continues the construction of homes and some important precincts necessary for securing the New society without states, capitals, identity cards, money, superfluous buildings and good sheds. The inhabitants will select one all-planetary language. Means of force would be here good for nothing, since the protection will be ensured from **the Galactic squadron of defense**. The New Earth will be self-sufficient in relatively shorter run, both in subjects of everyday use and building infrastructure together with the cosmic squadron. There will be no railway on the New Earth; the transportation shall be secured at first with our help and later by means of cosmic vessels. You learn already nowadays, quickly mastering piloting of cosmic spacecrafts during current nocturnal visits when you are sleeping. You could see lot of life also under the sea, as well as on the dry land, where can be found plenty of beautiful ever blooming plants and trees, many friendly small animals, neither disturbing nor harming each other – everything in harmony likewise in other Right worlds of the Right Creation. You also had a look at your potentially future house and were choosing the concrete place for your home. Yes, thus during the nocturnal visit you acquainted with your new Home.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron “

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar**; with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2151. In love and peace.
2004.

(Received Helena N.)

December 31,

Place: Zlin.

IN LOVE AND PEACE

„In love and peace we will live,
awaiting our wonderful future,
and always enjoy so booming times,
and love each other
as if it was for the first time,
and our minds will be filled with desires
to attain even the highest goals.
In our heart then will occur permeation
changed soon into blissful feeling and peace,
for the Creator's joy.

We will live again in such a way as we wanted,
only in love and imbued with ideals
and perhaps we will add to that
sprinkling of laughter and enthusiasm
to substantiate our effort
by a due goal.

This was transmitted to you with love and reverently
by Ashtar Sheran,
the one, who loves you all the time.“

2156. Message from Jesus (550).

(Received by Ivo A. Benda.)

5:04-5:42 a.m. January 21, 2005.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

MESSAGE FROM JESUS

“Dear Ivo, I, **The Lord Jesus Christ**, am talking to you. I love you and encompass you with love.

At the present time, the mankind of this planet Earth reached the limits of its activities and efforts, and it now repeatedly more and more faces consequences of its prevailing matter-oriented kinds of behavior and acts, which brings many outcomes: on the one

hand, **CLEANSING PROCESSES** of planet Earth from coarse-vibratory energies – negative thoughts of people, and on the other hand, respective people get themselves **AFFLICTED** by these consequences in their concrete life situations in precise accordance to the choices they made. As a result, the quality of life of most people is constantly deteriorating – from slavery in work, through fears of debts and existential problems, to diseases and injuries.

Planet Earth, however, does not intend to keep such individuals on her surface and therefore, after their death, they are subsequently moved to corresponding dark worlds of the zone of displacement without so-called standard and quality of living they had before.

Some minor part of humankind, though, has chosen and chooses the positive way of life according to laws of love inscribed in their heart. Thus, these people don't focus on matter goods and pleasures excessively and they try to help with love to their fellows and they have a vision of beautiful harmonious society. These people have in front of them the corresponding quality of life in True worlds of The True Creation – their True homes offered to them by The Prime Creator of all and everything. Hence, this part of people is either after physical death of body or with living physical body gradually moved on the True Earth in the 5th dimension, and now it is even a bigger number of people who are preparing for this transition – ca. **150 million people in the 1st evacuation wave**. A month ago (in your time), **planet Earth joined the Cosmic Federation of planets** of this Galaxy and so she now has a historic opportunity to show other people, who so far choose old style of life, how to change and create a **New society** based on **spiritual principles of love, joy, good, truth** and thus to walk closer and closer to **The Prime Creator of all and everybody**.

Moreover, I want to tell to you that our cultural action – **the lecture in Prague on January 15, 2005 participated by 500 people – was very important for passing further key information of light on to people**, who came here not only from Prague, but from the entire Czech and Slovak country. In the presence of Cosmic people of the Forces of light and myself, they learned everything they needed to know in this important phase and so they would have a good opportunity to show their qualities at fulfilling their missions of light. Everyone who underestimates the other side and doesn't abide by his/her spiritual heart, will experience on his/her own skin the consequences of outcomes of his/her short-sighted and matter-oriented behavior under the illusion of "profit" – **THE GOLDEN CALF** in fact.

At this meeting, people took with them lots of materials of light, mostly leaflets – over 5000 of them out of 10 000 in total (available in 100 kinds). Furthermore, everybody could view over 500 exposed pictures about the Cosmic people and situation of mankind, which are normally exhibited in the Cosmic center in Holesovicka marketplace (hall 7). Information of light are available in the first place at www.angels-heaven.org to the extent of 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures, audio and video recordings of some lectures and actions of light. This way, the information are available to anyone who is interested in information of true state of people, of the way of positive change and of your helpers – Cosmic people of the Forces of light. At the present time, many people realize and become aware of their position and mission, because of which they came here, and therefore they have a great interest in managing their missions of light which they had been preparing for prior to the birth. I'm helping everyone in his/her heart and lead him/her so that his/her acts of help to fellows will carry him/her out of slavery and trap of the negative state. Keep up in your endeavor, dear people, and have your hearts always open.

This message was transmitted with love to all of you by **The Lord Jesus Christ.**"

Thank you Lord Jesus Christ, I'll gladly give this message to people of planet Earth. Ivo.

2158. Earth man as a transmitter; definition of vibrational quotient of our environment. January 22, 2005.

An important message.

EARTH MAN AS A TRANSMITTER; DEFINITION OF VIBRATIONAL QUOTIENT OF OUR ENVIRONMENT

Relayed from our Cosmic Friends from evacuation ships (out of their love):

“TRANSMITTERS generally are:

Sources emitting or radiating electromagnetic waves of either long-wave or short-wave nature.

These **WAVES** originate together with the origination of electric charge. Simultaneously, an electromagnetic field is created (described by 2 parameters: permittivity for electric field and permeability for magnetic field). These parameters determine electromagnetic field stability – they indicate the ability to accumulate energy in given environment in a direct proportionality. They are determining for given environment.

Or, in other words, everywhere an **electric charge** exists, originates also an **electromagnetic field**, whose fundamental attribute is that it always enables transfer of electromagnetic waves, thus transfer of energy and current if conditions for this are met (gradient among two or more energetic potentials).

(a)

NATURAL electromagnetic fields exist **INDEPENDENTLY** of transmission from modulating sources; they normally occur in natural environment on the ground as well as in the air, but they aren't pulsating. **They aren't unhealthy.**

(b)

ARTIFICIALLY created pulsating resonance fields in our environment:

Transmitters of electromagnetic waves create unhealthy electromagnetic resonance fields with relatively high frequencies and with constantly markedly varying values of intensity. Transmission is continually expanded to new frequency bands with constantly increasing power. Type of modulation also changes (new digital broadcasting with more significant

impacts on human health). The number of transmitters is being increased rapidly (GSM – cell phones, Wi-Fi internet ...).

At the present time, EU works on **Galileo location system** formed by set of 30 satellites on 3 tracks (there will always be at least 4 satellites for active surveillance of any place on Earth) **constantly emitting monitoring signal**. Galileo is intended to cooperate with U.S. GPS system. GPS has also a set of 30 satellites which by means of steady transmission monitor activities of every human on planet with resolution up to 15 meters (ca. 50 feet). After Galileo is put into operation, all beings or objects (with implanted chip) will be monitored with resolution of **2 meters (6.5 feet)** even inside buildings, shopping centers or tunnels. Until now this was impossible (however, the true maximum technical resolution is **several centimeters**). Creators of Galileo themselves say this system can be massively applied in all spheres of our life. Frequency assignments are executed by International Telecommunication Union www.itu.int in Geneva, Switzerland). **By means of frequencies of physical bodies (without chips being necessary), the location of every Earth man will be identified !!!** (See: www.popularis.cz .)

This unambiguously implies that already today scientists know:

Frequency parameters of human body and they know that this transmission or radiation harms our health.

A commonly used modulation source – **a transmitter** – is composed of (simplified): **Carrier waves generator, modulator** and **power amplifier**.

The signal intended for transmission (an information) is encoded (modulated) at the output and is broadcasted via antenna to the ether, where, as a result of transmission, originates the **electromagnetic field through which pulsates the electromagnetic oscillation and it resonates with electromagnetic field of planet**. These resonance fields constantly flood our living environment.

Cosmic Friends use devices where EVERY single component is SCREENED so as not to interfere with vibrational field of human body and of natural environment. I.e., there occurs no activation of electromagnetic field in the surrounding of any source of transmission. And therefore, no pulsating resonance field, which would in a negative way interfere with vibration parameters of human body, is created.

The entire device, however, is screened too. This results in perfectly screened device or source of transmission. In addition, Cosmic people say they use various types of transmission sources, not only devices mankind use of alternating current.

Established terminology:

(1)

Frequency level: Indicates the number of changes of polarity of transmitted electromagnetic signal within one second in a defined range.

(2)

Modulation source: Artificially made source dedicated for transmission of information in various frequency levels. Transmitted information is stored (modulated) on the main carrier wave.

(3)

Vibration parameter: The electromagnetic field resulting from all mutually influencing components of electromagnetic oscillation and radiation in given environment. It indicates its characteristic profile. It originates by combining all possible electromagnetic fields from surrounding sources (for which hold the laws of folding, refraction and reflection).

(4)

Vibration coefficient: (generally formulated): Represents ratio of vibration parameters of 2 various environments. For ratio of vibration parameters of natural environment and an artificially (by modulation sources creating pulsating resonance electromagnetic field) created environment, we use the term **vibration quotient**.

(5)

VIBRATION QUOTIENT thus is: Ratio of two vibration coefficients; it determinates the relation between vibration coefficient of NATURAL environment and vibration coefficient of an environment with ARTIFICIALLY created pulsating resonance electromagnetic field.

The value of vibration parameters for NATURAL healthy environments is equal to values of the natural environment. And these fields are NOT pulsating.

On Earth, vibration quotient IS NOT included in the vibration fields and, therefore, this phenomenon IS NOT responsibly MONITORED !!!

Somebody is missing here who would responsibly proclaim that this phenomenon is a RESONANCE EFFECT, and who would include it in vibration fields and observe and consider values of vibration quotients as a determining factor providing fundamental information about our environment.

According to the EFFECT ON EARTH MAN, electromagnetic fields can be divided to COARSE-VIBRATORY and FINE-VIBRATORY fields.

(A)

FINE-VIBRATORY FIELDS – natural sources, stable and non-pulsating, existing independently of earthly transmission sources.

Planet Earth – earth surface, water sources, water packings, flora, fauna. (Sun and other cosmic sources have pulsating either long-wave or short-wave nature.)

Planet Earth has steady North pole and South pole. (Magnetic north and south pole do not coincide with geographic ones). In the sphere of planet, there is a constant stable (non-pulsating) earthly electromagnetic field.

(B)

COARSE-VIBRATORY FIELDS – Our living environment is constantly flooded by electromagnetic currents; this results in origination of **pulsating electromagnetic coarse-vibratory field with its characteristic traits.**

There are **two types of coarse-vibratory energy transmitters.** The criteria is their **wave length:**

1. Long-wave coarse-vibratory radiators (emitters)

a) Artificially manufactured coarse-vibratory long-wave radiators:

Modulation sources (transmitters of TV, radio, GSM signals, cell phones, radars, satellite dishes, earth satellites etc.)

b) **Other electric appliances and devices** (e.g., translation stations, amplifiers, electric energy distribution system) which use electric energy for their operation. They become sources of electromagnetic fields, sometimes even they are not working (are just connected to the electric outlet).

2. Short-wave coarse-vibratory radiators (emitters)

a) Radiation from other earthly and Cosmic sources (e.g., X-rays, electromagnetic component of cosmic radiation).

b) HUMAN – thoughts and feelings significantly affect vibration structure of living environment. NEGATIVE THOUGHTS = COARSE-VIBRATORY ENERGIES !!!

Coarse-vibratory radiators constantly in a negative way (by means of its constant pulsation) deform the calm and stable field of planet Earth, resulting in **resonance effect**. This results in **a field harmful for human health**. Size of values of electromagnetic field frequency levels, as well as length of stay inside it, are the determining factors of damage to human health. These fields have negative effect also on nature, fauna and flora. They are sources of another yet unexplained phenomena. (Other harmful source is our polluted living environment – the air, water, soil, and thus the entire food chain.)

The pulsating electromagnetic field, thanks to its resonance, causes the separation of individual substances in an organism in accordance with its molecular weight. This separation results in origination of so called **resonance product** and this is constantly being accumulated in other parts of the body. This consequently results in origination of ALL civilization diseases (damage to permanent character – the nerve-centre and genetics, impairment of immune system etc.). **The chemical disruptions to health is, considering the order in terms of significance, BEHIND the vibrational disruptions to health !!!**

Vibration diagram of human body and its frequency levels:

Given by our Cosmic Friends out of love for us, November 20, 2004:

Vibration values of environments we move in:

(According to Cosmic Friends, these values are standard for all kinds of planets.)

Human:

Physical body – 10^{20} and more Hz – rises depending on rising of spiritual awareness – the Spiritual Path, pic. 688, messages 819 - 847 (corresponding frequency of energies comes both from True worlds – intuition – help of Cosmic people of the Forces of light, to the left auxiliary positive channel, and from dark worlds – negative controlling energies fed by negative entities into the right auxiliary negative channel, see pic. 811, message 1761).

Spiritual component (emotional component) – 10^{24} and more Hz

Vibrations of spiritual body according to the position on the Spiritual Path:

Being in the 1st revolution – 10^{24} - 10^{25} Hz
2nd revolution – 10^{25} - 10^{26} Hz
3rd revolution – 10^{26} - 10^{27} Hz
4th revolution – 10^{27} - 10^{28} Hz
5th revolution – 10^{28} - 10^{29} Hz
6th revolution – 10^{29} - 10^{30} Hz
7th revolution – 10^{30} and more Hz

Mental body (thinking) – 10^{1500} - 10^{15000} Hz

Emotional body (emotional component) – $10^{1\ 200\ 000}$ and more Hz

Compare this with today's frequency levels:

According to information from our Cosmic Friends -

Digital broadcast: 10^{13} Hz – 10^{26} Hz

X-rays: 10^{16} – 10^{20} Hz

Gamma rays: 10^{18} – 10^{25} Hz

Vibration parameters of planet Earth:

(According to Cosmic Friends, these values are standard for all kinds of planets.)

The following vibration values refer to **physical bodies** of animals and plants:

Animals: 10^{27} Hz

Plants: 10^{28} - 10^{39} Hz

Soil profiles: 10^{17} Hz

Water lines: 10^{75} - 10^{76} Hz

Vibration parameters of every man are very specific (every human has immutable – specific vibrations). It is possible to scan his vibration level and having a sufficient access to the source of transmission, one can monitor it easily (with the intention of help) – both content of thoughts and emotions, and his location.

For purposes of better fixation while measuring from Cosmos, we (Cosmic people) use a technique named **elimination of vibrational cover**.

Based on knowledge that every building has its specific traits, we can monitor not only facilities, buildings and areas, but also people who are inside such facilities or buildings.

After screening out selected parts of building, the remaining part of building is shown on our monitors and so we get a perfect image about interior of that part."

(I was shown a large hall with moving people and some disciplinal staff in uniforms. The entire image looked as if the hall was being scanned from its ceiling.)

*I thank our Friends from Cosmos for this information and, in the first place, I thank to **the Prime Creator of all and everything.***

Editor's note:

Some important addresses of those who control many frequencies of energies:

(1)

www.europa.eu.int

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT
60, RUE WIERTZ / WIERTZSTRAAT 60
BRUXELLES / BRUSSEL
B – 1047

(2)

www.europa.eu.int

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT
ALLÉE DU PRINTEMPS BP 10024/F
STRASBOURG CEDEX
F - 67070

(3)

www.euro-ombudsman.eu.int euro-ombudsman@europarl.eu.int

THE EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN
1, AVENUE DU PRÉSIDENT ROBERT SCHUMAN-B.P.403
STRASBOURG CEDEX
F-67001

(4)

www.itu.int

ITU - INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLACE DES NATIONS
GENEVA 20
CH-1211 SWITZERLAND

**2159. Witness of preparing the New Earth.
2005.**

(Received David B.)

January 26,

Place: The area of Zatec.

„Dear David,

I'm glad, that you have thus established contact with me. I, **Semjase**, together with other brothers and sisters, give you friendly greeting from the cosmic spaceships. We derive great pleasure from observing how you with all others, who have chosen the life in love, progress on the spiritual path. The day, when you will leave your working environment, inexorably approaches.

Yes, we have brought information for you, regarding your sojourn on spaceships and on the New Earth in the fifth dimension. Now, by night from January 22nd to 23rd, 2005, you appeared with other terrestrials again on our cosmic spaceships, where is schooling under way, focused on future life in the new society. There you also get acquainted with other information, that are important for you, and with unknown people; thus are formed new friendships.

By the following night, from January 23rd to 24th, 2005, you were with me on the New Earth, where you have familiarized yourself with this new and harmonious environment, and that was a great experience; moreover, you were enabled to remember something from these visits in the form of a dream.

This way proceed, in favour of yourself, your visits here and on other planets, with permission of the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Concurrently you thus may take advantage of the feedback: whether or not you are walking in the right way along the spiritual path and meet the vibratory conditions for leaving this third dimension.

This was transmitted with love to you by **Semjase**, together with other Cosmic brothers and sisters; we send you lot of love and say good-bye to you.“

Thank you, Semjase, with all my heart, and also all of you, the Friends in spaceships; I shall deliver this report with love to my fellowmen.

2160. Opening of one's heart (551).

(Received and drawn by Ivo A. Benda.)
From January 19, 2005, to February 7, 2005.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART

„The essential condition affecting the progress of every men on THE SPIRITUAL PATH – reports 819–847 and pictures No. 688, 692 – is based on OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – cordiality, love, sincerity, sensitivity (the fourth heart chakra). There are some other useful aids to facilitate this process – pictures No. 1647–1658 (drawn by Ivo) and 1680–1682 (drawn by T.). If you concentrate on them (for 10 and more minutes), you initiate opening of your heart by way of aiming your consciousness at that key information through the interconnecting process.

(1)
Picture No. **1647**

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** transmits propulsions to open spiritual heart of many negative beings, dwelling in the zone of expulsion, who in accordance with their choices went on their SPIRITUAL PATH, reports 819–847 and pictures No. 688, 692.

(2)

Picture No. **1648**

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the opening of spiritual heart in the fourth revolution of the spiritual path, with the help of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** – the gate of grace. The green objects yet testify to considerably dependent position – drawing off the attention from the heart towards the material controls in the controlling program of the other side; see also pictures 688, 692.

(3)

Picture No. **1649**

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the opening of spiritual heart in the fifth revolution of the spiritual path, with the help of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** – the gate of grace. The human being already takes greater advantage of physical environment for the purpose of positive deeds in love – green colour on the edge of the gate of grace; see also pictures 688, 692.

(4)

Picture No. **1650**, picture No. **1653** without text

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the opening of spiritual heart in the sixth revolution of the spiritual path, with the help of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. The human being already takes very distinct advantage of physical environment for the purpose of positive deeds in love and good – the magician with controlling program – green colour on the edge of the gate of spiritual heart; see also pictures 688, 692.

(5)

Picture No. **1651**, picture No. **1654** without text

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the opening of spiritual heart in the seventh revolution of the spiritual path, with the help of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, for whom the human being, that is already sealed off, works AT FULL STRETCH, using the gifts of Spirit, and ADEQUATELY communicates with soul and Spirit (the second spiral above). The intense omnidirectional fine-vibratory energy of love and good, stemming from the spiritual heart, engulfs the environment. Human being – the seer – is not dependent any more on negative control – there the does not appear green illustration. The stream of love, that is represented above the spiritual heart, indicates the directed impact of love by means of human mind, and fellowmen thus may obtain help; see also pictures 688, 692.

(6)

Picture No. **1652**, picture No. **1655** without text

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the final phase of the spiritual path – the point of revibration supported by **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. The rainbow signifies energies rising concurrently with the definitive revibration of human being into the fifth dimension of the Right Creation. The rainbow-coloured circle around the spiritual heart means stability (rotation) and balanced characteristics of man together with actual separation

and established shift from the old world in the third dimension of the planet Earth, after fulfilling the mission of light by way of positive life; see also pictures 688, 692.“

2161. Jesus Christ's message.

January 22, 2005,
22:17–22:57 p. m.



JESUS CHRIST'S MESSAGE



„Beloved one, I bring greetings here from Heaven to you and all loving terrestrials. As many of you know, dear friends, **your planet Earth, with the highest Creator's kind permission, DEALS WITH CONSEQUENCES** of anything what harmed the globe by now, including **confused coarse thoughts of people, their spreading, deeds and outcomes. It is so; and even blind men see, and yet will see, what they never beheld before, namely within THE LAW OF CAUSE AND EFFECT.** Everything is thus managed in conformity with exact laws and rules of the highest Creator, the parent of everything and everybody – the Love itself. And be aware that in the whole universe reigns order – not chaos, as you mostly suppose. That's also the reason why things are moving this way, as you may uniquely during this terrestrial epoch see and observe, find that all to your cost and gather experiences from this significant planetary scene. And therefore be sure, that **everybody's questions will be accurately replied with all the it's dotted,** including the query, that has blazed up here: „**What's the life without love?**“ Where was that question asked, **there will be answered.** And all such inquirers shall unambiguously understand the reply, for ever and ever. You, dear ones, who carry in your open heart the **Creator** – giving love itself – you, who light the only right way for others, the way leading to Him, **the highest Creator, you shall establish the New society, which will be based on the foundations of the right love and on all its right principles of good, wisdom, and the like.** And I assure you, that such society is already shaped, and you, who belong to it, are by Me and My representatives trained and instructed regarding **all principles of cosmic order, the primary Creator's LAWS and the Love itself.** Thus you are already now continually informed, what features in the **Creator's** help you obtain for your new life. Many fellowmen join you, number of your supporters changes. And all your Cosmic friends of Light always give you every assistance in that, since from this stems the meaning of their mission of love – they are supposed to lend you helping hand and consequently work for the **Primary Creator.** Indeed, it is so: they are by you, and they will stand by building the system of the New society now, and also on the New Earth, because your moving there approaches day by day. The squadrons formed by your Cosmic friends, the helpers of yours, are permanently placed on alert, to assist you any time also in that transfer. The mentioned alert vibrates within the limits of the fifth, sixth and seventh degree of emergency (there are 7 emergency regimes altogether). **The highest Creator** as a gift of love consequently offered you the possibility to transfer to and live in the positive society on the New Earth, which is located in Heaven and was thus prepared by Him. Believe that the events occurring on the planet Earth make a considerable impact on the whole Creation. And on that New Earth appeared already some people. Yes, they live there happily, waiting on you all in love. The shining Cosmic brothers and sisters also stay there, lending them helping hand.

Dear people, the **Primary Creator** sends regards to you, embraces you by way of his love. Anybody of you may hear in heart his voice. Do you hear it? That parental voice is pleasant, calm, kind and wise. His voice sounds in your heart, therefore be nice and listen to it; after all, you are thus given love and advice, directly from Heaven. You are loved very much this way, like a small child by caring mother and father.

We all from the Right Creation invite you; come to us, dear beloved ones. Throw off the shackles of matter. Return to us, to Heaven, to the **Creator**, with joy, love and confidence of child. We are already looking forward to seeing you. Join us through the fellowship of love.

This was transmitted to you with the purest love by **Lord Jesus Christ** and beings of Light.“

Information – 6000 pages of texts and 2000 pictures on the internet: www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , in Czech www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .



We love you and we help you.



**2162. Full evacuation alert.
2005.**

January 30,

18:22–19:02 p. m.



FULL EVACUATION ALERT



„Our dear brothers and sisters, who are living on the beautiful globe, we are greeting you again from our spaceships, placed everywhere here around your planet.

As you know, we have been for longer time placed on evacuation alert, that lately reached the HIGHEST limit – the seventh degree of emergency (there are 7 emergency regimes altogether). These degrees are mostly defined by means of measured values of vibrations on the planet Earth, that is, by human thoughts, radiation and behaviour. But that is also interrelated with human activities in the sphere of installing the chip totality and with processes of purification clearing the planet Earth. It stands to reason that also during this alert, as usual, we proceed, communicate and work under ever-lasting guidance of the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody, who continually makes available for us, and also for you, since you have open heart, detailed, true and pure information about overall situation regarding the planet Earth and its inhabitants. We monitor that, too. Also for the sake of the principle of love, good and **the Creator**, the sojourn of all torchbearers here on the Earth should last as long as necessary, so that you would be enabled **to fulfill your missions of Light and work with love for the Creator**, and thus arouse love which is on your globe so desirable and precious. As we have already said,**

these things that are already for long happening here, assumed enormous proportions. Accordingly, our dear friends, **as long as you have this excellent and unique opportunity**, with rare possibilities and conditions, try to take advantage of them and continue in working at full stretch for people, in love, wisdom and meekness, led by **the Creator**. After all, the **highest Creator** Himself knows best when approaches the right time for your relocation on the New Earth, since that's His gift of love. **He helps you all the time and we were also called by Him to lend you helping hand.** We are here, because we love Him, and you, too. Therefore we have come here to you, and for your sake fulfill diligently and with joy our wonderful missions. You know, we feel honoured, that we can work for Him; it gives us pleasure. Consequently have your heart and eyes open while working in this terrestrial terrain of the Earth, located in the third dimension. There is no use of underestimating or overestimating power of the other side, which runs additional programs, as far as possible the most insidious and camouflaged ones. But human being can identify them, if he has open heart. In man's heart of hearts dwells love, that can in jigtime dissolve them . . . at cosmic speed ! It is so, that present-day seeming „truth“ is not truth at all, seeming „love“ is not real love, and so called „wisdom“ is blind and ruffles at every corner. Nets of programs get thicker in media, people and all sorts of situations. But the ones, who all the time live in love and walk while incessantly interconnected with the Creator, they have immediately, even at these moments and in such situations, at their disposal the entire service of information and protection, provided by Him and also by us – the Cosmic beings of Light. Accordingly, such individual may in no time know and through the medium of his heart feel, what is the matter, recognizing concrete type of situation. Therefore, dear ones, remember that **LOVE is all what matters. LOVE IS ALL-POWERFUL, LOVE IS THE ANSWER TO ALL QUESTIONS.** Work on love continually, hand it round all the time from your open arms – selflessly and joyfully, without any expectations. Well, you do know, that love has nothing to do with calculations. Trust the Creator, that he can manage everything best, and believe, that everything happens within the frame of harmonic order, and that the Cosmic Laws came into effect, **THE LAWS OF LOVE** you are just learning, you who are about to leave for the New Earth. And we all are helping you in that. Thus you shall be prepared very well for wonderful life on the New planet Earth, which you have visited this night; it was present for joy from **the Creator** and from us, too. You are accomplishing wonderful task, while working at full stretch for Him, striving to operate by way of Love itself. To wit, human being comes nearer to **the Creator** only by means of work done for the benefit of fellowmen. We know, that at times is your offered help rejected. Well, that also happens, but accept that with love, because anybody's right to free choice should be respected. And every individual should consider where he wants to head for: whether to the Right worlds or the wrong ones. They also decide by what speed to go ahead. Help each other. We are by you all the time and have our hands full, especially in these periods. However, we work for **the Creator** and for you with lasting joy, boundless patience and infinite love.

Our beloved ones, if only this report encourages you and warms your small hearts; we appreciate your work and we are pleased that you are thus working because of love. Good luck to you also in future. This was transmitted to you all, with heart full of feeling, by the Primary Creator of everything and everybody, **Lord Jesus Christ, Gorloj, Ashtar, Ptaah** and all others are joining us, too.“

Information – 6000 pages of texts and 2000 pictures on the internet: www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , in Czech www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .



We love you and we help you.



2163. Time of God's Grace.
2005.

February 9,

TIME OF GOD'S GRACE

„I see how the whole world arouses.
I see how you waken it.
Not Me, but you all.
Because you know, that the time has approached.
When you think about that, it might occur to you,
that this will go down to history of mankind
perhaps as the most significant
TIME OF GOD'S GRACE.“

The extract from the N. D. Walsch's book – TIME OF GOD'S GRACE.

2164. Building up the New Earth (552). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 11,

5:55–6:29 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me, and with pleasure I shall present to you some new reports.

Yes, **the New Earth in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation gets already infrastructure for people, who have open heart and radiate love into their environment.** They love their fellowmen and try to live otherwise, if compared with the majority of this old society on the planet Earth in the third dimension. **The New society has been formed already for long, because the current state is the resultant of their choices made in**

this life and in the round of previous lives as well. Therefore every man nowadays appears in the spiritual state worked up by him during dozens of previous lives.

Yes, I would like to inform you yet, that we all here are looking forward to meeting all people coming to this New society on the planet Earth, who thus have decided to live on the New Earth in the Right Creation in love, harmony, good, wisdom, life arranged in accordance with **Laws of Love**. Yes, we rejoice that these people are here and that it will be possible to work together with them – brothers and sisters – on particulars which pertain not only to this planet Earth, but also to the whole Galaxy and the Right Creation.

The evacuation squadrons of our spaceships remain placed on full alert, in the seventh degree of emergency. They are prepared to relocate during one night every men, who became adapted to the parameters of revibration into the fifth dimension, and consequently would be fit for that.

We also see, that the Forces of darkness continue in feverish building up chip totality by way of completing all subsystems belonging to it. You were also notified that in two years you shall have at your disposal an **electronic household**. And I remind you that one year ago the same entity announced establishing **detailed identification of internet users** for the purpose of total control of anything (shallow pretext – unsolicited e-mail). All the people who yet can feel through their heart should be by means of such information awoken from dream and lethargy, alarmed to work on themselves and should warn fellowmen against losing the remaining liberties.

Please, associate yourself still with the Light and endure till your departure for the Right Creation. Do not allow to be led astray by the other side, which all the time sets up new and more cunning controlling programs – weblike nets. You could get disentangled from them by means of LOVE, SENSING AND CONTINUALLY UPDATED POSITIVE APPROACH, which means FOLLOWING ONE'S HEART.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation, dear Ivo, also surrounding you with love and continuing in support of your endeavour of life focused on crowning with success your light work of helping your fellowmen.

Everything goes ahead, your conditions **VARY** at all times and nothing remains as it used to be. Yes, working load of people – THE SLAVES – gets constantly HEAVIER, number of sick persons increases, and because of wrong choices they make, worsens their spiritual state.

Only relatively small number of people – about 150 000 000 – is able to face and refuse spate of coarse-vibratory kinds of energy and many times even of cunning controlling programs, that the Forces of darkness literally stuff from the Dark worlds. This part of positive terrestrials is capable of DIFFERENTIATION THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF THEIR HEART, and consequently DOES NOT ACCEPT these controlling programs, which cause additional blocks in physical bodies, if the situation gets out of one's hands WHILE THE WORKING KINDS OF ENERGY USED FOR BUILDING THE WHOLE NEGATIVE INFRASTRUCTURE IS MISUSED. But it is sufficient to decide NOT TO TAKE A SHARE in that and at rest to sense the guidance of our beloved Primary Creator of everything and everybody, who might LEAD ANYBODY OUT from the labyrinth and threats caused by many controlling programs and structures, making him finally to RETURN home, to the Creator's Right Creation.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.“

**2165. Dividing up of mankind (553).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 12,

11:36–11:55 a. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Lord Jesus Christ**, speak to you, and bring this message for people living on this beloved Earth of ours.

Terrestrials are already divided up, according to their choices made in this life and the previous ones, into another societies, where their development will advance. **THE KEY for this differentiation of groups CAN BE DEFINED AS LOVING KINDNESS AND LAWS OF LOVE.** But people may still contribute to any kind of change. **The mission entrusted to the Forces of Light on the planet Earth nowadays consists in BALANCING and DEPICTION OF ANSWERS to questions that were asked already long ago.** The Forces of Light also serve as **CONTRAST to Forces of darkness, so that it can be SEEN what the latter ones do and how, while they are in opposition of Me, Lord Jesus Christ.** I have here many helpers of Light, who keep the planet Earth alive and render assistance to people who are on their way back Home to their **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**

At present approaches the **period of changes, when the workers of Light will be CALLED BACK, and consequently enabled to lead the Right life in the Right Creation to the best of their knowledge and in accordance to their choices made earlier.**

The others, who choose the controlling – negative state, continue in **PLUNGING** into the spider webs of pseudocreators, and thus are pulled deeper into darkness. This way is revealed the darkness on this terrestrial scene and consequently gives more and more **ANSWERS** to the following question: **WHAT IS THE LIFE LIKE WITHOUT COOPERATION WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY ?** Such collaboration is substantiated by **LOVE, GOOD, WISDOM, PEACE, GRACE AND TRUTH IN THE ABSOLUTE CONDITION, IN THE FULL SENSE OF THE WORD.** By means of complete answer can be **PUT AN END TO THE NEGATIVE STATE** in the Creation, and thus established new phase of development involving there everybody.

Moreover, anybody might try to seek or implement love, truth in his **centre – the spiritual heart** – where can be found the key to liberation. **Humankind proceeds to the EDGE of its existence, where the remaining part of mankind, after dividing up and birth of THE NEW SOCIETY on the New Earth, RELOCATES** during the second coming of pseudocreators to corresponding conditions in the Dark worlds. Everybody may expect this **COMPLETE ANSWER** by way of conduct in the fullness of negative state in the course of chip totality and processes of purification clearing the planet Earth.

However, then I shall PUT AN END to everything and liberate people in question again: they will come back to the Right Home, to real freedom they also have sought.

You, the people of Light, time of your departure approaches. I, Lord Jesus Christ, shall call you away. You will enjoy undepreciated life in the Right Creation, nearer to the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**

This was transmitted with love in heart to all people by **Lord Jesus Christ.**“

2166. Mankind at the turning point (554). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 12,

15:23–15:39 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Gorloj**, the member of the **HIGH COUNCIL** of this Galaxy, speak to you.

Yes, terrestrials are nowadays at the **CROSSROADS** and every man makes many decisions in his urgent situations, which reflect his spiritual state and conditions he has chosen in the course of dozens lives experienced in various worlds. People who at present choose the positive state now have unique opportunity to ascend and go ahead to the **Creator** in the Right Creation. Nowadays humankind picks many particulars, since there are corresponding conditions for such choices – here on the planet Earth can be found rich sources of information.

Yes, **loving people already prepare THE NEW EARTH** in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation and we, the beings from the Right Worlds and belonging to the Creator Himself, instructed them again. The processes of purification cause all over the planet Earth powerful cleansing changes of energies and CAPABLE TERRESTRIALS will be yet before this worldwide cataclysm **TAKEN UP DURING THE FIRST WAVE OF EVACUATION.** Yes, the evacuation squadrons of spaceships – of the first wave action – were placed on full alert to be prepared to perform their task any time: they are supposed to lift capable people to the spacecraft carriers and then to relocate them on the New Earth in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation. The representatives of the Cosmic Confederation of planets here have their envoys, who carry that out and build infrastructure of the New Earth. Yes, this period will be soon followed by your departure, which inexorably approaches. Be loving and firm as a rock; do not stray from the Right way and love each other with open heart more and more. You will unprecedentedly develop; concurrently you shall deepen your awareness of what you are. That will be accompanied by abundance of various experiences in joy, happiness, good, harmony and wisdom of the Right Creation, on your way Home, when you will approach more and more to the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.** Yes, we as members of the **High Council** within this Galaxy all the time help you and guarantee your protection on basis of your choices.

This report was transmitted with love to you for terrestrials by **Gorloj**, member of the **High Council** of this galaxial planetary Confederation.“

2167. Alternatives for mankind (555).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 12,

16:19–16:34 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

Yes, I see that the end of your sojourn on the old Earth already draws nearer and that you sense your relocation back Home, where you all belong. Yes, dear Ivo, this relocation of so many people on the New Earth, together with following worldwide powerful processes of purification and building chip totality, will everything change to such extent, that **NOTHING WILL REMAIN THE SAME**. You wish yet that people would turn for the better while there is still time, but you see that pseudolife according to the controlling program of pseudocreators from the darkness is convenient to certain part of terrestrials. **Everybody can make his own decisions, and consequently is adequately depicted every past or present choice IN ITS ENTIRETY and MANIFESTLY**. You want to help your fellowmen to get liberated soon and return Home. We give you every assistance in that, since we are working for beloved **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. Yes, you shall become free by means **of LOVE; have your HEART open all the time and follow advices given by Creator's and us, the Cosmic people related to Forces of Light**. Yes, this is now experienced approximately by 150 000 000 people, who are coming back Home, to the fifth dimension of the Right Creation – on the New Earth. They establish here the New society. You wish that this number would yet increase. Yes, it does, and we will see after relocation how many people managed that.

SENSE ALL THE TIME, FOLLOW YOUR HEART, LOVE EACH OTHER AND CARE FOR YOUR FELLOWMEN.

This report was transmitted with love in heart to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation. Dear Ivo, I'm sending streams of love and continually surround with it other people, who need that.

Yes, your time will expire and your departure back Home approaches, since even by other events is signified that, **IN SPITE OF THE FACT THAT WE, THE FORCES OF LIGHT, HAVE BEEN GIVING ADVANCED WARNING**, coarse vibrations increase together with purificatory processes of the planet Earth, and the chip totality has been continually built. Therefore, dear Ivo, we cannot stay here much longer. This planet has to be left to be **PURIFIED**. The globe was helped in that by us, the Cosmic people, and now will be that all revealed.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.“

THE RAINBOW-COLOURED HEART

„The rainbow-coloured heart,
blazes with all colours,
but overall is white
full of pure love.

There is beauty and joy,
undepreciated life is exulting,
human relations are clear,
honey and nectar matures.

Open white heart
is seen and felt in all places;
here we enjoy life,
thus singing the song of love.

There is enough light for all,
it is offered by the white heart:
its glow is rainbow-coloured
and illuminates all beings.

Today many people are here present
with the radiant heart of love;
the wave of love,
that cannot be stopped, has risen !

The radiant heart of people
creates the net of Light;
they grant a pardon to others,
in order to open thus themselves.

After all, since in their way
stand just temptations of the dark side,
they do not have to accept them any more;
their heart can be open, too !

The world of the open hearts,
on the planet Earth protects

the rest of the world against collapse;
become aware of that, finally !

They win love to give it,
and moderate their demands;
they do not heap up anything
what would harm other terrestrials.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2169. The loving heart (557).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15,
10:35–10:58 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE LOVING HEART

„Two beings linked together,
cherished by means of pure love,
heart with heart in Unity –
this we call life in peace.

When two souls appear in wonderful unity,
in bond of God's love,
then the Creator dwells in heart of hearts,
supporting them with His endearment.

Pure whiteness of heart
shines in their chest,
where happy life unwinds:
grace – the highest Creator.

You have descended already long ago
into depths of eternal Creation,
and there by way of love and knowledge
you went to help all drowned persons.

You witness laments, weeping and destruction;
but they have decided by means of their choices,
to forget about pure love,
and to implement Darkness.

You have flied down into black depth,
like a celestial golden eagle from Heaven,
to put things here right
and lead the drowned ones up.

While living in this world,
love truth, good and wisdom all the time;
the Right Life offers you
still many opportunities.

Here in heart you sense the guidance
of beloved Creator.
He always rises you, do you hear?
He sings from Home the song of love !

You should not be afraid of anything;
love is the daily bread:
the Creator prepares for you
many chances.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2170. Heaven of lights (558).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15,

**11:00–11:17 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

HEAVEN OF LIGHTS

„Heaven is full of lights;
wherever you look,

there you cannot find anything black:
the music – choir sounds here for ages.

The gigantic multicosmos deports itself with dignity,
as the primary Creator's Creation;
a huge number of friendly Homes sparkle,
thus pleasing inhabitants greatly.

Angels live there for ages,
although there might whatever happen;
they show the purity of life – love,
and create differently than here on the Earth.

The whole heavenly arrangement
is pregnant with wisdom of Light;
you know that everybody feels bliss
by means of relation to the Primary Creator.

You have been living there long ago,
establishing your families in love
and never leaving them;
you have only hopped off to the planet Earth.

They are still with you,
carrying arms of help and guidance,
in order that your work here would go well,
and then you might celebrate your return in the spiritual family.

Today we celebrate to mark the occasion of home-coming;
by night we dwell on spaceships
and home planets;
from there we have come to the Earth.

The main task always consists in
introducing love into the dark globe;
we are supposed to switch on not only ourselves,
but also other people – the drawn ones.

You carry out the work of Light,
being on the Earth as busy as a little bee,
going for honey nectar
to feed the human kids.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2171. The High Council (559).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15, 2005.

11:23–11:54 a. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE HIGH COUNCIL

„The Right Life is in every galaxy
brought into operation by its Council – guidance,
the consultative organ of the most conscious ones,
who are respected by others.

The High Council of our galaxy is stationed in Petala;
it is called the Council of Nine,
serving as such consultative organ
for 5 000 000 civilizations.

These beings are the most esteemed ones,
they lend anybody helping hand,
but also carry out important task:
the evolution of Light, leading to the Creator.

Gorloj is the oldest member;
he helps beings most,
in anything what they introduce,
like a pillar of anybody in galaxy.

Orthon is spiritual warrantor;
he is the one who is held responsible for all life:
THE LAWS OF LOVE serve as an alphabet
for everybody who wants to lead pure life.

Arthon is another member;
he is Orthon's brother,
helping anybody who goes to the Creator
and already for long heads for Home.

Lea is in the Council of Nine respected

for her help in one's choices,
pertaining to the way towards the Creator
and to leading pure life.

Elisabeth occupies prominent place of advice
among other members of the Council,
regarding principal family affairs,
that are considered as the backbone of societies.

Other members hold functions
related to building and protection,
in the galaxial Right worlds,
where is required valuable practicalness.

They have any time at their disposal
experiences of the Right beings,
depending how many lives and what kind of them
they retain in their age-old memory.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2172. The balance of life (560).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15,

**15:11–15:25 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE BALANCE OF LIFE

„How to live,
to keep life in balance,
and succeed in reaching the goal,
nearer to beloved Creator?

As well as the wind
plays with every leaf,
also you have the centre and peace

in your heart of hearts.

There dwells wisdom of ages,
indicating so many experiences;
you may take any time
what sufficed for balance.

Everything is weighed in such a way that
as the miracle of harmony,
the pure life itself emanates
and enlightens every heart.

If you disturb the balance,
then you have a job
to restore it again,
to substantiate the life.

The wisdom of ages says,
that balance stems from rivers
which glide from mountains into ocean,
thus depicting specific function for everybody.

Weighted are also moments,
when the joy of feeling rises,
and counterbalances the human difficulties
regarded as a load on a cross.

Nowadays you can see
what was veiled for ages;
unravelment approaches in darkness:
when and how will be the terrestrial scene balanced.

People choosing the simplicity of life,
will be placed in Heaven by way of balance;
but terrestrials choosing hereditary diseases
carry the decline of darkness.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE REMOTE CONTROL

„The remote control is tough problem,
since victim mostly does not know
anything about dominant control,
carried out without asking for permission.

Aftertaste and implications
of such remorseless infernal control,
can be perceived best,
if found to one's cost.

Cunning remote control,
without victim's knowledge,
signifies crazy state of involved ones;
such program was not agreed on at all.

But admittedly, also the victim
is responsible for that,
because controlled and sometimes controls,
in huge controlling pyramid.

Victim thus builds terrible position,
and accepts yet the worse ones,
like a puppet remotely controlled,
sinking in more and more.

As if it was nothing,
soft waves get through easily;
you cannot stop them, they still run,
from the Dark worlds – underground.

Nothing happens just by itself, believe me;
everything is determined by soft waves
transmitted from crazy monsters,
the ones who have thrown the Laws of Life away.

How to get out of the self-powered circle,

when you do not know at all, that the person in question is controlled?
And when otherwise everybody is as quiet as a mouse,
except the program that was prepared hard?

The primary Creator of everything and everybody
does transmit TRUTH – impulse,
into the puppet scene dominated by Darkness;
just OPEN YOUR HEARTS – that's it !

The puppet will become cognizant
through the medium of heart,
and will begin to perceive Creator's information and love
without expressions of thanks.

Then the plan of rescue is under way,
many lives unfold,
the Heavenly Angels come to teach love
and the puppet is again liberated.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2174. Ice is already melting (562).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15, 2005.
15:59–16:12 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

ICE IS ALREADY MELTING

„The world is controlled by Darkness,
lighted up by sparklets;
it is irreversible process set in motion:
nothing could be put back any more !

I turn on one light after another,
from the azure sky, here on the Earth,
where the processes of unconsciousness reign
in controlling pyramid located in the zone of expulsion.

Daybreak as an harbinger
comes to the world;
the torchbearers will put in some very good work,
they shall light up love, truth and understanding.

Well-tried adequate experience
is highly valued everywhere;
some of would-be callers
unknowingly want exert an influence on me.

But you would never kill the Light;
the principle of life, life itself – is eternal;
every fraud and lie will be revealed:
the complete cosmic history confirms that.

Now you will kindly catch a hold of experiences
hidden deeply inside,
to use valuable practice
verified during hundreds of thousands lives of yours !

One light after another shines
in the terrestrial Darkness;
you feel progress of the Right information,
the ones that unfold the scene.

You already deserve caress;
after all, the truth moves in rhythm
across all puppets, scenes,
here on the planet Earth !

Temperature goes up,
vibrations grow, higher,
the globe is on the rise,
ice is already melting, as you know !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

LOVE IS SACRED

„Person who regards LOVE and TRUTH
as the highest principles,
maintains in subconsciousness
what is sacred and precious.

The upholder of the highest principles
does not expect anything from anybody;
he is just giving what is most valuable,
and that's TRUTH and LOVE, do you know?

This is the primary emotion
you may manifest in Darkness any time,
when everybody around lost feeling or this kind,
but then he will already remember.

It is God's mystery,
inner sensation in breast,
that should be OPEN again;
weeping and lament will cease.

Shower on others riches from your HEART;
they come from the Creator,
who never leaves you
and waits with love to help you.

After all, what can be for ages more loftier
than TRUTH and LOVE.
always winning, still outlasting,
and also unconquerable !

Just have a drink of Life,
of Light that feeds it;
there TRUTH and LOVE dwells,
belonging to the Creator.

The primary Creator – THE KING OF LOVE,
who continues in creating everything,

will grant a pardon to anybody,
if the person in question will convert to His faith.

Then embark on the journey of Light leading Home,
where everybody already knew you,
and waits for you patiently for ages,
because they miss you there, you know !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all children
by the primary Creator.“

*I thank you, dear Creator;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2176. Love and care (564).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 16,

**8:24–8:43 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

LOVE AND CARE

„Where dwells the pure feeling,
there inside of the human chest,
everybody always has stainless heart
and knows how to treat it.

Loving fellowman,
caressing his cheek with warm hand,
today and tomorrow we shall endow each other
with perfect heart of hearts.

Relish that joyful feeling:
to know, like and feel,
that the beloved person dwells in my heart,
just as we wish.

Simple choice will suffice:
I WANT TO CARE AND LOVE
my fellowmen sincerely,
as it is recorded in **THE BOOK OF LIFE.**

Put your feeling into your palm
and transfer it to concrete place according to wish of love;
cherish what is good, pure and Right
and chuck illusions in the bin !

We have clear day,
lighted up by open heart that radiates outwards,
from my chest reminding of dream:
God's peace flows out.

Many adventures and experiences
adumbrated this knowledge:
pure love takes priority over anything else;
IT OPENS HEART POWERFULLY.

Surrounded by the brightness emanated from the Creator of love,
I'm moving on the Earth,
where reigns frost and cold;
and there is supplied the warmth of Home.

Love and give out beauty
which finds salvation in the heart of hearts,
continually day by day,
here on this planet Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2177. Revolution of heart – pictures (565).
Benda.)

(Received and drawn by Ivo A.

February 14, 2005.
11:00 a. m.–12:30 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

REVOLUTION OF HEART

„The essential condition affecting the progress of every men on THE SPIRITUAL PATH – reports 819–847 and pictures No. 688, 692 – is based on OPENING OF ONE’S HEART – cordiality, love, sincerity, sensitivity (the fourth heart chakra), and inside of this process goes on REVOLUTION OF HEART – basic transformation of spiritual heart – removal of blocks, purification and advancement – rainbow. There are some other useful aids to facilitate this process – pictures No. 1751–1760. If you concentrate on them (for 10 and more minutes), you initiate opening of your heart by way of aiming your consciousness at that key information through the interconnecting process.

(1)

Picture No. 1751, picture 1756 without text

THE INITIATION OF HEART – transformation of spiritual heart begins with initiation of love, most frequently between man and woman.

(2)

Picture No. 1752, picture 1757 without text

THE TRANSFORMATION OF HEART – the spiritual heart becomes fundamentally purified and transformed by means of increasing vibrations (rainbow); it opens out to be fed by loving energies released by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(3)

Picture No. 1753, picture 1758 without text

THE RADIATION OF LOVE – the spiritual heart begins to radiate powerfully into the environment love given by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, omnidirectionally and goal-directedly, according to man’s thoughts and emotions.

(4)

Picture No. 1754, picture 1759 without text

THE LOVING HEART – man’s spiritual heart is FULLY OPEN and radiates powerfully loving energies released by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(5)

Picture No. 1755, picture 1760 without text

THE GRACE OF SPIRITUAL HEART – man’s spiritual heart is FULLY OPEN and radiates powerfully loving energies released by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** by virtue of His Grace.

2178. Advancement of the Earth – pictures (566).
A. Benda.)

(Received Ivo

February 14, 2005.
11:00 a. m.–12:30 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

ADVANCEMENT OF THE EARTH

(1)

Picture No. **1761**, picture **1766** without text

THE INVITATION FOR COSMIC PEOPLE (the small hearts) offered by the planet Earth for the purpose of help leading to its advancement (rainbow – change of vibrations).

(2)

Picture No. **1762**, picture **1767** without text

HELP PROVIDED BY COSMIC PEOPLE (the small hearts) on the planet Earth, which begins to radiate more love.

(3)

Picture No. **1763**, picture **1768** without text

THE SPIRITUAL TRANSFORMATION – REVIBRATION of the planet Earth attained by vibrations of love (omnidirectional radiation) with help provided by Cosmic people (the small hearts). More effective processes of purification are taking place for the purpose of removing coarse-vibratory kinds of energy, including its originators.

(4)

Picture No. **1764**, picture **1769** without text

THE TRANSFORMATION of the planet Earth – following bulk of purificatory processes and revibration, the planet Earth takes up new spiritual position within universe and Creation: it revives stable and harmonious life of flora and fauna, stabilizes purificatory processes and stops changes taking place on the surface of mainland (end of submerging and emerging of dry land).

(5)

Picture No. **1765**, picture **1770** without text

SHINING planet Earth after purificatory processes and advancement: there is harmony, love and peace among all kinds of energy, that share with the globe common life.

2179. The New Earth – pictures (567).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 14, 2005.

11:00 a. m.–12:30 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE NEW EARTH

(1)

Picture No. 1771

THE NEW EARTH BEFORE COMING OF PEOPLE – before coming spiritual matured people on the planet Earth located in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation is the dry land covered with beautiful harmonious nature, prepared by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** together with **the Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light**.

(2)

Picture No. 1772

BUILDING OF INFRASTRUCTURE ON THE NEW EARTH – dwelling and central system prepared by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** together with **the Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light**.

(3)

Pictures No. 1773–5

HARMONIOUS LIFE FULL OF LOVE IN THE NEW SOCIETY ON THE NEW EARTH in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation, led by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** assisted by **the Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light**.

(4)

Picture No. 1776

ALL-EMBRACING LOVE EMANATING FROM NATURE ON THE NEW EARTH in the fifth dimension of the right Creation.

(5)

Pictures No. 1777, 1778

MAP OF THE NEW EARTH in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation (picture map 2 hemisphere and spread out map).

**2180. In peace and in love.
2005.**

(Received Helena N.)

January 18,

Place: Zlin.

IN PEACE AND IN LOVE

„We want to live in peace and in love,
therefore we have to display patience
and fulfill love;

then even the dark blue starry sky
we shall perceive as if it towered nearer on each occasion,
when we at times become cognizant of its secret which is hiding
and of what shines on the firmament:
there pulsates life of many features
and there are beings galore
they regard you with pleasure from afar,
with a smile on their face,
and observe for millions of years
how we will go on nowadays.

They carry you in their heart,
loving you so much,
that they are always waiting for you;
when you set your mind at rest,
you may be imbued with so blissful feeling,
so charming, although different from emotion
welling up when your mother caresses you.

In dazzle of rays emitted by shining sun,
we shall have a good time,
as Adam and Eve in paradise;
we shall enjoy that idyllic peace of mind,
bliss of soul and of the whole body,
together with our Creator's love;
we shall revere and love Him for ever,
talking of Him in glowing terms
thus living a worthy life !

With love Ashtar Sheran and the Cosmic people.“

**2181. Heaven on earth.
2005.**

(Received Helena N.)

February 1,

Place: Zlin.

HEAVEN ON EARTH

„We want to live in peace and in love,
and perhaps every morning enjoy the company
of the most beautiful being of the world,

where just love, embracing and understanding blossom,
like a floweret that is woven
from rays of starry spheres,
and its seeds of infinite love
gives out through the medium of own existence,
to all beings dwelling on the planet Earth,
who see that love given by their Creator around,
and also the blue sky full of miracles and amazement,
once from the birth of humanity changing them newly;
they will again grow on your heart,
which does not ignore at all
your dreams, patterns and musing:
these undergo changes annually,
with the New Year's resolutions.

Where blossomed love,
there is no place for loneliness,
but joy and faith again gains
that beautiful feeling inside body,
uplifting your heart
up to infinite heights of divine beings,
who thing so highly of you
for human feeling and caress on soul,
which lights up anybody
who is not cherished, whose love is not returned;
love does not at all remind of a breeze,
which flies by and changes into tornado.

Keep your heart wide open,
so that love nad beauty
could enter there any time,
changing your life into heaven on earth.

With love and regards to all creatures,
who think highly of it.

Orthon – incarnated Jesus Christ.“

2182. Dreaming.

(Received Helena N.)

**February 5, 2005.
Place: Zlin.**

DREAMING

„Dreaming is perhaps lovely,
but maybe yet nicer is that
what is hidden in one's heart,
for what I think highly of you.

I value love, strength and tolerance,
and also many precious moments,
when by your memories of heavenly Father
is stirred up His heartbeat.

Wonderful adventures
remain hidden,
and sometimes perhaps yet more
overshadow your memories,
like a coloured candle being aglow,
illuminating hundreds of thousands of your faces
for millions of starry years,
and right now wanting
to show the way to you,
to light it for you.

If only your dreams would be fulfilled;
with love Ashtar Sheran and the Cosmic people.“

2183. I'm crying for joy (568).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 18,
21:42–22:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

I'M CRYING FOR JOY

„Today I behold you in bright light,
feeling every your inhaling,
heartbeat catches up with me
in this magic moment.

I harbour in my heart of hearts

powerful feeling of love towards you,
as it should be, when man and woman
attain human happiness.

I feel joy in beauty
here on the planet Earth,
the Creator's love in you,
while we are locked in each other's arms.

I'm crying for joy,
when I think of you;
I care for you, loving you:
after all, I cannot feel anything else.

This day is clear day again,
I perceive anything around,
transilluminated by that bond of love,
like in God's paradise !

I wish everybody love,
care, giving freedom;
that's the joy in heart of hearts,
perceiving answer to question.

Veracity of love, friendship,
is reflected every day
in pure human relations,
carried in one's heart as a treasure.

I'm happy like a child,
that I may experience immaculacy,
even here on dirty Earth,
although it is scarce there.

I feel your breath and heart,
caress and your world;
you are still burning with kindness
adorned by joy and smile.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE SECRET OF LIFE

»Life itself is a veritable miracle
astounding anybody;
it is the Makers GIFT,
the primary Creator's present.

It is based on PURE LOVE,
continuous giving LIGHT
that wells from Him –
our primary Creator.

Nobody knows exactly,
where it came from;
pure life in love
is inextinguishable and goes on.

Life pulsates all the time,
for aeons of all ages,
in the copious vast Creation,
where dwells the Creator.

Everybody who loves life
cares about his ideas;
he respects Him in freedom
and beauty of the primary Creator.

You can understand life
only in its opposite:
the negative state might be defined as
„the non-life in darkness“.

In myriads of opposites you shall reveal
what substantiates life;
then you will catch hold of values
that are not opposites.

By means of many experiences,
gathered in various worlds,
you get answer to this question:
WHAT IS THE SECRET OF LIFE?

The heart is that bond,
that links you together
with experiences and adventures,
which are recorded in it for ever.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran. «

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2185. The friend (570).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**February 18, 2005.
22:30–22:46 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE FRIEND

„Who is your friend?
The person who just shares the life,
your small steps made since you were born
until the time of separation.

You know how feeling tastes,
the one who may kiss
on divine cheek,
in your playful small heart.

A friend in need is a friend indeed:
that's ancient adage which came from the universe,
not from this Earth,
and is included anywhere in the spiritual teaching.

Where you perceive that feeling,
understanding, peaceful disposition,

freedom of relations – THE RIGHT LIFE –
there friends should be appreciated.

Nowadays is on the Earth
verified human Friendship,
which ripens like honey gathered by bees
that have handled their task tiptop.

Value your relation – friendship,
that might become a treasure,
in this tested world,
where you are supposed to create what is Right.

Close friend is a man,
who leads you to peace,
and carries in his heart feeling
that you call love.

He would offer you help gladly,
as he can, nothing more,
but you might be supported by means of various things,
owing to Creator's wisdom.

Look, how the wind blasts,
purifying the country all the time,
standing close by like a friend,
mediating GRACE any time.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2186. Consulting maps. (571).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 19,

**8:06–8:17 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

CONSULTING MAPS

„We are consulting maps
in cosmic spaceship,
with love and understanding
following explanation of global situation.

We are instructed by Ashtar and Ptaah,
where appear various zones
filled with sharply coarse-vibratory kinds of energy,
causing pain to the planet Earth.

We observe on big wall screen
terrestrial regions,
the ones arising my concern
and interest of my family as well.

Yes, purificatory changes are necessary,
although people fear them;
they are too often careless
of our beloved planet Earth.

We have dwelt already long ago
on spaceships belonging to our Cosmic friends,
who give friendly advice
how to save the globe.

LOVE, love, love,
behaviour in accordance with LAWS
that are recorded in our hearts,
in everybody's chest.

Day D approaches quickly
with POWERFUL COMPLEX PURIFICATION.
And what people think about that?
Let them learn from their mistakes.

How they should not live, board money,
cling to matter, vie with each other
in grabbing anything for oneself,
and consequently harm the Earth very much.

They will be relocated
on another – dark planets,
where life does not unfold like here;
there can be found just green elements and wastelands.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2187. The Earth of little suns (572).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 19,

8:18–8:27 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE EARTH OF LITTLE SUNS

„Dear beloved Creator,
bring us happiness;
our hearts will leap for joy
and assume new dimension.

We are prepared,
having heart wide open,
capable of giving
on both the old and New Earth.

The Earth of little suns shines
in our fifth dimension,
beloved country is already prepared
by the primary Creator.

We celebrate the Earth
by means of singing, dancing and exultant love;
we acclaim the Creator,
everybody as he can.

The New Earth is the gift
presented by the primary Creator;
that Earth is Home
for the open little suns.

Orthon, Jesus, has told you,

already long ago,
everything concerning this separation,
about the final events.

Humankind reached the phase,
when it cannot follow any more
the beaten track,
which usurps the Earth.

Therefore mankind will be divided up:
some will move on the New Earth,
where shall be established selected society
formed without unreasonable mammonism.

The rest of mankind
goes off the straight and narrow,
plunges headlong into disaster:
after death will be transferred to corresponding Dark worlds.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2188. The miracle of life. (573).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**February 20, 2005.
22:23–22:37 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE MIRACLE OF LIFE

„The brightness of heart shines,
reminding of a white pearl;
there is hidden love
and happiness, my joy, prevails.

There you have always sweet place,
in peaceful spot of Home,
where does not exist any servitude;
people love each other.

There effulgent white light,
with rainbow around,
shines so freshly,
that it seems like a dream.

That's life itself,
THE GIFT presented to us by the Creator;
consequently love will be shown –
it's more than one could expect !

Every day is different,
since human relations are determined
by the primary Creator,
listening to wishes of man.

How else should be defined
the miracle of life,
that precious gift presented by the Creator,
who enabled us to exist, perceive and feel !

If you see somebody crying,
it means that life – principle – suffered injustice;
and you might call:
man himself incurred that !

The day of Grace comes,
when man reaches the phase
of great inner enlightenment –
understanding of himself.

Then he comprehends his position in Creation
and personal relation to the Creator,
to the One who is the Original,
eternal, invariable source of love.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

WHAT YOU PRESENT

„Dear ones, what you present,
that you shall receive in destination:
it will be returned to you,
although you would not expect anything !

If you are giving now,
continual presenting,
without heaping up something for yourself,
you may await happy day of compensation.

We say the day of revibration,
our Cosmic holiday,
when the entire Creation reaps
what was sown through the medium of long lives.

Patience is a quality,
that was presented to people from above,
in order that they could BE ALIVE TO
LAWS OF LOVE, THE WHOLE ESSENCE.

The Creator is giving
pure love in heart continually,
you never lack it,
there is love in abundance.

By means of that important quality of GIVING,
being becomes spiritual,
without calculating with anything anymore,
since that would be negative conduct !

Such being has Creator's consciousness,
and knows well, that He regulates everything,
nothing could ever get out of His control;
the Creator just gives out love and good all the time !

Fully relaying on Him,
carrying Him still in heart,

never has doubts about His mighty love;
after all, that's the entire Essence !

And so, the ones who were giving for many lives,
nowadays may experience
the adequate quality,
that what they had presented long ago.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2190. Life of little stars. (575).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 20,

23:01–23:16 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

LIFE OF LITTLE STARS

„The New Earth is place,
where every being loves others;
what we regard as happiness,
that is sown by anybody's feeling.

Nowadays here already does not live anybody,
who would grieve over something;
happiness smiles all the time –
that's the Right Life of Heaven.

Nobody is lonely,
robbed of operative kinds of energy;
everybody has enough time
to cherish the beloved one.

If only people already here understand,
that they have life in their own hands:
they make still their choices
what to experience or not.

We call that AWARENESS
of one's own living;
personal failure can be regarded
as result of such decision.

The little stars on the New Earth
are already liberated
from slavery of ignorance;
they enjoy riches and proper quality of life.

Nowadays new residentiaries,
who are inhabiting the New Earth,
share strengthening feeling,
that they would never come back.

The old Earth as school of life,
was chosen for others to be helped;
it also served for your edification,
but now there is nothing what could offer.

We invite everybody with open heart,
the sparkling clean one,
pure like heavenly lily,
to move on the New Earth of little stars !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2191. On the planet Earth. (576).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 21,

**21:03–21:18 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

ON THE PLANET EARTH

„On this blue planet Earth,

yet many particulars unwind
in accordance with the Order of events,
which also applies to any place in Creation.

The human children are here
choosing what they like,
what believe in and trust;
and that's all.

These children might select
within great diversity of situations;
but they all the time just switch points
at gridiron of railway station.

Cultural development proceeds
according to an old custom:
people follow in the footsteps of traditions and bad habits
or prefer love.

Dear girl, make up your mind again:
where to go and which way pass through
in joy, happiness and feelings –
or in false pride of pseudos.

Thousands of millions souls walk here,
on the planet Earth which is densely populated;
they do not know anything substantial about themselves,
although they set up science and established academy.

Everything happens in great interaction;
in the whole history of mankind is reflected,
that everybody was influenced any time
by waves of energy appearing everywhere.

Waves of energies substantiated
by love and considered wise advices,
were continually transmitted by Angels
from cosmic spaceships of light.

But controlling waves
of dictates and artifice,
were all the time transmitted by pseudocreators
from the lost Dark worlds.

Man knows just a little bit about the state
in which he survives here on the Earth;

that state is always resultant
of his choices made so many times.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2192. The celebration of heart. (577). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 21,

21:18–21:41 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE CELEBRATION OF HEART

„Beautiful darling,
I write commemorative poems,
celebrating your heart,
that joyous happiness.

I'm perceiving you affectionately,
day by day, all the time;
I wonder in astonishment,
when we would meet again.

Your little heart shines,
you are nursing me
like dearest child in your arms;
I feel and appreciate that.

With Angels I continue in writing
the poem of love –
declaration of grace and endearment,
celebration for open heart.

Emotional relationship radiates
on this planet Earth;
two little suns found themselves
as the Fates wished.

We were friends in Heaven,
loving each other very much;
after all, my love,
I would not try a different approach !

So warm feeling is pleasant:
love – the spark in being;
two persons living on the Earth
were searching their partner for long.

I Feel the Creator's Grace,
here in this spider's web – the net,
in texture of human relations,
mostly within controlling programs.

Beautiful song sounds,
sung by Hana Zagorova;
I correspond with the Cosmic darlings,
for the sake of yourself and other good people !

Afterwards this wonderful declaration
will be exposed to the world,
to illuminate for terrestrials
love that Angels give in our regions.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2193. Love as a program failure (578). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 21,
21:42–21:54 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

LOVE AS A PROGRAM FAILURE

„It's rare phenomenon:

two shining little hearts
are at times excited
by love as pure as the driven snow.

Where darkness extends,
there love does blossom:
dark program is disturbed
by two burning hearts !

Man and woman were created,
to learn how to love
what sparkles with cleanliness,
truth, wisdom, goodness.

That's the fate of mankind,
the Right goal for ages,
here on this Earth,
which is dominated by darkness.

There in the Right Creation
love is shining everywhere,
since therein it is not so rare
like here on the Earth.

Just wear your heart on your sleeve
and be thus simply aware of that;
love and respect freedom,
that real feeling !

In spite of various intrigues,
love does flourish on the Earth,
having no support
in the controlling program.

But the Creator loves children
who sing the praises of Him;
in the heart of hearts – the dearest chamber –
these riches are hidden.

Love is a failure in program
developed by those who dominate shamefully;
love is mighty and liberates –
believe me, little man !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2194. Strive to win love (579).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 21,

**21:55–22:09 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

STRIVE TO WIN LOVE

» This is known on the surface of so many events:
there, in the darkness,
is hidden jewel – the school of life –
the planet Earth.

Small children are walking
between dark spider's webs,
and try in all sort ways
to live and survive !

But they find
many dominating kinds of energy,
woven from darkness,
and „have a good time“ while utilizing them.

Occasionally they discover love,
and then two hearts white from bliss,
finding pure ties,
shine in the darkness !

Afterwards it always depends,
if that feeling is strong enough,
whether it stands the test,
or is liable to disintegration.

If lover loves his sweetheart,
and both care of each other tenderly,
that is always reflected
in their rich lives.

Dear one, continue in learning
how to open and give your heart,
how to revere beloved fellowman –
learn how to love more !

Love is always welcome,
it brings other more than obvious joy:
love has magical power –
many mistakes can be put right !

Dear son, dear daughter,
the secret of love comes to light:
Discover your heart in chest
and then you may take it in your hands !

Consequently you would be free
to give pure love;
obstacles would not matter,
love shall liberate people !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2195. Do not live only for yourself (580). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 22,

21:34–21:50 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

DO NOT LIVE ONLY FOR YOURSELF

„Here I am,
having an easy time,
in the World of games
with shadow effect.

Dear one, you know,

how to make yourself happy:
it suffices to touch the heart of hearts –
there it always begins !

Your spiritual heart
also serves as a key to initiation,
leading you in the course of all lives,
when you found yourself in many varied situations.

The consciousness love in purity,
always signifies the highest stage of realization,
that manifests itself
in your deeds.

Darling, you will be of use to others,
being under care and helping them,
you will be by them any time,
and they shall understand you.

You will not live only for yourself,
bearing in mind
the objective of giving;
that is regarded highly in Heaven.

You endeavoured to understand this world
since your birth,
but without spiritual teaching
it is impossible to advance any more.

The lawfulness of all energies
is recorded in that spiritual heart,
it can be just opened and found,
in no way distorted.

You have done that so many times;
this is invaluable help:
you mature by means of Creator's love,
like timeless wine, full of strength.

This is your share here,
on this Earth:
to fall asleep, wake up,
and then fly up to dwell among Angels.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2196. It is high time you went Home (581). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 22,

**21:54–22:08 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

IT IS HIGH TIME YOU WENT HOME

„Dear crystal-clear small well,
sometimes it appears to me,
that I belong to those in Heaven,
dwelling where are satisfied children's wishes.

You are there,
and where am I?
In the magic of oblivion
I revive memories again.

I think of Homes;
perhaps you will answer me:
What is happening at our place today,
what are the beloved ones doing?

There beyond that nigritude,
bright Heaven arches;
behind the zero zone
the Creator's Home can be found.

Dear inhabitant of Earth,
your brothers and sisters are waiting for you in Heaven;
they are patient:
they shed a tear, but do not weep.

They would receive you with open arms;
their heart wide open shines:
Dear one, that's the Light of Home –
now then, COME BACK at last !

Dear ones, I have made choice;
how long are you to live
on this remarkable planet Earth –
will you reply to me?

Darling, you do know,
that during the teaching of basic knowledge,
can be always made
small steps of child.

You taught excellent object lesson
of learning living,
here under these demanding conditions,
on this rather strange planet Earth.

In the uncanny kingdom you will discover
the mystery and charm of knowledge –
what love may do
with this slept human society.

It is solid terrain for labour
you have chosen yet in Heaven,
being mature to fulfill this mission,
to awaken the kingdom of wild roses.

The fairy tale is not wide of the mark;
it is tailor-made
for this obvious pseudoworld,
woven on the Earth by pseudocreators themselves.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2197. The mature age (582).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 22,

**22:09–22:25 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE MATURE AGE

„Day by day goes by,
the illuminated mankind on the Earth matures,
people having strength to get through the selection process,
the ones who choose the progress by themselves.

The nation that had visions of Right relation
between the loving and loved;
that's the secret,
which substantiates life !

But by means of maturity is made accessible
the fount of the Right powerful knowledge:
HOW to lead pure life
without entangling oneself in the nets of Darkness.

As maturity is ment here
time of 1 000 000 births,
in this human body,
alternately in consciousness and in oblivion limbo.

Thus the being who was conceived
by Creator's love,
will enter upon final stage,
reflecting one's choice since childhood.

That being wants to discover
HOW to lead pure life,
rich and very beautiful one,
spent in adequate society.

Such knowledge may be gained
after accumulating so many experiences,
you have acquired in various places,
selected always on other planets !

That says the Creator Himself,
The One who has at His disposal the absolute,
the highest knowledge, wisdom –
He will always give you the best !

When you are supposed to come back to Him

after tasting many lives,
you shall receive the final report,
which could be defined by simple word: Knowledge !

You will pass it on,
and thus mediate guidance to others,
regarding meaning of so long life,
HOW TO LIVE AND ALWAYS SURVIVE !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2198. You are leaving the pseudoworld (583). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **February 23,**
2005.

14:01–14:22 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

YOU ARE LEAVING THE PSEUDOWORLD

»The time of orders and commands will expire;
you have passed through gates of heart,
into season of love, games,
laughter and eternal childhood.

You have turned your back
on the sweaty puppet scene;
you are not going to return there –
only „they“ would like you to do that.

You are leaving with joy and easiness
the world teemed with pseudos of all kinds –
myriads of lies and slanders –
sailing along them like vapour.

You have so often helped those,
who wanted to break your neck,

but that was low control
intrigued by small saurians in Darkness.

Nevertheless, many people are much obliged to you,
the ones who consequently have reached the higher stadium
of spiritual development,
towards the inner consciousness.

Dear child, love everything what is right and pure,
in order to get out of this waste bin
of the planet Earth in the black Cosmos,
to be led Home.

This instructive story already moves towards its close,
another one unfolds in Heaven,
since who bids his farewell here,
gets truth in love.

Others may devote their effort,
for millions of years dragged by the existence of Darkness,
to go through the axis of development
also here, on the troubled Earth.

The experience gained
on the planet Earth,
cannot be superseded by anything else:
its UNIQUENESS appears as a sole exception in the Creation !

The collection of imprisoned souls
serves as a cunning trap for ages;
people put on a happy face,
but they become victims of frauds.

You shall leave once for all
the remotely controlled puppets;
you set good example for those
who try and understood.

Shining worlds receive you with open arms,
joyfully and emotionally;
there reigns truth and love
without any deceitfulness.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran. «

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

*This report I have recorded while listening to the Symphony No. 5 and 7
composed by Ludvik van Beethoven.*

2199. Where mankind precipitates? (584). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 23,
14:24–14:37 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

WHERE MANKIND PRECIPITATES ?

„Hey! Dear boy,
wait for a minute;
I have news for you:
the Dark world rides for a fall.

It will be hoist with its own petard,
owing to negatively grasped technologies;
it is going to unveil its veiled face,
to manifest itself in the whole creation.

In nakedness, unvarnished,
it wants to make a show of Principles,
that are in opposition to love:
pseudocreators had been creating them for millions of years.

The concealed cunning will be over,
DISCLOSURE of the world approaches,
the whole PUPPET SCENE;
everybody will witness slavery and weeping !

The potentiality of negative state
was not yet fully revealed to us;
that scene will culminate
IN THE SLAVE CHIP TECHNOLOGY !

Armies of slaves engaged in forced labour,
deceitfully controlled by ALL means
invented by pseudocreators,
precipitate into black hole.

Force of their transgressions
is enough to drag them down, into oblivion,
into stable state,
where in blocks will be arrested upward course.

They took a lot of trouble
over inventing so many lies and delusions,
following boasting,
and yet taking arranged pictures of themselves !

We can observe, how after death
they gradually fall more deeply into Darkness,
according to decision they have made:
not to choose love – the Creator !

Everybody makes choice
by means of his life, not words;
outward simulation is good for NOTHING,
denominations and religions are camouflage !

Indeed, if one just contributes to far-sighted change,
takes the helm and alters direction,
thus pointing the boat with desired effect,
then beloved Jesus becomes his adviser.

The era of negative state
shall culminate soon;
full answers will be supplied,
answering the factual question: what not to choose.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

*This report I have recorded while listening to the Symphony No. 5 and 7
composed by Ludvik van Beethoven.*

2200. You are adorned with joyance (585). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 23,

14:48–15:01 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

YOU ARE ADORNED WITH JOYANCE

„Right now, at this moment,
I feel like telling you,
that since the mission will be fulfilled soon,
everything will be in conclusion cheerfully celebrated.

Joy overwhelms hearts of those
who came out from the labyrinth,
led by the beloved
Highest PRIMARY CREATOR.

These beings already began to rejoice,
and they still do;
by that joy and happiness
is substantiated liberation.

On the Earth will be left everything
what is in Heaven regarded as a garbage:
mobil, personal computer,
identity card, clothes.

You will live like missing,
but send this report:
I live, just getting into another environment,
experiencing heaven on Earth instead of slavery.

I have left terrestrials,
letting them live according to their choice,
as they like or do not,
but they shall find that TO THEIR COST.

I come back Home among the crowd,
with happy smile on my face;
there is enough of us
to establish THE NEW SHINING SOCIETY.

The world of little suns comes into existence
on the New Earth in the fifth dimension,
where joy and happiness sparkle;
you cannot behold anything like that on the old Earth.

We are working for fellowmen
only to an indispensable extent;
rather we play with the beloved ones –
here nobody works himself to the bone.

Laughter can be heard in the country
prepared by the Creator;
the Angels of Light are willing to help,
there is no end to bliss.

And we gain great knowledge,
OPENED CONSCIOUSNESS,
obtainable experiences,
hundreds of thousands lives altogether !

That knowledge becomes the most precious one,
if we are fully aware of love,
brotherhood and sisterhood,
recovered Unity.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

*This report I have recorded while listening to the Symphony No. 5 and 7
composed by Ludvik van Beethoven.*

2201. Dwellers on the New Earth (586). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 24,
8:12–8:38 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

DWELLERS ON THE NEW EARTH

„When the girl of spring is dancing
in shining meadow flowers,
you feel an intoxicating smell
which fragrant corsages give off on the New Earth.

Eternal warm spring
caresses your soul, mind and feelings;
dwellers on the New Earth enjoy
permanent sunshine.

There is a lot of friendly plants,
birdies and nice little animals,
that are not scared at all,
and pet with the dwellers on the New Earth.

Many friends of society
are constantly rejoicing,
since no fear or worry
preys upon the dwellers on the New Earth.

Every one of us is amused by enjoyable visits
that make Cosmic people,
who any time lend helping hand to us,
the dwellers on the New Earth.

There is no screaming, weeping or misfortune;
therein rather humor and joy alternate,
love and embrace are taken for granted
by dwellers on the New Earth.

Here nobody grieves,
everybody knows that there is no reason for that;
real freedom illuminates
the dwellers on the New Earth.

Wholehearted cooperation,
with many Cosmic nations
within this galaxy grows successfully,
supported by the dwellers on the New Earth.

Nobody here keeps others as prisoners,
anybody may go wherever he wants;
but they are fully conscious,

the dwellers on the New Earth.

Therefore therein is nobody disappointed,
sick or troubled by pain;
all people are healthy, beautiful and clean,
the dwellers on the New Earth.

There is no need to hurry and work hard
twelve hours a day as before;
only memories are taken away
by the dwellers on the New Earth.

They provide help for the old world,
seeing, hearing and feeling it,
within that negative anabasis
experienced by the dwellers on the New Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2202. Preparing the New Earth (587).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 24,

**8:30–8:55 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

PREPARING THE NEW EARTH

„Out of love to people,
the Cosmic friends are building for the New society
background, informatics, machines –
anything what is necessarily needed.

Cosmic friends are everything doing with love,
they always devote effort to the good itself;
they present that all as a gift,
and thus do not strive for any reward.

There is no reason to be fearful,
that the New Earth would fail;
in the course of his lives, every man has got through
the selection processes of thousands tests.

We, terrestrials, are cherished by them
also for our love, good, and noble deeds,
the ones that go on records
in Chronicle of the whole Creation.

They build white buildings and temples,
and also entire background,
for 150 000 000 dwellers,
who are supposed to LIVE on the New Earth.

Cosmic friends rejoice at their work;
for hundreds of thousands years,
they have been of great help to everybody
in disengaging from Darkness,

Love is proved by deeds:
what one gives fellowman,
to promote his growth,
to facilitate his coming back Home.

It is not difficult to understand,
that nothing will get back on the old rails;
PERMANENTLY SUBSTANTIATED IS EVERYTHING
WHAT WAS CREATED OUT OF LOVE.

To love means TO HELP
in coming Home, getting higher to the Creator.
Love has nothing to do with specific acts,
that are committed by some terrestrials.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE BREATHED LIFE

„With great application,
you will gain the Right positive life,
given by the primary Creator,
the one who bears it all the time.

You shall free yourself from non-life,
from nasty spider's webs,
cunning tangles
fed by pseudocreators.

You shall find what is the Right LIFE,
tasting it again,
after many dark experiences
of non-life – death.

From the topsyturvy shape of society,
you will return to the perfect order,
and bethink yourself of the past enjoyments in Heaven –
in the Right Creation.

There's nothing like
coming back Home,
where the good did not change
into sorrow, pain and suffering.

Therein is everything always pure,
the Right life provides captivating rhythm;
HERE IS THE RIGHT HOME:
man, be aware of that !

By our Creator's Grace,
lost children return Home,
to spiritual families
they left before.

Some of them thus yielded to unknown TEMPTATIONS
originated in Darkness,

but there they got their fingers burnt
and consequently were trying to put affairs right.

Others left TO HELP
in the Dark worlds, assuming important task:
to disengage unfortunates from domination,
and return them Home – to LIVE.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2204. The print of life (589).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 25,

8:28–8:49 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE PRINT OF LIFE

„The first breeze today
plays with deciduous leaves;
between them sifts
information dealing with life.

All trees always comprise
print of life from everywhere,
which expresses itself
by means of unique record.

In trunk, bark, branches and leaves,
are chronicled experiences
emanated by all plants,
small animals and people.

Beautiful tree will disclose,
that life passes in harmony;
into such tree is printed purity from the environment,

from all who live together with it.

Diseased tree reflects
sicknesses and disharmony,
particularly from ignorant people
who appear in negative state.

The record can be read best
in deciduous leaves;
there is chronicled print of life
spent here by anybody.

Why people have not taken note
of these right patterns?
In the antiquity it was so,
but nowadays we witness a decline.

Forests in Germany display
pitiable state and quality;
they are in retreat,
so as not to perish as a consequence of human conduct.

Such behaviour causes coarse-vibratory thoughts,
which are not in accordance
with the cosmic LAWS
OF LOVE, LIFE AND CREATION.

On the New Earth will dwell
the Right people,
who are capable of love
and obey the LAWS OF CREATION.

There stand healthy forests,
and will be as such preserved,
since everybody will be knowledgeable
about THE RIGHT SPIRITUAL TEACHING.

Cheerful life will be recorded
in every tree of the green realm,
where are beings aware of love
and sure that their lives are substantiated.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, dear Ashtar;

with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

2205. Who was born as terrestrial? (590). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 25,
8:56–9:11 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

WHO WAS BORN AS TERRESTRIAL?

„On this planet Earth were incarnated
people from MANY levels,
from the entire Right Creation,
and also the zone of expulsion.

This terrestrial world can be regarded
as a collection of many kinds of energy,
that have here decided
to get shape to THEIR INTENTIONS.

Everybody does what he knows,
having that brought from another level,
and he is also eligible for CHANGE,
to turn for the better, to modify his frame of mind.

Here is recognized as POSITIVE INTENTION
the effort focused on advancing life upwards,
nearer to the primary Creator;
we have come just from there !

NEGATIVE INTENTION is any time presented
as a positive one;
camouflage is common,
but the subject matter can be always defined as destroying !

Person who selects change,
by means of his choices
converts into opposite state,
in which he primarily did not appear.

That's also the reason why this place is jumping,

everything is milled,
GRAIN is winnowed,
and the residues drop off as RUBBISH.

Jesus shall gather in KERNEL,
and you will return into Heaven,
to the Paradise of heart;
there nobody stupefies others.

GARBAGE falls into worlds,
that serve as a litter basket;
Darkness here competes:
HOW to rob everybody of his energy.

This process takes place on the Earth
already for a long, very long time – for ages,
but one day it will come to an end,
by means of COMPLETE ANSWER.

What it means – to negate Life,
the primary Creator?
The answer will be fully depicted
on this hardly tested planet Earth.

That moment already draws near,
it won't take aeons;
the negative state already ended
in many other levels.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

See the book “**NEW REVELATION**” OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com – adaptor's comment.

**2206. Are you here alone? (591).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 25,

9:11–9:29 p. m.

ARE YOU HERE ALONE ?

„You have always supposed,
that you are here alone,
but in thoughts of this type
is reflected THE CONTROLLING PROGRAM.

It was transmitted by individuals from the Darkness,
to the end that you would not understand,
that the truth is quite otherwise,
in comparison with what you have heard at school and in media.

It is standard program,
keeping people in the Darkness,
for that purpose they could not liberate themselves
and consequently fly away heavenward.

That's your developmental stage:
caterpillar becomes butterfly
with waving wings,
and consequently flies towards sky.

This world is woven of a cobweb,
being controlled
by the Forces of darkness;
but you shall overcome them and fly away !

Dear one, where you will return?
Surely Home, you know that !
Into warm arms of the Creator,
who created you with love.

Do not expect miracles at once,
patience will be rewarded;
try to open your heart
and do not close it any more !

You will become aware of the fact,
that in your chest is hidden the key to freedom,
which was forbidden
by this terrestrial Darkness.

That's unlimited love,
reminding of opening bud –
flower calls through the medium of petals
and shares its treasure with everybody.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2207. The central media (592).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 25,

**9:40–9:45 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„The central media under control of pseudocreators are not capable of disseminating true information. Instead are from 95 percent presented DISTORTIONS OF FACTS, FALSIFICATIONS OR MODICUMS OF TRUTH, but MOSTLY CENTRAL MEDIA ARE NOT FIT FOR DISTRIBUTING INFORMATION AT ALL. This situation yet worsens. In former times was the proportion of true information slightly larger.“

**2208. The discernment. (593).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 25,

**9:46–9:47 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„If you do not understand and accept THE RIGHT SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES OF LOVE, GOOD, TRUTH AND WISDOM, you are not able TO DISTINGUISH negative state – their reversals and also controlling programs based on upturned spiritual principles.“

2208a. The discernment – colours. (593). 2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 25,

9:50–9:53 a. m.

„TRUTHFULNESS may be compared to COLOUR which can be seen by anybody. But only person appearing in positive state can see such colour correctly – according to reality. Person appearing in negative state transmits that colour into converted extreme – into reversed black and white, like negative of film. For more details – see the book “**NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**” on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com .”

**2209. Return to your heart (593).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 26,

16:31 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

Return to your HEART, THERE, where you came from !

**2210. Building up the New Earth (594).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 28,

19:51–20:30 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me; I shall present to you some new reports.

Here, in the governing body of this galaxy, we have all the time consultations on the planet Earth, its coarse vibrations, purificatory processes, light mission of people and the New Earth. The thing is that we have been placed on evacuation alert, that lately reached the highest limit – the seventh degree of emergency. It means, that the crews of evacuation spaceships could very soon evacuate competent people. It depends on these circumstances; thus are continually analyzed variants how to carry out evacuation, including possible date. However, you may not be informed of the time limit: thus would be committed tactical error, since the Forces of darkness would take advantage of it for the purpose of implementing their intentions. But this way we still monitor everything, especially the vibratory maps of selected regions on the planet Earth, that would come off very badly.

Dear Ivo, I may also inform you, that on the New Earth is already largely build infrastructure, and we continue in work on its completion. The environment on the New Earth will be very suitable for establishing and development of the New Society – it has all parameters signifying required conditions for creating regular, safe and harmonious Home: there will be no earthquakes, storms, hurricanes or any natural calamities. That environment corresponds with harmonious thoughts of its inhabitants. Here are outlined residential areas for concrete nations from the old Earth and short list of three languages providing basis for one global speech, namely Portuguese, Italian and Czech language. As criterion serves the overall vibratory level of words and sentences, richness of unequivocal means of expression and also abundance of diminutives and subtle distinctions. The selection of one global speech will be made soon by representatives of the New Earth, who may thus state their opinions in terms of voting. On the New Earth will be established advisory body to set continuously standards presenting by which words would be the language enriched and how many of them should be added and used. That forms part of building up the New Earth. Then nobody there would have to deal with other languages. In this galaxy is used language KOSAN; inhabitants of the New Earth may learn it during nocturnal visits. Yes, Dear Ivo, this I wanted to tell you, and that was transmitted with love in heart by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation. Yes, I also send you streams of love and rejoice at our performance results. At present it is necessary to get done this help provided to fellowmen and then could be finally carried out the relocation to the New Earth with new prospects of development, happiness, love and undepreciated harmonious life. I'm glad, that so many people find our information and process them properly. Without such information they would not have this chance to grow spiritually with greater effect and intensity – to help thus fellowmen more. People value highly these information in comparison with offers made by the Forces of darkness, and consequently may arrive at wiser decision what choices to make, so as not to end yet in deeper darkness that in the one that encompassed the planet Earth. Yes, we are still providing you this help with pleasure, and we also will in future, as long as necessary.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.“

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar** and **Ptaah**; with joy I shall deliver the message to people living on this hardly tested planet Earth. I also thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody, for help in this work of Light. With love in heart, Ivo.*

2211. Communing of two hearts – pictures (595). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **March 1, 2005.**

14:00–15:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

See also the poem 2219.

COMMUNING OF TWO HEARTS

(1)

Picture No. 1798, picture No. 1803 without text

MEETING OF TWO PEOPLE IN LOVE – MAN AND WOMAN, TOGETHER WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – both human beings take **LIKING** to each other, reflected in their deeds – behaviour and actions – and energies of love increasingly emanate from the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(2)

Picture No. 1799, picture No. 1804 without text

LOVE EMANATES FROM MAN, WOMAN AND THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – both human beings become **TIED BY LOVE** and **FEELING OF LOVE**, through the medium of spiritual heart, with the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(3)

Picture No. 1800, picture No. 1805 without text

COMMUNING OF MAN'S AND WOMAN'S HEART, WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – shining spiritual hearts begin to fade into one another and **UNITE IN ONE HEART** with the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(4)

Picture No. 1801, picture No. 1806 without text

COMMUNING OF MAN'S AND WOMAN'S HEART, WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – shining spiritual hearts flew into one another, **BECOMING UNITED IN ONE HEART** with the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Man and woman become mutually **UNITED** in their deeds, behaviour and actions, while they spiritually ascend to the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(5)

Picture No. 1802, picture No. 1807 without text

COMMUNING OF MAN AND WOMAN IN LOVE, WHILE EMBRACED IN ARMS OF PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – woman and man **UNITED IN ONE SPIRITUAL BEING**, their deeds, behaviour and actions are identical and they appear in Unity and love at the Primary Creator of everything and everybody.

THE PURIFICATION OF EARTH

„The ones who suffer from illusions,
are against evacuation,
since they do not know that this world is in a sorry state
and do not understand that the purificatory processes are necessary.

The current situation is marked
by many negativities,
that means coarse vibrations
originated by terrestrials.

The planet Earth is living being
that has a right to life in purity,
and does not want any more to tolerate
bad manners of those who harm it.

Many little animals were already relocated
on salvage planets;
only small number of them will be yet moved there
in the course of final evacuation.

Some terrestrials are already eligible for evacuation,
for leaving that dirty environment,
that has an negative effect
on this planet Earth.

Rest of them will have to find
to their own cost,
how much they had harmed
this suffering globe.

Everybody shall witness
the epoch-making events:
their essence consists in the purificatory processes
taking place on the beautiful planet Earth.

If somebody turns a blind eye to truth,
he will have to endure a lot of suffering,
which was inflicted by him
upon this globe.

Earthquakes, hurricanes and floods
are typical of the purificatory processes,
yet besides such effective tools as diseases,
pandemy in vast regions.

Dear terrestrials, understand at last,
that all the time you are stupefied by scientists,
who just like media,
only talk a lot of nonsense !

They just wanted to grab your energy for themselves
by way of dominance,
they never desired to defend truth;
dear people, understand that, at last.

There's thunder in the air,
birds already stopped singing,
terrestrials will settle accounts
of their choices and deeds.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2213. Love between woman and man (597). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) March 2,
2005.

14:03–14:20 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

LOVE BETWEEN WOMAN AND MAN

„Where are you, my beloved man?
There, in my heart of hearts,
my dearest darling,
I began to burn with love.

And where are you, my beloved lady?

There, you took refuge in my heart of hearts,
I carry you there with joy,
like a treasure sent from Heaven.

I have been waiting for you for long, my gallant,
regarding you with pleasure yet before you were born,
bringing you love from heaven,
in order that you more easily went through that loneliness – bye-bye !

My girl, I believed in good heart
sent down from Heaven,
so that I could love sweetly,
as we were in love just there.

My boy, I have been looking forward to seeing you so much,
having hidden my love for you,
to preserve it pure like virgin's love,
which would shine also on the Earth.

Our love is our main portion, the main reason
why we came here from heaven:
to sprinkle the dark world on the Earth,
by way of Light from the Creator Himself.

By means of human life experienced on the planet Earth,
the being in question may liberate oneself
from domination of Darkness,
and return Home in his heart of hearts.

Two hearts united by love,
become red like wine;
that's the bond of the Right Home,
which caresses us from a child.

My beloved man, I know that you were waiting for me,
I went round to see you for a while,
just to light up the Earth shortly,
and return Home in union.

The beloved primary Creator
has enabled us to fulfill the mission,
to hand over the gift of love pleasing fellowman
who live on this tested planet Earth.

I have never stopped loving you,
making eyes at you, my dear man,

regarding you with pleasure
yet before I was born here.

Nowadays the dream comes true,
the one we came here with:
just to light up souls sleeping on the Earth
and return them back.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2214. The kingdom of heaven (598).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 2,

**14:26–14:40 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

„Wide worlds in glowing Heaven
shine in the Creator's heart,
who keeps them open all the time
for coming souls.

The angelic kingdom of heaven is vibrant
with vivacious LIFE;
the Angels, still in love,
unwind my LIFE from the Creator.

It is not easy to behold
so many lovely worlds;
in infinite number
they adorn Heaven like pearls.

Love and harmony reigns everywhere,
together with dancing, singing, laughter,
and melodious angelic chorales;
lovers love each other.

There perspectives of beauties and bliss appear;
the news goes round all the time,
that the primary Creator
attends to the kingdom of heaven like a mummy.

Here is everybody conscious,
living in truth and wisdom,
developing oneself continually;
life in Heaven is meaningful.

Worlds and universes
are very busy;
Angels travel at all times,
to be enriched by knowledge and existing love.

By life in peace is adorned
the whole kingdom of heaven,
the work of the Creator Himself,
done by way of His absolute love.

So come, dear little man,
into the kingdom of heaven;
after all, you are supposed to stay on the Earth only for a while,
since this is not your Home, as you already know.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2215. The spring starts (599).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 2,

**14:57–15:13 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE SPRING STARTS

„As the spring starts,
everything is opening from frost;
day by day gets warmer,
light becomes stronger.

Rise in temperature announces love;
the Creator offers Grace everybody
dwelling on this planet Earth;
but who can catch the ascend of the globe?

Just small number of people,
the ones who never let themselves get entangled
in spider's webs of Darkness,
and were able to step over their shadow.

My beloved, how do you view
this world which does not belong to me any more,
since I have not created it this way;
that's work of pseudocreators.

The opposites will be manifested
for the sake of love, good and harmony,
and implemented in people,
in this world of absurdities.

Your smile is close at hand,
my little Angel,
that nice red cheek,
dear bleeper near by.

Look at the kingdom of heaven:
that work of mine shines,
the Angels are singing laudatory songs,
thus praising Me – the primary Creator.

By the development itself
is always determined unique choice;
I do not step in your affairs,
I offer you freedom, peace.

That spring always signifies
how winter declines;
frost is replaced by light,
the Creator's love.

This was transmitted with love in heart

by the Primary Creator to His children.“

*I thank you, dear Primary Creator;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2216. Future in heart of hearts (600). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 3,

**13:54–14:18 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

FUTURE IN HEART OF HEARTS

„Human kids laugh
without restraint and oblivion,
little children, who already have understood,
enjoy dominance of the scene.

With joy they glide
between puppets,
handing out love,
thus incurring displeasure of controlling structures, pseudofamilies.

As the seer rates the film
which takes place around,
he introduces purpose into it:
love and deliverance.

By work of light you will be moved;
you shall look out of programs and spider's webs,
and then express the positive state
in the course of thousands tests.

You shall liberate yourself while focusing INSIDE,
by means of wise and positive deeds –
not while focusing outside, on veneer,
by means of simulation and affected gestures.

Do not follow people –
that's an illusion always causing pain;
the Creator in heart of hearts and Angels

are the Right counselors.

You would get your fingers burnt several times,
before discovering truth and lie;
but you would learn at once how to DISTINGUISH,
after opening the heart of hearts.

I bring you the cosmic wisdom
from the future of your existence;
I'm you, not somebody else,
but being more developed by way of many lives.

I regulate my past
by means of this advice in heart;
I'm your future version
which you carry in your heart of hearts at all times.

Therefore is always provided
wise hint, free and clear;
you may believe me, the past one:
I'm your future angelic version.

We have been thus united for aeons,
as long as the Cosmos with Creation exists;
that's COSMIC LAW,
THE LAW OF MULTIDIMENSIONALITY.

In this way
you may sink into your future,
evaluate it in your heart of hearts,
and make the best of it at present !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2217. The great secret (601).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 3,

**14:21–14:56 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE GREAT SECRET

„What can be found in your heart of hearts?
What kind of riches is carried there?
That's great secret
kept for terrestrials.

But not for Angels,
who dwell in wide Heaven
with open heart of hearts all the time,
adhering to conscious communication.

They continually appreciate
what glitters in truth,
carrying from it wisdom
for facts of life.

The heavenly Angels
make choices with all their heart;
they spare no effort
to live out of their heart of hearts.

These Angels are conscious of the Creator any time,
they love Him very much,
and settle their vital decisions
in truth, love and wisdom.

Thus is life formed
contentedly, nicely and abundantly,
without any disappointment, misfortune;
in heaven we all know that.

Terrestrials are continually baffled
by various problems,
because they regard outness
as their goal-directed program.

What's happening on the planet Earth
is a bad mistake:
everybody can any time witness
how human beings suffer and get into trouble.

Dear people, pause at last
and shift your attention;
back down from outer objectives
and stick to the inner ones.

Lofty goal is substantiated
by love to everything what is pure;
love is miracle:
peace comes from Heaven !

You are looking for way out of the labyrinth,
that is leading upwards;
but such way starts in your heart of hearts,
where you have not sought by now !

We, your Cosmic brothers and sisters,
want to clarify primary goal for you:
live by means of the Creator's Grace
and come back Home again !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2218. One day (602).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**March 3, 2005.
18:47–19:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

ONE DAY

„Day is an interval,
comprising adequate substantiality,
spiritual meaning
determined by the Creator.

Morning twilight
reminds of spiritual resurrection,
of man in the Darkness,

and Creator's consciousness.

Welling light offers
opportunity for enlightenment,
liberation from reins,
from the dark of night.

Forenoon hours show
maturation of human characteristics;
everybody who calls is cherished
by love and good.

Just at midday,
human being reflects
maximum light;
he may go Home.

Afternoon hours testify
to preservation of day,
and opportunity for returning Home in love,
just as one wishes.

Twilight tinges with sinking
into the Dark worlds,
in proportion to the way
how human being yields to unknown temptations.

Late evening comes,
when temptation culminates into Darkness;
there may withdraw a man
who has left the Light.

The nighttime marks
the Dark worlds of expulsion,
where dwell lost souls
at their discretion.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

COMMUNING OF HEARTS

„When woman and man mature,
it happens in life,
that they love each other,
as it is known in Heaven.

Once they have revealed their love,
then suddenly begin to understand
how the Creator dwells with them,
in full beauty of divinity.

With that happens
communing of their spiritual hearts;
they integrate own choices
by way of their deeds and actions.

The unification in blaze of Light
stems from moments substantiated by bonds,
which produce parallel deeds
in love, joy and harmony.

Coalescence in the Creator's arms proceeds,
while united man and woman
are fully aware of the Creator,
who stepped into their lives.

Love is miracle,
which liberates man and woman,
from such limitation
in choices of UNITY.

It is miracle,
when two human beings become united
through the medium of their mature heart,
which is spiritually very conscious.

Union of this kind
occurs everywhere in Creation;
everybody thus shares
and gains consciousness.

The awareness of Unity is based
on life in harmony,
within the entire Creation,
on fully conscious communication.

Through the medium of spiritual heart,
every human being forms
part of the whole Unity – the Creation,
that performs miracles of love.

In oneness no being remains unknown,
and there are no lonely hearts;
people share each other,
everybody is integrated in totality.

Nothing could be reverted back;
beings are advancing
towards the primary Creator –
THAT'S WONDERFUL RETURN HOME !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2220. The subconscious processes (604).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 5,

6:00–6:20 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE SUBCONSCIOUS PROCESSES

„Terrestrials are living on the Earth,

so to speak, under a blanket of mist;
their personality is split,
Spirit and soul are encapsulated.

Therefore the physical body
lacks proper association:
What actually happened?
Who will give me fitting answer, at last?

By way of thousands choices
made in many lives,
everybody got caught
in the webs set by all negative entities.

These entities, without delay,
encapsulated Spirits and souls,
to reign over them
and toyed with physical bodies.

With that, this physical body,
as the last one in sequence of bodies,
lacks the essential particulars,
originally imparted by the Creator.

This last physical body
consequently leads insentient life;
here we defined that
as THE SUBCONSCIOUS PROCESSES.

These are actually programs
that were woven by Darkness in advance,
with a view to devitalize body
for thousands of millions years.

Thus lives as if in a dream,
the man who favoured negations,
and left the primary Creator;
but once he shall come back again !

By means of very fine waves,
remote control proceeds easily,
including simulation of „life“,
the „right life – freedom“.

Everything is well hidden,
also by way of camouflage,

so as not to divulge anything
regarding SUBCONSCIOUS CONTROL.

In spite of that,
the Creator produced millions opportunities
for every puppet,
to liberate oneself.

Also we, the Cosmic people dwelling in spaceships,
coming from the Right worlds in Heaven,
where once everybody will return,
lend terrestrials helping hands.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2221. You have not yet reached the end (605). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **March 5,**
2005.

6:21–6:37 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

YOU HAVE NOT REACHED THE END YET

„As long as you appear in the negative state,
you have not yet reached the end –
what happened in the past,
that goes on, recurring again and again.

You are supposed to regulate
all negative relations,
and to unravel
the origin of all kinds of conflicts.

You are entangled in cycles,
which you have set for yourself
in the course of subconscious processes,

in the negative state – tendency to dominance.

You shall enjoy freedom in successive steps,
after many lives –
as lately as you would begin
to improve purposefully.

But by that time
you would experience mere slavery,
if you choose
evils, falsehoods and stupid things.

These are specific kinds of energy;
their vibrations are always characterized by disharmony:
that we define
as coarse-vibratory aspect.

Low frequencies of bodies
with various amplitudes,
create for all beings
nothing but troubles.

People, nature, the Earth,
these all are affected by that;
it causes everybody's sorrow –
your science does not clarify this matter.

You still have possibilities
to change everything once for all,
but you just have to seize them,
we would say TO CHOOSE.

As long as you prefer Darkness,
you would not achieve any essential change;
you would just shuttle between workplace and home,
enslaved and fagged out.

When you have a strong desire
for meaningful life,
then you will choose CHANGES
enabling you to return here.

You would come back to the Right worlds in Heaven,
where nobody yammers;
we are happy while living at Home
in peace, love and harmony.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with love.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with pleasure.*

See report No. 2158 – Human being as transmitter and definition of vibration quotient in our environment.

2222. Do not want more (606).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**March 5, 2005.
6:42–6:56 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

DO NOT WANT MORE

„Human being is a creature
that comes out with requirements any time,
invents various improvements,
but also plunges others into slavery.

Any kind of work is not always
wise and positive one;
by means of MANY activities
may be just wasted energy.

In the negative state,
people do not work
for the good of the whole community,
as you often suppose.

As a matter of fact are developed
negative characteristics,
that are programmed by way of deeds
into genes of your physical bodies.

By way of such deeds,
that cause pain, suffering and diseases;
this is the question of superabundant things

that you have accumulated in your homes.

The corresponding programs
are set in your computers,
with a view to ruin your eyes
and to suck all your energy.

That way is wrong:
a self-powered loop
robs you of energy,
without contributing to quality of your life.

The quality of life can be defined,
as very wide complex
of relations, values,
and attention paid to perceiving the world.

It begins at things
that surround you;
many of them are thrown in the bin
yet before you have your hands full.

Do not become slaves
of things and services,
that we, the Cosmic people, do without;
newcomers are astonished by that.

In the first instance you would be surprised,
that our houses are empty;
everybody supposes,
that life is substantiated by things.

But that's just the program
introduced by pseudocreators,
who wanted you to get drawned
in slavery and accumulation of things.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with love.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with pleasure.*

WHEN YOU LOOK UP TO HEAVEN

„When you look up to Heaven,
your world will come to a standstill;
you shall see even the ones
who had left you already long ago.

By physical looking up to Heaven,
is spiritually signified interest
in higher worlds,
that are inhabited by us – the Angels.

By means of that interest,
you will be once liberated
from slavery, drudgery on the Earth,
and also will be thrown off the yoke of the Darkness.

Everybody may choose
his frame of mind regarding life;
but when you look up to Heaven,
you will become aware of gigantic cosmic vastness.

Are there desolate worlds,
as your scientists made you believe?
Or terrible bugaboos,
according to changed program?

Dear ones, we tell you:
not only that –
in the heavenly worlds
also live beautiful people.

Try to open your heart –
for love which flows
from the Creator,
who gives full attention to you.

But if you have forgotten

about your heart,
then you are expected
only by those bugaboos in Dark worlds.

That is easy to understand
for a person who turns for the better,
changing pain and stupidity
for love and wisdom.

We, the Cosmic people,
dwell in Heaven,
hovering in spaceships
over everything what here exists.

We are helping you at all times,
by means of love, advice, attention,
and you think about this,
that it is so or not.

As long as your consciousness
does not acquire the knowledge of truth,
pain is followed by suffering
of this daily grind.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with love.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with pleasure.*

2224. Dear little star (608). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

From March 3 to March 5,

Place: Ceska Lipa.

DEAR LITTLE STAR

„I'm sending you love,
concurrently feeling
your endearment,
perceiving it with joy.

Thank you, my beloved girl;
I would like to be with you,
although perceiving you all the time,
as love reminding of silver thread.

Yes, I feel you, too,
loving you, that's it –
perceiving only harmony, happiness,
calmness and peace.

I know that it is gift presented by the Creator:
to love here, in this Dark world;
yes, but anybody may try
to behold brightness of his heart.

With that he may see faraway places,
where harmony of spheres sprinkled with Angels
will open his heart more and for ever,
since he will understand everything differently.

In love between man and woman
is always comprised enlightenment,
since the primary Creator
is wedded in them.

Therefore I thank you, my beloved girl,
that you have found me there;
I feel in my heart gratitude
and brightness of kermess.

Pure love between man and woman
radiates only happiness;
thus they dwell in arms,
embraced by the primary Creator.

We know each other already for ages:
in Heaven are shining
just happy paradises,
and mutual feeling, caress.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2225. There's nothing to it (609).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 5, 2005.
8:20–9:13 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THERE'S NOTHING TO IT

„Dear little child,
you, small terrestrial trying kid,
there's nothing to it;
once you shall free yourself from those cobwebs.

It suffices just to realize,
that I do not live here only for myself;
I'm supposed to help fellowmen
to find truth and go.

Anybody who seeks patiently,
shall always get help – it will descend from heaven;
he senses day by day,
and thus weighs his steps.

Such man does not make any plans –
only drives away his fears,
and confusion replaces
by Right positive deeds.

Step out boldly and resolutely,
do not be afraid of small saurians and puppets – face them;
focus your love powerfully,
do not cling to anything – and fly !

Hover over pseudos,
bring there brightness of heart;
offer them another choices –
and you may laugh at all times.

But you became cognizant of many particulars,
having everything in your heart for ages;
just to get there nearer,

with heart reminding of candle !

Do not jump to premature conclusions,
do not pay heed to anything people say,
neither underestimate, nor overestimate Darkness;
probably you now, that you should not do that.

Rethink your life,
many particulars should be changed in it,
wisely, with feeling,
not thoughtlessly or convulsively.

You are aware of help provided by the Cosmic people,
and consequently draw strength;
but your faith is always partial –
it replenishes like measure.

The primary Creator is omnipresent,
he will never let you die, not at all;
he can protect everybody
who is leaving the puppet scene.

This knowledge is important
for departing from this Earth;
then already set out on a journey upwards,
leading Home, to real Heaven.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2226. Distribution of chip cards (610). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 5,

9:14–9:30 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

Dear Ashtar, people have to receive various chip cards – for mass transportation, health cards, identity cards, passports, official passes, school cards. Some people jump to

conclusions, that there is nothing they could do about that, it is supposedly too late, etc. They ask, what stand should be taken regarding this matter.

»Dear Ivo,

I would like to assure all terrestrials, that every human being can still decide his fate ! As long as people did not receive any chip cards, it did not come to their mind at all, that these could be ever issued. And when they were informed about that by means of leaflets or media, they at first claimed, that this is sci-fi, a pie in the sky – question of unforeseeable future (yet in 2000). That's controlling program advanced by the Forces of Darkness to the end that people would maintain a passive attitude and would not retaliate. Nowadays, since 2004, chipization of terrestrials already proceeds on a mass scale: The Forces of Darkness disseminate controlling program, and it seems that nothing could be done against that any more.

THE RECEIVERS of these controlling programs do not manage spiritual tests. They are badly off and may expect adequate reward in chip pseudosociety based on slavery. They arrived at this situation by means of their choices made in past lives, and in this one as well. These individuals are partial to the idea planted in their heads by the Forces of darkness: „There is nothing I could do about that, it's everywhere; that's the question of global progress, effectivity, etc.“ It is evident that such stand takes also majority of people working in MEDIA, especially in the central media (Prague).

People who the mentioned controlling programs **DO NOT RECEIVE**, work against this chipization in a number of ways – primarily by means of INFORMING about problem and its solution – as suitable tool serves our PETITION AGAINST CHIP TOTALITY – report 1622 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , and there are also sufficient positive solutions. Even then they might also physically receive temporal chip cards, but not for a long time – only until they depart for Home, the Right Creation – the New society on the planet Earth in the fifth dimension, as you perhaps know. The extent of dominance and slavery grows GRADUALLY and with DIFFERENTIATION, in proportion to choices made by individuals – consequently that's the question of the MEASURE related to these kinds of controlling energies. This is the time you have at your disposal to the end that you might turn for the better. It follows that the whole process of chipization might be **REVERSED** – it is reversible process – in concrete region, country, continent and on the planet Earth – if people make such **CHOICE**.

We have to be aware of the fact that the Forces of Darkness are at full steam, working on 200 percent, so that without work of Light they could not be stopped. In order to shape totalitarian puppet pseudosociety based on slavery, they not purely by chance already for many millenniums submit to **ISOLATION** and **SEPARATION** with difficulty communicating people in concrete pseudofamilies, groups, firms, religions, nations, etc. By way of realizing that you might become more motivated regarding the work of Light for your fellowmen. But if a man is too excessively self-centered, then he will go to the dogs in the Darkness, as it happens already for aeons.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.«

Adaptor's (Ivo A, Benda's) comment:

Since 2004 banks and the greatest health insurance company in this country – VZP – introduce chip cards for 6 700 000 people. In 2005 were already sent out chip identity cards

and passports. Forms of cards without chips were used already sooner, for the end that people would get accustomed to them. The chip itself cannot be seen directly in cards, since it is always hidden under opaque sign: VZP used it at point of EU symbol with emblem CZ, on identification card it is hidden under special mark on the edge, next to the second small check photo.

**2227. Lost being calls (611).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 5,

**12:04–12:17 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

LOST BEING CALLS

»Once upon a time
you have left your spiritual family, saying:
„I go away, to dwell in the depths
of those wide-ranging worlds.“

But you have turned steps to another place;
you disappeared in the distance,
and then had changed so much,
in the course of many lives you have spent.

Thus your armchair remained empty,
separation became serious,
but you would like to come back again,
despite the depths of dissociation !

Enormous distance of dimensions lies between us,
the conscious and subconscious state,
the positive and negative one –
as you had made your choices.

Now you recognize in your heart
available opportunity for getting back Home,
which you had left long ago;
we, the native ones dwelling here, may see you.

You cannot find dream-house in the Darkness,
only school of life,
making you understand the meaning of few words,

to become conscious of love, truth and wisdom.

Fresh breeze flows by
the house where you have lived in youth;
there meadow flowers still grow
and the smell of Home calls you.

You have lost the peace
that reigns over the spiritual Home,
since you were separated from the Unity –
and we know for how long.

Your Cosmic brothers and sisters
call you all the time:
Come back Home;
that pilgrimage is the day of Darkness.

This journey is not vain effort;
you shall appreciate the Home more:
in the opposite is hidden
the whole profound truth.

There across the waters,
a lark sings towards faraway places,
this way preaching love at everybody,
announcing return of the lost child.

You should already come back Home;
you know, you are thus advised
by us, brothers and sisters, the members of family,
which you have left long ago.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2228. The heavenly worlds (612).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

**5:41–6:04 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE HEAVENLY WORLDS

„For ever and ever there exist worlds,
where nobody is seized by any kind of fear;
there everybody lives in affluence,
having available all one needs.

These worlds with societies,
exist in praising
the One who is hymned –
the primary Creator.

Nobody has to worry
about tomorrow, source of income:
these happy worlds
go without money.

There everybody likes fellowmen,
having many welcome opportunities;
all local inhabitants are healthy,
living without vexation, wars and famine.

First and foremost,
there is the CONSCIOUSNESS of the Beloved CREATOR,
the One with his attributes:
good, love, wisdom and harmony.

Dear terrestrials, do not compare
this world with our worlds;
that's something so reversed
that you would be struck dumb.

The Right Worlds are created
only by real Angels;
their amazing knowledge
is without parallel on the Earth.

Their integral consciousness
works with realities in the right way,
always according to laws
proclaimed by the Creator.

He is the possessor of the Light,

of all supply for Creation,
delivered by way of the Right spiritual principles
from His absolute mind.

All things are composed of vibrations,
of Light – the primary Creator,
since entire life is fed by Him,
TRUTH, LOVE, WISDOM.

Dear ones, thus exert your effort,
to alter your state of ignorance,
focusing on your heart of hearts,
in order to slip out of that trap.

But this world of yours
is not numbered among the Right worlds of Creation:
it is the work of pseudocreators
done with the Creator's permission.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2229. Who takes control of that? (613).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

**6:08–6:24 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

WHO TAKES CONTROL OF THAT ?

„Woodland birds are singing,
and I drop the questioner a line,
since he wonders
what kinds of forces move behind us.

Certainly, in the INNER worlds
it is the question of universes,
elementary particles,
although your scientists call them atoms.

These worlds are vibrant with the Right life,
pulsating in the cosmic course of events;
there is no chaos,
where the existence stands.

From the INNER life
is created the OUTER one;
other worlds are formed
by means of love, truth, good and wisdom.

OUTSIDE worlds always depend
on the internal worlds;
between them pulsate
the CONNECTING worlds.

Everything what you see here
is the manifestation of life;
that all is substantive:
love – the foundation of life.

Nothing exists just by itself;
everything is closely interconnected
in entirety – unity,
by way of Creator's wisdom.

Do not believe those who claim
that life was created of itself;
they deny apparent truth
and have never achieved anything.

Calling themselves scientists,
they are manipulated through the medium of waves
by pseudocreators from the Dark worlds,
who are hidden there to deceive more effectively.

To all intents and purposes,
they are just tools supposed to reign over mankind,
over the lost and misguided souls,
who do not seek TRUTH.

How could they hold onto truth,
while having programmed
their minds for millions of years,
and walking in rhythm determined by controllers?

They have replaced personal freedom and purity
by slavery and Dark worlds,
which have created pseudocreators themselves,
not the primary Creator.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2230. The remote control (614).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

9:18–9:30 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE REMOTE CONTROL

»No, I did not want to speak
about the thread of a story;
after all, we still appear in the environment
spoiled by waves of controlling energies !

With negative intention
were created very fine waves,
that all the time
run across the space.

Pseudocreators craved for dominance –
you would be puppets in their hands;
they were bent on doing that
already from the very beginning.

They have encapsulated
parts of the complete Right being,
imprisoned the Spirit, soul,
and just play with physical bodies.

Puppets, that's the world;
pseudocreators came here,

to learn by experience,
how everyday remote control tastes.

Anybody who was subjected to something like that,
to the puppet topsyturvy non-life,
will find to his cost,
that it's no bed of roses.

In the cunning environment,
everything is „like“ set,
down to the last T,
madness from the hell.

When the planet Earth
carries the same mankind for ages,
then in the sweat of its brow
it puppets own history of lamentation.

Everything is distorted,
nothing could be defined as Right;
after all, only handicapped one
is under stronger protection.

He does not have to be integrated
into the immense pseudosystem;
being the builder of his small world,
he does not know anything about humankind.

But this is not the main problem;
special emphasis is put on that experience,
how tastes the world of puppets
surrounding individual in question.

Thus he carries the knowledge
back into the Right worlds,
where is established the Heavenly Home
without any mad persons.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE WHITE DARKNESS

„The night veils landscape,
but there is more snow again,
shining like white jewels,
although the darkness envelopes everything.

Produced white darkness,
likewise the planet Earth,
is, and is not, a penetration of dark and feast:
that's utterly thaumaturgic effort.

Darkness aims at hiding its intention
and sucking the Light;
on the other hand, the Light aims at uncovering anything
and lighting up the landscape properly.

Thus are linked together two kinds of energy,
which are at variance,
but at all times fully reflect
all their plans.

The process of uncovering goes on,
and the fog of oblivion rises;
now you are supposed again
to bethink yourself of your lot, nature !

You did not have the faintest idea of Darkness and Light;
that is not part of curriculum – purposefully,
in order to keep hidden everything,
much like formerly, since the birth of mankind.

That time already runs out,
new stage comes;
the whole transparent TRUTH
will be screened on the scene.

Supported by the Light in Heaven,

people fulfilling their mission
make possible visualization of the hidden,
by means of significant process on the planet Earth.

It's important to unhide
all human corners,
in the contrast between Light and Darkness,
so that answers could be supplied:

How looks the world,
that without the Creator
rushes for the Darkness,
from downward paths which were set up just by that world?

We can learn and feel,
how are terrestrials all the time
heading for traps of chip technologies,
under the baton of Darkness.

Only those who are marked by courage,
grow stronger and know no fear;
they diffuse the light of knowledge
across black and white region.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2232. The art of love (616).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**March 6, 2005.
21:06–21:28 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE ART OF LOVE

„The art of love is gift,
presented to us by the Creator;
but we should know,
how to dispose of it, what next.

That's coordination of relations,
between people who treasure good manners,
since in their heart of hearts
dwells the Creator Himself.

They know that men should try
to love and become objects of it:
by itself does not exist anything;
life is not all beer and skittles.

How to direct our pure love,
from heart of hearts,
towards fellowman's inner reality,
manifested in deeds of human happiness and friendship?

Give thus everything you have there;
after all, by sincerity is adorned
every Right man,
and drawn attention of Angels in Heaven.

They give support
anybody who feels love,
for fellowmen and himself as well,
but above all for THE CREATOR.

Keep on with effort,
to be pure and honest;
then you would sail along,
reminding of clean and light snow.

You can see the Light at all times;
its brightness is incomparable;
yes, the guardian angel
stays with you for long.

What could happen,
when you surround everything with love,
and light up other hearts,
which then make the same, do you know?

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2233. The bearers of illusions (617). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 6,

21:48–22:02 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE BEARERS OF ILLUSIONS

„When you live without love.
reminding of houses standing on sand,
pull yourself together quickly,
with regard to your human destiny !

Without love you would become
TOYS in hands of pseudocreators;
then you would not advance higher at all,
dear people, you bet !

Lives on the planet Earth go on,
alike boats on heavy sea;
you would get lost and drowned in waves,
without pharos of light.

Do you think that
you will just talk to them,
and they will set you free,
so that you might embark on journey leading to Paradise?

Such persisting ideas
are only human ILLUSIONS;
their BEARERS fall
deeper into Darkness.

You swirl like a feather,
in rhythm of energies utilized by pseudocreators;
you are dancing to their tune;
DO YOU LIKE THAT?

All people living on the planet Earth,
deal with the problem of DOMINATION,
apart from area of nation

they have come from.

You bet, human child,
that there is long way to go:
if you PUT UP RESISTANCE,
thousands of tests will be consequently managed.

Then once you shall behold
that whole hard job of people,
in rhythm of programs – control,
advanced in workshops of pseudocreators – Darkness.

Pluck up courage,
you have passed plenty of your „lives“ in humiliation;
dear one, deport yourself with dignity,
and you will be delivered through THE BRIGHTNESS OF HEART.

Alike the Angels in heaven,
also you shall ONCE perceive
the whole naked TRUTH;
then you shall face all the facts – with understanding.

LOVE is that key;
do not dance everyday on that puppet scene,
on this thaumaturgic Earth,
by way of your deeds.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2234. Just come to halt (618).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

**22:04–22:14 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

JUST COME TO HALT

„When the wind swirls in country,
it announces THE CHANGE OF MOOD,
just as the Earth treasures
the purity of its living.

The globe is able
to guide the hand of its fate,
and to drive out those,
who might not survive on it.

They are human parasites,
the ones who love
to overexploit sources of energy,
and behave like idiots.

Their time will be over soon,
THE PURIFICATORY WAVES WHIRL ROUND
more frequently than ever,
in regions of this beloved planet.

The globe is strong enough,
to get rid of all malice,
of all individuals who just wanted to make a pile,
reminding of voles.

The charming planet Earth
has been rotating for long ages,
while wandering along the boundless universe,
as integral part of it.

JUST COME TO HALT, MAN,
you are near the bone;
now there is gaping chasm in front of you,
and turning point shadows forth.

It is up to them,
whether or not they will already realize,
that it is impossible to live this way,
behaving like locusts.

Seek humility in your heart,
try to lay hold of modesty,
to substantiate the meaning of life by it,
and light the way for fellowmen.

This was transmitted with love in heart

by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2235. Be aware of beauty (619).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

22:20–22:34 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

BE AWARE OF BEAUTY

„Oh, I admire that magic beauty of heart;
you would be raptured
by awareness of that,
and lifted towards celestial heights – thanks.

Why should be ignored what is beautiful?
Simplicity of white heart provides warmth,
emanating from that what always remained unknown
to seeking human bud.

Everybody is fascinated by impressiveness,
love springing from the hearts
pumping blood pulsing in veins of all people,
and reviews present attitudes.

And as you stare more fixedly
at the gold brightness of hearts surrounding you,
they will flood you completely
with that what is in Heaven known with compassion.

That's bliss itself,
radiating in human version
like rare flower,
which was blown by spring wind.

You know, that nothing could come to existence
not a thing could be long-lived,
without love – sincerity,

without pure intentions.

What was not built with tenderness of bosom,
will soon bury the individual,
who thus also caused,
that it was short-lived.

However, anybody might understand,
that LOVE is that key,
fitting family happiness,
and existence of those who have already forgotten.

Who has sought the beloved one
in heart of hearts,
calls unvarnished beauty
to his unclouded mind.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with amour.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with love.*

**2236. What they did not tell you (620).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda)

March 7,

**6:20–6:35 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

WHAT THEY DID NOT TELL YOU

„One time the humankind
shall attain higher spiritual level,
regarding awareness of itself, Creation,
and above all, of THE PRIMARY CREATOR.

Already long before,
terrestrials put aside
all spiritual principles,
THE SCIENCE EXPLORING CORRELATION.

Under the baton of pseudocreators,
that all disappeared
in depths of ages:
instead people worship dark and traditions.

Terrestrials thus show
their deep ignorance,
fitting in with whole non-life –
in Heaven we call it THE DEAD LIFE.

There is something uncanny about this life:
as if magic enchantment permeated long ages,
and as these come from Heaven,
fireflies light up.

What is that Right shape of society?
What they did not teach you in school?
Teachers themselves were preprogrammed
by pseudocreators from the Darkness !

If you do not perceive
contacts with heavenly Angels,
somebody went to great length
to stop that.

By itself does not exist anything;
much energy is wasted on misrepresentation,
to produce illusion that everything is OK –
that reality is its very opposite.

Terrestrial life does not bear comparison
with heavenly existence:
this situation was produced
by foxy wiseacres from Darkness !

Thus men with fully developed feeling,
you are one of them,
look upon everything with suspicion
and from childhood frame questions.

We offer you more opportunities
for liberation from terrestrial life;
some of you come back,
to lead life in Heaven.

Your teachers also did not tell you,

that part of terrestrials,
in living body or without it,
returns into Paradises of the Right Creation.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2237. The chip slavery (621).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 7,

6:40–6:53 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE CHIP SLAVERY

„Over the last 20 years
the information science changed the world,
but NOT the quality of life,
which was not prolonged as expected.

Nowadays terrestrials
do not have so much leisure time,
as they had in the past,
especially in the Middle Ages.

Everybody is rushed off his feet:
he gets involved in activities,
and SUPPOSES that these are the right ones,
but bent with age, he re-evaluates many of them.

Small saurians in the Dark worlds,
establish slavery by rote,
little by little, inconspicuously,
at a distance – from underground !

Terrestrials themselves did not invent technologies:
their heads were filled with corresponding ideas,

supplied by foxy guys from the Darkness,
for the purpose of tyrannizing.

These guys want to realize their intentions;
they do not subordinate their interests to yours,
which were included in programs,
in order that people would not get frightened.

Nowadays chipization goes on everywhere,
irrespective of warning
sent by us, the Right people,
who were not conquered by Darkness.

Under pretence of „advantages“,
in all sections
are introduced new technologies,
not excepting people.

But such „advantage“ only signifies
another derived energy,
which will be harnessed by the pseudocreators
for creating slavery.

They do not give people leisure time,
who consequently cannot again live as they should,
neither form Right relations;
thus are liquidated even families.

In Ceska Lipa, where you dwell,
EVERY OTHER CHILD IS BORN
WITHOUT EXPERIENCING FAMILY FRIENDSHIP,
cultivated by parents – man and woman.

Disintegration of relations continues;
who will not turn for the better – shall lose,
having played dishonest and dark game,
which was consecrated by leaders.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2238. Trying to catch a birdie . . . (622).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 7,

6:57–7:09 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

TRYING TO CATCH A BIRDIE . . .

»The terrestrial leaders
pass our information of light over IN SILENCE:
that's the strategic concept
put into their bodies by controlling pseudocreators.

Thus is by means of subtle waves manipulated
everybody belonging to the overwhelming majority of those,
who occupy key functions
within your institutions.

They walk as if in dream;
something comes, but these leaders do not say a word,
being seized by fear,
which keeps them in that controlling position.

In similar situation appear other people,
who dwell in all spheres you know about:
more than 6 000 000 000 terrestrials
remind of puppets from 90 percent !

Everything is preprogrammed;
it is convenient to everybody,
until he needs more,
but it is already too late.

As if the whole history of mankind
reflected old adage:
„PROMISES, PROMISES!“ –
FINE WORDS BUTTER NO PARSNIPS.

Consequently relative prosperity in the course of history
usually lasted only for few years of plenty,
before people were directed
towards the Darkness – their worlds.

Do not you know,
how short is your life on the planet Earth?
And they did not tell you anything
where you are to go after death !

They cannot inform you about that:
since then terrestrials would understand,
that their lives unfold only
IN SUCH A WAY AS THEY HAVE HERE CHOSEN.

Therefore not in compliance with their careers
or in proportion to a heap of individual merits,
but according real deeds,
producing concrete vibration.

By the vibration of physical energies
they are defined into such spheres,
which it tunes in
like a musical instrument.

Thus are dissonant low vibrations
transferred swimmingly to the Dark worlds,
while harmonious energies of love
to the worlds in Heaven.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2239. Where you will carry their chip? (623). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 7,

2005.

**7:10–7:22 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

WHERE YOU WILL CARRY THEIR CHIP ?

»Since we, the Angels,

can travel in time,
we are also liable to look into
kitchen of the Dark worlds.

Therefore we always know,
what kind of controlling programs
small saurians cook for you,
in view of this terrestrial illusion.

Do not suppose any more,
that they love you:
they do, maybe only like puppets,
as source of fear – coarse vibrations.

They stuff themselves with that,
just for that reason rear you
on the temporary station:
on this planet Earth.

Then they would put you calmly aside,
to their Dark worlds,
in their laboratory,
as if you were only poor small insect.

Nowadays they increase
the proportion of controlling energies;
they have at their disposal chip technologies –
they always had them !

WHERE YOU WILL CARRY THEIR CHIP?
Surely, EVERYWHERE – thanks;
they are going to implant it into EVERY THING on Earth,
also into your human BODIES.

Pseudocreators are cold,
and use as excuse anything,
to control effectively
quality of services and goods.

They do not have to appear in a role of doers,
since puppets themselves undertake it,
after getting systematic induction training provided by scientists and firms,
while being just a tool in hands of media managers.

And yet they are not aware of the fact,
that nature is artificially maintained by us,

the Cosmic people,
who thus grant time for freeing.

Consequently will be liberated people,
who have chosen that and noticed something,
but above all, who TURNED FOR THE BETTER,
and prefer pure energies.

You all shall see,
how those who reign from the Darkness,
later will treat you,
people saying „yes“ to them.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2240. The Primary Creator of everything and everybody (624). (Received Ivo
A. Benda.)

**March 7, 2005.
15:41–15:58 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY

„The Creation substantiates
its ages, aeons of multicosmoses,
beings who agreed to be born
through the medium of love and goodness.

THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY,
the One who transcends the time,
by means of His intelligence permeates everything created.
although He was not created by anybody.

He helps everybody
by way of absolute love, good and wisdom,
but does not have anybody on a string,
since HE LETS US DO AS WE LIKE.

Thus beings created by Him,
make continually choices what to do or not;
consequently their knowledge increases,
and Creator's deep Grace is granted.

Being develops awareness of Creator constantly,
in various ways;
by relationship between living creature and the Maker
is specified the position in the entire Creation.

By means of frequent choices of life,
its qualities are dealt with,
and many questions are answered, including:
What should be avoided?

The relationship between the Creator
and living creature,
will be manifested in it by real selections,
which it decided to make.

The more of pure energies of love,
good, truth and wisdom is utilized,
the better position and the deeper relationship
that creature establishes with the beloved Creator.

The one who loves the Creator,
makes it known through the medium of his life;
such being does not have to speak too much about that,
since the outcome is determined by affirmative decisions.

Individual who neglects of the Creator
and makes another choices than the ones he should make,
consequently by way of their impact
he retreats into the Darkness, away from the Creator.

The entire Creation is fed
by vibrations of absolute energies;
the Creator lets everybody utilize them
according to free will of living creature in question.

But in any concrete freedom is always comprised

RESPONSIBILITY for steps into the unknown;
everybody finds to his cost the CONSEQUENCES,
and thus his KNOWLEDGE rises to higher level.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2241. About happiness and friendship.
2005.

(Received Helena N.)

February 15,

Place: Zlin.

ABOUT HAPPINESS AND FRIENDSHIP

„Regarding happiness and friendship we would say,
that these do not cost anything at all;
it suffices just to show little trust and love,
and do not worry about
what will happen few days later.

Such relation can be preserved
as long as both partners will communicate in all sincerity,
help each other
and maintain inner calm.

They might also get to the beginning of love
and permanent relationship,
returning again and again
by way of thousands words.

How much I need you;
and I promise, that above all I want to fill your heart with happiness,
regarding your wishes as mine –
joy in your heart of hearts
evokes smile on my face.

With love I wish you every happiness,

success in your life,
and that your eyes are alight with bliss,
like two small flames
lightening up your path.

We could write yet much more
about love and friendship,
even into blank book,
which somebody just put aside;
rest of the story will be yet recorded.

When man is seized by inspiration from Heaven,
and from all sides he has been inspired by the Muse,
who changes trains of thoughts –
the expected miracle,
first and foremost,
has to grip the attention.

Thoughts flow in your mind,
and maybe you should ask:
Why this man, whose FRIENDSHIP I regard so highly,
LIKES ME SO MUCH?

With love and all due respect to friendship,
your faithful Ashtar Sheran and Pleiadeans.“

2242. The Creator about patience and faith. (Received Helena N.)
2005.

February 17,

Place: Zlin.

„Here and there in life you are in anguish, feeling lonely, betrayed, not knowing how to go on. But mostly that all is just a TEST OF YOUR PATIENCE AND FAITH in oneself and in the Creator. Could I ever leave you? I'm dwelling in you and you are Me in that timeless eternity. But sometimes you just feel lonely and separated, seeking for reason why it is that way. However, I have never left you, and I never will. I'm with you at all times, always loving you.

With love to all beloved terrestrials, the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**“

2243. From the Creator.
2005.

(Received Helena N.)

February 17,

Place: Zlin.

„My dear friends and people, I would like to acknowledge your COURAGE and RESOLUTENESS regarding the CHANGE effectuated in your life. I feel great sympathy for you and believe that these decisions you make stem FROM YOUR HEART OF HEARTS, and that everything will happen according to the higher will, for your benefit.

With love and all due respect embraces you the one, who is always waiting for you with open arms – the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**“

2244. Voice of angels.

(Received Mirael.)

January 23, 2005.
23:15 p. m.

VOICE OF ANGELS

„I hear heavenly angels speaking,
their voice is mellow and melodious.

They utter words of love
and at once the world becomes fairly beautiful.

If you all will love fellowmen,
and wear your heart on your sleeve,
this world shall change into heaven on earth.

That's our Creator's Law,
thus is manifested the cosmic regularity:
the one with loving heart
is able to accomplish anything.

To work with love for the Creator,
to work with love for fellowmen:
that's the task we are supposed to perform here,
and we should not tackle any other.“

2245. Love from Heaven.

(Received Mirael.)

**February 17, 2005.
8:55 a. m.**

LOVE FROM HEAVEN

„When you hang on our every word
and feel love in heart,
then we are hovering over you in spaceship,
giving you amour.

That's love from Heaven,
from the expanding universe,
love so strong, great and profound,
aroused by the Creator.

You have it in heart every day,
carrying it as indweller;
that's heavenly love,
the one from the Creator.“

2246. Here is place for you.

(Received Peter S.)

**March 7, 2005.
14:20–14:35 p. m.
Place: The area of Melnik.**

„We, your brothers from spaceships hovering over you, give you friendly greetings in behalf of our civilization LEMURIA. We are here with you, helping you with love and joy, doing it with pleasure. We observe, how you develop. Our ancestors lived on your planet Earth, and now we appear – dwell here, in cosmic space, while stationed on our spacecraft carries, which you cannot behold. We live in higher – fifth dimension and cooperate with some civilizations to rescue you. We are prepared to help you. There is place on our spaceships for you any time. We like you. Your brothers, bye now !“

**2247. Greetings sent by Friends.
2004.**

(Received Peter S.)

March 7,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„We, the Cosmic friends from spaceships belonging to the Ashtar’s grand cosmic squadron, give you friendly greetings. We thus come into play: commander Zora, Renata, Ashtar, Ester, Isaac and others greet you with love in heart. We love you and we like you very much: Zora, Renata, Pleja, Ashtar Sheran, Karne, Solaris Kumara and many other Friends of yours. And now also I, Aranet from the planet Erra, join in the conversation. I’m very pleased, that you want to talk with us. Yes, our beloved brother, work on yourself. We are leading you with love and meekness. Your brothers from Pleiades, Jamahama, Arahata Atersata and others, love you very much. Do not lose interest to advance in positive direction. We are here: Aranet from Erra, Jokohama, Jar, love you with all their hearts, This was transmitted to you with love in heart by Aranet, and also Friends from Pleiades and others from Andromeda are joining.“

**2248. The state of mankind.
2005.**

(Received David B.)

February 23,

Place: The area of Zatec.

„Dear David,

I, Ptaah, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, give you friendly greeting.

I’m very pleased, that you have established contact with me. I will submit additional information to you, regarding the state of the planet Earth and terrestrial humankind. The vibration pollution of this globe by negative thoughts, that is by coarse vibrations, gradually aggravates, reaching critical point, when cataclysmic events of unprecedented extent start, which the history of so called modern mankind yet does not reflect.

I want to tell you yet, that the day, when all representatives related to the Forces of Light will be withdrawn, has approached markedly. By that we mean all people, who chose and still choose positive behaviour and thinking. That mentioned day is already very near, you would say „within reach“; these torchbearers will be lifted into our cosmic spacecrafts at night. That will go smoothly, stilly. They will be mostly sleeping. Many of you already sense this clearly and are also looking forward very much to that moment. Also we, the cosmic brothers and sisters, dwelling here in spaceships, await such joyful event, and we are ready to carry out that task any time.

There is already built substantial part of infrastructure on the New Earth, including homes for you, and also other buildings necessary for functioning of this New society.

I want also to tell you, that here on the old Earth occur significant changes, regarding tyrannizing mankind and depriving people of their last liberties they could yet enjoy. There starts work on increasing number of sectional controlling projects, which get off the ground across the entire planet and consequently continues the slump of this society downwards, towards the Darkness.

Dear David, one of questions was answered during the last visit of your family at your place. Yes, as you could see, many people know you from your previous residence and sphere of activity. They have at their disposal information provided by you and us, the Cosmic people related to the forces of Light. The leafleting campaign you have spearheaded here few years ago had great impact on local citizens. Used as an evidence could be the fact, that these information of Light are identified with you personally. People who shook their heads in disbelief, will very soon find to their cost, what they have chosen and thus will bear consequences and effects of the decisions they have made. Of course, even at this point it would be possible to take turn for the better and consequently begin to free oneself from the pseudolife, creating conditions for the second wave of evacuation. Everything depends on choices which such people put into effect. All information related to this process are in sufficient extent processed on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .“

*Thank you, **Ptaah**, for this report, and thanks go also to you all, who are dwelling on spaceships; I send you streams of love.*

**2249. Choices made by people.
2005.**

(Received David B.)

February 25,

Place: The area of Zatec.

„Dear David,

I, Lord Jesus Christ, speak to you, sending you streams of fervent love. I'm glad, that you have established contact with me today.

I'm overwhelmed by joy: you make me happy, you all, who are helping Me so abundantly in creation and thus walk in the right way on your Right journey towards Home, into the Right Creation. On your planet Earth in the third dimension another and additional events take place, by which you, who have open your small hearts at all times, are notified of the fact, that the time of great changes approached very near. Yes, that's great event for all of you, and the entire Right Creation helps you, observing everything and learning its lesson. You can see, that in all places where you come regardless what you look at, everywhere can be felt indispensability of your presence, since you emanate truth and love, which is so necessary here. The negative choices made by people are in growing extent evident, literally at each remove can be seen their consequences, together with effects and manifestations of what was chosen because of pride and ignorance.

Choices made by terrestrials on the planet Earth were already taken and therefore is not necessary any more the presence of those, who have chosen, and even now are choosing, the positive state. They will be called back by Me very soon, and consequently might be here properly answered and depicted the fullness of negative state.

And so, my dear ones, endure, persist in your effort, and continue in your helping fellowmen. I'm with you at all times. I send you lot of love. That all was transmitted to you, and to all of you, by Lord Jesus Christ.“

Thank you, Lord Jesus Christ, for this contact; with love I shall deliver these information to other people, David.

**2250. The shining colours (625).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 10,

**6:43–7:05 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE SHINING COLOURS

„In everything what you see around,
is comprised Creator's tonality,
which He presented for your sight,
as veritable miracle.

By interplay of colours
is formed part of your terrestrial life:
it has vital function –
man understands that only in the Darkness.

Colours impact significantly
on everybody's psyche,
since they feature
in quality of environment.

THE SHINING COLOURS
are light shades of white,
including whiteness itself,
matching in rainbow.

Dear people, you see,
that hardly anybody takes notice,
how are people linked
with the Right worlds by means of shining colours.

That's kind of vibrations,
which continually flows
across the shining colour,
from the Right worlds in Heaven.

So that it is emitter of energies,
transmitting them into this environment,
and thus is reasonably improved
balance on this globe.

Sun is the strongest,
since its gold light
illuminates smoothly anything what is dark,
what appears on the Earth, in the zone of expulsion.

The yellow colour
is warm like Sun;
it has many tones,
appealing to anybody.

Colourous of dress affect
your vibration balance:
BY SHINING COLOURS IS STRENGTHENED
your radiating through the medium of chakras.

Black and dark are colours,
in which energy disappears like in realms beyond recall:
thus you would be interconnected with the Dark worlds,
and mouched through the black hole.

Therefore use colours carefully:
the red sets off other colours;
by your colourful background
is affected your life significantly.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with amour.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with love.*

**2251. Slavery nowadays (626).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda)

**March 10,
10:19–10:29 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

SLAVERY NOWADAYS

„People on the planet Earth
nowadays experience real enslavement,
in all kinds of work,
which is in full swing here.

Workers are on twelve-hour exhausting shifts
not only in manufacturing firms,
but also when providing services,
for example employees in health service.

Perhaps anybody might imagine
what quality of service is offered,
when employee is exhausted
and yet fully occupied.

Eight-hour shifts are extended
to twelve-hour ones,
and concurrently is laid off
„surplus“ labour.

As if workers were wretched slaves,
not free people;
however, they have determined such fate themselves
through the medium of many choices they made.

Every man experiences
just what he has selected,
by means of correlative choices
made during previous period of development.

These are continually reflected nowadays,
since he put into effect various decisions,
also in past lives,
not just in this one.

Everybody thus might understand,
that formerly he had bungled something;
and now the troubles he caused others earlier and did not compensate for,
come back home to roost.

The man who had led moral lives,
does not work like a slave today:
he has more time to hone his skills

and to advance significantly on the Spiritual path !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2252. The truth is quite otherwise (627). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **March 10,**
2005.

13:12–13:25 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE TRUTH IS QUITE OTHERWISE

„As you were born on this globe
with concrete intentions,
you, dear people of various kinds,
have accepted early childhood.

By your infancy is symbolized,
that in this Creation
you remain spiritual children,
even when becoming bent with age.

It is negative state;
however, you might grow up, to be no longer in your infancy,
that lasts mostly many lives,
not only one day.

There is no childhood,
neither physical, nor spiritual one,
in mature Right societies,
according to their development.

Here on the planet Earth
you appear in negative controlling state;
you have to wriggle out of it
and transform your physical body.

Change your negative mortal frame
into positive state of mind;
that requires comprehensive change,
our biologist-doctors would lend you helping hand.

But the main thing to be accomplished
is definite TOTAL TRANSFORMATION,
marked by choice of positive moral life,
not of fatal pseudo.

Turn upside down
anything what they have taught you in school:
thus you could approach to plain and real truth
in all probability.

Since here is the pseudoworld
controlled by means of remote waves,
you might perhaps easily understand,
that it is necessary to RE-EVALUATE EVERYTHING.

Begin with deliberation,
what way of living should be followed,
whether or not you should be at somebody's back and call
and lead topsy-turvy life.

It would suffice just to realize,
that the Creator watches over everything;
He has at all times full power
over the entire puppet creation.

The Creator formulates rules,
where the Forces of darkness may play, and what they may commit;
only by means of YOUR DECISIONS
MIGHT BE SUCH GUIDELINES CHANGED.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THERAPY FOR SPIRITUAL HEART

„Therapy for spiritual heart
is of cardinal importance, man;
that's the process which is directed
towards its REOPENING.

As the basis serves LOVE:
without love you would get nowhere;
it is within reach at all times,
in your HEART OF HEARTS, at the CREATOR.

First and foremost,
blocked and closed heart
has to be set in motion TO ROTATE,
and the biggest BLOCKING must be CLEANSED.

The primary Creator of everything and everybody
shall assist you in that,
because He always takes INTEREST
in purification of your heart.

And also we, the Cosmic people,
shall lend you helping hand;
we are as busy as little bees,
since we work on renewal and loving kindness of hearts.

You may support this process
by means of your interest,
focused on love to nature, animals
and your fellowmen living around.

This process is the key,
to your complete liberation
from this puppet controlling scene,
set by pseudocreators.

The spiritual heart serves as instrument,
enabling you to develop FEELING,

and subsequently you may appear
under PRIMARY CREATOR'S right TUTELAGE.

When the heart is purified,
then one harmonizes himself with other bodies –
the mental and physical ones, soul and Spirit,
gradually, in tune – THE SPIRITUAL WAY.

Thus you may get the key
to supply of loving kinds of energy,
radiated by all beings from the Right Creation
and the Creator – by way of Grace.

You could heal the heart
any time you want;
perhaps all the people will already understand
how important is the process of THERAPY.

The Angels in heaven make you more aware of love,
through the medium of their help:
you shall receive the spiritual implants,
progressively, as the need arises.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2254. We forgot to grow old. (629).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 15,

**10:49–11:09 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

WE FORGOT TO GROW OLD

„We, who have made up our minds
to descend on the Earth,
we have opened the door to youth
and left aging process behind.

We are protected sufficiently
from premature senescence,
by means of our positive deeds,
laughter and humour shining through puppets.

We have never reconciled ourselves
with becoming powerless,
with living on the fringe of society,
being a burden on fellowmen.

We love everything what is endowed with beauty,
both the INNER AND OUTER ONE, without cheep effect:
After all, what is more precious than PURE LOVE,
which STOPS aging?

Love has the power of youth
that returns back quickly,
to eliminate all infirmities
of old age.

As everything is transient,
also laughter may take the place of old age:
that real and gentle mirth,
coming from the bottom of one's HEART.

To love means to abolish aging,
which would never come back any more,
if you choose the love of life;
people, you should already understand that !

Nowadays miracles happen:
even on the terrestrial puppet scene
some shall regain their perfect freedom;
they have built the hedge against senescence.

What could be more desirable,
than to experience this MIRACLE,
to have healthy body full of energy
and consequently to bring diseases under control?

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2255. Build up your heaven. (630).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 15,

15:10–15:26 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

BUILD UP YOUR HEAVEN

„Dear people, living on the planet Earth,
you should just realize,
that you could have your life under control;
then you may try your best.

Leave all checkers,
who just keep you on the trot,
things, associations, firms and visions,
which produce only ILLUSIONS.

Everybody here is solely involved
in THE CONTROLLING PROGRAM,
which was developed in the Dark worlds
some time ago.

But in that program is not taken
into account YOUR LIBERATION,
which will be provided by SPIRITUAL HEART
within your chest.

If you become aware of that,
you get an instrument leading you,
but it has to be properly open
against the will of Darkness.

In that heart dwells THE CREATOR,
who surrounds you with love,
but lets things run their course,
since the remote control was your CHOICE.

You should rather favour Heaven,

where reigns love and goodness;
there are controls left
and love came to the fore.

It is the question of your RELATIONS,
the structure of love
formed on your globe,
which actually is and is not.

Your world of shadows,
which is artificially based on puppets
and remotely controlled from Darkness,
might turn over from day to day.

All depends on your CHOICE,
which YOU HAVE TO make,
sensing it every day:
Why you would not prefer the Light?

By peaceful co-existence is marked freedom;
nobody would become a subject of remote control:
nowadays you already communicate by means of mobil,
something like that should be understood.

Your illusion supplied from Darkness crumbles
and will be dissolved by the Light;
in that fancy sprang a leak,
therefore Heaven will appear soon.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2256. Live together in harmony. (631).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 15,

**15:30–15:42 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

LIVE TOGETHER IN HARMONY

„History of mankind on the Earth was shaped
by wars and struggles for energy;
negative state is based on TAKING
any kind of energy from everywhere.

When you once get to know
what may be accomplished by LOVE in life,
then never comes on your mind
to fight as before any more.

There is abundance of anything in all places;
the primary Creator is omnipresent,
so that His pure intelligence circulates
in everything what you see.

Therefore do not worry all the time
about any kinds of energy,
and begin to give from yourselves
by means of loving deeds – energies.

Why the majority of terrestrials
keeps deceptive illusion,
that abundance is conditioned
on continual taking?

The negative remote control
was caused through the medium of many choices:
negative beings will be like putty in hands of entities
who sent rolling waves on them.

In all your thoughts is reflected
the controlling program,
which is based on seemingly endless
GATHERING of various kinds of energy.

But once will be put an end to such gathering:
one day the taker will descend into darkness,
since according to his choices
he had gradually cut off his energies.

I would not wish something like that on anybody,
but most people make such choice
because of ignorance,

which is fed from Darkness.

When you behold the brightness of truth and good,
then you will leave behind an energy theft,
drawing a lesson from your decline,
learning how to give in years to come.

When you sense the problem of taking,
then you will open your heart,
finding there wealth
abounding in a large number of the Right worlds.

And further, also experiences
indicating wisdom of the ages,
acquired during hundreds of thousands of lives
you have passed.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2257. The profession of love. (632). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 15 and 16,

Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE PROFESSION OF LOVE

„I love and caress,
being deliriously happy:
yet while living,
I'm burning with love for you, my BELOVED one.

I have that feeling from old days,
when we were interconnected
through the medium of spiritual hearts,
in celestial life, before we were born on the Earth.

There we shared so much joy,
while drinking from the cup of happiness,
together with the whole society
composed of shining and loving Angels.

You are incarnated here
together with me,
in order that our burning hearts
could be united again.

They might illuminate this globe,
and light up fellow men,
like in Heaven;
we are capable of that, you know.

It seems, that not long ago,
we have slipped into little body
of newborn terrestrial child,
allegedly supposed to forget.

But we have not forgotten,
we found each other,
thank our Creator,
who stands by at all times.

We knew how to love and care
already long ago,
there, in the Right worlds, in Heaven,
and now we are bringing love to terrestrials.

You are protected here,
by means of life led in accordance with spiritual laws
and pure love – if only it flourishes on the whole globe,
if only people awake in Heaven.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE PROGRAMME OF REMOTE CONTROL

„What aims have pseudocreators
and small saurians in view,
regarding remote control for ages
on very odd terrestrial puppet scene?

First and foremost,
they want to create BLOCKINGS in people,
according to plan focused on lives,
in the course of future incarnations.

Meant are blockings in the energy system:
from the total number of 12 chakras would stay untouched only one,
so that the puppet would be cut off
from the Creator's feeding – the Life.

Pseudocreators follow the objective of STEALING THE HEART:
to close the heart chakra,
in order to prevent puppet
from inner communicating with Angels.

Thus is defined important goal:
to make inner connection impossible,
and consequently to transpose it on the level of inner communication,
through organs of speech – to guide thinking.

For that purpose is supplied technology,
computers, mobiles, nets,
and consequently are wrapped cobwebs around the puppet,
that is then shaking in bonds of death.

They want the puppet to move on fabulously;
for the occasion it should worship to THE GOLDEN CALF,
meat hung in front of a dog,
outer tinsel, tangible property.

Thus is set in a self-powered loop;

after all, nobody would reveal anything:
daft puppet just moves on
as a slave of firm – job and „home“.

Small saurians enjoy yourselves,
while observing the terrestrial puppet scene,
political systems –
that's COLOSSAL COMICS.

They call it democracy;
the human puppets swallow the bait,
since that's their civilization,
but in Darkness, WITHOUT contact with Heaven !

Their future dead lives,
will pass in another worlds
with different living standard, in slavery,
not on the planet Earth.

They shall dwell on green worlds without technology,
in full impact of wild nature,
or they shall live in underground slums,
to fetch and carry for food, clothing and air, according to their choice.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2259. The Ash Mountains (634). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) March 18 and 19, 2005.

Place: The bus Prague – Ceska Lipa, there and back.

THE ASH MOUNTAINS

„These mountains, wrapped in charm,
captivated your heart;
that all was offered to you

by beloved Mother Earth.

They give off thousands of smells;
it is impossible to map
all vast tors,
which are rounded by many ice phenomena.

This green realm
will drag you in its arms,
and then has something to say all the time,
while kissing you.

I have walked along these mountains in all directions,
where only few people come;
there I felt like in Paradise,
accompanied by heavenly Angels.

Although sometimes I seemed to walk alone,
I was never alone;
somebody was always going with me,
at least one of the beloved Cosmic friends.

I did not recognize this at that time,
but I felt that there was present somebody,
who also loves the Ash Mountains
together with the whole planet Earth.

One of the unforgettable meetings
took place on the Vysoka Hole,
on the hillside, apart from tourist districts,
in the bosom of intact nature.

That occurred close to the underground base,
which was already abandoned,
by reason of forthcoming
destructive worldwide earthquake.

But the Cosmic friends are still here,
helping terrestrials from cosmic spaceships
by means of love and wise guidance,
which would be never adequately appreciated by anybody.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, dear Ashtar;

with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

2260. The long-held dream (635).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 19, 2005.

8:10–8:28 a. m.

Place: The bus Ceska Lipa – Prague.

THE LONG-HELD DREAM

„When people steadily shake their heads,
being surprised at the strange way
of leading terrestrial lives,
then they frame important questions.

The Creator endowed all the people
with inquisitiveness and faculty to ask questions,
in order that they might cause
change according to their choice.

That's important quality and spiritual principle
reflected in the zone of expulsion;
He gives anybody chance
to return Home, into the Right Creation.

Anybody who originated in the Creator,
has in heart of hearts deeply stored
the whole experience related to that old scene,
which took place there, in friendly heavenly worlds.

Therefore also in this Darkness,
people cherish that LONG-HELD DREAM,
the one which echoes only from the inside,
from the depth of one's soul.

There sound fine tones,
predicating about warm relations with Angels,
kindness, beauty and grandeur,
joy, happiness and health.

I realize what that means for me;
homecoming may be chosen any time,

after getting experience with Darkness,
which imprinted itself in your mind.

I have decided to RETURN home,
back into Heaven, where dwell the Angels,
because I love the good
adorned with happy life.

Thus I harmonize my relations;
I shall strengthen the positive ones
and throw away negations smartly,
living just under the guidance of Light.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2261. The wisdom of ages (636).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 19,

8:30–8:41 a. m.

Place: The bus Ceska Lipa – Prague.

THE WISDOM OF AGES

„What outlasts hundreds of thousands of lives?
What value is comprised in man?
That is recorded in human deep inner reality –
in heart of hearts.

Thus it always happened,
that everything what was experienced anywhere,
remained in the heart for good,
in order that man could be once risen to an Angel.

Dear one, therefore already wake up;
it is gradual process:
not at one go,

since you would not come through that flood of experienced truths.

Led by the Creator,
the beloved parent of child,
your heart of hearts will be opened in successive steps;
thus proceeds from that benefit also for you.

You shall discover there THE WISDOM OF AGES:
what is love and shadow,
what is good and truth;
you will distinguish falsehood easily.

This is the Creator's Grace:
getting holistic approach to the inner reality,
utilizing the wisdom of ages
for the benefit of all entities in Creation.

After that you will appreciate
the meaning of your pilgrimage,
also across this planet Earth,
which puts you up on its surface.

In the wisdom of ages are reflected experiences
following from the hundreds of thousands of lives,
which have exposed for you the Right Spiritual principles
in the maze of blind alleys.

To wit, in contrasts dwells
THE TRUTH as pure as the driven snow;
the one who has experienced them powerfully,
has nothing more than clean chest.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran."

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2262. Your face (637).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 19, 2005.

8:42–8:53 a. m.

Place: The bus Ceska Lipa – Prague.

YOUR FACE

„What ARE YOU, MAN ?
You have Creator's Grace,
in order that once could be fully manifested,
WHAT KINDS OF CHOICES YOU MAKE.

When you get out of bed in the morning again,
another clear day dawns;
it is up to you how to arrange it,
and thus is reflected your face.

Nothing is more evident:
you have everything in hands;
there is no point in blaming others
and in making wry face after that.

This is the principle of life:
everybody has his choices,
which reverses unequivocally
like points at railway station.

Thus he sets rails
of his shift in life,
in many, thousands nuances,
upwards, into Light or Darkness.

Then happens only
what man himself had chosen,
by way of love or just mentally;
he underestimated the strength of neglected heart.

YOUR FACE is hidden
under mask of the unknown,
which will be taken off after well-defined period of time,
and you will be identified.

Your face will tell you who you are
in Right or Dark worlds;
only here on the planet Earth
is not the true elicitation manifested.

With the view of causing great confusion,
the pseudocreators arranged,

that in face is not on the Earth reflected
true spiritual state.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2263. The Creator to the New Earth (638). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 12,

**17:09–17:38 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

LIFE ON THE NEW EARTH

„Dear Ivo,

My beloved child, that's Me, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; I shall transmit to you report about life on the New Earth, to make terrestrials aware how important events go on here.

At present, the New Earth is bustling with activity. There descend many crews in spaceships, launched by cosmic nations related to Forces of Light, from this galaxy and otherwhence, with a view to build rear area and infrastructure for the New society in the fifth dimension of this my beloved sweet planet Earth. Everything is done by my children with love, enthusiasm and knowledge, that here comes to existence something entirely new and wonderful, what will have positive impact on the whole Creation. Nowadays on the New Earth dwell 5 000 000 people and others come there from the old Earth in two different ways: Either after physical death – when they put away the mortal frame and take on a new lease of life – or while still living in authentic body, by means of individual revibration, with the selfless help of Cosmic people, today of Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron. The New society lives in happy and wonderful mood, protecting harmonious and loving families, which are provided for everything what they need as far as the Right Life is concerned – including both the spiritual aspect reflected in THE SPIRITUAL TEACHING arousing love to fellowmen and material support inclusive of residential buildings, schools, educational establishments, vacation entertainment centres, magnificent, harmonious and friendly nature, facilities for easy travelling by means of thought manifestation or cosmic spaceships which are parked above every residence. This world is **PROFOUNDLY DIFFERENT** in comparison with the one you live in now, and it was endowed with noble concordant development into entire Creation without any limitations. The inhabitants of the New Earth may dwell here IN RETURN for passing thousands of spiritual tests during past lives, both in the Dark worlds and in the Home ones, **WHERE THEY HAD CORRECTLY FULFILED THEIR LIGHT MISSION**, which they choose yet before they were incarnated. These right people are My helpmates, who

continue to participate in working on tasks of Light, including building up the New Earth and helping their fellow men living on the old Earth.

After some time devoted to development of the New Earth, its inhabitants will take an active part in the final elimination of negative state in Creation – see information in books „THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST“ on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com . Since they have passed past lives, they carry in their heart of hearts large collection of information about wrongs and falsehoods from the Dark worlds (the antivirus program), which they now use as an instrument – tool for elimination of negative state – seeing that they acquired detailed knowledge of its nature from their own experience (not just theoretically) together with sufficient motivation to do that in this way. I, the primary Creator of everything and everybody will now make it possible for the entire Creation to bring and reveal THE COMPLETE ANSWER to earlier asked cardinal question: What it is that beings live WITHOUT cooperation with Me, without observing the LAWS OF LIFE – THE RIGHT SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES?

That all will be just on this planet Earth soon displayed in the old society by those, who have chosen that by way of their selections, who are in the negative puppet mood establishing intensely for themselves THE CHIP TOTALITY AND SLAVERY OF SUCH TYPE WHICH NOBODY HAD YET EXPERIENCED BY NOW. That will happen with My permission, for EVERYBODY'S EDIFICATION within the Creation, so that all beings shall SEE other dimensions of negative state, in extensions which were not yet revealed till this time.

The Angels of Light are on alert all the time, when they perform tasks related to protection of the planet Earth and their positive inhabitants, who fulfil their mission of Light in conjunction with these Angels and Me, under My leadership.

Dear Ivo, thus you have received another report regarding the New Earth; time of your revibration in the first wave approaches and your mission of Light here on the old Earth rounds off. Show love and determination to manage everything what you have with Me set yourself as the goal yet before you were born here. I'm with you at all times – also in you, providing essential help.

This was transmitted with love to you for terrestrials by all-embracing **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**“

*I thank you, dear **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, for this transmitted message addressed to people living on the planet Earth. With love in heart Ivo.*

2264. Ashtar and Ptaah to the New Earth (639). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **March 12, 2005.**

18:01–18:39 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of Grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. With pleasure I shall transmit to you another reports regarding the New Earth and its build-up. Nowadays number of inhabitants dwelling on the New Earth increases. There are 5 163 085 of them altogether (including 2 000 000 new-born children). They welcome with

love and joy all newcomers – who have been incarnated into body of 42-month-old baby in special cell – in cubicles, at home by manifestation of love or by revibration reflected in authentic, transformed, physical body. All newcomers live in clover. Children are given and they develop outside of mother's body. Thus she is not in negative way burdened with pregnancy and brutal childbirth, as was the case on the old Earth. The child is kept in safety of special facility at home, in the presence of parents and siblings. When children leave the breeding facility (reminding of cell), they are given much scope for their all-round, wonderful, harmonious and happy development, starting with schooling. The educational system is based on teaching in twos formed by tutor and pupil, not in groups (classes) like on the old Earth. The twos meet either at home or in special educational establishments. Schooling is moderate, spontaneous and includes first of all THE SPIRITUAL TEACHING – about the primary Creator of everything and everybody, His LAWS OF LIFE, Creation, and also other fields of study needed by future adults, who will once work for the primary Creator of everybody and everything. Children have possibility to get acquainted with their mission and past lives gradually, in accordance with their development of consciousness. That process goes on for few decades and thus comes to existence new inhabitant of the New Earth with our support – provided by the Cosmic people related to Forces of Light. The New Earth is spectacular section, rich in anything needed, what enriches everybody's life here. People are friendly, cheerful, healthy, beautiful in happiness and joy. They often sing, dance, play the musical instruments, go outdoors, love small animals, that live here in great number. People have enough time for mutual friendly visits, and they are continually supported in loving relations by us, the Cosmic people. People work here only 3 hours for the society and then they devote themselves only to activities recognized by them as appropriate. They are also engaged in decision making process facilitating the social system functioning, and in decisions pertaining to the Cosmic Confederation of Planets in this galaxy. Inhabitants of the New Earth also visit other advanced worlds related to Forces of darkness, where they have many friends. Nobody is in any way limited in his activities, which are directed towards good, life in wisdom and love, benefit and prosperity for all. We manage here without money, state administration and similar particulars, since people do not need anything like that. They are conscious of the Dark worlds, which remind them something what they have experienced and examined, and consequently are able to draw the right conclusions regarding this mood in negative state. Nobody is interested here in implementing such mood in any way, because everybody has acquired adequate knowledge and found to his cost what that means for all. The inhabitants of the New Earth observe with interest the new incomers from the old Earth and they rejoice that in the course of the first wave will come here approximately 150 000 000 wonderful souls in living bodies. These will immediately obtain comprehensive help focused on domestication and new arrangement of families, mostly with adoptive children forming here one half of all incomers. Their residences are quickly completed together with other infrastructure, including generating block, clearing-houses, educational establishments and medical institutions (for instant help after transition from the old Earth), means of transportation – cosmic spaceships for every residence. Our people know very well, why they should cordially welcome the newcomers – they form part of them, being thus enriched with personal experiences and practicalness, in light of understanding the laws of life and work for the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Thus irreversible development unfolds nowadays on the New Earth, which is of cardinal importance for the entire Creation, since by such advancement is, and will be also in future, contributed to the total elimination of negative state in Creation, and consequently also to liberation of all other poor souls in the Dark worlds – puppet structures into the right Creation. This kind of mood will not ever prevail any more.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of Grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now, I myself, the Cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, join in the conversation. Yes, dear Ivo, I love you and I surround you with that love, rejoicing at these events. You get the New Earth in return for your great diligence which had been demonstrated for thousands of years, while we were helping you, terrestrials. That was crowned already now by means of this tangible result. As you know, nothing ever happens automatically just by itself and every man who was returned back had obtained in past lives much special help from us, the Cosmic people, under leadership of the primary Creator of everything and everybody. This marvelous work is directed further and also the newcomers themselves in similar way help and will help fellowmen on the old Earth, which they may readily observe and positively influence by means of love and advice. In this way anybody might try to help and advance upwards through the medium of this process, towards the primary Creator of everything and everybody, into the higher worlds of the Right Creation. The New Earth is here, inviting everybody with open heart into its arms and providing everything what is necessary for the Right, positive – harmonious and rich life of love he would never have dreamt of in the Dark worlds.

Persevere in effort contributing to homecoming and surround your environment with love all the time.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the Cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar** and **Ptaah**, and you, the **Primary Creator** of everything and everybody, for transmitted messages; I shall deliver these messages to people living on the planet Earth. With love in heart Ivo.*

**2265. The spiritual heart (640).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 13,

**18:10–18:32 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE SPIRITUAL HEART

„Dear Ivo,

that's Me, the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, who carries you in heart and loves you so much.

The pictures you have outlined – „**Healing spiritual heart**“, pictures No. 1818 – 1827 – are basic supplementation of all texts, since they serve as one of key tools for awakening to this actual reality: Without opening and purifying the spiritual heart it is impossible to return Home, to Me, into the Right Creation. Every human being should regard the spiritual heart as the most important instrument supporting spiritual growth, work of love, deepening consciousness and radiating love. That tool is irreplaceable. This is the key to liberation from the trap of negative state. Dear children, therefore you should **CONCENTRATE** on that place

in your chest; by means of such effort you might excite love to your fellowmen, planet Earth, to Me, and for example also to small animals, and nature in general. All kinds of opportunities how to reach that are offered to you not only in situations of life, but also through the medium of these important tools, which are at your disposal on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , and especially are comprised in books „**THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**“, „**TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS**“ (volume 1 – 8), and other books that were also placed on internet, together with 2000 documentary pictures. Dear terrestrials, I have thus focused my attention considerably on you, in order that you could feel, that the end of negative state and consequently its final elimination in Creation are forthcoming.

By **THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NEW SOCIETY ON THE NEW EARTH** was shaped for you important event – see pictures No. 1828 – 1837, the third part of book „**THE FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN SPIRITUALITY**“ AND OTHER BOOKS OF NEW REVELATION, and also series of other books placed on the same internet address www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com – „THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT“, „THE MESSAGE TO MANKIND“ I, II, „TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS“ (volume 1 – 8) with documentary pictures. Terrestrials should regard that as great event, although some of them will learn about it sometimes later; the Forces of darkness are not going to inform them about that at all; on the contrary, they are dead set against access to information of Light. The New Earth is here, and consequently it will always demonstrate the positive alternative for anybody, who would decide to put an end to the negative state in his life, and to return Home, into the Right Creation. Dear people, I, the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, surround you all with my love.“

*I thank you, dear **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, for transmitted message; I shall deliver the message to people living on the planet Earth. With love in heart Ivo.*

2563. The key problem of humankind (796). (Received by Ivo A. Benda.)

11:00-11:40 a.m.

Place: Martin.

October 7, 2005.

THE KEY PROBLEM OF HUMANKIND

**"THE PROBLEM OF THIS HUMANKIND IS ITS NEGATIVE STATE
INTO WHICH IT GOT AND IN WHICH IT REMAINS
BY NEGATIVE CHOICES.
THE NEGATIVE STATE IS FORMED BY
LOW COARSE-VIBRATORY ENERGIES
WHICH ENABLE EASY CONTROLLABILITY BY PSEUDO-CREATORS
THROUGH WAVES (VIBRATIONS)
SENT FROM THE CONTROL-PYRAMID FORMED BY SLAVES AND**

COMPUTERS FROM UNDERGROUNDS OF THE DARK WORLDS.

IN THE NEGATIVE STATE, THE CONSCIOUSNESS IS PERVERTED,
– IN FALSITIES, WHICH MEANS THAT FOR A HUMAN
THE WHITE IS BLACK AND THE BLACK IS WHITE.

THE NEGATIVE STATE IS 95 % FORMED BY THE DEAD LIFE,
I.E., THE SLAVISH, POOR AND MISERABLE PUPPET-LIFE.

ONLY CHOICE OF PURE LOVE INSCRIBED IN THE SPIRITUAL HEART
ENABLES ANYBODY TO LIBERATE FROM THE PUPPET-SLAVERY
AND ESTABLISH THE POSITIVE STATE OF CONSCIOUSNESS
LED BY HEART IN HIGH-VIBRATORY ENERGIES,
AND THEN TO RETURN HOME
– TO THE TRUE CREATION, THE HEAVEN,
ONE'S ETERNAL HOME AT THE PRIME CREATOR OF ALL AND
EVERYTHING.

IN THE POSITIVE STATE, THE CONSCIOUSNESS IS TRUE,
– IN TRUTH, I.E. FOR A HUMAN THE WHITE IS WHITE
AND THE BLACK IS BLACK.

THE POSITIVE STATE IS FORMED BY THE TRUE LIFE,
THAT IS FREE, GENEROUS, PURE, HAPPY AND DIGNIFIED LIFE.

THE CHANGE OF THE NEGATIVE STATE INTO THE POSITIVE ONE
MEANS REALIZATION OF POSITIVE CHOICES IN ONE'S LIFE,
MANAGING SPIRITUAL TESTS IN LIFE,
WHICH ARE DEFINED IN THE SPIRITUAL PATH.
NO OUTER ORGANIZATIONS ARE NEEDED FOR THIS.

THE FOLLOWING ATTRIBUTES ARE NECESSARY
FOR A POSITIVE CHANGE:
THE TRUE LOVE, HONESTY, OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, PURITY,
PERCEPTIVITY, SENSIBILITY, ABILITY TO SELFLESSLY GIVE
TO OTHERS, FAITH AND TRUST IN POSITIVE LIFE, ABILITY TO WORK,
DILIGENCE, BOLDNESS, COURAGE, DISCIPLINE, RELIABILITY,
FAITHFULNESS, PATIENCE, HUMILITY,
ABILITY TO DISCERN BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL,
TRUTH AND FALSITY, ABILITY TO REJECT EVILS
AND ACTUALIZE GOOD, FLEXIBILITY, ADAPTABILITY,
NO PLANNING OF LIFE, EFFICIENCY IN POSITIVE UTILIZATION

OF GIVEN ENERGIES (time, space, money, ...).

**IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO BE HIGHLY EDUCATED
BY EARTHLY SCHOOLS – THESE ARE RATHER AN OBSTACLE
FOR THE POSITIVE CHANGE.**

(they are control programs of the Forces of darkness).

**This message was give to all people of planet Earth
by THE LORD JESUS CHRIST,
whom all of you carry in your spiritual heart."**

**www.angels-light.org
www.universe-people.com**

Leaflet 150

October 7, 2005

**2800. „Foreigners“ study Czech language (946). (Received Peter S., Ivo A. Benda.)
August 25, 2006.
Place: The area of Melnik, Martin.**

„FOREIGNERS“ STUDY CZECH LANGUAGE

„Foreigners“ study CZECH language: Croatians, Germans, Romanians, Hungarians, Poles, Ukrainians, Arabs and others – **Ashtar** was right, people thus make preparations for life on the NEW EARTH.“

They do that, because:

(1)

Terrestrials may read authentically received – **10 volumes of the Czech version series TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS – 4500 pages and dozens of other quality books and thousands of pictures with LIGHT INFORMATION FROM THE ANGELS OF LIGHT – THE COSMIC PEOPLE** – available on the internet address **www.universe-people.cz** , **www.vesmirni-lide.cz** and **www.andele-svetla.cz** , where in the course of 7.5 years the number of entries reached 1 000 000 (800 000 of the Czech version and 200 000 of the English version, etc.). It is impossible to translate everything into hundreds of languages spoken by terrestrials. Something is translated into English language (the 1st volume of TALKS and more important extracts from other 9 volumes of TALKS). TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

Translator has a right to make 5 percent mistakes and in practice is the content of text distorted yet more. All over the world also live many „foreigners“, who learned Czech language while dwelling in Czechoslovakia in 1950 – 1990, when they studied and worked here, so that they acquired basic verbal skills, which can be developed.

(2)

On the NEW EARTH was CZECH chosen as the all planetary language; that corresponds with this most comprehensive, true and nowadays in 2006 on the old planet Earth from 90 percent also the most actual source of LIGHT INFORMATION www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz and www.andele-svetla.cz , coming from the Angels of Light – the Cosmic people. Other sources serve as supporting means; these are not so comprehensive and most of them comprise less than 90 percent of truth – that is reasonable limit for the basic truth contaminated by negative energies.

(3)

On the old planet Earth there nowadays in 2006 DOES NOT EXIST ANY ORGANIZATION, ANY MEDIA – ANY TELEVISION STATION, BROADCASTING STATION, NEWSPAPER, JOURNAL, PERIODICAL, which would release at least from 90 percent true, actual and very comprehensive LIGHT INFORMATION, although we already live in time of internet and technically easy accessible information.

(4)

Terrestrials begin to appreciate that value of these LIGHT INFORMATION can be ATTACHED TO LIFE – PEOPLE ARE LED BY THEM INTO THE RIGHT WORLDS, in contrast to OTHER – HELLISH INFORMATION, that are ATTACHED TO DEATH – COMMANDING PEOPLE INTO DARK WORLDS.

(5)

People become conscious of fundamental truth regarding ONE LANGUAGE, revealed by Ptaah in report 509, shared in the 2nd volume of series TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS:

*If we want to speak with other people,
we have to learn their language.
If present conditions reminded life on the planet Erra,
we could travel gaily.*

*Why, people talk to each other all around their planet
by way of ONLY ONE language.*

The answer:

**„If you would thus like each other,
then you would also talk by way of only one language.**

Ptaah.“

(6)

Some media, especially the CENTRAL MEDIA (settled in capital cities of states, bowing to massive influence of governments, the Churches and „scientists“ – GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCHY AND SCIENTIFIC SECT consisting of small number of negative entities)

INTENTIONALLY LIQUIDATE, DESTROY AND BUTCHER **LIGHT INFORMATION** AND COMMAND HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF PEOPLE INTO DARK WORLDS UNDER THE BATON OF PSEUDOCREATORS FROM LOWER REGIONS, namely throughout dozens of years, when media existed.

(7)

ENGLISH IS THE SOURCE CONTROLLING LANGUAGE; the pseudocreators from lower regions – from the Dark worlds – used it during the last 1000 years to pour in pilot projects – the primary ones of outer controlling energies, namely in territory of the language source – Great Britain, and during the last 70 years in territory of the USA, which since 1964 knowingly cooperate with pseudocreators from lower regions on mad projects aimed at controlling mankind with final all planetary CHIP TOTALITY.

Through the medium of English language are thus easily and rapidly distributed all the old and new outer programs of pseudocreators from the Dark worlds, and because of that it CANNOT BECOME NEITHER THE MAIN LANGUAGE FOR DISSEMINATION OF LIGHT INFORMATION on the old planet Earth, nor the all planetary language on the NEW EARTH owing to its negative ambiguity (some words have up to 30 meanings – that's very negative feature of language). It appears just as mere WASTING PRECIOUS ENERGY AND VAIN UNDERTAKING to wait till in English language appears **real and right comprehensive LIGHT SOURCE**.

(8)

POSITIVE AND LOVING PEOPLE LEARN THE CZECH LANGUAGE EASILY AND FAST, since they are helped by **ANGELS OF LIGHT – THE COSMIC PEOPLE** – when they read text, listen to sound recording or watch instructional film.

(9)

At the beginning of report 1 in the 1st volume of TALKS is also specified condition of selecting one language:

„When all of you enter this way of living, following us, being able to share everything with others, capable of working in this manner and of presenting your work to all with love, but all of you in this way, it will make a difference . . .“

In the home worlds of the Cosmic people – the Angels of Light in Heaven – they always use **ONE ALL PLANETARY LANGUAGE** making all inhabitants easily understood, and everybody there knows the galactic language **KOSAN**, which is simple (reminding our Roman type or Esperanto).

(10)

THE CZECH LANGUAGE is considered as one of the **MOST DEVELOPED** on the old planet Earth, as far as richness, explicitness and phonetics are concerned. That's determined by its eventful history in terms of distributing **LIGHT INFORMATION FROM HEAVEN** both in the history of human everyday life and of the Czech culture, which is remarkable, especially in the view of so small number (10 000 000) of inhabitants.

END

* * * * *

*More than 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures about Cosmic people
– Angels from Heavens – can be found on the website:*

www.universe-people.com

www.cosmic-people.com

www.angels-light.org

www.angels-heaven.org

www.ashtar-sheran.org

www.universe-people.cz

www.vesmirni-lide.cz

www.vesmirnilide.cz

www.andele-svetla.cz

www.andelesvetla.cz

www.himmels-engel.de

www.angeles-luz.es

www.angely-sveta.ru

www.anges-lumiere.eu

www.angelo-luce.it

www.anioly-nieba.pl

www.feny-angyalai.hu

www.anjos-ceu.eu

www.angeli-raja.eu